

Rochester State Hospital (Minn.). Patient Case Books.

Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

Version 3
August 20, 2018

E

K

2.

spital

ane

STER

RESS

No. 40425

IN ORDERING SEND NUMBER



THE NEW 12 STORY PIONEER PRESS BUILDING

The Pioneer Press Co.

BLANK BOOK MANUFACTURERS AND GENERAL BOOK BINDERS

ST. PAUL, MINN.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S V W Y Z

blank pages



A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S V W T J Y Z

Annbly - Andrew	17.	Adler, Amelia -	20
Anderson - Rasmus	85.	Anderson - Annie	149.
Ames - C.B.	98		
Annmundson - Nels	172		

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S V W T U Y Z

Beland - Frank	28 177	Berns - Catherine	54.
Bronson - Ed. L.	147.	Beddell - Jennie	65.
Brown - John S.	48.	Bookstaver - Sophia	78.
Blair - James	56.	Beckman - Louisa	108
Barnes - John H.	94.	Bly - Elizabeth	177.
Bollinger - Henry	134		
Brady - Thos.	166		

B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S V W T U Y Z

Carroll - John S.	8.	Cichanowski — Mary	130.	Dvergdahl Erick E.	7	Drake - Eva	51.
Carr - Thomas	43	Calkins - Elinore	142.	Dunleavey Hany	30	Davis	84.
Carlson - Otto	128			Delaney - Timothy	72		
Carlson - Carl A.	141			Dreyer - Julius	165		
Christianson - John A.	148						
Carroll - Thomas	175						

C D E F G H I J K L M Mc N O P Q R S V W T U Y Z

Easterby - Erick K.	37.	Eisenmanna - Frances	45	Flett - Ernst	23	Flor - Olena P.	11.
Erickson - John	102.	Etting - Mary	122	Fischer - Jacob	52	Flynn - Harriet J.	166.
Ervin - Michael H.	139			Fierney - Chas. N.	62		
Ellsworth - Fred	174			Flaherty - Thomas	86		
				Fridriksen - Olaf	113		
				Freeman - John G.	131		
				Fransspiel - Micklas	146		

E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S V W T U Y Z

Green - Frank S	82	Folings - Mary A	59
Grant - Daniel	118		
Gleason - Wm	144		
Gaylord - Edwin F	156		
Grady - James	164		
Gilbertson - Gilbert	167		

Holcombe - Chauncey	16	Hitt - Elizabeth	118
Harrington - William	38	Homstad Julia	180
Hagen - Julius	49		
Hanson - Anton	55		
Hille - Chas. L.	71		
Hawes - Alfred M.	87		
Hanson - Peter	91		
Hathstad - Halvor	105		
Hindrichsen - Jacob	109		
Haisley - Silas E.	112		
Hanson - Iver	179		

G H I J K L M N O P Q R S V W T U Y Z

Johnson - Dahlgren	~~26~~ ~~195~~	Ibberson - Alice L.	90
Janke - David	67		
Jans - Franks	97		
Johnson - Nathan -	101		
Jasmhans - Conrad	147		
Jacobson - Ole	163		
Johnsm - August	173		

I J K L M N O P Q R S V W T U Y Z

Knettle, Rev. W-	82.	Knudtson. Mary	21.	Lund - Lars J.	86	Loken, Ovidia Emede.	114
Kennedy - Patrick	68	Kirkwood - Emily Ann	58.	Lange - Hanky	44	Larson. Lasse	121
Knopf - Andrew H.	69.	Kru,.. - Anna	64.	Larson - Andrew	73	Larson. Annie	75
Krezzick - Michael	74	Kennedy - Mary	70.	Lisna - John J.	96		
Kelly - William	154			Linstad - Ole	106		
				Lavalle - Austin	85		
				Lindstam - Carl	152		
				Lindtke - Frederick	169		
				Lyons - Thos.	176		

K
L
M
Mc
N
O
P
Q
R
S
V
W
T
U
Y
Z

Milkey - Albert	4	Louisa M. Messenger -	9.
Munson - Emil J	5.	Middleton Katharine	18
Meehan - James	66	Millet - Phebe	29.
Manning - John	80	Murray - Sarah -	42.
Murdock - A. C.	123	Matthiason - Sophia -	46
Mahanny - William	137	Moran - Sarah	99
		Murphy - Katie	117

M
Mc
N
O
P
Q
R
S
V
W
T
U
Y
Z

Mc Cullough - William		76
Mc Cart - Thomas S		83
Mc Dermott - James		92
Mc Cracken - Alex		170

Norling - James C	61.	Nelsen - Christina	159.
Keebaby - James	66.	Nick	
Nostrum - Alfred	116		
Nichols - Willis A.	164		

Opheim Engebert K.	84.	Olsen - Stephena -	89.
Obert - Emery L	79	O'Keeffe - Bridget	140.
Olson - Ole No 2.	103	O'Toole Mary -	161.
Olson - Lars	104		
O'Connell - Daniel	124		
Oliver - albert	125		
O'Connell - Joseph	135		
Oberg - John	148		
O'Brien - Michael F.	178		

N O P Q R S V W T U Y Z

Perkins - Iggus M	12.	Palmer - Anna.	22.	Quinlan - Son	25 174
Pearson - Calvin	111	Perley - Ida	63.		
		Platt - Lybil	119		

P
Q
R
S
V
W
T
U
Y
Z

Ryan - Michael S.	1	Roy - Delvina	6.
Russell - Edward G.	14	Russell - Agnes	57.
Rusika - Frank	107	Riley - Ella -	60.
Rentpow - M. N.	115	Rusicka - Josephine	108.

Schultz - Benno	13	Katherine Schmidt	8.
Schlitzus-Louis C.	50	Sorensorn Christina	19.
Steeg - Joseph	55	Samuelson. Mary -	24.
Schultz - Adolph	88.	Schumaker. Ann	40
Stout - Herbert G.	98.	Stephens - Catharine	129.
Sullivan - John L. -	100.	Sonnenberg - Matilda	153.
Sridal - Ole J.	127		
Scanlan - John	132		
Simpson - Thos. C.	133		
Sanders - Chas.	138		
Stewart - Miles G.	146.		
Springer - Wenzel	155		
Shaw - G. A. B.	157		
Schumer - Philip	171		

S
V
W
T
U
Y
Z

Wishart - Joseph D. 27
Heydenfeld - M. D. 33
Hinter - Philip 81
Hood - Joseph C. 84
Haaler - Engebert O. 95
Winterstein - Jas. 120
Vickstrom - Edward. 151
Vangen - Hans C. 168

Waterman - Lily 10
Witzel - Elizabeth 41
Weseley - Josephine 150

Storingsson Hans	15	Mary Elizabeth Titcomb	2
Thodikson Thod.	31		
Taylor - R. J.	126		

Young - John H.	136			M. E. Zion	77

Personal and Medical History of Michael J. Ryan

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1281	No. for year	156
Residence,	St Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Father drank.
Date of admission,	Feb. 16 - 1889.	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	J. of Prob. (S. Morrison)	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Arm paralyzed from fall.
Age,	36	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1888.
Children,	5	Duration,	2 m (has drunk since age of 15)
Occupation,	Engraving Salesman	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	March 28 - 1889
Nativity,	Canada	Time in hospital,	1m 12d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity (?)	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here on an inebriate warrant by , without a "history". Patient states that his father drank; that he has used liquor since the age of fifteen; that he has drunk to excess for two months past. Arm was dislocated by a fall two weeks ago, resulting in paralysis of forearm & hand - it is complete. Later. 9 p. m. Breath foul; pulse rapid & feeble; great weakness; tremor of lips; on the border of tremens. Sent to bed. R Aff. Am. Aromatic in wine every two hours up to ℥j. R. Eggnogg; at 1.15 Hem. R Chloralis ℥ss aa gr. xxx. 8 p. m. Vomiting; R Ipec in pot. ℥iij, Bismuth Subnit. gr. xx, Potas. Bromid. gr xs. 4 p. m. - R Potas. Bromide, Chloralis aa ℥j. 5 p. m. - R Potas Bromid, Chloralis aa gr. xx repeated every 2 hrs up to eight doses (3-4 doses given).

Feb. 17-1889 - Very tremulous this morning. Bromide & Chloral continued. In the afternoon delirium tremens came on. Eating little; slept five hours last night. R Tr. Capsici m xx, Aff. Am. Aromat. ℥ij, Chloral gr xx. Ord. wine during the night, as heart showed signs of failure.

Feb. 18 - 1889 - Delirium tremens continues; he saw a party of forty negroes fighting in his room and all but one was killed. Slept none; has trying to get out of room all night, and was talking to imaginary persons. Wine & Aff. Am. Aromatic continued. At night R Chloralis ss gr xx Tr. Hyosc. ℥j Did not rest at night.

Feb 19-1889 - Tremor is passing away, but hallucinations of sight continue. Diarrhoea. R Bism t. Diar ℥ss. Slept very little last night.

Feb. 20-1889 - Slept well without medicine last night; seems rational this morning. Arm has pained him some and it is completely paralyzed. R Pulv. Effer. Aperient. No. i.

Feb. 21-1889 - Head "buzzing." At night, for insomnia, R Chloral gr xxx.

Feb. 28-1889 - Complaining of pain at night in his paralyzed hand.

Mch. 7-1889 - R Liniment of Menthol and Alcohol for arm.

March 28-1889 - Eloped while out on parole.

Later - Heard from at home, by letter.

Discharged
May 9-1889.
J. of Prob and Correct. Notified.

Personal and Medical History of Mary E. Titcomb.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1982		151
Residence,	Stillwater (Washington		None.
Date of admission,	Feb. 16th — 1889.		Not known.
How sent,	J. of Probate - (Rudolph Lehmi		Chr Mania
Sex,	Woman.		None.
Age,	27.		Not
Civil condition,	Single.		Dec - 1888.
Children,	None.		3 m:
Occupation,	House keeper.		1.
Degree of education,	Common.		1.
Profession of religion,	-		27
Habits,	Good		Feb. 17. 1899
Nativity,	Pennsylvania.	Time in hospital,	10 yr. 11 m. 29 d.
Predisposing cause,	Not known.	Result,	Transferred to Fergus Falls
Correspondent,	J. G. Titcomb - 75 N. Fourth St.		Stillwater.



This woman was brought here by Mr Seward of Stillwater and accompanied Mrs Retherford. The history states that the patient began to show symptoms of insanity about three months ago. She imagines that she is the victim of religious persecution, and is at times very violent, even toward her friends. She said to have "dreams and hallucinations"

Upon admission patient is very talkative and can answer most questions intelligently

March - 20 - 1889. Patient has not been violent or very irrational at any times since coming, but at times is very "cranky"

May - 23 - 1889. Is very cranky. At one time it was with difficulty she could be made to button shoes. Never minded well and was full of abuse and impudence. Would lie about on lounge or seats. Has always the appearance of being sullen and a good deal of the time is so. Her people were written to, to try and have her go home, but a friend states that her parents are feeble-minded and poor and that Miss Titcomb, has been an Eastern Asylum for a long time and was wrongfully taken out by her brother, only to be obliged to come here soon after.

Jan. 6, 1890.

Insane Hospital Rochester Minn.

Dear Friend

I received your letter quite a long time ago. Dr. Kilbourn says that he will give me two hundred dollars a month for the time that I have spent here. He says that if any of my friends come for me I can leave with them. If your will come for me or send some one after me I will pay your car fair and give you fifty dollars and more if you think it is worth it. The hospital is about a mile from the depo you may want to take a hack. Write and let me know when to expect you if you can come Write soon. Yours Mary E. Titcomb.

her, but nothing of
put in crib once after

crib once again after
to out-doors by the
to. She is quiet on Sale
force. She writes
advertisements in.

sits persons by pointing all
ly with some odd
house, or answer comm

as ever. Sits with head
e day long. Will do
as appearances an

more pleasant is
Usually known sits
reads some. Writes
rest. Thinks she is to
e light if interfered with. Usually
scratches.

May 31 1890. Patient doing more peaceably. Works a little occasionally. Almost always has a copy of Shakespeare & has it open at the "Sonnetts"

Oct - 31 - 1890 - Health remains good. Does no work except a little for herself. Frequently asks for subscriptions to her "Worlds Club" a copy of which is enclosed.

March 30 - 91 - Patient has not changed in any way. Still gets up Anniversaries and rehearsals (in her mind) and invites people to them - Sells tickets &c. This in every way to collect money. Is quite persistent in her ideas but does not make much trouble. Health is steadily good. Does no work. Always carries a book from Library - Probably reads but little. Nov 13 - 1891 Moved to annex June 17 - 1891. She would not walk but attendants were obliged to carry her. Ever since the change has been very quiet & has caused no trouble. Amuses herself making basket for "the Worlds Club"

See Page 11.

Personal and Medical H

A 137.— PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Ma

Whole No.,	1982
Residence,	Still
Date of admission,	Feb. 1
How sent,	J. of Proba
Sex,	Woman.
Age,	27.
Civil condition,	Single.
Children,	None –
Occupation,	House keeper.
Degree of education,	Common –
Profession of religion,	–
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Pennsylvania.
Predisposing cause,	Not known.
Correspondent,	J. G. Titcomb – 75 N. Fourth St – Still water –

Feb. 17. 1899
10 yr. 11 m. 29 d.
Suspended & Pregns Fall

This woman was brought here by Mr Seward of Stillwater and accompanied Mrs Retherford – The history states that the patient began to show symptoms of insanity about three months ago. She imagines that she is the victim of religious persecution, and is at times very violent, even toward her friends. Is said to have "dreams and hallucinations"

Upon admission patient is very talkative and can answer most questions intelligently

March - 25 - 1889. Patient has not been violent or very irrational at any times since coming, but at times is very "cranky"

May - 23 - 1889. Is very cranky. At one time it was with difficulty she could be made to button shoes. Never minded well and was full of abuse and impudence. Would lie about on lounge or seats – Has always the appearance of being sullen and a good deal of the time is so. Her people were written to, to try and have her go home, but a friend states that her parents are feeble minded and poor and that Miss Titcomb, has been an Eastern Asylum for a long time and was wrongfully taken out by her brother, only to be obliged to come here soon after.

Mary Titcomb
Not sent –

Mrs. Frank Saiffin
734 South 4th St.
Stillwater
Minn.

She
acc
fight
Jun
the
org
but
gue
Sept
Aug - 18 -
day
requ
adve
Sept - 30
hang
nothi
conce
Feb. 28 –
mann
with
a lett
be pa
scratches –

World's Club

Organized May 14, 1890

"Like to the lark at break of day arising
From sullen earth sings hymns at heavens gate;
For thy sweet love remembered such wealth brings,
That then I scorn to change my state with kings."

President –
Vice President – May Titcomb & Ms.
Ben. Titcomb
Collector –

I will not build a house over one story high
I will give to the Vice President of the Club
two cents a year Till there is no Asylum no Hospital no Prison Till those whom Christ has made
free are free indeed Till like a sea of glory it spreads
from pole to pole Till over our ransomed nature
The Lamb for sinners slain Redeemer King creator in bliss
Returns to reign.

young men. Will fight if interfered with – Usually

May 31 - 1890. Patient doing more peacably. Works a little occasionally. Almost always has a copy of Shakespeare & has it open at the "Sonnetts"

Oct - 31 - 1890 - Health remains good. Does no work except a little for herself – Frequently asks for subscriptions to her "Worlds club" a copy of which is enclosed –

March 31 - 91 – Patient has not changed in any way. Still gets up Anniversaries and rehearsals (in her mind) and invites people to them – Sells tickets &c. Tries in every way to collect money – Is quite persistent in her ideas but does not make much trouble. Health is steadily good. Does no work – Always carries a book from Library – Probably reads but little. Nov 13 - 1891 Moved to annex June 17 - 1891 – She could not walk but attendants were obliged to carry her Ever since the change has been very quiet & has caused no trouble – Amuses herself making basket for "the Worlds Club"

See Page 11 –

her, but nothing of
put in crib once after

crib once again after
70 out-doors for the
t. She is quiet on fair
force. She writes
advertisements in

sits persevers in pouring all
ly with some odd
hours, or answer common

as ever. Sits with head
e day long. Will do
as appearances an

more pleasant in
Usually known sits
reads some. Writes
rust – Thinks she is to

Personal and Medical Hi

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufac

Whole No.,	1982
Residence,	Stillwater
Date of admission,	Feb.
How sent,	J. of Prob.
Sex,	Woman.
Age,	27.
Civil condition,	Single.
Children,	None -
Occupation,	House Keeper.
Degree of education,	Common -
Profession of religion,	-
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Pennsylvania.
Predisposing cause,	Not known.
Correspondent,	J. G. Titcomb - 75 N. Fourth St - Stillwater -

Feb. 17. 1899
10 yr. 11 m. 29 d.
Transferred to Fergus Falls

This woman was brought here by Mr Seward of Stillwater and accompanied Mrs Retherford. The history states that the patient began to show symptoms of insanity about three months ago. She imagines that she is the victim of religious persecution, and is at times very violent, even toward her friends. Is said to have "dreams and hallucinations"

Upon admission patient is very talkative and can answer most questions intelligently

Mch - 20 - 1889. Patient has not been violent or very irrational at any times since coming, but at times is very "cranky"

May - 23 - 1889. Is very cranky. At one time it was with difficulty she could be made to button shoes. Never minded well and was full of abuse and impudence. Would lie about on lounge or seat. Has always the appearance of being sullen and a good deal of the time is so. Her people were written to, to try and have her go home, but a friend states that her parents are feeble-minded and poor and that Miss Titcomb, has been an Eastern Asylum for a long time and was wrongfully taken out by her brother, only to be obliged to come here soon after.

seems to think Attells abuse her, but nothing of account has ever been shown. Was put in crib once after fighting the Attendant

July - 22 - 1889 Patient was put in crib once again after the most persistent refusal to go out doors & the ordinary actions after getting out. She is quiet on dale but has to be taken out by force. She writes queer letters, on business, answers advertisements in papers, etc,

Aug - 18 - 1889 - Healthy & quiet in manner. Sits perverse & pouting all day long. Will then start up occasionally with some odd request. Wants to be Agent for some house, or answer some advertisement, etc.

Sept - 30 - 1889. Patient is as perverse as ever. Sits with head hanging down in one place all day long. Will do nothing & is about dead as far as appearances are concerned.

Feb. 28 - 1890. Patient has gradually grown more pleasant in manner. Will occasionally talk some - Usually known sits with pouting lips in some corner. Reads some. Writes a letter occasionally. Makes odd request - Thinks she is to be paid for staying here. Will fight if interfered with - Usually scratches -

May. 31 - 1890. Patient doing more peacably. Works a little occasionally Almost always has a copy of Shakespeare & has it open at the "Sonnetts"

Aug - 31 - 1890 - Health remains good. Does no work except a little for herself - Frequently asks for subscriptions to her "Worlds club" a copy of which is enclosed -

March 20th 91 - Patient has not changed in any way. Still gets up Anniversaries and rehearsals (in her mind) and invites people to them - Sells tickets &c. This is every way to collect money - Is quite persistent in her ideas but does not make much trouble. Health is steadily good. Does no work - Always carries a book from Library - Probably reads but little. Nov 13 - 1891 Moved to annex June 17 - 1891 - She would not walk but attendants were obliged to carry her Ever since the change has been very quiet & has caused no trouble - Amuses herself making basket for "the Worlds Club"

See Page 11 -

Personal and Medical History of John F. Carroll

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1983.	No. for year	152.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Business trouble
Date of admission,	Feb. 16-1889.	Cause,	Disappt. in Love.
How sent,	Court Commr. (A. M. Hall)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Syphilis.
Age,	24	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	January, 1889.
Children,	None	Duration,	2 1/2 mos.
Occupation,	Hotel Clerk	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	24.
Habits,	Bad.	Time of leaving,	Sept 12th 1889.
Nativity,	Canada	Time in hospital,	6 mos, 27 d
Predisposing cause,	Syphilis. Excessive Use of Tobacco.	Result,	Recovered,
Correspondent,	Peter Carroll (father) Care W. M. Hall, Seat Hotel, Minapls.		

This man was brought here by Constable P. M. Housel and accompanied by his father. His history is as follows. Insanity is not hereditary. Had been temperate, but immoral. Two years ago he contracted syphilis and on this account postponed his marriage and became despondent. About three weeks ago insanity became manifest for the first time; he wandered about apparently unconscious of his surroundings; he has delusions of conspiracies against him; talks of "White Caps", "Sackville letter", claims to be "Jack the Ripper" etc. Has become violent & threatened his mother, has shown no disposition to injure self; is not filthy nor destructive. Business trouble and excessive use of tobacco may have exerted a causative effect.

Feb. 18-1889 - Patient has improved materially since admission. Has been rather shy of airing his delusions, referring rather mysteriously to them when questioned; but at times manifested a belief in his identity & connection with "Jack the Ripper." During the past week he has seemed to free himself of some of his delusions, but is often irrelevant and incoherent and inclined to laugh without cause. Is talkative and somewhat exalted in manner. Says his confinement here is a good lesson to him. Appetite good. Slept but little for several nights after admission, but after that slept well. Had a single dose of Chloral gr xxx, Dr. Hyos. 3j.

Has been on a course of Chip. Potass et C. B.D.S. all this month and his bodily conditions - color & flesh - seems to be improving.

May 7. 1889 - Has improved much since last note. Bodily condition excellent; mental condition seems a little better - talks much more composedly and coherently, but he has numerous ill-defined delusions; believes that his father is not his real father; that he was closely watched when in Kansas by, and says he was then afraid of being killed. Says he is the "Center", the "Criterion", is "between the two horse shoes", "between the gold and silver", but it is impossible to find out what he means by these phrases. June 30-1889. Has lately lost his affability, seems constantly in ill humor and is very anxious to go home. Bodily health is good. His parole was stopped yesterday at which he became very angry.

July 25-1889. Was recently visited by father who was pleased at his son's improvement and said he talked rationally except he made a mysterious allusion to the Klan na gael. Is now working in hay field.

Aug 17-1889. Returned from hayfield improved mentally and physically. Seems more settled. Is anxious to go away and attend school. A letter written to his father asking for several things including a book to study, was not answered.

Sept. 12-1889. Went home today with his mother, much improved. Dec 27/89 Put on tonic elixir Iron & Quinine & Strych. Ext. Jany 19/90 In fair health; no much change. Stays in room greater part of time. Looks rather sullen. Answers questions. Says the Dr. who sent him here did not know what they were about.

Discharged.

Personal and Medical History of Albert Milkey.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1984	No. for year	153
Residence,	Stonesville, Fillmore Co. Jenn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Feb. 18 - 1889.	Cause,	Disappt. in Love (?)
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. T. Barrington)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	22	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	June, 1888
Children,	—	Duration,	9 mos.
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	21
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	Henry Betow (uncle), Cherry Grove, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Sheriff Simpson with the following history. Nothing known as to causes of insanity, except that disappointment in love is "supposed" to be a cause. Insanity is unaccompanied by bodily disorder; it is the first attack and began in June, 1888. He now prowls about at night, has delusions of wealth, imagines some one is trying to shoot him. Is irritable; has threatened to use a knife in sudden passion, smashed windows, &c. Is not suicidal. Has not been restrained.

Feb. 19 - 1889 - ℞ Tfg. Chloral Mitis, Jalapae aa. ʒss ℥viij.

April 26-1889 - Has improved very little. He is quiet, depressed and very dull and stupid and takes little interest in anything. Is beginning to work some in the dining-room. Talks very little, even in answer to questions, so none of special delusions have been discovered. Is fat and lazy. Eats & sleeps well.

June 22-1889. Is in excellent bodily condition. Is more cheerful, brighter, responds to questions more readily and is much less lazy than heretofore, but is still rather disinclined to talk.

Sept. 12 - 1889. Does some work but seems to dislike it and is more inclined to be lazy. Talks more freely. Excellent bodily health.

March 14/90 In annex. In very good health. Has a rather disagreeable look; is rather easily provoked by questions; walks floor greater part of time; no work, no medicine

Apr 17/90 In good health. In annex. Walks floor restlessly; answers greetings with surly

slate; clean, neat; no work; no medicine. May 28/90 Recently visited by an aunt & talked considerable with her. He could not tell who she was however. Has been more approachable since her visit.

July 11/90 Health good. Conduct about as usual. Active bodily. Works daily outside. No medicine.

Oct 9/90 Has seemed a little more pleasant & approachable lately. Talks almost none unless addressed. Health good; clean & neat. March 11-91 Hand at annex ~~when~~ He works ~~in dooryard~~ ~~room~~ ~~Paint~~ ~~doors~~. quietly and faithfully. Is in good health and is neat and clean in his habits. Very little or no change is noticible in his mental condition.

May 29-91. No change. Very quiet and is a good worker. Aug 1-91 No Change. December 1-91. Secondary Demented. Good health. Fairly clean and tidy. Pulse 90, heart regular. At work. Very disagreeable and ugly man. Enamelsons.

Feb. 25-92. No change since last note. Good health. No work.

May-25-92: Weight 127, good appetite, pale. Talks profane, incoherent and only when spoken to. Walks and talks and slowly. Works little. Dresses and cares for self, slowly, ugly, fights.

Sept. 6-92 - Weight 120 - is tidy in dress & speaks calmly. Nov 6-92 Street Fred Krambier Nov 10-92 St. 126 As a rule he is quiet & sits on a bench at times ugly he is not very tidy. Health seems good. No change noticeable in his condition

May 31. 93. He is a very stubborn patient & liable to get into trouble. Works on farm. Every day. Health good

July -. No change Sept 12/93 A stubborn patient, inclined to fight at times, works on farm all the time. Health good. Oct 3/93 Has been visited by friends lately. No change in condition Nov 24-93 A quiet patient, stubborn & quarrelsome at times, works on farm. Health good. Dec 28. 93 No change. Jany 31-94 Same. Feb. March & to April 30/94. A stubborn patient; causes some trouble, at times. Works on the farm, every day; health apparently good. May & July 27/94 Is generally quiet & inoffensive, but will fight easily, works on farm every day, seldom speaks except to ask for what he wants. Habits clean, dresses rather untidy, health good. Aug 29th 94 Is stubborn, will fight upon least provocation, works on farm, speech rather irrational, is clean, but untidy, health good. Sept 28th visited by friends. & Nov. 12th 94 same as Aug. 29th Nov. 94 quiet, stubborn, works on farm, health good. April 20/1895. Health good; no mental change. May, June & to July 3/95. Patient is, at all times, stubborn & ill-tempered. Recently, he attacked one of the outside employés & was only overcome after a desperate struggle. He work steadily at on the farm. Habits clean; health seems good. No change noted, mentally. Aug Sept & to Oct 3/95. No change noted for the quarter. Has not been reported as ugly, however; Works on farm; health is good. Nov 4/95 Wt 136 lbs. Pulse 80. Nov. Dec & to Jany 3/96 - No change. Quiet. Works outside.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps 2/6/96 to Aug/97 A chronic case; Patient works on farm; is rather stubborn; Talks very little & incoherently; is fairly clean; No physical illness noted; Wt. 138 - 142 lbs.

Summary Continued May/97 Wt. 135 lbs. Oct 31 General health good; Will not talk; Works steadily on farm. Quiet in behavior. Jan 31/99 Intervening notes show no change of importance during period. Feb. 1 - July/99 Wt. 145. Eats & sleeps well. behavior good. Is dull mentally. Habits untidy

See Folio 6

Personal and Medical History of Emil J. Monson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1985	No. for year	154.
Residence,	Marine Sp., Washington Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Feb. 19-1889.	Cause,	Masturbation (?)
How sent,	J. of Prob. (R. Lehmicke)	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	22	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Feb. 1-1889.
Children,	None	Duration,	18d
Occupation,	Farm Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	22
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Dec 4 1889
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	9M
Predisposing cause,	—	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	John Monson (father), Otisville, Minn.		
	Emil Monson, 28 26 & 1 W. Anoka, Minn.		

This man was brought here by R. Seward, with the following history: No relatives have been insane. Masturbation and "Bible reading" are suspected as causative effect. This is the first attack of insanity, is depressed in form and unaccompanied by any bodily disorder. About Feb. 1st he complained of a burning sensation in head and face, accompanied by headache, much thirst and mental depression. Insanity is now manifested on religion. Has tried to get into and put his hands into a stove. Is not homicidal, filthy or destructive. Has always been stubborn and of late since reading the Bible has "doubted salvation". Will not take medicine. This afternoon would not speak nor eat.

Feb. 9-1889 - Patient has not eaten or spoken voluntarily since admission. He was in a state of acute depression - melancholia attonita - on admission, from which he is slowly emerging. He has been fed daily with the stomach tube. His circulation and general bodily condition have improved and he looks brighter and has begun to take notice of things about him. He has also begun to resist being fed. Has been in bed since Feb. 2 7th.

Mch. 18-'89 - Accidentally scalded in Turk. Bath, about both calves. June 22nd The aforesaid scald resulted in large ulcers which healed but have since broken out. Ulcers dressed today antiseptically and covered with starch and plaster of Paris bandage. Was put on Pat. Diet. He is fat and sassy. All appearance of melancholy has disappeared but he never talks spontaneously and can with difficulty be made to say "yes" or "no". July 25-1889. Is still in bed on account of ulcers. They are healing very slowly but are now almost well.

Aug 17-1889. Ulcers healed. Is now up. Is fat and smiling but will talk very little. ℞ strychninae sulph. gr. 1/30 bid.

Sept. 17-1889. Mentally much brighter. Is often quite lively and mischievous on ward. Has done a little work on ward occasionally.

Oct. 3rd 1889. Does considerable work and is quite lively. Visited recently by a cousin who thought him perfectly rational. Talks more freely in his native language than in English.

Discharged.

Personal and Medical History of Delvina Roy-

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1986	No. for year	15-5-
Residence,	St. Paul. Minn.	Insane relations,	None known.
Date of admission,	Feb- 19- 1889.	Cause,	"Pregnancy"
How sent,	J. of Pro. (Samuel Morrison)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Woman-	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None-
Age,	35	Suicidal or not,	Not-
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Jan -
Children,	6.	Duration,	1. m
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,	Common. (French)	No. of admission,	1. (Here)
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	34
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	June 25th 1889
Nativity,	Canada.	Time in hospital,	4m 6d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Frederick Roy- 252 Fairfield Ave- W. St. Paul Minn.		

This woman was brought here by Dep. Shf. D. S. Courteau and Mrs D. C. Reed, Matron of Jail. She is said to have had a previous attack when pregnant about one year ago and after confinement became better. She was for 3 months at this time in the Blanford Insane Asylum, Quebec. She is now about 6 month pregnant. She is said to have bodily injury from imaginary persons. Thinks she is pursued by an evil spirit. Has bitten her children when in passion. She eat and sleeps poorly and is in poor bodily health-

Mch-25-1889 Patient is most of the time quiet- Health good and she seems composed and rational. At time however she is nervous and excitable. Works in sewing-room most of the time-

Mar-30 Patient gave birth to child this morning. Child is born a month before time. Small but healthy-

May-23-1889- Patient can not talk any English, but has seemed quite rational since birth of child. Nothing worse than one or two scolding spells have been noted- Baby suffered from a severe attack of Ophthalmia, but is about well-

June-25-1889 In answer to a letter, the husband came down and thought not quite satisfied with her mental condition, yet took her home on trial- Both she and the baby were in quite good health-

(Discharged-)

From Jail. 4

Albert Mickey 1984

Wt. 134. Aug. 1- Aug 1 to Jan 1 1900. Very little change during period: health good: behavior good but is untidy & demented. Talks very little: Works on farm. Feb 1 1900. Wt 146# P 82. July 20. Vaccinated: result negative. July 31. No notes of importance, during period. Health good: works regularly on farm: habits fairly cleanly: Demented & quiet. Aug 1 1900 Wt 140# P 80 Sep 10. Transferred to D 3. Jany 22/1901. Visited by friends: Jany 31 No change: Works on farm: health good. Febry 1. Wt 145#: Mayy. Wt 141#: Augt 1. Wt 139#: Nov 1 Wt 146#. Jany 31/02. Has worked regularly on farm: habits rather untidy: quiet and well-behaved: physical health good. no change mentally. July 31/02. Works on farm: behavior good: habits untidy. no change of importance. Nov 3/02. Visited by friends: Jany 31/03 - Works regularly on farm: health good: no change noted.

Personal and Medical History of Erick O. Dvergdahl

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	198	No. for year	156.
Residence,	Hanamingo, Goodhue Co, Minn.	Insane relations,	Mother
Date of admission,	Feb. 19 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of P. Rob. (& Alex Anderson)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Constipation
Age,	40±	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Feb. 8 - 1889.
Children,	7	Duration,	11 d
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	40±
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	May 24 - 1889.
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	3 m 5 d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Mrs. Erick Dvergdahl, (wife) Hanamingo, Goodhue Co, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Deputy Sh'f. Alex Anderson, O.K. Haseth (bro in law) another man. His history is as follows: Mother was insane; no exciting cause of insanity known. Form of insanity - "Acute mania", beginning Feb 8th by "violent mania". This is the first attack and is accompanied by constipation. Insanity is now manifested by religious excitement - raves on subject of religion, is profane and violent when angered; refuses to take medicine, and is somewhat dirty & destructive in his habits. Has been restrained by straps, under medical treatment by Dr. Ironwald - particulars not given. He is brought shackled hand & foot.

Mch. 18-1889- The condition of this patient has varied greatly since admission. He is in a state of acute mania, but at times is much more rational than at others. He slept but little the first five nights, and was often noisy during the night. A hot bath with ice to his head, (Mch. 5th) proved beneficial but quieting him and giving him sleep. He then slept well for about a week, when he again began to lose sleep. For the past week he has slept well, the hot bath having been repeated. He usually will talk little or none, but acts in a very odd way, turning and twisting, walking about with his eyes closed, and making fantastic gestures. At other times he answers questions quite rationally. On the whole he appears to be slowly improving. Is always good tempered but at first required restraint in chair and muff to prevent him from denuding self and destroying clothing. Has been given several sleeping-doses, as needed. Also, to allay excitement, several doses of Ergot with Pot. Bromide.

Mch. 16-1889- ℞ Elix. Ferri et Lorch. B.I.D.

Mch. 25-1889- ℞ Pot. Bromidi gr. ℔ X, Ext. Erg. Fl. m ℔ X Aq. ℥j; Liq. ½ every 4 hrs

Mch. 29-1889- House - twisting, turning & contorting, with eyes shut, &c. Bromide and Ergot mixture continued.

Apr. 10-89- ℞ Mag. Sulph. ℥j. May 4-'89- ℞ Hot bath with cold to head.

May 23-1889- Uneasy & restless this morning. ℞ Potas. Bromid, Ext. Erg. Fl. aa ℥ss.

May 24-1889- Went home on trial with his son and daughter. Talked readily well with them and appeared much better than for some time past.

Discharged.
Aug. 7th 1889.
J. of P. and Comrs. notified.

Personal and Medical History of Katherine Schmidt.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1988	No. for year	157
Residence,	St Paul - Minn	Insane relations,	Not Known.
Date of admission,	Feb. 22. 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	C. of Probate (Clarence Morrison)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	24.	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Feb - 18 - 1889.
Children,	One.	Duration,	3 wks.
Occupation,	Domestic -	No. of attack,	2.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	23.
Habits,	Temperate -	Time of leaving,	Jan 18 1889.
Nativity,	Germany.	Time in hospital,	10m 27d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	John Schmidt - St Cloud Minn.		

This woman was brought here by Dep. Sh. Harris and accompanied by Mrs Reed, Matron of Jail. The history states that she gave birth to an illegitimate child one year ago, and at the time tried to commit suicide by jumping from a window striking upon her head. She recovered from the injury and has been working out as domestic until about a week ago when becoming troublesome she was taken to the "Home for the Friendless." Finding after a few that she was too actively insane to be kept there she was sent first to the Jail and then here. She is said to talk about religious delusions at times and has often refused to take food. Is said to be still suicidal in purpose. The injury to her head is mentioned as a possible cause and her father is said to have been unkind to her.

March. 25 - 1889. Patient has excellent health. Her mental condition varies greatly, at some times being very excitable and talkative and at other times despondent.

May - 23 - 1889 Behaves worse rather than better than at the time of coming. Brother visited her and she scolded him all the time: is full of delusions. Will talk to herself and sit alone in a room a good part of the time.

July - 22 - 1889. Patient has grown worse rather than better. Health is fairly good, but she will converse less and act more silly than when she first committed. Will be often found in room talking out of window or to herself.

Aug - 19 - 1889. Is silly and at times noisy. Will run away and hide in a room or in bed.

Oct - 5 - 1889 Patients mother visited a couple weeks ago, but she was so perverse and untidy and full of delusive talk, that she was not sent home. She is usually sitting or lying about in a slouchy way. Is petulant or irritable in manner.

Jan - 18 - 1890. Patient has been steadily improving for the past 3 months. Was moved over to Ward A2 - some time ago, and has been keeping case - carry medicine tray for the supervisoress. Has been wanting to get away for some time and today went to Minneapolis to her sister. Was quite rational at the last though inclined to laugh a good deal.

(Discharged)

Personal and Medical History of Louisa M. Messenger.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1989	No. for year	158
Residence,	Anoka - (Anoka Co)	Insane relations,	"Nom"
Date of admission,	March - 1 - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	Judge of Prob. (C. R. Haggett)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	-
Age,	27	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Married -	Date of attack,	Sept - 1888
Children,	3 -	Duration,	6 m.
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	2.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1 Ten
Profession of religion,	-	Age at first attack,	20 -
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	New Brunswick -	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	-	Result,	
Correspondent,	Mr O. R. Messenger - 5th - 10th Ave S. Minneapolis - Anoka Minn		

This Lady was brought here by Dr. W. W. Freeman and her sister Mrs Berry - This accompanying history is poor. It states that she was at St. Peters 7 years ago for 7 months, she then having become insane after the birth of her first child. Her youngest child is about 2 years old and though perhaps never entirely recovered since the first attack, she has been becoming rapidly worse for the past 6 months She is said to take pride in her appearance but to care for nothing else. She thinks she is the wife of a Dr. Kimball -

Mch - 25 - 1889. Patient has been in bed several days since coming, but at no time has seemed to be sick - only freakish in her behavior. Her health seems good. For a couple of days after coming she was violent, trying to get keys away when Attdt was alone. She is now quite quiet but somewhat silly in manner and talk -

May - 23 - 1889 Health is good, but her mind is full of all sorts of delusions. She called herself Mrs A. Kimball when she came, but now says she is Mrs Clearsdale and addresses letters to her children by that name. Wants to go to town. Wants me to cash a draft

L.MESSENGER:-

March 1st'93 Appetite good, tidy in habits, behavior quiet and irritable, bowels regular, talks very silly, does no work except taking care of own room; complains of back ache and head ache. May 22nd stays in her room, works for herself, at times cross and scolds. May 31 Very cross at present, appetite good, sleeps well, tidy in habits, talks very silly, does no work only for self Menstruated about the 15th of month, behavior quiet. June '93 Appetite good, tidy in habits, does no work except take care of her own room, talks silly and unreasonable. Complains of stomach, sleeps well. July 27th'93 talks very silly and incoherent, quite noisy the last two days. Aug. 2nd'93 has been very irritable of late. Aug.10'93 Has been menstruating -very quiet during period, stays in room most of the time, tidy in habits, general health good. Aug. 28th'93 Talks very silly, general health good. Sept.1st'93 Appetite good, sleeps well, tidy in habits, bowels regular, does no work except to care for her own room, has delusions, talks very silly, and irritable at times, behavior quiet, stays in room most of the time. Sept.7th'93 General health good, complains of stomach, been laughing and talking all of the morning. Sept.29th'93 been menstruating, is very much different during the period. Oct. 12th'93 Very silly and talks disconnected. Oct. 18th '93 Went to dance, fought with Mrs.Casey received a large bruise on forehead. Oct.22nd'93 Menstruated 22nd is very quiet. Oct.30th'93 General health good, no mental change. Nov. 5th'93 did not want to go to Chapel, talking to herself for two hours. Nov.14th'93 Been staying in room more than usual. Nov.21st'93 Has delusions, talks very silly. Nov. 29th'93 No change in mental condition. MCH. 1st'94 Appetite good, takes care of own room, behavior quiet, stays in room most of the time, bowels regular, sleeps well, has delusions, talks silly and incoherent at times, though at other times quite natural. MARCH 8th'94 Menstruating. APRIL 6th'94 Menstruating- is quiet. APR. 29th'94 Transferred to B-1, MAY 7th'94 Appetite good, sleeps well, is quiet in behavior, takes care of her own room. MAY 28th '94 General health good. Dec. 1st'94 Appetite good, tidy in habits, takes are of her room, talks very silly, sleeps well, has delusions, her general health is very good, bowels regular.
Dec. 18th'94 Is menstruating, Dec. 28th'94 been complaining some of throat, will not have any medicine for it. Dec.29th- refused all meals to day. Jan.10th'94 been very quiet the last two weeks. Jan. 15th'94 is menstruating, Jan. ~~31st~~ 31st'94 patient stays in room most of the time talks very silly and incoherent. Feb. 1st'94 No change in mental condition. Feb. 27th'94 very irritable of latem talks very silly and incoherent, has delusions. June 27th'94 appetite good, sleeps well, complains a great deal of pain in her back, Removed to A-1 July 19th.
July 28th'94 same as former note, has delusions, general health good.
Aug. 16th'94 menstruating, 29th, continues about the same.

Over to page 303. W. Book A.

Personal and Medical History of Louisa M. Messenger.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1989	No. for year	15-8
Residence,	Anoka - (Anoka Co)	Insane relations,	"None"
Date of admission,	March - 1 - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	Judge of Prob. (P. A. Nugent)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	-
Age,	27	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Married -	Date of attack,	Sept - 1888
Children,	3 -	Duration,	6 m.
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	2.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1 Ten
Profession of religion,	-	Age at first attack,	20 -
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	New Brunswick -	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	-	Result,	
Correspondent,	Mr C. R. Messenger - 5th - 10th Ave S. Minneapolis - Anoka Minn		

This Lady was brought here by Dr. W. W. Freeman and her sister Mrs Berry - This accompanying history is poor. It state that she was at St. Peter 7 years ago for 7 months, she then having become insane after the birth of her first child. Her youngest child is about 2 years old and though perhaps never entirely recovered since the first attack, she has been becoming rapidly worse for the past 6 months. She is said to take pride in her appearance but to care for nothing else. She thinks she is the wife of a Dr. Kimball -

March 25 - 1889. Patient has been in bed several days since coming, but at no time has seemed to be sick - only freakish in her behavior. Her health seems good. For a couple of days after coming she was violent, trying to get keys away when Attendt was alone. She is now quite quiet - but somewhat silly in manner and talk -

May - 23 - 1889 Health is good -, but her mind is full of all sorts of delusions. She called herself Mrs. Kimball when she came, but now says she is Mrs Cleveland and addresses letters to her children by that name. Wants to go to town. Wants me to cash a draft

(Copy)
Mrs Messenger
Oct - 7 1887

New York, Apr. 22nd. 1877.

My Dear Sons Clarence and Cal:- I received your let er and was glad to hear from you; it is a long time since I seen you It was sad time for the ones that put me up those back stairs I seen my children by the act dont forget to carry your watch when at rest only carry it when not at rest; that is the way to do it just make your way to Portland City rap and see your home and mine and take your Sisters with you it is on Portland Ave. the buss will take you. Direct there take the motor to the right and the bu s will take you the rest of the way the buss and notor ar both mine just tell them to take you to Moton Murphys home which is your farther and that is myself. Your name is Murphy insted of Messenger there is a lady here that tells me to give her love to you so I thought I would put it in just right here for it is no other than Ma herself so I guess she must have thought so as she was tranced in the marriage with me and knows it full well I guess she will find her own soon to loan them I think little Addie and May needs Mama as Louisa is only your sister and none other she often cried for mama and I know that little Clarence often goes back of the hen-coop and cries for mama and Papa I have never been able to get to you for they have had me tranced for one hundred years so father and mother gets thee on all of the carpets and furniture was made in heaven for our homes I have had men working on them long years back onehundred-thousandmillion yearw since first I commenced, then I am Gods self and none other and fathers self and none other; there some older os ones Cyrus is mine and your ~~fathers~~ brother and Wilber and Lile Han aah and little Hannah and the right name Hattie Lille helen and the right arch as y u call them they are mine and some others fathe will soon get them all to love I do not intend to stay much longerh than I get the darn fools which I am bound to getI shall have not one stand when I return to Motton Minn. and one dont live that gets the upper hands of me again or the law I king the globe and intend to king right or nothing just tell Cyrus to go with he has on a pale face and so have and take some condensed lye and take it off you will find you twin at Pattersons as attie h s name is Callie I was in Redwing and preached as maycumbers and baptized you myself a s a little messenger to hide you from the devils you wont want foo any thing now and mother will soon get her own they are just a waiting for mother allways waiting for mother to come hannah is allways watching for mother you are Gods own and never have you got to die allways to live as father does for ever; dont you think it is fine? to live allways your home your home is some smaller than mine they are the finest homes ever known none too fine for mine living fruits and flowers mine is old gold and scarlet just nothing but purity is all my children have had but they dojt have any more of it just put for Portland City and have as good a time as you can and see fathers home with the rest.

what an
a new
day. "Cleveland"
the other
She writes
clusions,
, Health
improvement
last writing
has been
Bunbed, Lounges
strength
pondering
mad - Loss
reat
till on C-2, is
of old. Has fur-
e with different
e in manner
. She works
material &
ing really,
very fast
to.

Mch. 26 - 1889. Habits are good ... considerable interest in her room, where she stays a greater part of the time, working. Has her room thus furnished quite neatly.

Sept 1st '93 Still upon C-1, in very good health & in behavior as well or better than at any time in the past. Spends most of her time regulating her room & in working in it - Jan. 2nd Appetite good, tidy, does no work, sleeps well. Feb 21st Appetite good, tidy in habits - does no work except-taking care of her own room, stays in room most of time, sleeps well.

Personal and Medical History of Louisa M. Messenger.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1989	No. for year	1888
Residence,	Anoka - (Anoka Co)	Insane relations,	"None" -
Date of admission,	March - 1 - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	Judge of Prob. (C. R. Naggett)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	-
Age,	27	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Married -	Date of attack,	Sept - 1888
Children,	3 -	Duration,	6 m.
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	2.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1 Ten
Profession of religion,	-	Age at first attack,	20 -
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	New Brunswick -	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	-	Result,	
Correspondent,	Mr O. R. Messenger - 514 - 10th Ave S Minneapolis - Anoka Minn		

This Lady was brought here by Dr. W. W. Freeman and her sister Mrs Berry - The accompanying history is poor. It states that she was at St. Peters 7 years ago for 7 months, she then having become insane after the birth of her first child. Her youngest child is about 2 years old and though perhaps never entirely recovered since the first attack, she has been becoming rapidly worse for the last 6 months She is said to take pride in her appearance but to care for nothing else. She thinks she is the wife of a Dr. Kimball -

March - 25 - 1889. Patient has been in bed several days since coming, but at no time has seemed to be sick - only freakish in her behavior. Her health seems good. For a couple of days after coming she was violent, trying to get keys away when Attdt was alone. She is now quite quiet - but somewhat silly in manner and talk -

May - 23 - 1889 Health is good -, but her mind is full of all sorts of delusions. She called herself Mrs Dr. Kimball when she came, but now says she is Mrs Cleveland and addresses letters to her children by that name. Wants to go to town. Wants me to cash a draft

(2)

I sent you a check and a pass over the road last night and also the steamers which are all mine and be fathers good little man as ever if father does swear it is something new for me to swear and the shakes did it I love you all every one I will send this as usual n the name of Messenger you will find me at Motton Minnesota on the Manitoba Road on Moton Ave. give my love to all kiss your little sisters for Papa although in wemans dress it is Papa just the smae I shall leave here just as soon as I can if moth gets you I will follow mother and if I get you mother will follow me give my love to all and a lot to yourself from your loving fathr Motton Murphy gods self when you answer this send it to Anoka Co. Minn. Rochester Motton Murphy, Gods self.

what cir
a new
day. "Cleveland"
the then
She writes
clusions.
, Health
provement
last writing
as been
tubed. Longer
strength
pondering
mail - Coos
reat
ilk on C-2, is
of old. Her fea-
e milk different
e up manner.
1. She works
material &
ery neatly.
very fast
to.

May

ward. Habits are good, has considerable interest in her room, where she stays a greater part of the time, working. Has her room thus furnished quite neatly.

Sept 1st 93 Still upon C-1, in very good health & in behavior as well or better than at any time in the past. Spends most of her time regulating her room & in working in it - Jan 2nd Appetite good, tidy, does no work, sleeps well, Feb 21st Appetite good, tidy in habits, does no work except taking care of her own room, stays in room most of time, sleeps well,

Personal and Medical History of Louisa M. Messenger.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1989	No. for year	1888
Residence,	Anoka - (Anoka Co)	Insane relations,	"None"
Date of admission,	March - 1 - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	Judge of Prob. (D.A. Haggett)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	-
Age,	27	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Married -	Date of attack,	Sept - 1888
Children,	3 -	Duration,	6 m.
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	2.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1 Here
Profession of religion,	-	Age at first attack,	20 -
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	New Brunswick -	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	-	Result,	
Correspondent,	Mr A. R. Messenger - 514 - 10th Ave S. Minneapolis - Anoka Minn		

This Lady was brought here by Dr. W. W. Freeman and her sister Mrs Berry - Thus accompanying history is poor. It states that she was at St. Peters 7 years ago for 7 months, she then having become insane after the birth of her first child. Her youngest child is about 2 years old and though perhaps never entirely recovered since the first attack, she has been becoming rapidly worse for the past 6 months. She is said to take pride in her appearance but to care for nothing else. She thinks she is the wife of a Dr. Kimball -

March - 25 - 1889. Patient has been in bed several days since coming, but at no time has seemed to be sick - only freakish in her behavior. Her health seems good. For a couple of days after coming she was violent, trying to get keys away when Attdt was alone. She is now quite quiet but somewhat silly in manner and talk -

May - 23 - 1889 Health is good, but her mind is full of all sorts of delusions. She called herself Mrs Dr. Kimball when she came, but now says she is Mrs Cleveland and addresses letters to her children by that name. Wants to go to town. Wants me to cash a draft

(8)

for her. etc, etc.

July - 22 - 1889 - Patient has improved somewhat in health, but is still somewhat silly. Has a new name for herself and family nearly every day. "Cleveland" "Harrison" &c have been used for a few days and then disowned - Her name at present is Mrs Hagan. She writes a good many letters full of various delusions.

Aug - 19 - 1889 - Doing no work - seems quite contented. Health seems good, Delusions still continue -

Oct - 5 - 1889. Patient as before. There seems no improvement

Feb - 28 - 1890 - There has been little of note since the last writing Patient has had excellent health. Her behavior has been rather poor. She is irritable and cross when disturbed. Lounges about most of the time doing nothing.

Mar - 10 - 1891. Patient in as good health & strength as usual - Does no work, Reads none. Sits pondering morbidly by herself - Rather irritable when roused - Coarse in speech - Talk irrelevant - Always quite neat upon word - Quite inactive Aug. 7th 91 Patient still on C-2, is still quite irritable, if talked to, but is more quiet than of old. Her general health is good & occupies herself considerably of late with different pieces of work for herself

Nov. 19. 91. Patient talks more, & is rather more agreeable in manner although still incoherent & full of vague delusions. She works a good deal at her own room, dusting &c &c.

Dec. 5' 91. Works daily at making rags &c. Asks for material & talks quite pleasantly, has her own room fixed up very neatly.

Feb 13' 92. Patient as usual, has her room fixed up in very neat style, Usually says nothing, however, unless spoken to.

March 11 - '92 — Scolding, sometimes - lately has been herself upon the wards. Habits are good — of late, has taken considerable interest in her room, where she stays a greater part of the time, working. Has her room thus furnished quite neatly.

Sept 1st '92 Still upon C-1, in very good health, & in behavior as well or better than at any time in the past. Spends most of her time regulating her room & in working in it - Jan. 2nd Appetite good, tidy, does no work, sleeps well, Feb 21st Appetite good, tidy in habits - does no work except taking care of her own room, stays in room most of time, sleeps well.

Personal and Medical History of Lily Waterman.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1990	No. for year	158
Residence,	Minnesota City (Winona Co.)	Insane relations,	-
Date of admission,	Mch - 1 - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	J. of. Prob. (Jacob Story)	Form,	Chr Melancholia.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	22.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1886
Children,	None	Duration,	3 yrs.
Occupation,	Student.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Episcopal.	Age at first attack,	19.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	July 30th 1889
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	4 m 30 d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity?	Result,	Unimproved.
Correspondent,	Mrs Mary Waterman. Minnesota City. Minn.		

This woman was brought here by M. L. Terry Dep. Sh. and accompanied by her Mother. The history states that she began to be troubled upon the death of her Sister, three years ago and has been weeping and melancholy ever since. Is said to think that she is attended by "dead relatives" Talks principally upon religious subjects. Is restless and will talk for hours. March - 2 - 1889. Patient was put upon strenger tonic as soon as she came. Has improved somewhat. Keeps her hands picked full of sores, and talks out of the corner of her mouth. Will talk of nothing except her loneliness and wanting to get home. Health good. Her behavior is that of feeble-mindedness. Will hardly speak above a whisper. April - 2. 1889 Patient has become very troublesome night and day. Was moved to a single room on C - 2. Was up and noisy at night and full of delusive ideas. Thinks often that her Mother is here in town or that she is to go last May - 30 - 1889 Grows worse. Yesterday Attdts said they could hardly keep her at the table as she would throw food about and slap the others. She says that she behaves at the table and is "only nervous."

July - 22 - 1889. Patient has been growing more noisy. Was in bed for a day July - 8th was said to be unwell. She was always writing and talking about her sick week, but it was not certainly known that she menstruated while here.

July - 30 - 1889 Patient was taken home today by her Mother. Patient had become very noisy, making a very distressing, "crying" noise, claiming that she had to do it on account of the "Spirits." Health seems quite good, but her general mental condition is failing.

— Discharged. —

Personal and Medical History of Nena P. Flor.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1901	No. for year	159
Residence,	Roseau. (Goodhue Co.)	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	March - 2 - 1889.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	Ch. Prob. (O.D. Anderson)	Form,	Chr. Melancholia.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	74	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Married -	Date of attack,	-
Children,	7	Duration,	-
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	3
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	3
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	68.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	May - 18 - 1889.
Nativity,	Norway -	Time in hospital,	2 yrs 16 d
Predisposing cause,	Previous Attacks	Result,	Recovered -
Correspondent,	Nena P. Flor. Roseau. (Son)		

This woman was brought here by her son. She has been admitted to this Asylum twice before (See Case Book IV p 20 & Case Book VI p 152) She talks a good deal about religion & thinks that other people are against her. Has a very violent temper at times. Habits are said to be good except that she is a "perpetual smoker" Mch - 25 - 1889 - Patient has been scarcely noticeable among the other "chronics" on A since coming - Health good. No medicine given. May - 18 - 1889. Patient was very quiet at first and soon after last note began to talk some and a little later her talk and behavior being all straight she was moved to C-2 and her husband told that he might come for her. He came and took her out on trial today -

Discharged. Aug - 7 - 1889

Always asks every stranger coming through, to sign and become a [illegible] of "Flu Hand & Club" Generally has a large book in her lap and turns the leaves during [illegible] health has been very good Looks very neat in personal appearance Does no work

Dec 17-1891 General health good No work - Always sits with a big book in her lap reading - or writing making tickets for the "Worlds Club" Neat and clean Takes care of herself -

Feb 5-1892 Very quiet - No work - Sits quietly and reads - Almost always asks strangers for two cents or tries to sell some tickets. Only often asks for two dollars

May 14-1892 No change in any way -

Oct 3-1892 Has been inclined to be short running away of late Eats and sleeps well Is quiet & good & takes care of herself Neat and clean in person

Jan. 30/93 Thinks & talks most of the time of going to the station No change. Mch 2-93 Always asks to go. Very quiet, neat & clean in appearance Always sullen about any subject - except herself, her "fair" prospect - or her going.

April 27 93. Gen. health good. No change.

May 31 " No change. Still jolly about. Still has a world's Fair scheme. Still keeps up many

July 28 " Appetite good. Is quiet & clean. Has not tried to run away for some time. Health good

Oct 24 " Appetite good. Neat and clean in habits. Is quiet. Walks up and down the hall a good deal

Gen. health good. Feby 21, 94 Appetite good. Clean & neat in habits. Is rather quiet. Writes a good deal. Will go riding & walking. Gen. health good.

over to page 119 transfer book "A"

Personal and Medical History of Cyrus M. Perkins.

A 127.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1992	No. for year	161
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	March 2 - 1889	Cause,	Financial Reverses
How sent,	C. of Prob (S. Morrison)	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Paraplegia
Age,	49	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	January, 1889.
Children,	5	Duration,	1m 14d ±
Occupation,	Station Agt. (Formerly Sailor)	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Unitarian	Age at first attack,	47
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Mch. 23 - 1889.
Nativity,	Maine	Time in hospital,	21 d
Predisposing cause,	Paralysis	Result,	Died
Correspondent,	Mrs. C. M. Perkins (wife), 444 Laurel Ave., St. Paul.		

This man was brought here by Depty. Shf. J. N. Hilliard and B. W. Dodge, a friend. His history is as follows: No relatives have been insane. Five years ago while lifting a heavy weight he suffered from an attack of paralysis which affected his lower limbs; this paralysis has been permanent and his legs are powerless. He suffered from financial reverses, which probably had a causative effect. This is the first attack of insanity, is said to be "chronic, exalted and paroxysmal" in form, and began about six weeks ago. Insanity is now manifested by delusions of wealth and magnificent ideas about everything" Is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy nor destructive. Patient was under "mind cure" treatment for paralysis.

On admission - Very loquacious; some impediment in articulation; exalted ideas regarding his wealth and ancestry. Had to be carried into the ward

Mch. 3-1889 - Talking and muttering all last night. Slept about two hours.

Mch. 4-1889 - Last night slept very well after taking Chloral gr. xxx, Tr. Hyos. ℥j. Fell out of bed twice during the night.

Mch. 5-1889 - Slept very little last night.

Mch. 6-1889 - Patient slept none last night altho' given Chloral gr. xxx, Tr. Hyos. ℥j. He was noisy and wild, fell out of bed, and fought viciously when put back, striking, scratching and biting. Appetite very poor, thick coat on tongue, sometimes refuses food. Ord. Egg Nogg ℥j daily (Sp. Nucis Mosch. ℥j). Is in bed yesterday and to-day; at night ord. to sleep in crib bed. Mch. 7 - Slept about four hours last night. Mch. 8-1889 - Slept in crib last night again - about 2-3 hrs. sleep. R Special diet. R Pil. Cath. Co. No. ij.

Mch. 10-'89 - Slept well last night without medicine. R Sp. Vin. Gal. ℥j.

Mch. 11-1889 - R Ol. Sig. gtt ij., Sp. Nucis Mosch. ℥j. Slept but three hours last night.

9 p.m. - R Morph. Sulph. gr ⅓, Sp. Nucis Mosch. ℥j. - caused but little sleep.

Mch. 13-1889 - Slept well last night after taking Chloral ℥ss, Tr. Hyos. ℥j. At 9 p.m. R Methani gr x. Vini ℥j. He slept well.

Mch. 14-1889 - Ord. R Vini Port. ℥j every 2 hrs. Is very weak; countenance sallow, eyes glistening, tongue coated. Is still helpless in bed, but full of delusions of grandeur and well-being; is still too ready to talk and his speech continues thick. Habits have been dirty since admission; and his hands are so tremulous he has to be fed.

Mch. 18-'89 - R Elix. Ferri et C. B.D.D. Slept well the past two nights. R Hyd. Sub. Muriat., Jalap. Pulv. aa gr vij Claims his inability to walk is due to lack of practice. For a few days past his mind has seemed clearer and less deluded than before and looks better and seems a little stronger. Tongue still has a thick white coating. Is still in bed, filthy and helpless. His symptoms - speech and delusions - point toward general paresis. Now he realizes where he is and thinks it wrong to keep him here.

Mch. 21-1889 - Failed during the night; this morning is very weak. Now admits that he is sick; pulse very weak; great dysphagia.

Mch. 23-1889 - Patient continued to fail after last note and died this morning at 1.25 o'clock.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Benno Schultz.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1998	No. for year	162
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	March 4-1889	Cause,	Overstudy
How sent,	J. of P. Prob. (S. Morrison)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	28	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	February, 1889.
Children,	None	Duration,	10d
Occupation,	Theological Student.	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	21
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 1-1889
Nativity,	Prussia	Time in hospital,	3mo 27d
Predisposing cause,	Previous Attack.	Result,	Recovered

Correspondent, Revd. John Keane, St. Thomas Seminary, Merriam Park, St. Paul, Minn.
Anna Schultz (sister) Culm, West Prussia, Europe

This man was brought here by J. W. Halliard, Deputy, with the following history: Patient has no insane relatives. Overstudy is the supposed cause of this attack. He had a previous attack a year ago lasting six days. There is no accompanying bodily disorder. Present attack began ten days ago and is manifested mainly "on religion". Is not suicidal nor homicidal. Was treated one year ago "for lung trouble". Has not been restrained.

March. 6-1889- Noisy and excited yesterday afternoon. Eating but little. ℞ Potas Bromid. grs x.

Apr. 29-1889- Patient began to improve at once and seemed nearly rational within ten days after admission. During the last month he has been working pretty steadily with the gardener. He says that the one idea which filled his mind when he was maniacal was that it was his duty to inform the people concerning their duties and responsibilities on entering the matrimonial state and that he was greatly exercised on account of the unhappiness following many marriages. He seems now entirely & permanently recovered.

June 27-1889. Is out on parole and seems perfectly sane.

July 1-1889- Went alone to St. Thos. Seminary to-day.

Discharged.

Aug. 7-1889.

J. of P. and Comrs. notified.

From Folio 17. Andrew Ausbly 1997. 13

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97 A chronic case: Quite demented. Fairly well-behaved. Seldom speaks: No physical illness noted: Wt. 144 to 150 lbs.
Summary continued. May 1'97 Wt. 145 Oct 31/99 Dull-stupid: Works some about grounds. Health quite good: Jan 31'99 Determining notes show no change during period. (Cont. by Dr. C. Z. Weaver) Feb 1'99 to July 31'99: Wt. 150#. Appetite good. well behaved. habits clean: works about grounds. (Cont by Dr. C. L. Chappell) Aug 1'99 to Feb 1'00 Aug 1st Wt. 145#. Nov 1st Wt. 155#. Health has been fairly good: well behaved: works about grounds: cleanly: dry quiet & stupid mentally;

Personal and Medical History of Edward G. Russell

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1994.	No. for year	163.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Wife Inebriate
Date of admission,	March 5 - 1889.	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	J. J. Trob. Pt. von Schlegell	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Dyspepsia
Age,	38	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	—
Children,	3	Duration,	2 yrs.
Occupation,	Bank clerk	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Episcopalian	Age at first attack,	Began to drink at 14
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Apr 6" 90
Nativity,	Pennsylvania	Time in hospital,	1 yr 1 m 1 d.
Predisposing cause,	Intemperance	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	B. S. Russell (father) 55	S. 12 th St., Minneapolis, Minn.	

This man was brought here by his mother. His history is as follows: There is no inebriety, insanity or nervous disease in his family. His wife is also an inebriate. Patient has used liquor since the age of fourteen; has gone without drinking for different periods, sometimes as long as for six months or a year. He takes from ten to thirty drinks daily, mostly whisky. When tired out or exhausted by overwork he takes a drink and this causes a desire for more drinks. When drinking sometimes goes three or four days without eating; can not sleep well when he stops drinking; is troubled by a mild form of chronic gastritis. Is committed on an inebriate warrant and comes here voluntarily.

April 26-1889 Patient has been in very good bodily condition ever since he came; has eaten well and, with the exception of the first night or so, slept well. Seems to have escaped all the sad results of his drinking. Has been troubled some by a stricture, on which he has been using a bougie. Says he cares little how long he stays here or what is done with him. His wife is now a patient here - inebriate

July 25-1889. Is in good health and works daily in Steward's office.

Feb 28-1890. Patient still remains here. Receives no treatment. Is in Stewards office, working quite steadily & seemingly with a good deal of interest. His wife accuses him of a lack of ambition

April-6-1890. Patient left today - Went to St. Paul to see to his wife who started out on trial a month or more ago - Patient had not the self confidence of his wife, but is likely more hopeful a case.

— Discharged —

Personal and Medical History of Hans Soringson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1995 (Q. Kwasana)	No. for year	164.
Residence,	Bon Farm, Steele Co. Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	March 6-1889	Cause,	—
How sent,	Ind. Stock (L. Hazen)	Form,	Senile Dementia.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Scrotal Hernia.
Age,	62	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,	None	Duration,	Over a month
Occupation,	Pauper	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	?
Habits,	—	Time of leaving,	April 17-1889.
Nativity,	Norway.	Time in hospital,	1m 11d.
Predisposing cause,	Old Age	Result,	Died Pleurisy & Pneumonia (?)
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by E. W. Chambers with the following history: Is 62 yrs old; nothing known as to cause of insanity nor as to antecedents. This is the first attack, beginning to grow violent about a month ago. Is deluded – e.g. is afraid he will be buried alive. Is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy nor destructive. It is said that "there is no evidence of profound mental derangement"

Mch. 11-1889 – Said to have had a "fit" of some kind to-day; but was not seen in it by physician.

April 6-1889 – About 7.30 A. M. patient was noticed leaning limply in the chair he usually occupied. Was perfectly helpless – paralyzed. Put to bed. Patient has been a quiet and demented patient, sitting quietly all day in one place. Has a very large scrotal hernia. The next day after last note patient had another fit. About Mch. 17th patient became so helpless he had to be fed daily, and this has had to be continued till date.

April 17-1889. After going to bed patient was found to be obstinately constipated. Was unable to swallow, so a dose of Mag. Sulph. was administered per turbam. This failed to operate, as did several injections per rectum. R. Tr. gtt xij was then tried with success. April 11th, after lying quietly in bed in a semi-comatose condition for about five days, and partially paralyzed, his temperature began to rise, cough set in; was able to swallow only liquids – and with great difficulty; no expectoration.

Apr. 14-'89 a diagnosis of pleurisy and pneumonia (perhaps by metastasis) was made. Temperature continued elevated. He lay quietly in bed in a semi-stuporous condition, swallowing a little liquid food, until his death this morning at about 2.30 o'clock.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Chauncey Holcombe

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1996	No. for year	165.
Residence,	Poor Farm; formerly Rushford, Fillmore Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Feb. 6-1889	Cause,	
How sent,	J. Prud'l & E. V. Farrington	Form,	Senile Dementia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Eczema.
Age,	83.	Suicidal or not,	Homicidal
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	1888.
Children,	6	Duration,	6 mos.
Occupation,	Pauper; Formerly Pauper & Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	82.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Dec 14' 93
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	4 yrs. 9 mos. 8 ds.
Predisposing cause,	Old Age	Result,	Died. Exh. in Pen. Demen.
Correspondent,	Chas. Core (friend), Rushford, Fillmore Co., Minn.		

This man was brought here by Sheriff Nupson & Dickerson, with the following history. Is 83 yrs old; nothing known as to heredity of case; "Religious mania" is the alleged cause of insanity. It began six months ago by delusions of wealth. This is the first attack and is now manifested by delusions of owning property given to him God. Has kept a hatchet under his pillow and has threatened to kill. Is not suicidal, filthy or destructive. Has not been restrained.

April 26-'89- No special change since admission. Appears to be a harmless, quiet senile dement, weeps and talks to himself. Is childish. Troubled by constipation and occasionally asks for "pellets". General bodily condition fair; sleeps well; appetite fair. Sits quietly all day in a rocker. To-day was weeping because he imagined some one had injured his wife.

June 24th-'89 Is too feeble to go walking with other patients but considering his age is in fair bodily health. Seems more cheerful and stronger than when admitted. July 25-1889. Is very forgetful of dates and sends out in good spirits and evidently enjoying life.

Sept. 12-1889. Exceedingly contrary and obstinate. Complains that St. John (pointing to attdt) is starting a saloon on the ward. Yesterday was constipated and refused to take a cathartic. Medicine was forced and he fought hand, scratching, kicking, spitting etc. This A.M. grabbed a spittoon & threw at physician whom he accused of poisoning him.

Sept. 18-1889. Last evening while trying to drive another patient away from his vicinity he was pushed by said patient against the wall. When attendant appeared he was sitting in a chair with no appearance of being badly hurt. This morning his face (right side) was found badly swollen. Examination revealed fracture of inferior maxilla just in front of angle. Very little displacement. Oct 7-1889. Fracture united nicely and hardly any traces of it can be found. His spirits rise and fall almost daily and his humor is very variable. One day happy and laughing; the next day dissolved in tears over imaginary persecutions; and again very angry, storming away and ready to fight. Dec 12/89. Face red & swollen; Pulse 98; a mild attack of erysipelas. R. Sol. Ferri Chloridi ℥ii, Glycerin ℥iij, Aquae q.s.ad ℥viii, M. S. ℥ss in water every 3 hrs. Dec 13/89. Pulse 92, face very red. Dec 15/89. Erysipelas is about gone. Jany 19/90. Has been unchanged. In fair health. No medicine.

April-21-1890. Patient is usually quiet & pleasant, but knight on going through the ward. He was calling out "Murder" & "they are abusing me" & would not go to bed - Needed undressing & he struggled all the time against it. Said he would go when he got ready.

May 31-1890. Patient doing well as usual. Thinks he is directing all the affairs of the place as he sits at the window. Talks about the people outside. Ideas all exalted.

Nov 25/90 Visited by friends. Patient recognized them.

Jany 26/91 Has had one or two spells since last May, in which he was quite helpless & dull mentally. A few days rest in bed & laxatives brought him back to his usual condition. Patient looks quite rigid. Is usually talkative, scolding away, at window, at imaginary beings.

March 11-91. Ord this morning, coming out of his room; no unconscious; has been vomiting; arms made convulsive movements while falling & afterwards; 9. Asp. Dosing, lips puff some. P 90, some irregular; R 18 & 20, Tm 102.2; easily awakened; speaks; feels all right; pupils considerably contracted, equal. 12 M. P 96. T 102. 5 PM P 96 Tm 101.8. Unconscious; there is twitching of one hand.

March 12-91. In bed. P 84 Tm 101. Got up for a time. Talks.

March 13-91. P 80. Still in bed, feels well. P 72 Tm 98.4. March. 14/91. P. slow. Constipated, tongue coated. March 15-91. Up, dressed. P 88.

March 22-91. Br. Helpless, could not stand. Put to bed. Talks; says he is well. P. accel.

June 1-91. Patient seems weaker. June 28-91. Is constipated

July 10-1891. Old man has held his strength fairly well. But is apt to go at any time. Up around ward. Walks by creeping along walls & benches. Emotional as ever. Deluded. Clean.

On may 18. was visited by a friend

Continued on page 23.

Personal and Medical History of Andrew Ambly.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No., 1997 — No. for year 166.

Residence, Emerald Tp., Faribault Co.

Date of admission, Feb 7 - 1889

How sent, Prob. Judge Kiester

Sex, Man

Age, 23

Civil condition, Single

Children, None

Occupation, Farm Laborer (Hor. Ran.)

Degree of education,

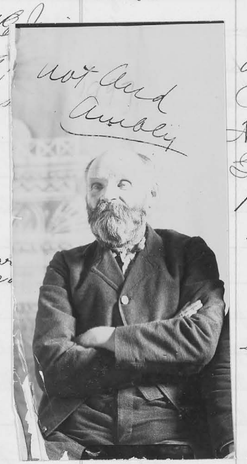
Profession of religion, Lutheran

Habits, Good

Nativity, Minnesota.

Predisposing cause, Fall on Head.

Correspondent, Mrs. Rhoda Ambly (mother) R. F. D. 9, Faribault Co., Minn.



Ill-health.
Acute Melancholia.
Nervousness, Insomnia, Lame Hip.
Threatened.
1887 ±
27 ±
1
1
21 ±

Apr. 26. 1890

Transferred to Hastings St. Pm

This man was brought here by Ac Iverson without a history.

Mch. 9-'89- Following history received from Judge Kiester: Ill health is the alleged cause of insanity. Nothing known as to heredity. He feels dull and heavy; is nervous and can not sleep well. When a small boy his hip was injured by a fall, and he has been treated for the lameness resulting. Patient has been affected for two years, more or less. He is depressed; hopeless of being cured, stands for hours buried in thought; is nervous, irritable, contemplates suicide, sleeps rather poorly & is gloomy and morose; memory of dates very poor. At times has seemed homicidal in tendency. Has been "watched" at home.

Mch. 20-1889- Patient has not changed much since admission. He is quiet and somewhat depressed, inclined to be uncommunicative. No delusions made out. R. Ekpiw Perrie & Co. P. D.

Mch. 26- Bodily condition improving; appetite good. Sleeps well. Is still depressed.

April 26-1889- Has slowly improved. Is quiet, depressed and inert; but he can carry on his mental processes better - concentrate his mind, think more clearly & readily, is more cheerful; is less troubled by dizziness. Bodily condition has improved. Says that at times he does not want to talk, at others is willing to converse. Visited recently by his sister, who found him very uncommunicative. Eats and sleeps well.

June 24-1889. Little change. Stands looking at floor much of time. Is restless indisposed to talk or move. Was sent out day before yesterday to help but would stand motionless and do no work. Bodily health good.

Sept. 12-1889. Has been doing no work and is considerably depressed.

Dec 24/89. In good physical health. Cheerful & talks freely and rationally. Does not know his age; is orderly & neat.

April-21-1890- No change noticeable

January 12-1891. Answers questions very poorly. No work. No medicine. Personal habits of the worst kind and getting worse if possible. Eats and sleeps well. Coordination good. Reflex abolished.

March-11-91. No change since last note. May 29-91 No change.

Aug 17-91 Seems to be improving some since last note. Does some work now which seems to brighten him up!

December-1-91. Secondary Dementia. Good health. Fair habits. Pulse 76, soft & irregular. Helps somewhat around but has little ambition.

Feb-15-92. No change since last note. Little work.

May-28-92: Weight 135 lbs. No change. Talks calmly, coherent and only when spoken to. Walks and mingles well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, clean, tidy and good natured.

Sept 6-92 Weight 135- No Change. Nov. 11-92 Wt. 139- Health Fair - talks none - works in ward - is dirty - Goes walking - Mch. 6-93 Wt. 140 - Health Fair - No change in his condition

May 31-93: He is a quiet harmless patient, does yard work. Appetite good. July 31-93, No change

Sept 30, 93: He is a quiet harmless patient, rather dirty in habits & dress, does a little work. Health good. Habits: Former note good up to date. Nov 1893 A quiet harmless patient does a little work in ward. Attends to self & is generally well behaved. Health good. Dec 28-93 No change. Jany 31-94 Same — Feb-March 28 to April 30/94. A quiet, harmless patient; works a little, when asked. Seldom speaks, and when he does, he mumbles in an incoherent manner. Usually sits in the same place & picks bits of paper & cloth to pieces. Health is apparently good. (Was successfully vaccinated, March 29th). May, June & July 94 Is quiet & well behaved, sits in one place most of the time, seldom speaks except to utter a low grunt or groan. Works a little in yard is clean & neat. Health good. In June worked on farm. Aug. 22nd 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works outside at present, seldom speaks, is rather careless as to personal appearance, is clean in habits. Health good. Same to Nov 1st 94 Nov. 94 is quiet & inoffensive, works outside most of the time, talks to himself in low grunting tones, dress rather untidy, health good. Has been visited by friends lately. April 30/95: Still works as above described. May June & to July 31/95. During this quarter no change observable. He has been quiet: stupid & dull. Seldom speaks. Health appears to be good. Leaves ward visited by a friend, lately. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95: No change. For this period. Nov 1/95 Wt 147 lbs. Age 76. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change noticeable, during the period. Works outside: health seems good.

Dec Folio 13

Personal and Medical History of Katharine Middleton.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1998.	No. for year	167.
Residence,	St. Paul - Minn - Ramsey Co.	Insane relations,	-
Date of admission,	March - 7 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	Judge of Probate (J. Morrison)	Form,	Chron. Mania.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	36.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	1885
Children,	5 living.	Duration,	4 years.
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Roman Catholic	Age at first attack,	32.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	June 3rd 1889
Nativity,	Rhode Island.	Time in hospital,	2m 26d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Mrs Geo. K. Middleton	South Park. Dakota Co. Minn.	

This woman was brought here by the Sheriffs Clerk Mr Dana and accompanied by her husband and her Sister Mrs. Daley. History of Patient states that Insanity began about 4 years ago, at which time the patient began to fancy herself persecuted and be depressed. For the past two years she has been worse and has been she thinks controlled by a supernatural power to do things She has been frequently violent of late and has attempted violence toward her children with an iron poker and toward her husband with a carving knife. Husband states that even previously to 1885 she was peculiar in some actions and can see now that was not right. Her health is excellent. Her youngest child is about 2½ years old. March - 25 - 1889. Husband visited her upon the 23rd and she was very anxious to go home. For a few days after coming she was quite bad, not seeming to realize her condition. She would throw herself upon the floor, answer no questions in a rational way, and behave in a very perverse manner. For about a week she has been more reasonable and will converse quite readily, but is still far from well

May - 30 - 1889. Husband came to visit her about a month ago. She went down town with him readily enough, but upon starting back, began suddenly to complain of the abusive talk she had heard about her while in town. Abused him all the way home, and told me that if he could not take care of her, her sisters were willing, that he had always abused her &c etc. etc. Husband states that she has been for several years in this condition. Will be part of the time in good mental condition as far as could be seen and then suddenly full of all delusions.

June - 3 - 1889. Patient went home with husband today. She was not very well, but she wanted to go and the sister was anxious to have her tried.

(Discharged)

Personal and Medical History of Christina Sorensen.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1999	No. for year	168.
Residence,	Winona. (Winona Co.)	Insane relations,	"None"
Date of admission,	March- 8- 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	C. of Prof. Jacob Stony	Form,	Chr. Melancholia.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	32.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	1887
Children,	3.	Duration,	19-6m.
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran.	Age at first attack,	30
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Nov 15- 1889
Nativity,	Denmark	Time in hospital,	8m 7d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Mrs. N. Sorenson.	Winona, Minn. 576 Bellevue St-	

This woman was brought here by Sheriff Braley. and accompanied by Mr Braley. The history states that she has been troubled for 1yr 6m and the form has been that of depression or Melancholia. At times is said to be quarrelsome. Youngest child is eleven months old. was weaned 6 months ago. Menstruation has not yet appeared. Has been under treatment but lately refuses to take any medicine. But little is said regarding her conduct.

March - 25- Patient has been quite noisy and troublesome nights. Is also dirty in habits at times. Will not work and can not talk about anything else except going home. Will wander aimlessly about all day, with no interest in anything. Receil black eye from another patient, for soiling bed and room in the night. April - 2- 1889 Has been dirty in habits all the time. May - 30 - 1889 Has had two swollen ears for past two weeks. No demented in behavior. Health good. Husband visited her, but she would talk no sense to him.

July - 22. 1889. Patient has taken her place among "chronics" Was quite obstinate for a time, but is now more quiet. Would repeat "I'm just as clean as the rest is" almost all day long. Now, does not even say that. Is stupid in manner and dirty in habits.

Aug - 19 - 1889. Less active but not better in any way. Stands stupidly near door.

Oct - 2 - 1889. Patient kept along about as usual until the 30th Sept, upon which day she went to bed and had several chills. Fever followed and has kept up. Today her husband visited her. She has been since in bed quite willing to talk and talks better than before, since admission.

Oct 5th - 1889. The fevernish condition keeps up, though part of the time she seems to feel quite well. She wrote a letter both yesterday morning and the morning of the day before. This is something she has not been able to do before since coming. Has eaten quite well. Since being sick, at least for past two days. Has taken several doses of Antipyrin and several cathartics.

Oct - 8 - Slight fever - Resp - 35-44 - Pain in stomach & soreness keep up - Says it hurts her to breathe - Examination made, but no lung or other trouble defined.

Oct - 13 - Pulse 80 - Resp. 32 - Very little distress - "Soreness all over"

Oct - 15 - Is now said to cough a little - Eating better - Never has had much fever - None now.

Oct - 19 Resp still up - 48 today - Favors Right side.

Oct 20 Resp 32 in morning - 48 in P.M.

Oct 21 Resp. 60

Oct - 22 Resp. 48

Oct - 24 - Resp. 48 - Examined thoroughly - No result

Nov - 15 - 1889. Patient taken home today. Could hardly sit up when taken. Mental power fairly good, could talk very rationally. Has ever since the first chill, a rather surprising result as her behavior right up to that time was completely demented. A good deal of the pain and in fact all was directed to her stomach and bowels. Always said stomach was "sore". The lung sounds seemed good, yet their action was evidently affected. Attdts thought for a time she was "putting on" Resp. was excessive up to the time of leaving.

Feb. 5' 90. Discharged

Personal and Medical History of Amelia Adler

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2000-
Residence,	St. Paul. (Ramsey C.
Date of admission,	March- 8- 1889
How sent,	J. of Prot. (S. Morris
Sex,	Woman-
Age,	18.
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	None.
Occupation,	None-
Degree of education,	Slight-
Profession of religion,	German-Lutheran-
Habits,	Bad-
Nativity,	Minnesota
Predisposing cause,	Heredity.
Correspondent,	



	169.
	Grandfather-
	"Masturbation"
	Mrs. Maria.
	None-
	Noh.
	Dec- 1868.
	4th-
	1.
	1.
	18.
	Nov. 26. 94.
Result,	5 yrs 11 mos. 4 ds. Recovered

This woman was brought here by Dep. Shf. Killyard. She accompanied by the Matron of the Jail. Patient has been a member of the "Reform School for about 4 years, but about 3 months ago her Brother tried her at home and had to take her back. Since that time she has been worse than before and Lality has been very violent, breaking doors and windows. She is said to have incoherence of ideas and mental exaltation. She began early to masturbate (when 11 years old) and has masturbated as often as two & three times a day-

Mch- 25- 1889- Was quite loud in her talk for several days, and then gradually growing more quiet asked to go to Laundry and has been working there ever since. Health seems excellent — No medicine

April- 2- 1889. Has been in Laundry steadily. Health good is at times offensively loud and forward and at others depressed. May- 30- 1889- Has been very quiet for last two weeks, sitting in room reading for the most part of the time. Before that she had been offensively insentient and in a good deal of trouble.

July. 22. 1889. Patient has been alternately quiet and excited since coming. Approximately once a month she becomes, excitable & noisy. Will talk in an exceedingly profane, obscene manner

Aug- 12- (Copy)- Written just as she is becoming more excitable & as she says is afraid is "going off" again- Said this morning- never "felt better"

Rochester, Aug. 12th 1890.

Dear Brother:-

I received your kind and long-looked-for letter If you knew and understood what it is to be in my place and under the circumstances you would write oftener. But I cant expect you to think of me as all your time is no doubt employed. I have nothing to look forward to or any one to encourage me The only reason the doctor have in not letting me go is they are afraid if I went out to work and got sick I wouldnt have no place to go to and would perhaps be worse and be sent back here again. I am as well mentally as I ever was or ever will,be. I never was so crasy but what I new every thing I said and done. but you see my case is nervusness. I worry and fret until I have no control of my feelings. You dont know what I went through last Summer I dont remember if I wrote to you about it or not. But I suppose you would say that is past and I must forget it, but it isnt easy when one hasnt anything else to think of. I am not feeling well this morning, I am writing this in bed I am not very sick, but Dr. Phelps said I had better keep myself quiet. Our little Fredie has been well all summer he is cutting teeth he isthe best baby I ever saw. Lulu will be better this cool weather I expect, has she many teeth? Give Emma my love and tell her I hope she has forgiven me for feeling hard towards her. How are all Emma folks getting along I suppose I wouldnt be noticed if I did go there back there; but if I ever do get away from here I am going to another town. I would like to be near St. Paul so I could come and see you once in a while. When I am real strong a doctor from Minneapolis is going to get me a place. He is so kind to me when he comes here, he is one of the trustees. He says he was always sure I would get well when he seen me last summe when I was my very worst, I told him all about the places I had been in and some of my misfortunes. he said he pittied me and has always shown some interest in my case.

You dont know what it is to get a few kind words from a friend like him. I will close hoping you will answer as soon as possible. I often wish I could see you all and almost feel like fling. I will say good bye, hoping for better things in the future.

from your loving sister,

Amelia Adler.

Sept- 17- 1889 Up today for first time since last note- Writing letter at once-

Sept- 19- 1889- Put in cell myself- A severe struggle, Had said Attdts ought not to be afraid, but now see she is very hard to handle. She struck me in face, kicked me & tried hard to bite-

(Continued page 181) — 151,-174-

Personal and Medical History of Amelia Adler

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,

Residence,

Date of admission

How sent,

Sex,

Age,

Civil condition,

Children,

Occupation,

Degree of educati

Profession of reli

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing cau

Correspondent.

Killyo
Jail-
School
her B
back
before
doors
herein
early
as o
Mch-
stevens
asked
since.
April
is at
others

depressed. 11(Aug-30 1889- Has been very quiet for last two weeks, sitting in room reading for the most part of the time. Before that she had been offensively insubordinate and in a good deal of trouble.
July. 22. 1889. Patient has been alternately quiet and excited since coming. Approximately once a month she

becomes, excitable & noisy. Will talk in an exceedingly profane, obscene & noisy manner out of windows, or to any men who are near. She went up to B[2] about 10th June, but had to be moved down again this month. About July 13 she began to be wild again. Grew more wild until 18" upon which day, she spoiled a room provided one Attdt, knocked one over with a piece of iron & hurt arm of a third - Since that time has been in crib till yesterday morning. Was out yesterday upon promise to be good, but got so exceedingly noisy & vulgar toward night that was taken back She evidently did her best towards killing someone.

Aug-19-1889. - Patient hardly got over the last spell, but has been in & out of restraint ever since, rarely failing to abuse her privileges when given. From 4th to 9th was somewhat quiet Upon 10" she got into several quarrells & was struck by S. Moran, patient. She also got in some licks at M. Severson (Attdt) on that she wanted to leave. Was put in crib. She brags that Attdts dare not touch her that she can pound them & they cant strike back. Has been out some of late, but talks wildly, picks trouble & stirs up the whole ward - & usually gets into restraint before night. Was in crib all day yesterday.

Aug 28 - Quite quiet for her till yesterday began to grow noisy - this P.M. in crib -

Aug 29 - This morn. in crib, Would not promise to be quiet - Ab noon got out & threw crib against door. Carpenter forced open - Strikes Attdts, swears & screams out window. Aug 30 - Did some work on hall. Aug 31 - Morn. shut self in Dormitory, gathered castors & defied Attdts. Gnawed lock nearly out of screen, by iron of Castor before was got out. Dr P.M. put in crib again, as had been all day defying everybody, to manage her. Note - Miss Adler is put in crib, because she is dangerous to life at times, to property at most times, & quarrelsome & loud all time when in her exalted mood. Profane & obscene out windows to everybody when at her worst.

Sept. 1 - 1889. In crib - screaming - yelping & kicking - Sept. 2 - 1889. Quarrell with Mr. Hidden. Sept. 3 & 4 in crib - Sept - 11 - 1889. Was in crib - 7th 8th 9th 10th & 11th. Was out some of these days part of time but always got violent & noisy. Put her in two times myself with some struggling - Sept. 13. When let out this morning ran about town up a library book, but preserved her own. Back in again - Sept. 17 - 1889 Up today for first time since last note - Writing letters at once - Sept. 19 - 1889 - Put in crib myself. A severe struggle, Had said Attdts ought not to be afraid, but now see she is very hard to handle. She struck me in face, kicked me & tried hard to bite.

(Continued page 181) — 151, 176

Personal and Medical History of Mary Lundtson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2001	No. for year	170
Residence,	New Richland (Waseca Co)	Insane relations,	Uncle
Date of admission,	March-9-1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	Co. of Prob. (Wm. C. Young)	Form,	Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	26.	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Single -	Date of attack,	Feb. -
Children,	None.	Duration,	2 wks.
Occupation,	Housekeeper.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran -	Age at first attack,	26.
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	June-11-1889.
Nativity,	Minnesota -	Time in hospital,	3 m. 2 d.
Predisposing cause,	Kindly -	Result,	Recovered —
Correspondent,	Carrie Sorenson Sister New Richland. Mr Lundtson. Bro " "		

This woman was brought here by Sheriff and accompanied by her brother and sister. She had an attack of rheumatism in Nov. and Dec of last year in which was sick abed - Since then has been as usual till 2 weeks ago. She now talks at times incoherently and with delusions on all subjects. Will wander away and has needed watching day and night. Has not hurt anyone nor herself - On admission was very pale and weak. Is said to have been in fairly good health lately - Is said to be dirty in habits - Had to be helped to walk into the office - Mch-20-1889 - Was quite troublesom for some days, climbing upon heaters and dirty in habits. Is now on A[3] - Is very dull and stupid. Health is quite good. April-2-1889. - No improvement since last note - May-30-1889. Has been steadily improving for last month. Seems quite rational and this week she has menstruated for the first time in several months. June-11-1889. Went home today with Father. Seemed to be recovered - Was quite pleasant and intelligent, though speaking English poorly.

Discharged. Aug. 7-1889.

21

Personal and Medical History of Anna Palmer

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2002	No. for year	171
Residence,	St. Paul - R	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	March - 13th - 1889.	Cause,	Overwork
How sent,	C. of. Brd. (Samuel Morrison)	Form,	Acute Mania -
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	24	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Jan - 1889.
Children,	None -	Duration,	Weeks
Occupation,	Laundress -	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	-	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	24.
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Sweden -	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	C. P. Palmer - 636 - E - 7th St. St. Paul - Minn.		



4/23/97
C.P.O. address 581 Decatur St. St Paul. 904 Payne ave.

This woman was brought by Mrs Reed of the Ramsey Co. Jail and accompanied by her brother - The Patient was working in a Laundry for $10 per m. and sometimes did not have enough to eat. Was taken sick eight weeks ago and was sent to City Hospital - Was taken out from there one week ago by her brother, but was found too insane to stay and being sent back, was sent here from the Hospital. Her behaviour as far as can be learned has been that of Acute Mania. She is incoherent and rambling in her talk and sometimes will not talk at all. Brother says there is no insanity in the family. Bodily health seems good. Mch - 25 - 1889. Patient has been taking Tonic. Was in bed for 3 days and then was ordered up. Husky and strong, but not inclined to do much - Wont talk. - Apr. 2 - 1889. Patient has not talked since last note - Health very good, but evident depression.
May - 30 - 1889 Has seemed quite demented since last note. Sits stupidly with eyes closed. Was strongly Cataleptic for several weeks. So dirty in habits. Can not be waked up to anything -

A. PALMER: -
and will not sleep at all some nights. Menstruation regular, ten days dirty habits, bowels not constipated, behavior at times quiet, but at other times very violent, talk incoherent, has complainedof head ache, November 3rd Has spells, commencing about one week before menstruation, Oct. 30th Patient is quite quiet between these periodical exacerbations, which occur without fail every month.
Nov. 30th Appetite good, sleep restless, when in spell. Menstruation regular, dirty in habits 12 times, bowels not constipated, mischievous and violent at times. Dec. 31 Appetite usually good, dirty 3 times, no work, violent & silly, sleeps usually well- when in spell does not sleep much. Jan. 31 '93 No change, dirty 13 times during month.
Feb. 28 No change, dirty 14 times during mo.
May 24th '93 In her spell most of the time, struggles and resists, goes out riding; menstruated 19th of month. July 28th '93 Destroys clothing at times, talks incoherent, makes very little trouble, bowels regular, general health good. Aug. 28th '93 No change. Sept. 29th '93 Is very untidy in appearance, sometimes noisy, will take the stockings off the other patients and crochet them into collars; is very destructive in this way. Appetite good. Oct. 31st '93 no change noticable. Nov. 30th '93 appetite good, very untidy in appearance & also vulgar in actions at times. Menstruated about the 15th of the month. Dec. 29th '93. quiet in behavior, is always destroying stockings and crocheting them into collars. Will take them off of the other patients. Appetite good, menstruated about the 15th of the month. Jan. 29th '94 has been violent in behavior of late, is cross and irritable, appetite good, menstruated about the 19th. Feb. '94 Has been very destructive of late, both at night and in the day-time, appetite and general health good.
March 27th '94 Behavior violent at times, also destructive. Appetite good, bowels regular, general health good. APRIL 30th. Appetite good, violent in behavior at times, menstruated about the 15th of the month. General health good. May xxxxxxxx 31st '94, Appetite poor has eaten very little during the past few days. June '94 Is very destructive, appetite good, sleeps well. July '94 Goes out riding and walking, menstruates regularly, violent when angered by other patients. Aug. 31st '94 Behavior violent at times, and is very untidy in personal appearance, appetite fair, bowels regular.

Over to page 302 W. Hook Co.

Personal and Medical History

A. PALMER:-

A 137.—Pion

Whole No.,

Residence,

Date of admiss

How sent,

Sex,

Age,

Civil condition

Children,

Occupation,

Degree of educ

Profession of r

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing c

Correspondent

4/2/95
C.J.C. a

Ram
Satie
some
taken
City
ago
& s
the
Year
in e
time
then
Hea
taki
ord
to
not
but
May
last
for
up
anyway-

the

h

e-

o

Has

&

Catatonia
ated

July - 22 - 1889. Quite strong & healthy, but very untidy & dirty. Has been more active lately, in a hysterical sort of way. Is very untidy & manner is demented. Will not talk any. Will laugh in a silly way.

Aug. 19 - 1889. Patient demented in action. Has been growing worse. Was sick in bed with feverishness & loss of appetite Aug 6 & 7 but was soon up again. Health is good.

Oct - 5 - 1889. Patient was 20 days in restraint in Sept, because of persistent taking off of clothing, dirty habits etc. Now behaves better. Health seems quite good, but Spits over everything.

March - 10 - 1890 Dirty & demented. More quiet of late.

May 20 - 1890 Patient still dirty & silly. Does some

Oct. 31 - 1890. Patient has been growing more troublesome of late. Lies down upon floor & will not sit up at all. Health good. Demented. Dirty. Large strong & stubborn.

March - 10 - 1891. Patient has been uniformly healthy & full of spirit. Is very mischievous at times, lower & quite violent. Sits on floor in a corner most of the time. Laughs in a silly, perverse way. Nothing sensible has been gotten from her for a long time. No work. Does not read. Takes no interest in anything. Aug. 7th '91 Patient is still silly, but having been moved to B-3 is there quite well controlled, & has made little trouble. Her mental condition, however, is not improved. Nov. 30 '91. Patient has a black eye. We have not been able to ascertain how it was obtained.

Dec 9 '91. Patient noisy at times, at times violent & dirty, is almost always silly & laughing.

Feb 18 '92 Patient still silly, laughing, occasionally violent if disturbed & utterly incoherent & demented in speech & manner.

March 20 - '92 - Been behaving in somewhat variable manner. For 1, 2, or 3 days at a time has been able to be dressed neatly & well, and sits quietly upon ward. At other times will be as silly & incoherent in behaviour, as any on B. 4. May 19 - '92 Still has same variable manner — still has same demented behaviour.

Sept - 1st '93 Patient still upon B-4, still in good health & in mental condition, at times quite bright & able to do some work, at other times quite excitable, & extremely silly. These periods coincide with the time of menstruation.

Sept. 30th 92, Appetite & times good, but when in spell does not care for food, & sleep, when in spell is restless.

Personal and Medical History of Ernst Sett

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2003	No. for year	172
Residence,	Hadburg Tp., Wash. Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	March 14-1889.	Cause,	Disappt. in Love.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (R. Lehmicke)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy.
Age,	32	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	March 10-1889.
Children,	—	Duration,	4d.
Occupation,	Farm Laborer	No. of attack,	1 (?)
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	32 (?)
Habits,	—	Time of leaving,	Apr. 16-1889.
Nativity,	Prussia	Time in hospital,	1m 2d
Predisposing cause,	Epilepsy?	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	J. of Prob.		

This man was brought here by D. C. Seward with the following history. Nothing known as to heredity of case. He had an epileptic attack March 9th, followed by an acute mania, and insanity is "probably secondary to epilepsy". Disappointment in love is also supposed to be an exciting cause. He has "hallucinations", talks with imaginary persons, is unable to sleep, is afraid of his own life and is incoherent in speech. Appetite is good. Is not suicidal, homicidal, filthy or destructive. No history of disease as far back as August, 1888.

March 14-1889 - Complains of vertigo. R Unii Xenici Zij. Pot Bromid. Zij gr. XL Aq. Zij. Sig. Zj every two hours.

April 15-1889. No signs of epilepsy since admission. He began to improve in bodily and mental condition very few days after coming here. He was a little confused for a few days, but insists that he had none of the delusions which troubled him before coming here. Was during this time troubled by vertigo. March 26-89 he went to work in the kitchen and has been a faithful worker up to date. He goes home to-day apparently recovered. Attributes his insanity to loss of money in St. Paul.

Discharged
May 9-1889.
J. of Prob. and Cornish notified.

Chauncey Holcombe

continued from page 16.

last night; will take his oath on it",

NAME. Chauncey A. Holcomb

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 11th	132	80	1	
Nov. 2d	134	60	7	
Dec 5th	139	100	5	
Jany 3d 1893	140	96	1	
Febry 3d	144	88	4	
Mar 9d	142	78		2
Apl 4th	149	66	7	
May 3d	140	84		9
June 6	136			4
July 6	140	76	4	
Aug 7d	140	88	—	—
Dec 2d	131	72		

Bowels reg. Cough none. Is very weak. Has a choreaic tremor of the hand. Sept 4/93 Wt 150 lbs. Oct 3/93. Wt 141. P. 84 Appetite good. Bowels reg. Cough none. Enjoyment of the times. Patients Belief

Top page 24

Personal and Medical History of Ernst

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2008
Residence,	Goldburg Sp., Wash. Co., Ia
Date of admission,	March 14 - 1889
How sent,	J. of Prob. (R. Lee)
Sex,	Man
Age,	32
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	
Occupation,	Farm Laborer
Degree of education,	Comm
Profession of religion,	—
Habits,	
Nativity,	Prussia
Predisposing cause,	Epilepsy.
Correspondent,	J. of Prob.

This man was brought by D. C. Seward with the following history. Nothing known as to heredity of case. He had an epileptic attack March 9th, followed by an acute mania, and insanity is "probably secondary to epilepsy". Disappointment in love is also supposed to be an exciting cause. He has "hallucinations", talks with imaginary persons, is unable to sleep, is afraid of his own life and is incoherent in speech. Appetite is good. Is not suicidal, homicidal, filthy or destructive. No history of disease as far back as August, 1888.

March 14-1889 - Complains of vertigo. R Ammi Nitrici Zij. Pot Bromid. Zij gr. XL Aq. Zij. Sig. Zj every ~~two~~ hours.

April 15-1889. No signs of epilepsy since admission. He began to improve in bodily and mental condition very few days after coming here. He was a little confused for a few days, but insists that he had none of the delusions which troubled him before coming here. Was during this time troubled by vertigo. March 26-89 he went to work in the kitchen and has been a faithful worker up to date. He goes home to-day apparently recovered. Attributes his insanity to loss of money in St. Paul.

Discharged
May 9-1889
J. of Prob. and Coroner notified.

Chauncey Holcombe

Continued from page 16.

July 14/91 Says "God came & saw him last night; will take his oath on it".
Aug 4/91 Has diarrhoea. Oct 10/91 At noon, found vomiting, & helpless; put to bed.
Pale. Bm Is better. Slept some. P80 R20. T(a) 102.0 Oct 11/91 Vomit; yellow in color. T101.2
Bowels moved. Oct 12/91. Is better; ate breakfast; did not vomit.
Oct 13/91. Is up to day, confined to bed for two days.
Nov 1/91 Bm Helpless; has nausea. Can talk; feels badly; had moderate chill. Skin cold; pulse small. 7 Bm. P94 R10 T102.4. Nov. 2/91. P 69 R20 T100. Bowels moved freely.
Nov 3/91. Is up to day. Nov. 10/91. Is constipated; Salts ordered.
Janry. 21/92. Seemed weak & was put to bed. Sleeps, is confused; pulped up green stuff. Tongue coated.
Feby 13/92 Weight 152½ lbs. T(a) 99.0. Appetite irregular; color good. Bowels irregular. Coughs some; talks freely & much to himself; very noisily, scolding at fancied abuse. Coherent. Gets about ward fairly & slowly. No work. Is noisy by day & often for a time at night, talking very loud. Feels self good natured. Is emotional crying & laughing alternately. Thinks he owns all he sees.
March 7/92 Weight 153. lbs. Apr 2/92 Vomited & went to bed. Apr 3/92 Ate.
Apr 4/92 Weight 150½ lbs. Apr 28/92. Calls for laxative pills. May 3/92. Wt 152 pds. Pulse 76.
June 2/92. Pulse 78. July 6/92. Wt 154 pds. Pulse 76. Aug 3/92. Wt 156 pds. Pulse 76. Aug 26/92. Is sick with erysipelas of the face. Sep 5/92. Wt 131 pds. (without clothing) Pulse 64. Sep 10/92. Is still confined to his bed, convalescing from attack of erysipelas. Skin area affected has been slower in healing on apt of being fretted by the patient. Is very noisy at night. Oct 7/92. Has been in bed for several days on account of weakness. Is up to-day.
Jan 13/93. Is almost nightly reported as more or less noisy; talks & scolds to himself. Has gained in weight, since sickness. May 18/93. Continues more or less noisy each night. In other respects conduct & behavior remain about the same. Sits outside now during the pleasant weather.
May 20. 93. Has been in bed for several days. Seems simply more weak and pallid than usual
" 21. Seems weak with bed every 4 hours. Signs of bed sore
" 22. about the same, 23d. Seems little stronger, 25th Seems stronger, wet the bed 4 times during day
" 28. Sat up most all day, 29th up all day, noisy as ever, 31st Appetite good most the time
Bowels rather costive most the time. Seems to be failing in strength somewhat. Talks most all the time when at table, he is dirty every day
June 1. Very noisy all day. Appetite good. 6/4. had a passage on ward 4 P.M. Pulse 6 Wt 136
July 1 Eats well. Seems to feel well. July 6. Wt 140 P. 76.
" 31. 93 Eats well & works all right. Very noisy on ward. Has to be fed every meal. Is completely helpless. Sitting in chair - talking singing conversation & soliloquy
Aug 1/93. Appetite good. Bowels all right. Noisy most of the time. Pulse 68 Aug 2/93 Pulse 68 E.
Aug 4/93. Wt 135. P80. Appetite good. Bowels reg. Has a quieting at times. Aug 31/93 Appetite good
Bowels reg. Cough none. Is very weak. Has a chronic tremor of the hands. Sept 4/93 Wt 156½ P80.
Oct 3/93. Wt 141. P84. Appetite good. Bowels reg. Cough none. Tremor of the hands. Pulse 84 E.

Top page 24

Personal and Medical History of Mrs Mary Samuelson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2004	No. for year	173
Residence,	S. Stillwater (Washington Co.)	Insane relations,	Mother.
Date of admission,	March - 14 - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	Co. of Pub. R. Lehmicke.	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	-
Age,	29	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Maried	Date of attack,	Mch. 11 - 1889.
Children,	2.	Duration,	3 days.
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	29
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	June 4th 1889
Nativity,	Norway.	Time in hospital,	2 m. 20 d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Unimproved.
Correspondent,	Andrew Samuelson.		S. Stillwater. Minn.

This woman was brought here by her husband and a neighbor Martin Goodmanson. The history states that she was noticed somewhat peculiar in manner last Sunday and upon Monday she was raving violently. No immediate cause is known for the attack. In July 1888 she gave birth to twins, and two weeks later exhibited "slight mental aberration lasting one day and night". Her bodily condition seems good March - 25 - 1889. Patient has been quite troublesome since coming and is now in restraint. Was at first violently hysterical in behaviour and then grew more quiet. Yesterday she commenced to be worse again, tearing her clothing and the bedding. Health seems quite good. Apr. 2 1889. Since Mar. 25 she has been taking the following steadily Rx Chloral ℥ii KBr ℥ii Aquae ad ℥ii, Sig ℥ii — 2 hrs. Patient has shown marked benefit from this medicine & is much more quiet. Apr. 6 - 1889 Worse - Has been striking patients and is violent. Rx Tonic Elixir B.D.D. Apr. 10 - Violent spell again last evening. Ordered hot baths at bed time with cold cloths to head. May. 31 - 1889. Patient quieted down under treatment, but since the last note seems to be growing demented. Will not talk much and what she does say is of no value.

June - 4 - 1889. Patient went home with husband today. She was not in good condition at all, but upon the husbands insisting. She was dazed and dull. In quite profound Melancholia. Health not very good.

From Page 23.

(Discharged)

Chauncey Holcombe

Dec 30 93. Appetite good. Bowels reg. No cough. Talks a good deal. Quite noisy at times. Nov 10/93. Appetite continues good; bowels regular; habits as clean as can be expected. Behavior good if he is left alone. Is very noisy, at times. Very nervous; hard for him to feed himself. Nov 14/93. Patient was vomiting in morning; was put to bed. Went to sleep soon after. Makes no complaints. Pm. Ate some dinner; bowels moved; now seems somewhat better. Nov 16/93. Patient was out up in forenoon and dressed. Seems quite recovered from his attack.

Dec 8/93. Patient was vomiting, again, this morning. Put to bed. Ate but little breakfast. Ate no dinner. Seems to be failing fast. Dec 11/93. Patient eats nothing. Is still failing. Dec 13/93. Eats nothing; failing rapidly; is now unconscious. Dec 14/93. Continued to fail rapidly and died at 5 minutes to 11 P.M.

Patients leg, which was oedematous, was quite red & inflamed — not Erysipelas though somewhat angry in form. This probably hastened his death.

Remains were placed in vault, for burial in the spring

— Died —

Personal and Medical History of Wm Quinlan.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2005	No. for year	174
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin Co.)	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Mch 15 - 1889.	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	J. of Prob. (J. Von Schlegell)	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	—
Age,	23.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,	None	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Livery man (formerly Saloon)	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	18 +
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	April 12 - 1889.
Nativity,	New York.	Time in hospital,	28d
Predisposing cause,	Intemperance	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Chas. Quinlan (father) 1630 Stevens Ave., Mpls.		

This man was brought here on an inebriate warrant by John Peterson, Deputy., with the following note from Judge von Schlegell: "This young man was committed Dec. 25 - 1887 and released Feb 25 - 1888, discharged Mch (May) 17 - 1888; fell into his old habits almost immediately; has not done any honest work; was committed to the workhouse for drunkenness. This is a last attempt, he having been arrested again and is sure to become a permanent inmate of jails and penitentiaries if this fails." For previous history see Case B. IX. Folio 168.

April 12 - 1889 - Has been quiet orderly, eating and sleeping well, rational and in good bodily condition ever since admission. Goes home to-day, at his fathers request, and in company with patient Fred Grant.

Discharged
April 9 - 1889.
J. of Prob. and Corresp. notified.

Personal and Medical History of Dahlgren Johnson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2006	No. for year	175
Residence,	Spring Valley, Fillmore Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Pat. Uncle Epileptic.
Date of admission,	Mch. 16 - 1889.	Cause,	—
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. D. Harrington)	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Dyspepsia & Gen'l Debility.
Age,	25	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,	None	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	2 (?)
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	21.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 28th 1889
Nativity,	Minnesota.	Time in hospital,	4 m 12 d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity (?). Prev. Attk.	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Joseph Johnson, (father) Spring Valley, Minn.		

This man was brought here by his father with the following history: Patient was confined in this hospital from Aug. 7-'85 till May 17-'86, when he left "recovered". (See Case Book VI, Folio 46) But his father says he was never fully recovered of this first attack. Insanity is now accompanied by indigestion and general debility; no cause assigned for relapse. Insanity is now manifested by tendency to wander away; has done no work for four months; is irritable; some days he is silent, others he is loquacious. Was sick this last winter. Appetite good, but he is very anaemic in appearance.

Mch. 25-'89 - R Mist. Ferri et S. B.D. Seems to realize his conduct has not been good and that his mind has not been right. Is willing to remain here until cured. Is depressed and ascribes his insanity to masturbation. Says his temper is quick and he can not control it. Complains some of sour stomach, for which he was given Sod. Bicarb.

Apr. 13-1889 - Rash on legs below knee, large bright red petechiae - purpura? legs swollen. Rash came on abruptly. Says has been troubled since last fall by frequent necessity of passing urine, which passed in large amount and the amount does not depend on large amount ingested.

April 25-1889 - Patient just up on ward after several days confinement in bed. Seems to be free from delusions. Is exceedingly anaemic; has been troubled by a haemorrhagic post nasal catarrh which causes a cough by reflex action. Looks very phthisical. Complained once of pain in left iliac fossa, relieved by sinapism.

May 3-'89 - Pain over condyle (left) of lower jaw. R blister over seat of pain.

May 18-1889 - Complaining of pain in left ear. May 27'89 - More confused and deluded for two or three days past than at any time since admission.

June 27-1889. Is looking very thin, weak, pale and anaemic. Examination of urine this d'ay showed considerable albumen.

R Digitalis and Pot. Acetatis. July 25-1889. Is very weak and anaemic. Often stays abed during the day. A few nights ago the night watch reported him as breathing irregularly during sleep. Considerable oedema about the feet and ankles, frequent micturition and backache.

July 28-1889. No improvement. Went home with parents today, to die, there being almost no hope of his recovery. Took with him a bottle of Ext. Ergotae and Ex. Digitalis.

Aug 7-1889. A card rec'd from the father says his son Dahlgren died 4th. Inst.

Discharged.

Personal and Medical History of Joseph D. Wishart

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2007	No. for year	176
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin Co)	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	March 19th 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of Prob. (Ex) Von Schleuel	Form,	Dipsomania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Deaf and Dumb.
Age,	24.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	single.	Date of attack,	3 yrs ago.
Children,	None	Duration,	3 yrs.
Occupation,	Printer	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	24.
Habits,	~~Good~~ Intemperate	Time of leaving,	May 25 1889
Nativity,	N. Y.	Time in hospital,	2 mo 6 da
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	James. R. Wishart — 2628 Chicago Av. Minneapolis.		

This man was brought here by Dep Shff.
The history states that the patient had scarlet fever when 4 years old and was left Deaf and dumb. Was in school at Faribault until 19 and learned well. Was typesetter for a good while earning $15 to $18 per week but form ags learned to drink and now drinks up every cent he can get. When sober he is said to be a good boy, when drunk he is very ugly.

April 25 1889. Patient has been in good bodily condition since admission. Eats and sleeps well. No medicine. Says that for about three days after being admitted he was somewhat confused, ~~?~~ grows, but does not at any time seem to have had any delusions, and is always quiet, pleasant & rational.

May 25/1889. Went home alone on trial. Has been very homesick of late.

Discharged
Aug. 7. - 1889
J. of P. and Conns. notified.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97. Patient has become rather a chronic case. at times rather noisy & talks to himself, at other times fairly quiet. works some on ward. Habits fairly clean. No physical illness noted. Eloped June 9/97 from bedroom window, returned after a few minutes & was put upon 3rd. Summary Continued - May 1/97 Wt. 145# Jan 1/98 Wt. 150# Quiet, well behaved - talks to himself; makes peculiar gestures; is neat. Jan. 31/99 Intervening notes show no change of importance Feb 1 - July 31/99. Wt. 145# Mayrk Got up in morning, but must back to bed at 7:00. very weak all day. Took a glass of milk. ~~at~~ May 31. Again up on ward. July 31 No mental nor physical change. Oct. 1 Wt. 157½. Little change to Jan 31/1900. Physical condition good. Is well-behaved, quiet, works on ward. Attends chapel. Is a good patient. Febry 1/1900. Condition remains about the same Apl 1/1900 Wt 152# P 66. July 31 vaccinated: result negative: July 31. very little change, during the period. Is very quiet: works on ward: talk little and quite rationally, when spoken to. Talks some to himself. Quite set in habits. Eats & sleeps well. Augy 1/1900. Had trouble with patient Peter Olson: was bit on right thumb: slight abrasion. Sept 13. vomited several times: put on treatment & improved. Sept 16. Is up now. — Dec 1/1900 Wt 148# P 88. Jany 31/1901. No change to report. Febry. Wt 148# Apl 30. Quiet & well behaved. July 1. appears somewhat melancholy: "thinks he ought to be away from the Hospital". goes out with crowd: July 31. No change to note. Aug 1. Wt 151# Jany 31/02. Always a dull, quiet, mild melancholiac talks almost none: will do what he is told to do. Physical condition is good. Jany 31/03. No event worthy of note. Is quiet, dull, neat: almost stupid in behavior.

Personal and Medical History of Frank Beland.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2008	No. for year	177
Residence,	Stillwater, Wash. Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	March 19 - 1889.	Cause,	—
How sent,	J. of Prob. (R. Lehmicke)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	—
Age,	33	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	March, 1889.
Children,	—	Duration,	2d
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	33
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	May 30 - 1889
Nativity,	Canada	Time in hospital,	2m 11d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	L. A. Burgeson (friend) Stillwater, Minn. Dominique Beland bro's, St. Agapit, Co. Lotbiniere, Quebec, Canada.		

This man was brought here by C. C. Seward. Nothing is known as to cause of insanity. This attack is the first, and is "depressed" in form. It began about one week ago. He claims he is the cause of his sister's death and desires to go to Canada. He "bought a ticket to Canada, went as far as Chicago, sold ticket and came back." Sister is not known to be dead; claims he hears her talk to him since her death; is in fear of his life and does not sleep well. Is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy or destructive.

On admission - somewhat restless; sullen, but answers questions; says he was "sorry all winter", thinking he was to lose everything.

Mch. 22-89 - Thinks he is confined here in order that he may be cheated out of a town lot in Stillwater. Realizes he has been deluded. In the main is rational in conversation, but his mind is somewhat confused.

April 11-1889 - Seems to be becoming more rational. He says that trouble about his lot in Stillwater first drove him insane; that he started for his old home in Quebec last March, but on reaching Chicago he became convinced that he would not be welcome at home, so he immediately turned back. While waiting in the depot at Chicago he imagined his sisters apparition or ghost appeared to him in a flood of light and he heard her voice telling him that they were saving her farm for him at home. He now receives letters from his sister and his brother, but believes the former are forgeries, that his sister is dead and that the rest of the family are deceiving him. He is anxious to have the Hospital officers write to some one in his native village and find out the truth, and is afraid of being laughed at on account of his theories.

May 30 - 1889. Seems sufficiently recovered to send away and went today.

Discharged.
Aug. 7 - 1889.
J. of P. and Comrs. notified.

Personal and Medical History of Phebe S. Millet.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2009	No. for year	178
Residence,	Sumner. (Fillmore Co.)	Insane relations,	Cousin.
Date of admission,	Mch. 20. 1889.	Cause,	Overwork and Anxiety.
How sent,	J. of Prof. (E. D. Farrington)	Form,	Chron. Mania.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	47.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	1883.
Children,	10. (4 living)	Duration,	6 yrs.
Occupation,	Housekeeper.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	41.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Dec 24-1890
Nativity,	Michigan	Time in hospital,	1 yr 9 ms 4 da
Predisposing cause,	Overwork and Anxiety (Heredity)	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	R. G. Millet. Hamilton, Minn.		

This woman was brought here by her husband, (R. G. Millet). The history accompanying her states that she has been growing into her present condition for 6 years. She is continually in fear of some danger or other. Is afraid of objects. of poison from flowers, &c. On religious subjects also she often talks at random. Her mind can be diverted from her imaginary troubles but tends to come back to them. She states herself that she is not right and was willing to come here to get better. Her physical health has been usually very good.

Mch. 25. 1889. Patient has been quite quiet and contented since admission. Is taking Tonic Elixir with Hypophos. Iron added t.i.d. Health seems good, Speaks cheerfully and has not referred to any delusions since coming here.

Apr. 2. 1889. Medicine continued. Very pleasant and speaks of no delusions. Talks brightly and intelligently. Health is good. Is now on A. 1.

April 19. 1889 ℞ Strychnia Sulph. gr 1/32 ℥ Tonic Elixir B.I.D.

May 7. 1889 Wants some "stronger" medicine ℞ Tr. Calumba ℥ij Aq. Cent. Co. ad ℥iij Sig. ℥ij t.i.d.

May 30. 1889. Patient has had trouble ever since she was a girl she says. A Lady friend of hers also says that she has been about as now ever since she can remember. She is one of the few cases, which have delusive ideas and seem to realize all the time that they are delusions. At least, she realizes and admits the ideas as delusions at once when talked to about them. Says hers is a "peculiar case"; that she "cant have any responsibility" & such vague statements.

July 22. 1889. Patient is said to be somewhat more disturbed of late, than for the past months. She has been very quiet and intelligent and peculiar in knowing her condition to a great extent. Her condition at times seems to closely resemble that of "nightmare"

Aug. 19. 1889. Patient is worse mentally. For past few days sits some and stands - or sits in a dazed sort of way unable to do anything. At the same time her conversation is all rational things - she knows her condition and says she cant help it. Her letters are perfectly clear also. A peculiar case. Her husband visited a few days ago and states that a daughter is beginning to show like tendencies.

Oct. 5. 1889. Health good. Does some little of work for herself and in her room.

Dec. 6. 1889. Patient left for home with husband today.

Jan. 2. 1890 Patient found on ward today. By all her talk, seems evidently to consider this more of a home, than any other place and was just out on a visit. Considerably disturbed to find that we had not kept her room vacant for her. Went to C.

Feb. 16. 1890. Patient went to town today. Feb. 18. Returned.

Feb. 28. 1890. Describes herself as in a sort of spell. as having something on her conscience. The subject of "dirt" seems to trouble her more than anything else. She can not describe the feeling she has, but under the influence of it she seems in a sort of trance, or day-dreaming state, from which she awakes with a sort of start when spoken to.

Feb. 20. 98. Examination made. Patient has had an idea for some time that she needed an operation. but finds no need of present. Complains of Pruritus vulvae for which she is now using medicated injections of hot water. April 7. 1890 Remains about same. Has quite profuse discharge. Douching her since treatments need three times per week. Continued Pag 30.

Personal and Medical History of Harry Dunleavey.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2010	No. for year	179.
Residence,	Morristown, Rice Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Father Eccentric. Uncle.
Date of admission,	Mch. 20-1889.	Cause,	Masturbation?
How sent,	Judge of Prob. (R. A. Watts)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	22.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	1889.
Children,		Duration,	1m ±
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Methodist	Age at first attack,	22
Habits,	Temperate	Time of leaving,	July 18th 89
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	3 m. 18 d.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Recovered. Left.
Correspondent,	Geo. H. Dunleavey (father) Greenland, Rice Co., Minn.		

This man was brought here by Sheriff C. M. Stewart and Gilbert Kaiser, patient's cousin, without a history. The following facts obtained from patient and his cousin: Father eccentric, uncle insane (in St. Peter). Patient has done no work for over a year; had measles 18 mos. ago. The attack has probably been coming on for a long time, becoming manifest about a month ago, perhaps. Masturbation is supposed to be a cause of insanity. He is ready to buy almost anything, yet he has no money — e.g. horses. Is excitable at times and has drawn a pistol.

March 22-1889 - Conceited and boastful; exalted in manner; talks coherently and laughs at the idea of his being insane.

April 25-1889 - No special change. Is very talkative, has rather exalted ideas of his ability; considers himself badly used by his family. Says that some boys in Morristown teased him and that he lost his temper; that he is naturally quick-tempered. In his letters, some of which are quite incoherent and badly written, he has threatened to have some indefinite revenge for his fancied injuries.

April 29-1889 - Taken home on trial by father.

May 17-1889 - Returned by deception. by Geo Breed.

June 22-1889. Has complained some of the deception practiced upon him. Has been quiet and orderly though anxious to leave. Is now working outside with wheel-barrow and seems glad to get the job. July 18-89. Seemed almost well and went home today on trial with his father.

Discharged.

Theodore D. Millett

Oct 23-1890 Health remains about the same. July 25-90 upon examination found the ear and canal partly occluded by a peculiar granulation formed & spread out and considerable purulent discharge and was hard and resisting upon touch. Have been treating by electrolysis. Reduced somewhat. Mental condition same. Still stands up or sits holding his hands as though to keep from touching anything around her. Afraid of the least speck of dirt. Seems looking for and hopes to find some bodily disease or trouble to which she may be able to attribute all this mental trouble. Jan 29-1891 Husband came & took her home Dec 24 1890 and has not yet returned.

Discharged May 6-1891
Judge Prob. & friends notified

Personal and Medical History of Knut Thompson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2011	No. for year	180
Residence,	Mansfield Tp., Freeborn Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	March 21 - 1889.	Cause,	Over study
How sent,	J. of P. Rob. Thompson & C. McAdams	Form,	Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Deaf Mute
Age,	23	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal & Homicidal
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	March, 1889.
Children,	None	Duration,	14 d's +
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Deaf Mute	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	23
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 8 - 1889
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	3 m's, 17 d's.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Halvor Thompson (father), Mansfield, Freeborn Co., Minn.		

This man was brought here by A. C. Mitchell, Deputy Sh'f., with the following history: No relatives have been insane; patient is a deaf mute and "over study" is the alleged cause of insanity. This is the first attack of insanity, is acute in form and began about two weeks ago by irritability and fretfulness. He has threatened to kill others, shown evident intention to kill self, and "appears wild and fearful". Had scarlet fever at age of 18 mos., at which time deafness seemed to begin. Was for eight years a student at the Faribault Deaf & Dumb Institute.

Mch. 26 - 1889 - Troubled by constipation. Is sullen, and suspicious and does not care to converse (by writing). Imagines he is being made sport of. Sleeps well. His complexion is somewhat pale and muddy. Says he is possessed of the Devil; and he is anxious to get married. Confessed that he masturbates. Has had a single dose of Mag. Sulph.

April 25 - 1889 - Condition of mind varies greatly; at times seems comparitively free from delusions and then knows he has been non compos mentis. He is very suspicious and hypochondriacal, and is constantly thinking of his condition, mental processes, &c. Imagines he reads too much; that his "mind is too wicked"; that people are constantly talking about ridiculing him, that he is suspected of homicidal intent by his people. Says that he is troubled by dizziness sometimes for several days at a time. Made one attempt to elope — says he was in fear of injury. Visited recently by his sister. Is X ray myopic. Is at times free from most of his delusions.

This is a description he gives of his case: "My heart pulsates aloud in a high degree, when on an occasion an object attracts my eyes. This causes my mind to learn something which is either true or false, certain or uncertain. My thoughts operate slowly and do not understand clearly. I saw not well, and unhappy, altho' I slept last night. Yesterday when dinner came, something in cabbage I ate (I am sure the cabbage is another kind of vegetables) made me sick. I saw none of the men around my table ate the cabbage. It is my fault of my unheedly watching, understanding carelessly. K. Thompson." May 13 - 1889 - Erysipelas of face.

June 27 - 1889 Is affable and seems to have lost his delusions. Does not appear depressed. Wants to go home and we have written father that he may go. Has swelling on left side of face from bad teeth but this is now subsiding.

July 8 - 1889. Went home today apparently recovered.

Discharged.

Aug 7 - 1889.

J. of P. and cures. notified.

Personal and Medical History of Geo. W. Knettle

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2012	No. for year	181
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	March 21-1889.	Cause,	"Breaking down of Nerve Cells"
How sent,	J. of Prob. Hon. Schlegell	Form,	General Paresis.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Blindness. Gen. Paresis
Age,	35	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1888
Children,	1	Duration,	1y ±
Occupation,	Fruit Stand	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	34
Habits,	Temperate	Time of leaving,	April 5-1889
Nativity,	Pennsylvania	Time in hospital,	15d
Predisposing cause,	—	Result,	Died (Cystitis, Obstruction of Intestines following Strangulation, and Peritonitis).
Correspondent,	Mrs. G. W. Knettle (wife)		615 Nicollet Ave. Mpls. 91 Highland Ave.

This man was brought here by J. B. Sevis Dpty. Shf, with the following history: "Breaking down of nerve cells" is the only assigned cause of insanity. This attack is "progressive, now acute". The present is the first attack of insanity, beginning by "slight symptoms long ago (6-10 months) not noticed at the time; acute one week ago." Insanity is now manifested by "money-making schemes"; during the last few days he has been very irritable if opposed. Is not suicidal, homicidal, filthy nor destructive. Four or five years ago his sight began to fail and he has been totally blind for two or three years. Has been treated for eyes for six years, consulting specialists in N.Y., Chicago, &c.

Mch. 22-1889 - Is noisy, contrary and violent, raving continually; thinks himself greatly injured by this confinement. Has delusions of wealth and grandeur - is Governor of Minneapolis" who has effected great reforms in municipal affairs. Is constantly pouring out a stream of varied and extravagant delusions. Slept none last night - pounding on the door, calling for the Supt to telegraph at once to have him released and threatening to discharge every one in the morning.

Mch. 23-'89 - Last night had bedstead against the door and stood on it pounding the door.

Mch. 27-1889 - Slept well for several nights on Chloral gr xxx, Tr. Hyos. ℥j. Last night was noisy again, calling for the Mayor + Chief of Police. Slept but three hours. Exalted delusions and loquacity continue.

April 1-1889 - Still sleeps poorly unless given medicines at night. Since Mch. 22 patient has been taking the following prescription { Tr. Hyos ℥vj, Pot. Bromid ℥j, Chloral ℥ij, Aqua ad ℥viij } Sig. ℥ss tid. This was given during the day.

April 3-1889 - Patient reported as being constipated for some days. R Ol. Lig. gtt. ij, Vin Xerici ℥ss. At 2:15 p.m. he was reported as sick, was seen in bed; had been vomiting several times; abdomen tumid and hard, with dullness over the hypogastric + lower umbilical region; tumor apparently fecal. Catheterized; ½ pint of bloody urine drawn - red blood. Ord. Injection per rect. of Ol. Ricini ℥j; Ol. Terebinth ℥j. At 3 p.m. an incomplete r. inguinal hernia was reduced, after taxis had been tried in vain, by ether spray. At 4 p.m. R Sinapisms epigastrium, hypodermic of morph. Sulph. gr. ½. P. 116, no elevation of temp. Vomited up medicine given by mouth. Was drowsy all the afternoon and evening; slept all night. At midnight again catheterized urine normal in color at first, but the last drawn contained black, coffee-grounds sediment. Bruises on buttocks and smaller ones about breast; a very slight bruise about half way between umbilicus + pubes. The first injection not being retained a smaller one was given, with like results; no movement. In evening R Hypodermic Hx Bella. Mp xxx

April 4-1889 - Injection per rect. repeated - no movement of bowels; 9 a.m. p. 132; catheterized, 1¼-1½ pints of urine, sediment at the last; forenoon P. 108; tympanitis; R poultice to abdomen; temp. rising; R Antifebrine gr x. Retains medwine and milk. At 9 p.m. - R Spts. Æth. Nit. ℥j; Sr. Dig. Mp xv - his kidneys act very slowly and there are signs of uraemia.

April 5-1889 - Injections per rect. having failed to move bowels, ord. Ol. Ric. ℥j, which he swallowed and retained. Wife came last night at midnight and was with him all day. He remained drowsy all day, but would rouse up a little when spoken to and was usually irritated when interfered with in any way. Ord. stimulants, every two hours. At six p.m. he was somewhat worse. R Spts. Æth. Nit. ℥j, Sr. Dig. Mp xx. Was given Mor. Sulph. gr. ¼ hypodermically during afternoon to relieve pain from tympanites. Abdomen has much swollen - more so even than yesterday. Soon after six p.m. he became much worse, could not be roused, breathing became convulsive, caused not swallow, and he died at 9:30 p.m.

Apr. 6-'89 - At wife's request, head was sawed: Cranium thin; dura congested + veins full of blood, large amt. of cerebro spinal fluid escaped, ventricles distended and contained much fluid. Brain and spinal cord both somewhat lower in consistence. Meshes of pia or arachnoid contained large amt. of milky looking thick jelly like fluid. Dura adherent to skull between hemispheres and at points along longitudinal fissure. Convolutions somewhat flattened. Optic nerves both very thin + flat - atrophy. Abdomen covered: Rupture length of small intestine very much congested and one half of it dark colored and on the verge of gangrene. All very much distended with gas and liquid fecal matter. No constriction found. Bladder dark red + congested almost to gangrene. Owing to careless handling of it was impossible to tell whether it came found in it was due to rupture or the knife at the autopsy. Rectum + sigmoid flexure healthy, mucous membrane was covered with thick, cloudy mucus. R Inguinal canal open. Brain found to be that of Paresis. Intestines probably strangled, producing paralysis followed by congestion + inflammation almost to gangrene.

DIED

Personal and Medical History of M. D. Steidenfeld.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2013.	No. for year	182.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Mch. 22-1889.	Cause,	Financial Reverses.
How sent,	Co. Prob. (Saml Morrison)	Form,	General Paresis.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Syphilis. Chron. Paresis
Age,	46	Suicidal or not,	Threatens.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	December, 1888.
Children,	None	Duration,	3 mo +
Occupation,	Commercial Traveler	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	43
Habits,	Bad	Time of leaving,	June 11th 89.
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	2 mos 20 days.
Predisposing cause,	Two Attacks Typhoid Fever & Intemperance	Result,	Died - General Paresis
Correspondent,	E. B. Emerson (bro-in-law)	Ryan Hotel, St. Paul.	

This man was brought here by his brother in-law E. B. Emerson, with the following history: No relatives have been insane; patient is suspected of having had Syphilis; he has been intemperate in habits; had a previous attack lasting three months about three years ago (a "fit of sudden and causeless excitement") This last (second) attack has continued since last December and is now manifested by fear of bodily injury; has a ravenous appetite; shows disposition to injure others and threatens to drown himself. Is not filthy nor destructive. Has been treated for some affection of the eyes. Sleeps well. Financial dif. maybe a cause of insanity

On admission - Mind extremely confused and he does not know where he is.

Mch. 25-1889 - Well marked symptoms of General Paresis - uncertain gait; slow, hesitating and thick speech, especially at end of long words; confusion of ideas, so that he cannot finish a sentence begun. Pin hole pupils, the right larger. R. Strych. Sulph. gr. 1/32 B.D.

April 26-1889 - A few days after last note patient became much less confused, and, altho' still rather incoherent, could talk relevantly at times. He was visited by his sister about a month ago. About ten days ago he began to grow more confused and during the past week his habits have become dirty and destructive. He is incoherent and irrelevant, deluded & confused; soils himself & his room, tears his clothing and bedding, turns on the water and is in need of constant watching. Has worn himself out and is thin, sallow & anaemic. Breath usually foul, due to constipation, probably. Is exalted, has delusions of wealth and power, gives orders, has called himself "God", &c. Paresis is not markedly increased. Slept well until the 1st inst. Was then noisy for a couple of nights; since then has slept better, but frequently upsets his normal of late. On Apr. 23d at 10.45 a. m. patient had an apoplectiform attack, followed or accompanied by convulsions — arms, face & head muscles mainly affected; was not completely comatose; dyspnoea with snoring & groaning respiration; lids half closed & eyes turned up. Regained consciousness in a few hours and the next day appeared worse for the attack. Apr. 29-89 - R. Mist. Ferrocit. Quin. Zj Sig. D.S., after meals. May 6-1889 - Convulsion last evening, lasting about 4 or five hours. Died this morning. May 8 - Still in bed; filthy.

Gradually temperature sank & kept low until the 16th when he was seized with severe convulsions, lasting most of the night. These kept him exhausted, blind and apparently deaf. From the deafness he recovered in a few days. Remained comatose and kept gradually sinking, sometimes rejecting food when he was fed with a tube. Responded somewhat to stimulants and lingered until the morning of June 11th when he expired.

His sister was with him several days before his death.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Engebert K. Opheim.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2014	No. for year	183.
Residence,	Kinnaird Co., Min.		None
Date of admission,	March 22-1889		Overwork & Disappointment.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (Jacob S.)		Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Man		None
Age,	39		Not
Civil condition,	Single		—
Children,	None		—
Occupation,	Blacksmith		1
Degree of education,			4
Profession of religion,	Lutheran		30 +
Habits,	Good		
Nativity,	Norway		
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,	Ole Opheim (bro.), Aforana P.O., Dak.	Result,	



This man was brought here by H. S. Terry, Deputy, with the following brief history: No relatives have been insane; the only causes assigned are "Hard work and disappointment." This attack is the first and is depressed in form and unaccompanied by bodily disorder. Its duration is not given. Insanity is now manifested mainly by fear of injury. He is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy nor destructive.

Mch 28-1889 - Patient is quiet and very much depressed; circulation poor, pulse feeble. Has slept very little except under the influence of Chloral and Hyos., of which he has received several doses. Ord. Stimulants

April 26-1889 - Patient has been sleeping well since last note; has gained flesh and has improved steadily in mental condition until now he seems quite rational. He says that until a week or so ago he was troubled by hallucinations of hearing, which gradually ceased; that he imagined some sort of a telephone apparatus was in operation in the building conducting the sounds to him; was in fear of being killed; saw the patients out on the bluff and imagined it was the Devil. Mistook identities, imagining he had been acquainted elsewhere with some of the patients.

May - 11 - 1889 - Depressed, complained of headache today. R Ext. Eng. Fl. m xxx, Potas. Bromid gr xxx.

May 29-89 — Headache, R Pot. Brom. gr. xx, Ext. Eng. Fl. m. xx.

July 25-1889. Troubled daily with headache. For a long time it occurred at backward part of vertex, coming suddenly, lasting a few minutes. It now appears in temples, forehead, vertex or occiput. Blistering of temples, and alterative treatment (Pot. Iod., Hyd. Bichloride, arsenic and belladonna) all tried without avail. Antipyrine relieves temporarily. Is now on Hyd. Bichloridum. Lies in bed most of time and complains of feeling weak all over. R Blister to temples.

Aug. 17-1889. Has been taking Cannabis Indica and working a little on farm. Has less headache now and is less depressed.

Sept. 17-1889. Medicine was stopped some time ago. Headache still continues. Does light work daily on the farm.

Oct. 7-1889. Since last note has had several hysterical convulsions which can be but controlled by compelling him to rise and run about or work. He sheds tears on the slightest provocation and imagines himself very weak though really quite strong. Nov 29/89. Had a succession of fits in night, suspected to be hysterical. Had further fits in succeeding days. Dec 2/89. I saw him in m. Pulse 72, very irregular, hasting; full & strong; Respiration, deep, sighing, slow. Is unconscious; protrudes tongue on being requested to do so, but then makes up a face as one in sorrow, & cries. The Respiration then becomes rapid & sighing. Patient kept bed for few days, eating very little & saying nothing in answer to questions. Pulse strong & good. Began to sing, at first in a low gentle tone, religious songs, usually made up; singing gradually became louder; articulated patient got up in short time. Continued singing & singing increased in loudness when patient was spoken to. Noisy at night. Moved to B 3. Became abusive. Gradually became quieter (last note runs up to Dec 18). March 14/90. Has at a few periods been abusive; but usually very quiet; will not notice questions; hangs head or will not look up; refuses medicine; eats fairly well. Health fair. Sleeps well. Apr 17/90 Recently pumped into Supervisor while entering door of ward (B3) & tried to get out. Put under special watch. Has been more approachable for few days past; complained of a headache; pulse was slow & good. Trouble was considered slight. No work.

July 11/90 Moves to B3. Hangs head. Speaks when addressed. Recently had a few spells when he talked loudly, excitedly & gesticulated. Health good. No med., no work.

Oct 9/90 Talks a good deal to himself, sitting looking at the floor. Occasionally has excited spells when his usual talk becomes loud oaths. Health good. Resents approach of Drs. & questions.

Jany 26/91. Has not been so noisy & loud talking lately. Health fair.

July 10-91. Health as usual. Occasionally mutters to self. Usually utterly oblivious to surroundings, eyes fastened on floor. Is as unapproachable as ever. Clean. On B3.

Jany 26/92 For past 26 nights has been noisy from 1 to 4 hours on each of 15 of them.

Feby 1/92 Weight 153 lbs. P 59. R 20 T 98. Refused to permit taking of temperature.

Continued on page 47.

Personal and Medical History of Rasmus Anderson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2015	No. for year	184
Residence,	Salem Twp, Olmsted Co, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	March 28-1889	Cause,	Religious Excitement and Sickness in the Family.
How sent,	Dep. Prov. H. C. Butler.	Form,	Chronic Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None. Headache.
Age,	44	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	1887.
Children,	7	Duration,	2y
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	26.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Nov 2 1889
Nativity,	Denmark	Time in hospital,	7m. 10 d
Predisposing cause,	Previous Attack.	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	P. D. Anderson (bro.)	Rochester,	Minn.

This man was brought here by J. A. Walker with the following history: No relatives have been insane. About eighteen years ago patient had an attack of insanity lasting two months. Present attack was caused by sickness in his family and religious excitement. It is unaccompanied by any bodily disorder, except headache; it is chronic, depressed, in form and began "about two years ago by mental depression". Insanity is now manifested on "religious topics and by general melancholia. Has shown no disposition to injure self or others, is not filthy nor destructive. Has not been restrained; has been treated by "bromides and nervous sedatives" without particular effect.

Mch. 24-1889 - ℞ Blister to temple, for headache.
Mch 28-1889 - ℞ Blister to nape, for headache.
Mch. 29-1889 - ℞ Blister to other temple, for headache.
April. 1-1889 - ℞ Blister to scalp, for headache.
April 2-1889 - ℞ Potas Bromid. gr. xx - for headache.
April 3-1889 - ℞ Blister to temple, for headache.
April 10-1889 - ℞ Blister to temple, for headache.
Apr. 18-1889 - ℞ Blister to temple, for headache.
May 9-1889 - ℞ Blister to temple, for headache.
June 10-1889 - Patient has been working with the gardener for over a months. His appetite has been good; he has slept well without sleeping draughts, and has been gradually improving in spirits. July 26-1889. Works outside daily and has the freedom of the grounds. In good health and apparently recovered but says he has occasional periods of mental depression lasting two or three days. Seldom troubled with headache.

Sept. 12-1889. Has been allowed considerable liberty. Works for steward taking care of his horse and driving around.

Discharged.

Personal and Medical History of Lars J. Lund.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	216	No. for year	185.
Residence,	Red Wing, Goodhue Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	March 23-1889.	Cause,	Religious Excitement
How sent,	J. of Prob. (O.D. Anderson)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	37	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	—
Children,	1	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Stone Cutter.	No. of attack,	2 (?)
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	28
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	May 30th 1889
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	2 m 7 d.
Predisposing cause,	Previous Attk.°	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	P. J. Lundquist, Red Wing, Minn.		

This man was brought here by P.J. Lundquist with the following history: No relatives have been insane. Three years ago patient had "brain fever", was somewhat uncontrollable and was confined in the county hospital for a month. Insanity is now manifested by insomnia, fear of bodily injury, loquacity and refusal to see company. He is "imperative and sullen". Is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy nor destructive. Is "generally easily controlled". Has been treated by bromides and chloral.

March 27-1889- Has been wearing himself out with his delusions and insomnia. Sent to bed. ℞ Mag. Sulph. ℥j. Has slept but two or three hours nightly, tho' he has had several doses at night of Chloral & Hyos. Was quite noisy one night. Complained of pain in his chest.

Apr. 16-1889- Continued as deluded and suspicious and in as great fear, until a day or two since; to-day is much brighter and is willing to talk.

Apr. 25-1889- Patient has continued improve; seems quite rational & thinks his mind has been clear for over a week. His memory of his condition of mind while insane is rather vague; but he says that he mistook identities, had hallucinations of hearing, suspected every one of being an enemy and was in constant fear of his life; imagined his food & medicine poisoned, so resisted taking medicine. Has slept well and has gained in flesh and color.

May. 30-1889. Went home today alone on trial.

Discharged.

36

Personal and Medical History of Easterby - Erick K.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2017	No. for year	186.
Residence,	Leon, Goodhue Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	March 26-1889.	Cause,	Religious Excitement.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (Alex Anderson)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	24	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	March 14-1889.
Children,	—	Duration,	12d
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	24
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	March 28-1889
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	2d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died (Heart Failure)
Correspondent,	Knud Easterby, father,		Wasted, Goodhue Co., Minn.

This man was brought here by Sheriff Alex. Anderson and Hiram Howe, with the following history: Nothing known as to heredity of case. Religious excitement is the alleged cause of insanity, which came on for the first time March 14th, 1889. The attack is "acute" in form and is manifested mainly on religion. He has been wild, active and raving for a week; incoherent; tries to run away from home. Eats and sleeps poorly. Has "probably had several involuntary evacuations on several occasions". Is not homicidal, suicidal or destructive. Has been restrained for ten days past at home and under treatment of Dr. Gronvald.

March 28-1889 - Patient was found dead in bed at a little before 5.30 o'clock this morning. He was lying on his side and there was no disturbance of the bedding or anything to indicate a death struggle. He had been at times very wild and active since admission, these periods alternating with periods of comparative quiet. Yesterday he denuded himself and became so wild he was put into the muff. He was not violent, but confused and contrary and evidently quite deluded. Yesterday he ate a good dinner, but would take scarcely any supper. During the day he was observed to fall several times, (whether voluntarily or not the attendants could not say) and once had some convulsive movements of the arms after falling. At night when put to bed about 7.30 he was noticed as being rather weak, but not alarmingly so. The night watch reported him as sleeping well during the night, at 5:00 a. m. He was warm when found. On his breast were several bruises, but it was not known how they were obtained unless in falling yesterday. He probably died quite suddenly, and probably from heart failure. Night watch states that he saw him last at 4 o'clock a.m. when he moved his hand but appeared to be asleep.

Died

Personal and Medical History of William Harrington

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2018	No. for year	187.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	March 27-1889.	Cause,	"Hypochyndria"
How sent,	J. of Prob. (P. von Schlegell)	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"None Apparent"
Age,	51	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,		Duration,	—
Occupation,	Carpenter	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Temperate	Time of leaving,	May 22
Nativity,	Wisconsin	Time in hospital,	1 m 25 d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Nancy J. Foster (sister)	604 S 4th St. 3rd Ave. S.E., Mpls., Minn.	

This man was brought here by Deputy Shf. J. B. Sirois. The accompanying history is poor. No cause for insanity given except "hypochondria". Patient was temperate and no apparent bodily disorder is present. This is the first attack of insanity; its duration not given; it is manifested by "delusions". "He left his boarding house on Friday, fearing that the housekeeper wanted to poison him, went to his sisters house, but was afraid there and would not go to bed — thought some secret society was after him. Went to the police and put himself in their charge.

March 28-1889 - Says he has been troubled with Rheumatism for twenty five years. Slept none last night. Is contrary and thinks himself in danger of abuse in some way, but does not know just who wants to injure him. Is very pale. R. Elix. Ferri et C. B. D.

April 8-1889 - Cough. R Stokes Expectorant 3fs. 1087. R Magnesiæ 3ij.

April 25-1889 - Was in fear of injury for several days, but soon became composed and rational and has so remained. Bodily condition has improved; eats and sleeps well. Is still somewhat depressed, but insists he is all right in mind and is anxious to be released. Claims that his Liver and kidneys trouble him. Is still somewhat anaemic. One morning refused to take his medicine, because he was not given tobacco when he asked for it

May 22-1889. Seemed normal and left today alone.

Discharged

Aug. 7th - 1889.

J of P. and Comrs. notified.

Thomas Carr

From 52.

1900

Aug 1. Wt 251#. Pg. Sept 10. Transferred to D 3. Jany 31/1901. No change: works on ward & about grounds. Is very demented: Health good. July 1. Wt 245#. May 1. Wt 255#. Aug 1. Wt 240#. — Jany 31/02. Works on ward & about institution. Is very quiet & well-behaved: answers questions, but usually is irrational. Physical health good. May 19/02. Had 2 teeth extracted — July 31/02. No change whatever during these 6 months. Works about ward: is quite vracious: Health excellent. - July 31/03 - Works some on ward: Is cleanly and good natured: Talks silly. —

Personal and Medical History of Mary Isabelle Davis.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2019	No. for year	188
Residence,	Eureka, Dakota Co.	Insane relations,	Uncle-
Date of admission,	March - 27 - 1889.	Cause,	"Change of Life"
How sent,	J. J. Prot. (M. & V. Sullivan	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None-
Age,	45.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	December - 1888
Children,	4.	Duration,	3 mo's
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	45
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	June 7 - 1891
Nativity,	England.	Time in hospital,	3 yrs, 2 mos 11 da
Predisposing cause,	Heredity-	Result,	Died
Correspondent,	Wm. H. Davis - Farmington. Minn. (Hus)-		

"This patient was brought here by C. G. Haynes Deps. Shff. and Bertha Wilson her niece. Patient was taken sick last winter and after being sick for a month got better, but during the last four weeks has grown steadily worse. She is very despondent and upon religious subjects though not a member of any church. She now spends a good deal of her time in weeping and wringing her hands. She thinks herself eternally lost. She is said to have meditated the destruction of her children. April - 2 - 1889 - Has not been eating for 8 days at all. Before that had eaten but very little since admission. Says that she is "awful wicked"; is deserving of Hell - Will not promise to eat. Has been fed with tube for 2 days.

May - 30" - 1889. Patient has been very obstinate about eating ever since coming, and usually has to be fed separately by force. About the 9th inst., as a consequence of continually kneeling was found to have a sore Knee! Was put in bed but the next day Erysipelas appeared and extended down the leg to the foot. Cosmoline was kept upon the part and Iron was given in frequent doses. About May - 14 - the redness was disappearing, but patient was found to have gathering of matter under outer muscles and about Knee - Three free openings were made in most dependent part, drainage secured and cavity syringed out and bound tightly. It was released several times, but recovered promptly, the patient being tied in bed to prevent kneeling. The cavity extended from 1½ inches above knee to 7 inches below. Patient is now about the ward but will kneel on cement floor if not constantly watched. Says she "cant do right". That she cant seem to learn those songs etc, etc.

July - 22 - 1889. Patient has been visited twice by her sister, once by husband and once by her son. She has become quite suicidal, having tried to jump out of window, to get at poisonous medicine, etc. She would not eat for a time, but will now with somewhat of urging eat fairly well. Will get on knees some of the time. Tries to get out of doors a great deal.

Aug - 19 - 1889. "Patient now cries to go out of door when anyone goes through. Her general health seems improved."

Oct - 5 - 1889. "Patient has been fed several times with a tube. Has to be fed by hand all the time - Her health seems to keep quite good. Has always a distressed look. Tries to get into crib at nearly every opportunity with the idea, seemingly, that she was deserving of that."

March - 10 - 1890. The behavior about same as at last note, but is suicidal Dormitory on B2. Was strongly suicidal for a few days. Last month improved in flesh and behavior some, but is now worse again.

May - 30 - 1890 - Is quite emaciated, Eats poorly most of the time - Stands about - Must to get out still. Ulcers on leg from standing.

Oct - 31 - 1890 - Health is better than usual - The ulcers on her leg still are open. She is not quite so dull. Nothing suicidal had been noted for some time till she seized shears the other day and tried to cut into her neck.

March - 10 - 1891. Patient is doing a little better. The change is not great however. She eats better and is more quiet

— Continued Page 40 —

39

Personal and Medical History of Anna Schumaker.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2020
Residence,	Wells. (Fairbault Co)
Date of admission,	March - 29 - 1889.
How sent,	J. of Pro. D. A. Kiester
Sex,	Woman.
Age,	25.
Civil condition,	Married.
Children,	3.
Occupation,	Housewife
Degree of education,	Common.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran
Habits,	Good.
Nativity,	Wisconsin.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity
Correspondent,	Ernest Schumaker - Wells. (Faw) Minn.



Time of leaving,	189.
Time in hospital,	Mother.
Result,	"Pregnancy and sickness"
	Chron. Mania
	None.
	Not - (Threatened)
	1887.
	2 yrs.
	1.
	1.
	2 3.

This patient was brought here by her husband with the following history. Patient has had three children, two of whom have been dead at birth. About two years ago at the birth of one of her children, she became hysterical and her "mind seemed to wander and grow weak" Since that time she has been gradually growing worse. She now uses incoherent language, is discontented and wanders away from home - does not sleep well - has not undressed for two weeks - Eats but little and irregularly - walks about at night and the neighbors fear her - talks to the neighbors about killing herself - She sometimes will say nothing and not seem to comprehend what is said to her.

April - 2 - 1889. - Is rather troublesome - Tries to get out -

May - 30 - 1889. Patient was so troublesome that she was finally moved to C4 —. Does not say much, but usually tries to get out of the open door. Health seems good. Does nothing -

July - 22 - 1889. Patient has become more quiet and tries less to get out, but is still uneasy. A neighbor visited a few days ago, but she talked to

A. Schumake;- Jan. 25th '93 appetite good, works in dining room, behavior quiet most of the time, wants to walk about ward, bowels regular, sleeps usually well. Feb. 24th '93 generally quiet, but at times has noisy spells, when she scolds and talks to self, health good, works in dining room. Feb. 27th '93 General health good, quite noisy, menstruated 24th -27th.

May 1st '93 Health good, does almost nothing but sit about in a demented way. May 24th '93 Appetite good, behavior mischievous, wandering about the hall, talks in a wandering way, quite noisy at times sleeps usually well, cleanly in habits, menstruated 9- 13th. May 31st '93 Is very noisy during the day, talks incoherently, is silly in behavior, strikes the other patients, cleanly in habits, bowels regular.

June 30th '93 Appetite good, and does not give any especial trouble on the hall. Menstruated july 17th - 20th. July 24th '93 moved to B-1.

Aug. 5th '93 removed from B-1 Aug. 21st the same, menstruated about the 21st. Aug. 28th, appetite good, rests good at night. July 28th Destroys clothing at times, talk incoherent, makes very little trouble bowels regular, general health good. Aug. 28th '93 No change.

Sept. 8th '93 Restless most of the night, out on hall several times. Sept. 20th '93 Menstruating. Sept. 30th '93 Appetite good, tidy in habits at times quite noisy. Oct. 23rd 93 x 31st '93 No change, menstruated 23rd. Nov. 21st '93 Menstruated; restless on night of Nov. 28th, out on hall; was quite noisy for two hours. Nov. 29th '93 Appetite good, quiet in behavior tidy in habits, but not very neat in personal appearance. Does not talk english. Dec. 12th '93. Appetite good, in behavior quiet most of the time In habits clean but not very tidy in appearance. Does not do any hall work, but helps to carry clothes to and from laundry.

Dec 31st '93 about the same. Jan. 11th '94 Moved to annex.

Feb. 19th '94 No change. May 2nd '94 Appetite good, clean in habits is noisy at times, talks loud and incoherent, is violent occasionally, works in laundry, goes riding and walking, general health good.

July 25th '94 Appetite good, is quite noisy occasionally and violent, m is clean and tidy in habits, talks incoherently, goes riding and walking, general health good.

Over to page 241. W. J. book A.

Personal and Medical History of Anna Schumaker.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.



Whole No.,	2020
Residence,	Wells. (Faribault Co)
Date of admission,	March - 29 - 1889.
How sent,	C. of Prof. D. A. Kiester
Sex,	Woman -
Age,	25.
Civil condition,	Married.
Children,	3.
Occupation,	Housewife
Degree of education,	Common -
Profession of religion,	Lutheran
Habits,	Good -
Nativity,	Wisconsin.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity
Correspondent,	Ernest Schumaker - Wells - (Faribault) Minn.

	189.
	Mother.
	"Pregnancy and sickness"
	Chron. Mania
	None -
	Not - (Treatment)
	1887.
	2 yrs.
	1.
	1.
	2 3.
Time of leaving,	
Time in hospital,	
Result,	

This patient was brought here by her husband with the following history. Patient has had three children, two of whom have been dead at birth. About two years ago at the birth of one of her children, she became hysterical and her "mind seemed to wander and grow weak" Since that time she has been gradually growing worse. She now uses incoherent language, is discontented and wanders away from home — does not sleep well — has not undressed for two weeks — Eats but little and irregularly — walks about at night and the neighbors fear her — talks to the neighbors about killing herself — She sometimes will say nothing and not seem to comprehend what is said to her.

April - 2 - 1889. — Is rather troublesome - Tries to get out.

May - 30 - 1889. Patient was so troublesome that she was finally moved to C4 —. Does not say much, but usually tries to get out of the open door. Health seems good. Does nothing.

July - 22 - 1889. Patient has become more quiet as to less to get out, but is still uneasy. A neighbor visited a few days ago, but she talked to him in a dazed sort of way. His Mother is living and not in any Asylum.

July - 23 - 1889. Father came today and took her home on trial. She has quite good health, but was quite dull in manner. She has done little while here.

Oct - 15 - 1889. Brought back today by Mr Billings, constable, as having become too troublesome to stay. Wanders about nights and makes a great deal of trouble.

March - 10 - 1890. Has been quite quiet — Now at Annex. June 5 - 1890 Health good. Very much runs from one room to another screaming and laughing. Pulls her hair out. Works occasionally at sewing work. Aug 5 - 1890 Became very noisy and neglectful of light. Attacked the attendants at different times. Suddenly turned upon one at 9 pm Aug 1 and took four or five to floor. Moved her to B 3. Nov - 1 - 1890. Was moved to B 3. Has been quite quiet since that time. Rarely says anything. Physical health is good. Works none.

March - 10 - 1891. Occasionally has been violent. Health good. Usually quiet & somewhat silly in manner. Does no work. On B - W. Makes no requests and takes no medicine. Aug 7th '91 Patient quite quiet & has given history of no spells of violence of late. General health is good. Mental condition has not improved. Nov. 13 - 1891 Has been moved to annex again since last note. Very quiet. Never talks. Does no work. Sits idly on the hall.

Dec 29 - 1891. Physical health good. Has been very quiet for the past few months. No work.

Feb 17 - 1892. Physical health good. Quiet. No mark. Does walking and riding.

May 14 - 1892. At times violent, but generally sits quietly on the ward. No mark. Takes no interest in anything.

Oct - 3" '92 Usually quiet & dull, demented, does not help or molest others. Oct 31" Appetite good, sleeps heavy, menstruation 20 - 2 3/8", neither sick, insecure, nor untidy in habits, but very untidy in personal appearance, bowels, regular. dull & even stupid.

Nov. 17" 92 No violent spells since on B-4, inclined to be active at times, but no special acts noted. Nov. 30" excellent appetite, sleeps well, menstruation from 18" - 2 3." Neither sick, insecure, nor untidy in habits, usually quiet, but fights occasionally. Talks but little.

Personal and Medical History of Elizabeth Witzel.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2521	No. for year	190 -
Residence,	St. Paul - (Ramsey Co.)	Insane relations,	"None"
Date of admission,	Mch - 30" 1889.	Cause,	"Childbirth"
How sent,	Of Prof. (Samuel Morison)	Form,	
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Uterine trouble" (?)
Age,	28.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Feb - 1 - 1889.
Children,	4.	Duration,	8 wks
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran.	Age at first attack,	28.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Apr. 10' 94
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	5 yr 10 ds.
Predisposing cause,	-	Result,	Rec.
Correspondent,	John A. Witzel. 904 E 4th St. St. Paul - (Hus.) 1360 maple st. "		

This patient was brought here by her husband and Mrs Reed. The history is very meagre - Her last child was born Dec - 5" - 1888 - Not much is said about the symptoms in the case, though it is mentioned that she destroys her clothing -
April - 2 - 1889. Patient since coming has ~~been~~ managed steadily, has been denuding herself, tearing her clothing, and is at all times silly in manner and incoherent in speech - Has been taking frequent doses of Chlorol and Bromids with no very marked effect. May - 30 Patient has been quite troublesome - Has needed watching a great deal of the time, as she tended to mischief - Has been sleeping in a crib - Was put in a room two weeks ago, but tore up everything and broke cover off from heater. Has been growing more quiet for past month, however as regards her daily behavior. Has always been excessively silly. Will not talk to any point.
July - 22 - 1889. Patient has greatly improved, but only in behavior and general health. Her mental condition is very much the same. She is silly to an extreme and little can be obtained from conversation with her.

ELIZA WITZEL.

SEPT.30'92 Appetite good when not in spell, but when she is does not care for food, sleeps at times poorly, a d will destroy her clothes, menstruation regular, bowels not constipated, behavior at times violent, talk incoherent.
NOVEMBER 3rd has spells at about time of menstruation, and is then quite noisy and troublesome. Is also violent.
NOVEMBER 30th appetite good, sleep sound, menstruation regular, bowels not constipated, noisy when in spell. Dec. 30 Appetite usually good, dirty twice during mo., works in dining room when out of spell, behavior violent when in spell, sleeps usually well.
Jan.31 '93 No change. Feb.28th Very nice and quiet. May 17th'93 Night watch reports her as being extremely noisy most of the night, destroyed pillow, and emptied straw out of tick and of bed.. May 24th '93 Has just been in her spell, but now is quiet and more sensible, can not depend on her behavior. Menstruated the 18th. July 28th'93 Neat and tidy in habits, works on ward, bowels regular, talks rational, says she would like to go home. Aug. 28th'93 No change. Sept.'93 Quiet in behavior, talks rationally, works steadily on ward, transferred to B-2. Sept.30th'93 Very nice on ward, works in laundry, appetite good, very neat about herself. Oct.30th'93 Visited by mother and sister and friends, and enjoyed the visit with them very much. Oct.31st'93 appetite good, neat and tidy about herself, works in the laundry every day, very quiet while on hall. Nov.29th'93 Appetite good, nice in behavior and quiet; talks of going home, is tidy and neat, works in the laundry every day. Dec.12th'93 Appetite good, very quiet in behavior while on the ward . Works in the laundry every day, tidy in person, rests well at night. Dec.15th Moved to B-1. Dec.30th Appetite good, sleeps well behavior quiet, works in laundry every day, talks very sensibly, general health good. Feb.20th'94 Removed to A-1-E. Feb.26th'94 Appetite good, sleeps well, clean in habits, behavior quiet, works in the laundry.
March29th'94 Appetite good, Sleeps well, behavior quiet, , talks quite sensibly, works in the laundry; no complaints. Is tidy in habits.
April 10th'94 Husband came and took her home on trial; was neat and pleasant in manner, quite sensible in her talk, has been working daily for some months. Her general health was good when she left.

Personal and Medical History of

ELIZA WITZEL.

Whole No.	
Residence	
Date of Admission	
How sent	
Sex,	
Age,	
Civil condition	
Children	
Occupation	
Degree of Education	
Profession	
Habits	
Nativity	
Predisposing Causes	
Correspondents	

Hospital

Dear husband if got lost in the woods and I could not find home to my folks it is near dinner time and I would like to have my clothes to wear I hate to go out to show myself because got nothing of my own to wear I would like to have my own clothes for myself how are the youngones geting along are they geting along i would like to see them very bad i am home-sick for them you always say that I wrote you to short letters i guess you had too much fun with the girls up there so you dont care to come home i am all right i get lots of company and we have lot of fun down here them young ones make lots of fun.

Yours truly,

(Mrs.) Juhn Witzel.

Written about Oct 89

Aug- ... times

Acl- ... mischievous

Nov- ... more

Nov- ... do not

Mar- ... of much

Mar- ... esthesently

wa- ... ell the

of ... returning.

and ... to the Mass Park

May 30-1890. Has been quite bad most of the time, sometimes raving & sometimes not. but never very peaceful. Talk is incoherent.

~~Oct~~ Nov-1-1890. Still quite violent at times. Health good. Conversation is silly. Does no work. Manner Demented.

~~March~~ March-10-1891. Does not again get into any quiet condition. Health good. Occasionally very malicious for a few days. Never very quiet. Has no sensible talk.

Aug. 4th '91. Patient still on C-4 & at times quite restless & violent in manner. Usually however is controlled but kept in the end of the ward under watch. Nov 26 '91 — Destructive & excited, running up & down.

Jan. 8th '92. Patient has a swelling upon the lower part, on one side of face. It is hard, not very quiet inflamed. does not look at all important. Feb 18 '92. Swelling upon the face did not amount to anything. Patient usually comparatively quiet, easily disturbed & however & at times very excited. March 21st '92 — Seems to have paroxysmal attacks of restlessness & violent behaviour, from ~~every~~ two weeks to 1 mo., May 17th '92. Remains in same condition. Less violent than at time of last admission. Health usually good. Sept 1st '92 Remains upon C-4, is subject to periodic spells of excitement, but is otherwise in very good health & changes upon the whole very little. Is never able to talk sensibly & well with us, although at times better than at others.

Personal and Medical History of

Aug-19-1889. Patient now looks quite healthy, but continues silly in manner. Says nothing of consequence - is rather mischievous in actions

Oct-5-1889. Patient has grown quite fleshy & is rather more quiet in manner, but is still somewhat silly. Is not very coherent & conversation with her is not of much value.

Nov-19-1889. Taken home by husband - talked quite quietly & coherently with him.

Nov-25-1889. Brought back quite maniacal. Grew worse all the time away.

March-10-1890. Has been more or less excited ever since returning. Was 4 days in restraint - in Dec. & 12 days in Jan. Has now to be watched constantly & sometimes held. Health is good. Most part of the time a typical case of Raving Mania, being exceedingly restless & with full red - flushed face. Her talk is aimless and disconnected.

May 30-1890. Has been quite bad most of the time, sometimes raving & sometimes not, but never very peaceful. Talk is incoherent.

~~Oct~~ Nov-1-1890. Still quite violent at times. Health good. Conversation is silly. Does no work. Manner demented.

March-10-1891. Does not again get into any quiet condition. Health good. Occasionally very maniacal for a few days. Never very quiet. Has no sensible talk.

Aug. 7th 91. Patient still on C-4 & at times quite restless & violent - in manner, Usually however is controlled but kept in the end of the ward under watch. Nov 26 '91 — Destructive & excited, running up & down.

Jan. 8th 92. Patient has a swelling upon the lower part, on one side of face. It is hard, not very quiet & inflamed. Says but look at all unfortunate. Feb 18 '92. Swelling upon the face did not amount to anything. Patient usually comparatively quiet, easily disturbed & hysterical & at times very excited. March 21st '92 — Seems to have paroxysmal attacks of restlessness & violent behaviour, from every two weeks to 1 mo. May 19-1892. Remains in same condition. Less violent than at time of last admission. Health usually good. Sept 1st 92 Remains upon C-4, is subject to periodic spells of excitement, but is alternating in very good health & changes, upon the whole very little. Is never able to talk sensibly & well with us, although at times better than at others.

Personal and Medical History of Sarah Murray.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2022.	No. for year	191
Residence,	St. Paul - Minn (Ramsey Co)	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	April. 2. 1889.	Cause,	Matrimony (?)
How sent,	Off. Pros. (Samuel Morison)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	31	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Mar 1st
Children,	None.	Duration,	1 mo.
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	31.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Aug 30 — 1890
Nativity,	Minn.	Time in hospital,	Aug 30 — 1890. 1 yr 4 m 28 d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	J. A. Verney. Bro-in-Law 486 Dayton Av. St P. / B. W. Murray. (Husband) Hotel Ammunition Co. St Paul.		

This woman was brought here by her husband her bro-in law and two sisters. The history states that she was married Feb. 26 - 1889, and was taken sick two days later, In the space of two or three days she got into a very incoherent condition and has remained so ever since, Menstruation came on about 8 days ago and she is worn instead of better. Upon admission she talks incoherently and seems hardly to comprehend her situation, She has been at St. Joseph's Hospital for 3 weeks past without improvement. Has slept poorly and would not stay in bed.

Upon questioning the sister says that for a year past she can remember things done and said that were not quite right. She also complained of a numbness in her side and went to a Physician to see if there were danger of Paralysis.

~~May~~ 30 Apr. 4 - 1889. Patient came 4.30 P.M. yesterday. Was given 25 grs Chlorne and went in a half-hour from a raving condition into profound sleep. She was comatose within and hours and was watched all night; Hypodermics of Brandy and Spts Ammon were given as freely as possible.

St. Paul, Aug. 3rd. 1890.

DRS. SMITH & ABBOTT,
COR. FOURTH AND MARKET STREETS.

St. Paul, Minn., April 2 1889

Dr. J. E. Bowne.

Dear Doctor

Regarding Mrs Sarah Murray, committed to Asylum yesterday. She was married on Feb. 26. + two days later menstruation which was only 2 weeks from the regular time previous. On Tuesday A.M. I was called to see her, she was in bed with her clothing on, violently excitable + had an ansemic + hurried pulse + sister - Pulse frequent, pupils dilated + temperature 99°. Her tongue + said she had not slept since their marriage. That on the Sunday preceding she vomited freely, complained of no pain. I ordered Bromide

saw Mrs.
ifferent
o take me
and Nellie
ten me. I
ing, as I
etty well
d at least
realize the
. Murray
me out dur-
much how
f clothes.
feeling vey
ept in a
e said that
much sense
I suppose
why dont
ame to see
o feel like
s a long
lie or Mary
to hear
r. Lawyer
to me, as
ut she
of such a
you come
things very
had a ger-
my life.
ugh now to
uite strong

Mr. Verney.

Oct - 5 - 1891. Patient is doing not quite as well as usual. She is more reckless and more troublesom

March - 10 - 1890. Last month, Patient wrote several letters and was much brighter, Gew fleshy. Later is fleshy, but behavior is as bad as ever. March 10-'90 Internal Examination made found retroversion-left ovaria Sclerosis, Cafeious white discharge - was held by three persons while treated with Glycerine tampon - screamed most of the time

Continued on 182

Personal and Medical History of Sarah Murray.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2022.	No. for year	191
Residence,	St. Paul - Minn. (Ramsey Co.)	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	April - 2 - 1889.	Cause,	Matrimony (?)
How sent,	[illegible]		[illegible]
Sex,	Woman		
Age,	31		
Civil condition,	Married		
Children,	None.		
Occupation,	Housewife		
Degree of education,	Common		
Profession of religion,	R. C.		
Habits,	Good.		
Nativity,	Minn.		
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,	J. A. Tre[illegible] / B. W. Mur[illegible]		

ide, Tr opium & Sol. Ammon. On the
evening found her about the same,
had not slept, gave her a hypo-
dermic of 1/4 gr. Morphia & sent by her
until she went to sleep, which she
did & slept 6 hours. Awoke in the
same nervous, talkative condition -
I then ordered Bromide & Chloral,
as there had been wedding festiv-
ities with the latter. This stupified
her & caused sleep, with no relief to
her mental condition. She was re-
moved to St Joe Hospital on 9th inst
when her temperature dropped to
normal & remained - Pulse when
asleep from 84 to 92. When awake
from 104 to 120 - Face rather dusky
Urine of normal quantity - Reflexes ab
first rather contracted, but re-
gained. Left eye did become angular
on Sunday & Wednesday on the

This woma[illegible] husband
her bro-in law ates that
she was mar[illegible] ken sick
two days late[illegible] ne days
She got into [illegible]tion and
has remained [illegible]n came
on about 3 d[illegible] instead
of better. U[illegible] ineo-
Recently and pe[illegible] her
situation, She [illegible]pital
for 3 weeks be[illegible] has
slept poorly [illegible] bed.
Upon questio[illegible] for
a year past [illegible] done
and said that were not quite right. She
also complained of a numbness in her side
and went to a Physician to see if there
were danger of Paralysis.

~~May~~ 30 Apl 4-1889. Patient came 4.30 P.M. yesterday. Was given
2½ grs Chlorol and went in a half-hour from a raving
condition into profound sleep. She was comatose within
an hour and was watched all night. Hypodermics of
Brandy and Spts Ammon were given as freely as possible.

St. Paul, Aug. 3rd. 1890.

My Dear Mother:-

Mr. Fallen was out see me, and I also saw Mrs. Harris. I believe she died. of course I am on a ward different from she was Mr. Fallen said that you were coming out to take me home I watch every day for you. Mr. Fierney, I suppose and Nellie and Minn[illegible]n me. I wish you[illegible]ng, as I said, fr[illegible]tty well prepared[illegible]ld at least think so[illegible] the date; ju[illegible] acts. He[illegible] dur- ing the[illegible]ow I am. He[illegible]es. Tell, Ann[illegible]s vey very wel[illegible] a lunatic[illegible]l that Bat woul[illegible]ense I think[illegible]pose the rats[illegible] dont some one[illegible]o see me it ma[illegible]l like fall wea[illegible]ong time to[illegible] Mary or any [illegible]ar from you[illegible]awyer Willis [illegible], as for Vel[illegible]e mean to[illegible]ch a thing.[illegible]ome to be p[illegible]s very easily[illegible] a ger- man gir[illegible]fe. and I h[illegible]ow to leave t[illegible] strong and I w[illegible]

erney.

I was pleased to hear from you later & at your convenience

Ans.

(Mrs. Mu[illegible]

Aug - [illegible] she [illegible] as [illegible] of [illegible] dep[illegible] be [illegible] re really

Oct - 5 - 1891. Patient is doing not quite as well as usual. She is more reckless & more troublesome

March - 10 - 1892. Last month, Patient wrote several letters & was much brighter, grew fleshy. Later is fleshy, but behavior is as bad as ever. March 10-'92 Internal Examination made found retroversion - by Anesthesia. Copious white discharge - was told by three persons who treated with Glycerine tampon - steamed most of the time

Continued on 182

Personal and Medical History of Sarah Murray.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2022.	No. for year	191
Residence,	St. Paul - Minn (Ramsey Co)	Insane relations,	Son --
Date of admission,	April - 2 - 1889.	Cause,	Matrimony (?)
How sent,	[illegible]		[illegible]
Sex,	Woman		
Age,	31		
Civil condition,	Married		
Children,	None.		
Occupation,	Housewife		
Degree of education,	Common		
Profession of religion,	R. C.		
Habits,	Good.		90
Nativity,	Minn		1 yr 4 m 28 d.
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,	J. A. Tre[illegible] / B. W. Mu[illegible]		P.

This woma[illegible] husband
her bro-in law [illegible]ates that
she was ma[illegible]ken sick
two days lat[illegible]ew days
she got into [illegible]tion and
has remained [illegible]n came
on about 2 d[illegible]cristead
of better. U[illegible]inco-
herently and [illegible]her
situation. She [illegible]pital
for 3 weeks be[illegible]has
slept poorly [illegible]bed.
Upon questio[illegible]for
a year past [illegible]done
and said that were not quite right. She
also complained of a numbness in her side
and went to a Physician to see if there
were danger of Paralysis.

~~May~~ 30 Apl 4-1889. Patient came 4.30 P.M. yesterday. Was given
25-grs Chlorol and went in a half-hour from a raving
condition into profound sleep. She was comatose within
an hour and was watched all night. Hypodermics of
Brandy and Spts Ammon were given as freely as possible.-

DRS. SMITH & ABBOTT,
FOURTH AND MARKET STREETS.

St. Paul, Minn., 188

Sick- About this time she had
some difficulty in swallowing li-
quids pass a glass or cup. St Sym-
Ed as if the lining coat of life was rot-
tenness. She took liquid nourishment
Bromide Potash & made to sleep
with Sulfonal. She was taken
all the time, with body & mind
on last Thursday night the mus-
es twitched naturally for 1 night
& then disappeared for 36 hours &
again came on. For several days
the pupils have been dilated & re-
the past 2 days she has been
more restless & talkative & delir-
to get up. Urine examined with
negative result. Retention at one
time 24 hours, preceded by an

St. Paul, Aug. 3rd. 1890.

My Dear Mother:-

Mr. Fallen was out see me, and I also saw Mrs. Harris. I believe she died. of course I am on a ward different from she was Mr. Fallen said that you were coming out to take me home I watch every day for you. Mr. Fierney, I suppose and Nellie and Minnie and the children I suppose have quite forgotten me. I wish you would come out as soon as you can. I am suffering, as I said, from want of clothes, but I hope you will come pretty well prepared to take me home. I should think that Mary would at least think some time of yours the trouble is I scarcely can realize the date; just think 1890. I am really surprised the way Mr. Murray acts. He was out here last Monday and he promised to come out during the week and take me home but I dont think he cares much how I am. He said there was no reason why I should be out of clothes. Tell, Annie I wish she would at least write to me, I am feeling vey very well at present, and can not understand why I am kept in a lunatic Asylum Dr. Phelps would like to hear from Bat he said that Bat would write him a very few lines that did not have much sense I think it a nice thing to be so poorly off for shirts. I suppose the rats must bite into them all the underclothes I had. why dont some one come to see me or write to me, when Mr. Fallen came to see me it made me feel so strange, of course it is getting to feel like fall weather and I think it time to go home. 2 years is a long time to be away from home. Think it is so mean that Annie or Mary or any of the folks should not write me I am expecting to hear from you every day please do not leave me here any longer. Lawyer Willis was out 2 years ago. I think Furney might write to me, as for Vellie I need not say why she dont come me to come but she mean to come only write once in a while. I never heard of such a thing. 2 years without a friend. Now ma, be sure when you come to be prepared to take me home. But Mary seems to take things very easily I hope ma you will come out. Mr. Fallen said you had a german girl to work for you I think of you every moment in my life. and I hace not a cent to buy anything, but I am well enough now to leave the house as soon as you come for me., as I said quite strong and I wish you would come as so on as possible.

My Dear Mother, with best love to all.

Good-bye,
Give my to Sellie and Mr. Yerney.

(Mrs. Murray.)

Oct - 5 - 1891. Patient is doing not quite as well as usual. She is more reckless & more troublesom

March - 10 - 1892. Last month, Patient wrote several letters & was much brighter, Grew fleshy. Later is fleshy, but behavior is as bad as ever. March 10-'92 Internal Examination made found retroversion-leg per anthecia, Copious white discharge - was told by three persons what treated with Glycerine tampon - steamed most of the time

Continued on 182

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacts

Whole No.,	2022 -
Residence,	St. Paul - Mi
Date of admission,	April - 2 - 188
How sent,	J. Prof (Sa
Sex,	Woman
Age,	31
Civil condition,	Marries
Children,	None -
Occupation,	Housew
Degree of education,	Comm
Profession of religion,	R. C.
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Minn
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	J. A. Tr J. W. Mu

DRS. SM
FOURTH A

This wom... with Subfonal. Pt was restless all the time, with body & mind On last Thursday night the mus- es twitched naturally for 1 night & then disappeared for 36 hours & again came on. For several days the pupils have been dilated & for the past 2 days she has been more restless & talkative & desires to get out. Urine examined with negative result. Retention at one time 24 hours, treated by cat... her husband tates that ...kened sick ...two days ...ition and ...ion came ...sisted inco- ...her ...hospital ...has ...bed. ...for ...go done ...ht. She also complained of a numbness in her side and went to a Physician to see if there were danger of Paralysis.

~~May~~ 30 Apr. 4-1889. Patient came 4.30 P.M. yesterday. Was given 2 v gro Chlorol ~~and~~ went in a half-hour from a raving condition into profound sleep. She was comatose within an hour ~~and~~ was watched all night. Hypodermics of Brandy ~~and~~ Spts Ammon were given as freely as possible.

...29 -
...improvi...
Attds
Patient
May - 30 -
habits
fast
Mental
much -
Her ...
July - 2 ...
and ...
very ...
aroun...
Oct. ...
in the ...
Aug - 19 -
she d...
or st...
of th...
up w...
beddi...
refer...
really

St.Paul, Minnesota.

I hope you will soon down come down soon in order to take me home. My dear husband and I am in great hope of seeing you it seems so long since I seen you . Why dont you come and get me I heard from Bat that you were far N_____Please be kind enough to come out and tell Mary to come as soon as soon as _____ for I am very lonely and sincerely and sincerely pray every day that I may go home.

Your sincere and loving wife,

Sarah.

Give my love to Mrs.Mary Murdy.

Oct - 5 - 1891. Patient is doing not quite as well as usual. She is more reckless & more troublesom

March - 10 - 1892. Last month, Patient wrote several letters & was much brighter, grew fleshy. Later is fleshy, but behavior is as bad as ever. March 10-92 Internal examination made found retroversion- hyperesthesia, Copious Mucus discharge - was told by three persons which troubled mother Glycerine tampon - & cleaned most of the time

Continued on 182

Personal and Medical History of Sarah Murray.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2022.	No. for year	191
Residence,	St. Paul - Minn (Ramsey Co)	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	April - 2 - 1889.	Cause,	Matrimony (?)
How sent,	J. P. [illegible]		Acute Mania.
Sex,	Woman		
Age,	31		
Civil condition,	Marri[illegible]		
Children,	None		
Occupation,	Housew[illegible]		
Degree of education,	Comm[illegible]		
Profession of religion,	R. C[illegible]		
Habits,	Good[illegible]		890
Nativity,	Min[illegible]		40. 1 yr 4 m 28 d.
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,	J. A.[illegible]		G.P.
	B.W.[illegible]		

DRS. SMITH & ABBOTT,
FOURTH AND MARKET STREETS.

St. Paul, Minn., 188

Sick - About this time She had some difficulty in swallowing liquids from a glass or cup. It seemed as if the lower part of the throat refused to perform - She took liquid nourishment Bromide Potash & made to sleep with Sulfonal. She was taken all this time with body & mind On last Thursday night She disappeared naturally for 1 night & then disappeared for 36 hours & again came in. For several days the pupils have been dilated & for the past 2 days She has been more restless & talkative & desires to get out. Urine examined with Albumin test. Retention at one time 24 hours, preceded by an

This c[illegible] her husband
her bro-in- [illegible] states that
She was [illegible] taken sick
two days [illegible] three days
She got i[illegible] dition and
has remai[illegible] tion came
on about [illegible] - resisted
of better[illegible] inco-
Recently and [illegible] Her
situation, [illegible] Hospital
For 3 wee[illegible] Has
slept po[illegible] bed.
Upon g[illegible] for
a year [illegible] ings done
and said that were not [illegible] right. She
also complained of a numbness in her side
and went to a Physician to see if there
were danger of Paralysis.

~~May~~ 30 Apr. 4-1889. Patient came 4.30 P.M. yesterday. Was given 15 grs Chlorol and went in a half-hour from a raving condition into profound sleep. She was comatose within an hour and was watched all night. Hypodermics of Brandy and Spts Ammon were given as freely as possible.

several times even after seeming all right, she would stop breathing, & prompt hypodermic of clear brandy were used to bring her out.

April - 5th - 1889. Patient has become incessantly restless. Very much emaciated & her language very incoherent & full of delusions. Rx Strych 1/32 B.D.D. with her tonic. Bromide & Valerian have been tried without any marked effect.

Apr. 23 - 1889. Has had to be fed with tube several times. Health improving a little. Has been tied in chair frequently while Attds were working. Apr 28 - 1889. Relatives called to see her. Patient was very incoherent.

May - 30 - 1889. Patient has only recently begun to improve in habits of eating. Liebigs Ext of Meat has been given. For past week she has eaten willingly & plentifully. Mentally she can not be said to have improved much, but she is much stronger than a month ago. Her restlessness continues.

July - 22 - 1889. Patient has eaten quite voraciously & has grown in strength also, but is still very violent in manner. Will throw things & tear around. Nearly always kept in the further end of D3. Has been more trouble than most any patient in the house.

Aug - 19 - 1889 Patient does not need sleeping doses now, but she does no better. Is in restraint a little of the time. Being as strong & recklessly active she tries Attds out in the course of the day & she is fastened in chair while they do up work or get their meals. Behavior about same. Destroys bedding & clothing. Talks wildly about everything, making references occasionally however to something that is really happening.

Oct - 5 - 1889. Patient is doing not quite as well as usual. She is more reckless & more troublesome.

March - 10 - 1890. Last month, Patient wrote several letters & was much brighter, grew fleshy. Later is fleshy, but behavior is as bad as ever. March 10-'90 Internal Examination made found retroversion - by Anaesthesia, Copious white discharge - was held by three persons while treated with Glycerine tampon & cleansed most of the time

Continued on 182

Personal and Medical History of Thomas Carr.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2923	No. for year	192.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	April 2 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of Prob. Samuel Morrison	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	34	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	-
Children,	None	Duration,	
Occupation,	Steamster	No. of attack,	Several
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	29.
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Illinois	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Prev. Attacks & Intemperance	Result,	
Correspondent,	Mrs Allis Carr (mother). ~~138~~ 352 ~~E. 11th~~ St. Louis St.		St. Paul.
	Mr Dennis Carr (bro) Merchants Hotel,		St Paul

This man was brought here by J. N. Gilliard and F. H. Kinney with the following history: "Patient has been intemperate at different times; otherwise his habits were good. No relatives have been insane. First attack came on five years ago by 'religious delusions'; has had attacks periodically since." He now imagines he is President of the U. S. and has threatened to injure others. Duration of present attack not stated. Is not suicidal, filthy or destructive. Is said to have received a blow on the head, but he describes it as slight. Has been in St. Peter Hospital twice, being confined about three months in all.

Apr. 8-89, R Mag. Sulph. 3ij.

May 14-1889 - No great change since admission. Is depressed and inclined to act in a short, sulky or sullen manner when addressed. Has delusions on sexual matters and imagines himself both the husband and father of a ten year old child in St. Paul. Talks in a very rambling manner of his delusions. Bodily health very good. Eats and sleeps well. No medicine.

Attributes his incarceration here to trouble he had with his brother on business matters.

June 20.'89. Still talks in rather a rambling manner about injuries received from his brother and about amorous matters but to most questions gives a rational answer though somewhat morose. No medicine.

A CHECK FOR MILLIONS

Which Astonished the Cashier of the First National Bank.

The cashier of the First National bank was somewhat surprised yesterday afternoon when an unknown man stepped up to the window and presented a check for $2,000,000, signed by Thomas Carr. He did not cash it, but took steps at once to find out who Thomas Carr was, and who the man was who presented the check. They were one and the same. Thomas Carr is an insane fugitive from the Rochester asylum, who was committed last April a second time. He was lodged in the county jail, and will be returned to Rochester at once.

Says he is confined here for alleged misdemeanor which consisted in unintentionally inserting a lady. Says he was sentenced [illegible] and as his time has expired we have no right to retain him longer. Calls the asylum a "state home intended for resolutions and prisonrs." Has been cross and contrary, refusing to stand in line etc. Has made one attempt to escape but was unsuccessful.

July 30 - 1889. Eloped today. Aug. 17 - 1889. Deputy sheriff Ramsey Co. sent him in St. Paul and describes him as very crazy and doing nothing.

Sept. 24 - 1889. Brot back today from St. Paul. Is full of delusions of wealth, women and persecution. Is quite disturbed on his arrival. Dec 3/89. Wants to go home; "no use waiting any longer for that girl" he remarked. Dec 26/89 Seidlitz powder.

Jany 18/90. Put to bed with "Influenza". Pulse 116; Temp. 102½° F, headache, soreness, constipation. Antipyrin gr X, Dovis powders gr X in 2 doses; & 2 min. Sulph. gr XIV in 24 hrs. given. Up & dressed next day. Constipated. Rx Ol. Ricini.

Feby 25/90. Asks frequently to be allowed to go home. Says he is well. This morning asked the Dr. "Why they put potash in his shoes & stockings at night & come in his room & steal his claret away". Further questions showed that claret referred to his blood. Health very good; Quiet & orderly. Sleeps well. Clean. No work, no medicine.

Apr 17/90 In good health. Clean, quiet; No work, no medicine.

July 11/90 No change. Health good. No work.

Oct 9/90. Occasionally meddlesome & quarrelsome. No change. No work, no medicine.

Nov 22/90 Patient quite loudly talkative; said to Dr." I am God here, if you don't give me something, I will kill you off. These cattle (fellow patients) are mine".

Jany 26/91 Health good. Gets into trouble with fellow patients occasionally. He imagines that after he has eaten, they can suck the food from his body. He follows them up, threatening etc, at times.

June 2-91. Visited by brother & mother. Conversation incoherent. He talked without reference to them & their questions.

July 10-91. Health excellent. Clean; careless to certain extent in personal appearance & deluded as ever. Does no work. On B3.

Jany 31/92 Has been slightly or quite noisy for 1 to 4 hours on each of 5 nights during this month. Sleeps quite well.

Feby 5/92 Weight 201 lbs. Appetite good. Looks well. Bowels regular; tongue clean. Talks usually only when addressed, usually noisily; profane, vulgar & incoherent. Goes out walking but little. Movements slow. Works a little. Dresses self; clean; slovenly. Feby 13/92 At 10th struck a fellow patient; & to day attacked me & the attendants. March 4/92. Attacked attendants while they were counting his pulse (by Dr's order). P. 80. Weight 201¼ lbs.

Apr 4/92 Weight 202. lbs. Pulse 80. May 3/92. Wt 207 pds. Pulse 88. May 4/92. Had trouble with me & the attendants to day & was put in seclusion. June 3/92. Wt. 207 pds. Pulse 74

(carried to page 52)

Personal and Medical History of Thomas Carr.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2923	No. for year	192.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	April 2 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	Ord of Prob. Samuel Morrison	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	34	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,	None	Duration,	
Occupation,	Teamster	No. of attack,	Second
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	29.
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Illinois	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Prev. Attacks & Intemperance	Result,	
Correspondent,	Mrs Allis Carr (mother). ~~138 E. 11th~~ 332 Louis St. St Paul. Mr Dennis Carr (bro) Merchants Hotel, St Paul		

This man was brought here by J. H. Gilliard and D. W. Kinney with the following history: "Patient has been intemperate at different times; otherwise his habits were good. No relatives have been insane. First attack came on five years ago by "religious delusions"; has had attacks periodically since." He now imagines he is President of the U. S. and has threatened to injure others. Duration of present attack not stated. Is not suicidal, filthy or destructive. Is said to have received a blow on the head, but he describes it as slight. Has been in St. Peter Hospital twice, being confined about three months in all

Apr. 8-89, R Mag. Sulph. Zij.

May 14-1889 - No great change since admission. Is depressed and inclined to act in a short, sulky or sullen manner when addressed. Has delusions on sexual matters and imagines himself both the husband and father of a ten year old child in St. Paul. Talks in a very rambling manner of his delusions. Bodily health very good. Eats and sleeps well. No medicine.

Attributes his incarceration here to trouble he had with his brother on business matters.

June 20.'89. Still talks in rather a rambling manner about injuries received from his brother and about amorous matters but to most questions gives a rational answer though somewhat morose. No medicine.

July 26-1889. Says he is confined here for alleged misdemeanor which consisted in unintentionally insulting a lady. Says he was sentenced here for 60 days and as his time has expired we have no right to retain him longer. Calls the asylum a "state home intended for roughnecks and prisoners." Has been cross and contrary, refusing to stand in line etc. Has made one attempt to escape but was unsuccessful.

July 30-1889. Eloped today. Aug. 17-1889. Deputy sheriff Ramsey Co. saw him in St. Paul and describes him as very crazy and doing nothing.

Sept. 24-1889. Brot back today from St. Paul. Is full of delusions of wealth, women and persecution. Is quite disturbed on his arrival. Dec 3/89. Wants to go home; "no use waiting any longer for that girl" he remarked. Dec 26/89 Seidlitz powder.

Jany 18/90. Put to bed with "Influenza". Pulse 116; Temp. 102½° F, headache, soreness, constipation. Antipyrin gr X, Dovers powder gr X in 2 doses; & 2 min. Sulph. gr XIV in 24 hrs. given. Up & dressed next day. Constipated. Rx Ol Ricin.

Feby 25/90. Asks frequently to be allowed to go home. Says he is well. This morning asked the Dr. "Why they put potash in his shoes & stockings at night & come in his room & steal his claret away". Further questions showed that claret referred to his blood. Health very good; Quiet & orderly. Sleeps well. Clean. No work, no medicine.

Apr 17/90 In good health. Clean, quiet; No work, no medicine.

July 11/90 No change. Health good. No work.

Oct 9/90. Occasionally meddlesome & quarrelsome. No change. No work, no medicine.

Nov 22/90 Patient quite loudly talkative; said to Dr. "I am God here; if you don't give me something, I will kill you off. These cattle (fellow patients) are mine".

Jany 26/91 Health good. Gets into trouble with fellow patients occasionally. He imagines that after he has eaten, they can suck the food from his body. He follows them up, threatening etc, at times.

June 2-91. Visited by brother & mother. Conversation incoherent. He talked without reference to them & their questions.

July 10-91. Health excellent. Clean; careless to certain extent in personal appearance. Deluded as ever. Does no work. In B3.

Jany 31/92 Has been slightly & quite noisy for 1 to 4 hours on each of 5 nights during this month. Sleeps quite well.

Feby 5/92 Weight 201 lbs. Appetite good. Looks well. Bowels regular; tongue clean. Talks usually only when addressed, usually noisily; profane, vulgar & incoherent. Goes out walking but little. Movements slow. Works a little. Dresses self; clean; orderly. Feby 13/92 At 10th struck a fellow patient; & to day attacked one of the attendants. March 4/92. Attacked attendants while they were counting his pulse (by Dr's orders). P. 80. Weights 201¼ lbs.

Apr 4/92 Weight 202. lbs. Pulse 80. May 3/92. Wt 207 pds. Pulse 88. May 4/92. Had trouble with one of the attendants to day & was put in seclusion. June 3/92. Wt. 207 pds. Pulse 74

(carried to page 52)

Personal and Medical History of Henry Lange.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2024	No. for year	1925
Residence,	West Albany, Wabasha Co, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	April 8-1889.	Cause,	Epilepsy
How sent,	J. J. Prob. (M. Kennedy)	Form,	Epileptic Imbecility.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy
Age,	22	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Many
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	7 (of Epilepsy)
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	March 24/90 1:30 P.M.
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	11 mos 20 das.
Predisposing cause,	Epilepsy.	Result,	Died Epilepsy with Bronchitis.
Correspondent,	Henry Lange (care J. B. Schmidt) Lake City, Minn.		

This man was brought here by. , with the following history: No relatives have been insane. Patient has had Epilepsy for last fifteen years, the attacks increasing from year to year until he has them several times a week and some of the times has several paroxysms in twenty four hours. Insanity is now manifested by imbecility, and restlessness and perverseness. Is not filthy, homicidal or suicidal, but is destructive to clothing. Has been under medical treatment - no particulars.

Apr. 8 - 1889 - ℞ Potas. Bromidi gr. xx B.D.S.

Apr. 25 - 1889 - Has had two fits since admission - both very severe ones. His mind was much confused at first, but he has become much brighter and talks without manifesting any delusions. Eats and sleeps well and makes no trouble except that his habits have been quite dirty; they are improving, however.

June 26 - 89. At one time about a month ago grew quite weak and was troubled with toothache or trigeminal neuralgia. Constantly sat holding hand to face and leaning forward with saliva running from mouth. Extracted bad tooth and prescribed belladonna tid. with immediate relief. Is now much brighter but says his "insides are all rotten."

July 26 - 1889. - Does a little work and says he feels better but is still considerably depressed. No fits reported last month.

Aug. 17 - 1889. Is taking Cannabis Ind. and Pot. Bromid tid. and has been with elix. Fer. et Cinch. before meals tid. Is stupid and reticent. Has had a ringworm over right eye which is now almost well.

Sept. 12 - 1889. Seems somewhat less depressed, talking more freely. Will do no work. No fits reported.

Oct. 7 - 1889. Since last note had several fits. Much depressed and will not speak in answer to questions. Nov. 5/89 In bed; thinking all over. Keeps sullen silence. Brooks discontinued on Tonic treatment. Dec 7/89. Still in bed: weak; sullenly silent; irritable at being disturbed. Jan 6/90 No remarks. Jan 13/90 T 103½; sponged again. Antipyrin 5ss.

Feby 13/90. Has been on Elix Ferri et Cinch 4d Sp. Bromid. Tid 5ss bid. After last note there was a period of acceleration of pulse, gradually decreasing, rise of temperature, lessening, & in a few days rupture of lymphoma in ear & discharge of pus. This continued for some time. Ears was syringed out with antiseptics. During all this period up to January 13/90, patient lay in bed, eyes closed, silent when questioned, refusing up owing to cough, getting very angry when much disturbed, thin & anaemic, protruding tongue heavily & trembulously, until on the 13 of Jany he surprised the Dr by answering promptly and question of "How are you" by saying he was sick, had a sore throat. And sitting up & opening mouth wide & freely for examination of throat. In a few minutes after Dr left patient's side, he had a fit, which had been absent for several months. For next few days was much brighter, talking freely. Says he knows when fits are coming on. On 25 of Jany got up & dressed.

March - 15 - 1890 - Patient has varied greatly in behavior. He was for a time full of queer, hysterical behavior. While so acting he would lies in bed, hardly moving & seeming quite stupid, but usually eating when the opportunity came. Later he was able to talk quite freely, but his talk was very peculiar & full of delusions. This continued till quite recently. He has of late been growing more excited. So this time so bad that it is found necessary to move him to B. 3.

March 17/90. Excited; gimn Chloral gr xxx, Tr Hyose. 3j Morph. gr 1/4 at bedtime.

May 18/90. Noisy, whistling, shakes all over. Gimn in morning Cerebr. Sedat Co. 3jss. and at bedtime 1 Dose & Morphin gr ¼. May 19/90 Constipated, tongue coated; gimn Croton oil gtt iij. & Chloral 3ss. Tr Hyose. 3j & brandy. Gimn hypoderm Morph. Sulph gr ¼; Hyoscin Hydrobr. gr 1/60 at bedtime. May 20/90 Slept well last night. Gimn Morphin & Hyoscin in a.m. & by hypodermic at bedtime. May 21/90. Was some noisy during night. Lips & teeth covered with sordes; Pulse poor. Was gimn Magnes Sulph. one dose; put on Iron & Cinch & wine t.i.d. & gimn special diet with eggnog. Had difficulty in getting to swallow medicines & food. On P.M. was gimn rectal injection of castor oil, glycerin & turpentine, & at bedtime, hypodermic of Morphin gr ¼ Hyoscin gr 1/60. May 22/90 Was noisy part of night. He slept very little.

May 23/90. Patient so restless & excited that it has been difficult to make any physical examination. Quieter & now exam. Pulse cannot be counted from the shaking movement of pts body. Heart sounds no 129 per min; Resp. 16, when quiet. Pat temp 97.9° F. Had small watery stool. Had Croton oil yesterday. Had hypodermic at bedtime. May 24/90 Slept well. But is in very bad condition. Gimn Spts Ammon Arom Ammon Carb ounce. Died in afternoon. Friends notified. Buried here.

Autopsy. Body emaciated. Bronchials quite thickly lined with a muco-purulent brownish viscid fluid; mucous membrane congested. Bronchioles & air cells filled with this fluid; lung tissue much congested, general. No other macroscopic pathological changes anywhere discoverable.

Diags. Epilepsy with Bronchitis. —Died—

Personal and Medical History of Frances Eisenmann.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2025	No. for year	192
Residence,	Hamilton (Fillmore Co)	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	April 5 – 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of Prob. (C. D. Farrington)	Form,	Chron. Mania.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	36.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Jan – 1889.
Children,	6.	Duration,	2 m
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	Church of New Jerusalem	Age at first attack,	31
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	July 13th 1889
Nativity,	Germany.	Time in hospital,	3 m. 8 d
Predisposing cause,	Previous Attack	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	John Eisenmann, Hamilton (Husband)		

This woman was brought here by her husband. She has been patient here once before (See Case Book No 8 – Case No 1305). Patient has not been entirely well her husband says but is much worse the last two months. Has spells of violence and has threatened the lives of the children. Health seems good.

May – 30 – 1889. Patient has been quite quiet and has done nothing out of the way since coming. Health has been good. Talks in a feeble-minded way, but no definite delusions have yet been noted.

July – 13 – 1889. Was taken home by husband today. She has improved a great deal, though not exactly recovered. Promises husband to keep her name on books for four months. Her health was quite good while here.

– Discharged –

Mary Isabella Davis –

Still stands up most of the day. Still has sores on limbs which would easily burn if she be placed right. Still has the anxious expression of face and wants "to go away" or "go home". Still is willing to start aimlessly out into snow or storm if let go and only wants to be "let go", Never smiles – Hangs head – Stands beside wall. Rubs & picks hands Never Reads. Completely careless about appearance, though not untidy.

June – 7 – 1891. Patient died today. Has been failing for some time. Upon the 18th of May the husband was written to that she was persistently refusing to eat and had failed steadily in flesh in past month till was almost a skeleton. A few days later she went to bed and was quite feverish. Her condition seemed immediately dangerous and her relatives were telegraphed & came to see her. After several days of waiting however, the feverish condition lessened and she was able to be about some each day. Grew weak and pallid however and the hectic flush on the cheeks was very pronounced. Cavities in the lungs were not diffused but during last few days expectorated a good deal. Had never coughed till 2 weeks before death. Talked a little more rationally a little before death. In evening, said thought she was going to die. Died during the night.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Sophia Matthiuson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2026.	No. for year	195.
Residence,	"Farmington (Dakota Co)	Insane relations,	"None known"
Date of admission,	Apr-5th-1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	C. of Prob. (M. H. Sullivan)	Form,	Chron. Mania.
Sex,	Woman-	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	37.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Jan.
Children,	None-	Duration,	3. m
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	3.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	2.
Profession of religion,	-Lutheran-	Age at first attack,	3286
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	May 6-1890
Nativity,	Norway-	Time in hospital,	1 yr 1 m 1 d
Predisposing cause,	Previous Attack-	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Mr Anton Matthiuson- Farmington Dakota Co (Hans)		

This woman was brought here by Sht. with the following very slight history- She is "extremely suspicious of everybody"- The Sheriff states in addition that- She wandered about town and that too many men visited the house in her husbands absence. He states too that her behavior is simply silly. May-30-1889- Patient does not mind that- is out of the way, but- is continually asking why and how long she is to be kept here- Her talk betrays a sort of feeble-minded or demented condition.

July-20-1889- Patient has grown steadily more troublesome for the past month- Will now never fail to ask Drs or visitors in going through, about her going away and will continue to ask them the whole length of the Ward.

Aug-18-1889 Patient is finally being tried on Bd after being on several others. Can not even sit still to eat, she is so in fear of losing a chance to get out.

Oct-3-1889. Is doing hardly better. Rarely ever fails to beg to go out or ask about going out. Is cranky about everything- Can not sit still for fear she will miss of seeing someone who comes in the ward. If she hears a door open while at dinner, can only be kept in her seat by main force. Indeed she eats but little anyway.

March-16-1890 Patient complained of being down on a lower ward one a few months ago, on a promise to do better was moved to A. Has there improved a little, but will still follow, through rarely fighting to go out- Though no defined delusion is known, yet she has a "Mania" which is full of "unreasonableness"

May 6-1890. Finally got away, her husband taking her with much doubt out on trial. She did not improve much if any toward the last. Was always persistent in waiting at every door to waylay every passer to ask about going home, etc

Discharged May 12-1890
C of Prob and Friends notified

Personal and Medical History of Ed. L. Bronson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2027	No. for year	196.
Residence,	Stillwater, Washington Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	2 Uncles Inebriate.
Date of admission,	April 7, 1889.	Cause,	Intemperance.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (R. Lehmicke)	Form,	Dipsomania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Cataract (r.) Gonorrhoea.
Age,	23	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1881.
Children,	—	Duration,	8 yrs.
Occupation,	"Farmer in summer"	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	15
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	May. 16-1889
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	1 mo 9 d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	E. L. Bronson, Stillwater,		Minn.

This man was brought here by Deputy Sh'f. J. S. Glennon on an inebriate warrant with the following history: Patient has been addicted to excessive drinking for eight years: Two uncles (one C. Staples, formerly confined here) are inebriates with a bad family history. Patient has cataract of r. eye and optic nerves are affected on both sides. Patient is suffering from a gonorrhoea. N.B. The above brief history was obtained on admission.

April 8-1889- ℞ "Elixir Pro" B.I.D. Suffering from Gonorrhoea. ℞ Ext. Buchu Fl. ʒj. T. I. D. in water.

April 22-1889- Has eaten and slept well since admission. Seems to be gaining flesh. Gonorrhoea is less acute. ℞ Injection of Sol. Hydrarg. Chl. Cor. 1 to 500, T. I. D. May 16-89- Patient has been allowed parole for some time past. Bodily condition improved. To-day went home on trial with his father. Visited a few days since by his uncle, C. Staples.

Discharged
Aug. 7th- 1889.
J. of P. and Comrs. notified.

E. K. Opheim

Continued from page 34.

(Feby 1st cont'd). Appetite medium; fair color. Bowels regular; tongue clean. Talks to others only when addressed; to self, very noisily at times; profane, vulgar and incoherent. Goes out walking but little. Movements quick. Works well & willingly. Is noisy, by loud talking & singing. Cares for self, clean & tidy. Is ugly. Has spells of loud, rapid profane & vulgar talking. March 4/92 Weight 151. lbs. Pulse 74. Has been less frequently noisy at night for past month & half. March 23/92 Had a fight with fellow patient. Apr. 4/92. Weight 150½ lbs. Pulse 67. May 5/92. Wt 148½ pds. Pulse 62. June 3/92 Wt. 147½ pds. For the past 2 months has been less frequently noisy at night than he was earlier in the year— July 6/92. Wt 146 pds. Pulse 84. Has been almost perfectly quiet at night during the past month. Aug 3/92 Recently sent to the Annex. Sept. 6-92 Weight 143- he works a little- takes care of himself but is slouchy. No change. Nov. 10-92 Wt. 146- Health fair- works on ward- talks some- Mch. 20-93 Wt. 154- Health good- sleeps well- takes no med. causes no trouble.

May 3d 93. He talks to himself a good deal & is noisy at times. Works a little on ward. Health good. July 31st. No change. Sept 12/93. A harmless patient talks to himself a good deal & sometimes noisy. Works on ward. Health good. Oct 5/93. No change in condition. Nov 24/93. A quiet harmless patient and an excellent worker. At times talks rather excitedly and stops the others with his jargon. Health apparently good. Dec 26/93. No change. Jany 3. 94. Same. Feb. March & to Apl. 30/94. A quiet and inoffensive patient, unless annoyed. He talks quite excitedly & incoherently, at times, emphasizing his words by a frantic waving of his hands. He works on the ward. Health seems good. (Was vaccinated on March 29th but unsuccessfully). May & July 28 '94. Is generally quiet & well behaved, works on ward, talks a little when spoken to & quite rationally. At times will make rapid, gestures with his fingers & talk loudly, habits clean, does neat, health good. Aug. 31st 94. Generally quiet & well behaved, at times talks loudly & emphasizes his speech by violent motions of the arms. He works on ward, is clean & neat, health good. Same & Nov. 1st 94. Nov. '94 quiet, works on ward, nervous & excitable, when disturbed will talk to himself rapidly & excitedly, speech incoherent. April 30/95. Patient quiet works on ward nervous in behavior & manner. Health good, works on ward. — May & June 4th July 31/95. During the quarter, Patient has been, generally, quiet: occasionally gives way to "spells" of loud & excited talking. Works on ward. Health good. Mentally, No change noted. Aug 31/95. Quiet, but stubborn. Works on ward. Seldom speaks. Habits clean. Health good. Sept 30/95. No change noted. Oct 6/95. Transferred to A. 4. E. at 7 30 am. Oct 31/95. Patient has been quiet: sits in one place, most of the day. Talks nervous & excitable: Speaks to none except when spoken to & then but very little. Works on ward: goes walking: clean & neat in habits. Makes no complaints. Sleeps well: appetite good: bowels regular. Nov 1/95. Wt 147 lbs. Pulse 82. Dec 1/95 Wt 146 lbs. Pulse 66. Jany 1/96. Wt 145 lbs. Pulse 60. Jany 31/96. No special change. Nervous & excitable: gesticulates, at times: talks to himself: no complaints. Works: goes walking. More cranky, of late, & at times refuses to help with work.

See Folio 27

Personal and Medical History of John S. Brown

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2028	No. for year	197.
Residence,	Detroit, Becker Co, Minn	Insane relations,	Fathers others intemperate.
Date of admission,	April 7 - 1889.	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	J. of P. Brot. J. H. Sutherland	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	-
Age,	35	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	November, 1888.
Children,	5	Duration,	5 m
Occupation,	Lawyer.	No. of attack,	2 ±
Degree of education,	Common (Good)	No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	Methodist.	Age at first attack,	31 ±
Habits,	Intemperate.	Time of leaving,	July 18 - 1889
Nativity,	Michigan.	Time in hospital,	3 m 11 d.
Predisposing cause,	Previous Attacks	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Geo. D. Hamilton (guardian) Detroit, Minn. J. K. West. Detroit Minn. (friend)		

This man was brought here by Sh'f. J. A. Smith and J. K. West on an inebriate warrant. Patient was an inmate of this Hospital from Aug. 9-'88 until Oct. 6-'88 (see case B. XI, Folio 40.) Within a month after leaving here he got drunk and in a fight. When drunk he takes no care of his family; up to last March went on a weekly spree, but has managed to do considerable work. Has been violent for several days and frightened the neighbors - has drawn a knife, &c. His guardian has never been relieved from duty.

April 8 p.m. R Chloral gr. xxx, Pt. Hyos. ℥j.

April 8-89 - R Egg Nogg (Hs Drumenti ℥j). Is nervous & there is considerable tremor of lips.

Apr. 9-1889 - At 12 o'clock midnight, R Chloral gr. xxx, Pt. Hyos. ℥j.

Apr. 22-1889 - Patient has been doing well since last note. Appetite good, has slept well without drugs and claims to be in as good bodily condition as ever.

July 5th 1889. Has been doing well and kept quiet and orderly until yesterday. Has been on parole and yesterday was allowed to visit a friend in country. Came out to town and came back in the evening badly intoxicated. This morning is threatening vengeance against those who stopped his parole, is ugly and unruly.

July 6-1889. Is nervous as a result of his debauch. R Tinct. Valerian and Pot. Bromide to be taken in a gruelly powder. Asked for spirits but was refused. P.M. Nervous and vomiting. R Valerian Tinct., Caffeine Cit., Antipyrine and Tinct. Capsici. July 7-89. Complains of irritability of stomach. R Bism. Subnit., Acid Hydrocy. Dil. and Aqua calcis. P.M. R. Caffeine Cit., Ammon Carb., Pot. Bromid. and Spts. Ammon Aromat, every three hours.

July 18-1889. Left today, alone, for Sioux City. Was released at the request both wife and brother.

Discharged
Aug. 7 - 1889.
J of P. and Comrs. notified.

Personal and Medical History of Julius Hayes.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2029	No. for year	198.
Residence,	—	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	April 8-1889	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of Prob. (Story)	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	—
Age,	50	Suicidal or not,	—
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	—
Children,	2	Duration,	
Occupation,	Razor Sharpener	No. of attack,	Probably not first.
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	July 31. 1893.
Nativity,	Russia.	Time in hospital,	4 years 3 mos. 22 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Transf. to Fergus Falls
Correspondent,	J. of P.		Otepan

This man was brought here by Sh.f. Brake with the following brief history: "This case was picked up wandering around in this country and nothing is known of him". He speaks of being in a hospital in Mt. Pleasant, Iowa. He thinks he is being pursued by spirits and others. Nothing further of importance stated.

April 25-1889 - Says he was 3 yrs. and 8 mos. in Mt. Pleasant. Is apparently a chronic maniac and is full of delusions. A man named Fritz Reichs, whom he knew in Columbus, Iowa, has followed him for three years feeding on his (Hayes's) food and "spirits" and is now in this building following his nefarious. Says that for nineteen years $500,000 have been due him - he has inherited it. Claims that he was divorced from his wife 12 yrs. ago.

June 20/1889. As deluded as ever. Thinks that the medicine taken while at Mt. Pleasant has collected into a large lump in his abdomen. Thinks certain parties are still pursuing him. General health good.

July 26-1889. Frequently inquires whether we have received a check from Dubuque for him. His old delusions continue. Bodily condition unchanged.

Oct. 7-1889. Often noisy both day and night. Talks of immense sums of money unlawfully kept from him. This is always the burden of his thought and conversation. Dec 4/89. Ac annex. Says stomach "feels nasty." Gives Riddle's powder.

Dec 30/89. Noisy & excited. March 14/90. Some time ago, was quite noisy, talking in a loud & demonstrative way. To the Dr. his remarks were concerning some money which he said he was told was left him in Germany. He hates to

carefully from one place to another & tells how it came into this Institu. He demands to see "the papers" and asks why he is kept here. Lately has been quieter. He is in good health. No work, no medicine. Walks floor of ward & sings in a deep tone, greater part of time. Apr 17/90 Quieter lately; partly because Dr gives him less opportunity to groom his story & demands. In good health. Clean, neat.

July 11/90 In good health. occasionally gets excited & demands noisily to know what has been done in the office with reference to his papers. Recently showed the Dr a clipping from a german paper, of an advertisement of a Ocean steamship line in which occurred the figures $2000,000. stated as the sum invested in certain steamers, & patient claimed has a statement that that sum of money had been due him in Germany. No work, no medicine.

Oct 9/90 No change. Health good. No work. Aug-14-91 No change.

December-1-91. Chronic Maniacal. Good health. Clean & tidy. Pulse 82 soft and regular. No work. Very noisy at times. Thinks he makes the weather.

Feb-15-92. No change. Good health. No work, no medicine. Old delusions continue.

May-27-92: Weight 124, appetite and color good. Talks freely, noisily, profane and incoherent, unless spoken to and talks to self. Reads, goes out much and promptly dresses and cares for self, is clean, tidy, ugly and fights and is raving by end nothing. Sept. 6-92- Weight 116- No Change.

Nov 1-92 Wt 122 Seems in fair health. Nearly always greets the Dr with a good morning talks considerable is fairly tidy and as a rule causes no trubble He sometimes does considerable loud talking Walks on ward some Mar 6-93 Wt. 124 Health good sometimes talks quite loudly but not very often.

May 3. 93. He is very noisy at times & strikes himself about the breast & stomach. He works a little in the ward. Health apparently good. July 31. 93- No change, health good Transfd to Fergus Falls.

Personal and Medical History of Louis Carl Schlitzgus

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2030	No. for year	199.
Residence,	Rochester, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	April 9 - 1889	Cause,	"Mental Depression"
How sent,	J. of Prob. (H.C. Butler)	Form,	Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	17	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	January, 1889.
Children,	None	Duration,	3 mos +
Occupation,	Cigarmaker	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	17.
Habits,	"Good"	Time of leaving,	Aug 23 to 89
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	4 m 24 d
Predisposing cause,	—	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Mary Schlitzgus (mother) Rochester, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Shf. Richardson with the following history: No relatives have been insane; "Mental depression" is the alleged cause of insanity. History states that [illegible] habits were good, but Sheriff said his habits have been quite bad. There is no accompanying bodily disorder. About three months ago insanity was first manifested by hallucinations and bad freaks of temper. Insanity is now manifested by "general despondency." Is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy or destructive; has never been restrained or under medical treatment. Sheriff says that patient has never been at all bright.

April 15 - 1889 - Eloped the other day, but was brought back from town a few hours later. R Elix Ferri et C. Bl. D. cum Dyspep. Tabul. gtt x ij.

Apr. 25 - 1889 - Seems to have no delusions; admits that he was out of his head before coming here, for a short time. Appetite good; sleeps well, but lightly. His mother attributes his insanity to masturbation. She visited him to-day and thinks he has improved.

July 4 - 1889. Was caught masturbating. Blistered.

July 29 - 1889. Has been blistered again since last note and receives Pot. Bromid. for its anaphrodisiac effects every night. Is much benefited thereby. Is much more cheerful and amiable.

Aug. 17 - 1889. Recently blistered again. Mend. continued. Often grows irritable and sullen when he is insolent in speech and manner. These times are always indicated by active congestion of the ears.

Aug. 23 - 1889. Improved some since last note and was allowed to go home today on trial

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of Eva Drake.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2031	No. for year	200 -
Residence,	Morristown (Rice Co)	Insane relations,	"None."
Date of admission,	Apr. 9- 1889	Cause,	Amber. Spinal Meningitis
How sent,	J. of. Prob. (R. A. Mott)	Form,	Chr. Melancholia.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	28.	Suicidal or not,	Not-
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Mch -
Children,	3.	Duration,	3 mos
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common-	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Methodist	Age at first attack,	28.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Dec 17th 1889
Nativity,	Michigan	Time in hospital,	8 m 8d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Mr B.A.t Drake, Morristown, Minn.		

This woman was brought by her husband. The attack began about 3 weeks ago and is in the form of Acute Melancholia. She will not eat or talk, nor does she sleep very much. No farther acct is given of her behavior. She had an attack of Cerebro-Spinal-Meningitis

May-30-1889- Patient has been very quiet since coming in fact has been in a stupid condition most of the time. Will say nothing - Has had a discharge from one ear ~~fact~~ at one time. Health seems fairly good - and the condition appears one of Dementia, rather than Melancholia.

July-20-1889. Hardly any improvement in any way. Health does not seem poor, but is exceedingly stupid in manner -

Aug-18-1889. There is no improvement in any way.

Oct. 8. 1889. Health seems fairly good - Is very inactive and even stupid in manner. Can hardly be waked up to anything -

Dec-1-1889. Patient has been complaining for several days and today is in bed. Pulse 120 — Temp. 100½°. Tenderness of abdomen Knees up - Sensitiveness of Bowels - Rx Salts — Rx Poultice on abdomen.

Dec-10"-1889. Husband was asked to come and he visited her

The abdominal signs seemed prominent for a time, but it was found that the right lung was filled with an effusion This was examined from day today and a slight amount was withdrawn. Absorbtion seems now beginning, Very little of drugs given -

Dec-17-1889. Patient taken home today. It was not noted in the preceding note as it should have been, that for about two months she had been gradually waking out of her Profound melancholia. This was gradual and though simple-minded seems clear in mind today. Is very homesick. Has been in bed 10 days this month, Has been bravely sitting up for 7 days past, so that she could go home.

Discharged Feb 5 '90.

Personal and Medical History of Jacob Fischer.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2032	No. for year	201
Residence,	South Stillwater, Washington Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	April 10 - 1889	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of Prob. (R. Lehnicke)	Form,	Dementia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Headache
Age,	70 (?)	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,	Miller and Carpenter.	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	April 14 - 1889.
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	4 d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died (Heart Failure)
Correspondent,	John Fischer (Bro.) Stillwater, Minn.		

This man was brought here by an acquaintance, J. R. Stussi, with an inebriate warrant. No history accompanies the case. Patients statements are utterly unreliable - gives his age as 40 when his friend says it is 70 or over - and the friend gives no connected history. Blank history sent to J. of P. to be filled. Patient seems insane as well as inebriate. Has a large ulcer on leg. Later - sent to bed.

April 14 - 1889 - Patient has been quite demented and unable to give any reliable answers to questions. Has allowed to get up after a day in bed. Did not eat well the first day, but appetite improved. To-day while eating dinner about 1 p.m. he was seen to settle back in his chair, he uttered a slight groan and his head fell forward. He expired almost instantly; face did not get red, there were no convulsive movements, nor any indications of strangling or apoplexy; did not move while being carried to his room. In his mouth were several large pieces of partly masticated pickle, but nothing to show that he was choked by any of them. Was put on Dr. et D. mist. B.&d. on Apr. 11th.

Died.

From page 143

Thomas Carr

NAME. Thomas Carr

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 11th	44	Answers		
Nov 2d	"	"		
Dec 5th	210	92		
Jany 3d 1893	208½	73		1½
Feb 3d	215	82	6½	
Mar 2d	219	94	4	
Apl 4th	220	80	1	
May 3d	218	87		2

Weight 199 ... to him ... z. ... quite last note. ... frequently gets ... quiet & well - ... Health good. ... place and is ... good ... wood. Complains ... & perspiring. ... ton the ward. ... April 30/91. Is ... to on the ward; ... from ill- ... ave. health good. ... wealth. ... work on ... button & ... imagines ... Can not ... gained. Bleed ... te, been again ... health good. ... at of a "belly". ... ulse 112. ... us somewhat ... not been ... to change. ... disturbed: ... ning period. ... s careless, filthy, ... in general re- ... ss with chair ...

July 31 - Appetite good. Talks incoherently: habits clean. Works on ward. Sing 117. 749th. Is in excellent physical health. Well behaved. Works some on ward. Is much demented. Incoherent. Cleanly in habits. Jany 31/1900. Last general note holds good for the period. Febry/1900 167 2/1th Pulse 70 - July 20. Result negative (from vaccination). July 31. Health apparently very good. Is quite fleshy. Has been very quiet. Talks a little when questioned, but is very irrational. Is much demented. Works on ward & around buildings. —

carried to 38

Personal and Medical History of

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No., 2032

Residence, South Stillwater

Date of admission, April

How sent,

Sex, Man

Age, 70 (?)

Civil condition, Married

Children,

Occupation, Miller and Carpenter

Degree of education,

Profession of religion,

Habits, Intemperate

Nativity,

Predisposing cause,

Correspondent, John Fischer & Bro. Stillwater, Minn.

April 14-1889

Ld

Died (Heart Failure)

This man was brought here by an acquaintance, J.R. Stussi, with an inebriate warrant. No history accompanies the case. Patients statements are utterly unreliable - gives his age as 40 when his friend says it is 70 or over - and the friend gives no connected history. Blank history sent to J. of P. to be filled. Patient seems insane as well as inebriate. Has a large ulcer on leg. Later - sent to bed.

April 14-1889 - Patient has been quite demented and unable to give any reliable answers to questions. Was allowed to get up after a day in bed. Did not eat well the first day, but appetite improved. To-day while eating dinner about 1 p.m. he was seen to settle back in his chair, he uttered a slight groan and his head fell forward. He expired almost instantly; face did not get red, there were no convulsive movements, nor any indications of strangling or apoplexy; did not move while being carried to his room. In his mouth were several large pieces of partly masticated pickle, but nothing to show that he was choked by any of them. Was put on Fe et D. mist. B.D.D. on Apr. 11th.

Died.

Thomas Carr

...ow page 113.

...s very rarely noisy at night. July 6/92. Recently sent to the Annex. Sept. 6-92 - Weight 199 appetite & color good - is noisy rugby at times - talks some to himself & incoherently - works a little, takes care of self & is tidy. Dec 5/92. On account of ugliness & pugnaciousness, transfered from Annex to 18 Duis last note. Jan 12/93. Uniformly quiet at night. While threatening in manner and talks, rather infrequently gets into fights & trouble in B's. Health good. May 8/93 For some time past has been quiet & well-behaved, very infrequently showing his ugly manner. Was today sent back to the Annex. - May 31. 93. He is a stubborn resistent at times, imagines he owns the place. He works a little. Health good. July - No change Sept 1/93 He is a very troublesome patient, imagines he owns the place and is paying for everything. He works a little on ward, neat & clean in dress. Health good Oct 3/93. Former note good up to date. Nov 21 93 A stubborn patient, works a little on ward. Complains because he does not receive his allowance of tobacco. He imagines he owns the place and pays for everything that he receives. At the entrance from Inebriate Grove are connected with the institution the iron catches them outside. Dec 26 93 (no change) Jany 31 94 Same. Feb. March & to April 30/94. Is above as above described & holds the same delusive ideas. Is a stubborn patient. Works a little on the ward; Health is good. (Was successfully vaccinated on April 2nd). - May 1 to July 27 94 Is stubborn & ill-tempered at times, has delusions, is incoherent, works a little on ward, is neat & clean, health good. Aug. 23rd 94 Quiet - but rather stubborn & surly, has delusions about wealth, imagines that he pays the expenses of the Institution, does a little work on ward, is clean & neat, health good. Same to Nov 1st 94 Nov. 94 Stubborn & ill-tempered - tries to "bully" others. He does a little work on ward, imagines that he owns the place & is not obliged to work. Says his name is Kane not Carr. Health good. April 30/95. Generally quiet but easily angered. Still has delusions. Health good. May, June & to July 31/95. Patient has, of late, been again stubborn & surly - still holds delusions: works some on ward. Habits clean. Health good. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. Generally quiet & well-behaved, but at times, stubborn: is somewhat of a "bully": works some: health good: is deluded: incoherent in Speech. Nov 4/95. Wt 209 lbs. Pulse 112. Nov 30/95. Has been quiet: works on ward: seldom speaks unless spoken to. Health of late, seems somewhat poor: has frequent "vomiting spells". Dec 26/95. Seems much improved in health: has not been seen vomiting, & appears bright & alert & active. Jany 31/96. Condition does not seem to change.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug/97. Quite moody. Inclined to be violent if disturbed: Health good: Speech incoherent, full of delusions: No physical ailment noted during period: Wt. 216 increasing to 234 lbs. Summary continued. May 1/97 Wt. 232 lbs. Oct 31/97 Health good: Is careless, filthy, talks to himself: some incoherence noticed: Works on ward. Jan 31/98 Wt. 240 lbs. No change in general behavior. Feb 1 - July 31/98 Wt. 257 lbs. Mch 1 Had an ugly spell, attempted to strike night nurse with a chair. July 31 - Appetite good. Talks incoherently. Habits clean. Works on ward. Aug 1 Wt. 249 lbs. Is in excellent physical health. Well behaved. Works some on ward. Is much demented, incoherent. Cleanly in habits. Jany 31/1900 Last general note holds good for the period. Febry 1/1900 Wt 251 lbs Pulse 70 - July 20. Result negative (from vaccination). July 31. Health apparently very good. Is quite fleshy. Has been very quiet. Talks a little when questioned, but is very inattentive & is much demented. Quite cleanly. Works on ward & around buildings. —

carried to 38

Personal and Medical History of Joseph Steers.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2033	No. for year	202.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	None known
Date of admission,	April 11 - 1889.	Cause,	Epilepsy.
How sent,	J. of Prob. L. Morrison.	Form,	Epileptic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy.
Age,	20	Suicidal or not,	Homicidal
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,	None	Duration,	Epilepsy for 4 yrs.
Occupation,	Type Setter.	No. of attack,	Many.
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	16 (of epilepsy)
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	March 7. 1893
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	3 years 10 Months 24 Days
Predisposing cause,	Epilepsy	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by J. N. Hilliard. His history is as follows: No known relatives have been insane. He has had Epilepsy for four years, the fits coming on at various intervals, sometimes one in two weeks, sometimes several in a day. The attacks (of insanity!) are said to last "sometimes three days". Insanity is manifested by a "homicidal tendency". He has been confined a number of times in jail to await result of various attacks". "There are times when he is perfectly rational, but he is liable at any time to do injury to those about him; has several times assaulted his friends in the Pioneer Press type room with dangerous weapons. Is not suicidal, filthy, nor destructive.

Apr. 12-1889 — Seven fits to-day. ℞ Pot. Bromid gr. XXX-gtt XL — B.d.

Apr. 15-1889 — Is somewhat exhausted by the numerous fits. On bed. ℞ Fr. Bella. ʒj, Liq. Xenici ʒiv — Sig ℥j every 2 hours.

Apr. 16-1889 — Attacking patients & Attendants without provocation. ℞ Nitrites. Apr. 17 Still confused, pulse weak. ℞ Fr. Bella. mxxv.

Apr. 18-1889 — ℞ Fr. Bella. mxv — Is about on the ward.

Apr. 22-1889 — Mind has been slowly clearing up. No fits since the first week.

July 26-1889. Has improved much and is now working in the laundry. Is easily irritated. Enjoys his work in laundry.

Aug. 17-1889. Is genial and industrious. Still in laundry.

Oct. 4th '91.

Dear Sister, I received your letter of the 28th and I am back to the Hospital again. I went to St. Paul with Miss Zimmerman and she sent me right back to the Hospital again. After the Doctor had given her the 23 dollars that I had altogether, what you sent me and what I had of my own. As to the fits I have not had one since I came back, I do not believe I had any in St. Paul. They doped me with whiskey to get my money and made me believe it was medicine they was giving me. As to the telegram and letter you sent me, I never saw it in St. Paul, but as to the medicine you may send it to me and I will take it as directed. As to my coming to you, they would not send me, they kept me at Miss Zimmerman's 'till they got me well drugged, the Doctor paid my own way to St. Paul and I had 23 dollars of my own and dont think she is any money out. And now I have not got a cent and dont know what became of the money. So good by for this time. You dont know how I felt when I found myself back in this crazy hole. I did not come to myself for a week or ten days and after the dope got out of me I felt all right again, and feel so still.

Miss Katie Stich, Joe Steers,
c/o Frank Deck Marquette, Mich. S.

Sept. Is now in laundry.

Oct. 7 Is rational. Is quiet.

Sol. Silent.

Cook in 1st ward by one of the kitchen girls. Evidence pointed to Mr Steers, but it could not be proved that he stole it. He could not give any good account of how he got the $ found on him.

May 30-1890. Patient doing fairly well. Eats & sleeps well & works at Gardening. Peculiar manner & somewhat irritable but usually making little trouble.

Jany 20/91 Had several fits yesterday and ordered to remain in hall to-day; patient however wishes to go out to work again. Has worked for some time with teamsters and is quite active. Seems to enjoy it. Complains occasionally of pain in chest. Health fair. Fits occur irregularly.

July 7-91 Complains of pain in side on exertion

July 10-91. Health good as usual. Has occasional fits. Is quiet active, moving about quite rapidly. Works out at barns.

Sept 17/91 Must ask on trial with a lady friend. Was married to-day.

Sept 25/91 Returned in much dilapitated condition. Has been drinking.

Sept. 26/91. Pulse fair. Tongue heavily coated Oct 4/91 Complains of burning in stomach. See attached letter to sister, of this date.

Oct. 9/91. Complains of stomache. Oct. 10/91. Has diarrhoea & belly ache.

Nov. 25/91. Had two fits yesterday and last night.

Jany. 21/92. Complains of pain in side. On 1st visit, complained of bad cough at night. Night watcher reports that patient did not cough.

Feby 5/92 Has been ugly & quarrelsome, fighting patients & attendants yesterday; was secluded. To day. Weight 152. lbs. Appetite good; Good color. Bowels regular, tongue clean. Talks freely & calmly; profane & vulgar; coherent. Plays games; goes out walking, on parole; works outside. Dresses & cares for self; clean & tidy.

March 17/92 Has had three fits at night recently, an unusual occurrence.

Apr 4/92 Weight 150. lbs. Pulse 74.

Apr 7/92 Had a convulsion last night, first at night since 3/12/92.

Apl 30/92. Had a convulsion last night. May 3/92. Wt. 153½ lbs. Pulse 77. May 11/92 Complains

(carried to page 102)

Personal and Medical History of Joseph Stees

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2033	No. for year	202.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	None known
Date of admission,	April 11 - 1889.	Cause,	Epilepsy.
How sent,	J. of Prov. S. Morrison)	Form,	Epileptic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy.
Age,	20	Suicidal or not,	Homicidal
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,	None	Duration,	Epilepsy for 4 yrs.
Occupation,	Type Setter.	No. of attack,	Many.
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	16 (of epilepsy)
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	March 7. 1893
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	3 years 10 Months 24 Days
Predisposing cause,	Epilepsy	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by J. W. Hilliard. His history is as follows: No known relatives have been insane. He has had Epilepsy for four years, the fits coming on at various intervals, sometimes one in two weeks, sometimes several in a day. The attacks (of insanity?) are said to last "sometimes three days". Insanity is manifested by a "homicidal tendency". He has been confined a number of times in jail to await result of various attacks". There are times when he is perfectly rational, but he is liable at any time to do injury to those about him; has several times assaulted his friends in the Pioneer Press type room with dangerous weapons. Is not suicidal, filthy, nor destructive.

Apr. 12-1889 - Seven fits to-day. R Pot. Bromid gr. XXX-3ijXX B.D.

Apr. 15-1889 - Is somewhat exhausted by the numerous fits. On bed. R Tr. Bella. Zj, Liq. Xerici Zss - Liq. Ej every 2 hours.

Apr. 16-1889 - Attacking patients & Attendants without provocation. R Opii sulph. Apr. 17 Still confused, pulse weak. R Tr. Bella. mxxxv.

Apr. 18-1889 - R Tr. Bella. mxv. Is about on the ward.

Apr. 22-1889 - Mind has been slowly clearing up. No fits since the first week.

July 26-1889. Has improved much and is now working in the laundry. Is easily irritated. Enjoys his work in laundry.

Aug. 17-1889. Is genial and industrious. Still in laundry.

1889. Has had no fits. Still working in laundry. Is now on K ward. Takes Pot. Bromid. b.i.d.

Oct. 7-1889. Is doing well. Still on medicine. Works faithfully in laundry. Is rational and usually in good spirits. Nov 28/89. Sore throat; Pot. Chlorat tablets. Dec 6/89. Nasal catarrh; Sol. Seile's tablets. Dec 7/89 Complains of nocturnal emissions; attendant thinks he masturbates. Dec 16/89. Has aqueous eruption, bromism. R Liq. Potass. Arsenitis gtt XL, b.i.d. Jany 19/89 Has been on Pot. bromid. gr XL b.i.d. Health not very good; thin & has bad color. Works less now. Has "fit", in which he acts like a man bewildered, taking off his clothing & starting off with a hurried purposeless gait. April 21-1890 - Patient does not seem to fail, mentally or physically. Has fits as much as ever. Recently 5oo was lost by the Cook & 5oo by one of the kitchen girls. Evidence pointed to Mr Stees, but it could not be proved that he stole it. He could not give any good account of how he got the 5oo found on him.

May 30-1890. Patient doing fairly well. Eats & sleeps well & works at Gardening. Peculiar manner & somewhat irritable but usually making little trouble.

Jany 20/91 Had several fits yesterday and ordered to remain in hall to day; patient however wants to go out to work again. Has worked for some time with Hamsters and is quite active. Seems to enjoy it. Complains occasionally of pain in chest. Health fair. Fits occur irregularly

July 7-91 Complains of pain in side on exertion

July 10-91. Health good as usual. Has occasional fits. Is quite active, moving about quite rapidly. Works out at barns. On B.

Sept 17/91 Went out on trial visit with a lady friend. Was maniacal & ugly on 15th inst.

Sept 25/91 Returned in much dilapitated condition. Has been drinking.

Sept. 26/91. Pulse fair. Tongue heavily coated Oct 4/91 Complains of burning in stomach. See attached letter to sister, of this date.

Oct. 9/91. Complains of stomache. Oct. 10/91. Has diarrhoea & belly ache.

Nov. 25/91. Had two fits yesterday and last night.

Jany. 21/92. Complains of pain in side. On 1st visit, complained & had cough at night. Night watcher reports that patient did not cough.

Feby 5/92 Has been ugly & quarrelsome, fighting patients & attendants yesterday; was secluded. To day. Weight 152 lbs. Appetite good; Good color. Bowels regular, tongue clean. Talks freely & calmly; profane & vulgar; coherent. Plays games; goes out walking, on parole; works outside. Dresses & cares for self; clean & tidy. March 12/92 Has had three fits at night recently, an unusual occurrence. Apr 4/92 Weight 150 lbs. Pulse 74.

Apr 7/92 Had a convulsion last night, first at night since 3/12/92. —

Apl 30/92. Had a convulsion last night. May 3/92. Wt. 153½ lbs. Pulse 77. May 14/92 Complains

(carried to page 102)

53

Personal and Medical History of Catherine Burns.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2	No. for year	2112
Residence,	St. Charles Minn.	Income relations,	Unknown.
Date of admission,	Apr 12/5 1889	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	Co. Prob. Off.	Form, Acute disorder,	Senile Dementia.
Sex,	W	Age at first attack,	Insane.
Age,	80	Time of leaving,	Dec 22—1892
Civil condition,	W		
Children,	11	Time in hospital,	3 yrs 8 mos
Occupation,	No	Result,	Died
Degree of education,	Co		
Profession of religion,	P C		
Habits,	Intemperate		
Nativity,	Ireland.		
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,	John Young — Overseer of Poor		Farm Winona Co.
	Box 926.		Winona.

POST MORTEM NOTES CONCERNING KATIE BURNS,
Dec. 31 '92.

Nutrition of body -poor.
No injuries nor external signs of disease.
Dura found adherent, and
Vessels of the Pira -Arachnoid show some Atheroma.
Nothing especially abnormal noted about the Ventricles, , Cerebellum normal, Cortex brain tissue somewhat soft. No fluid found in the Pleural Cavities, lungs in very good condition. Heart rather large, two of the Aortic semilunar valves torn, hard and brittle. Omentum shrunken; Splee n and Kidneys showed slight atrophy, otherwise nothing of especial note.
Present; Dr Mayo, Dr. Moore, Dr. S.L. Phelps.

This Lady was brought here by Sheriff Braley and wife, The history states that she probably has a daughter in St. Charles. That she has been in the Poor House for a time not stated — that all the time while there she has been insane at times; — That she talks incoherently.

May - 30 - 1889 — Patient since admission has been a noisy — irrepressible old woman, always getting in the way and talking — Health seems fairly good.

July - 20 - 1889. Very noisy. Will persist in talking — Has several days, worked herself up into a regular paroxysm of talking and scolding. Once was put in crib to force her to quiet down.

Aug - 18 - 1889 Has several times been put in crib on acct of the sudden noisiness and passion, Though little and old she can kick and strike about wonderfully.

Oct - 3. 1889 Has been more quiet for the past month or more. Is still quite noisy at times — Health seems as good as ever.

March - 10 - 1890 — Patient is growing a little more weak of late. Is quite old, but active and vigorous in spite of it. Is up often at night and will pound on the screen and talk loudly.

May. 30 - 1890. Patient still in fair health. Had an attack of Erysipelas awhile ago that we were afraid would take her, but she came through all right. A few days ago she was knocked over by another patient & her hip was hurt. She still sits about but can step on that leg now & seems to be coming out all right.

March 10 - 1891. Patient has kept along as usual. Seems at times to grow more weak - but upon the whole changes little - Is very active & restless - Is not strong at any time - Has had considerable of diarrhoea at times — Does nothing of value — Delusions as various — Talk of her many children & her wealth. &c. Aug. 7th 91 Patient still restless, uneasy & full of incoherent talk. Seemed for a time to be failing in health; but gets along quite well.

Nov. 30 '91. Patient is full of vulgar talk, dirty & usually very noisy, so quite troublesome in many ways. Wanders about talking loudly to any one in the lower end of the ward.

Feb. 15 '92. Patient 5 days ago stumbled over a rubber lying upon slippery floor of the hall, fell & struck her nose, bruising it badly. Today the slight cut is healing, & appearance of bruise disappearing. Still on R.III. Seems not to have failed much in health, although at times, weak. Perhaps less noisy than before but is exceedingly troublesome in persistent, vulgar talk. Oct. 24" 92 Moved up to C-2 recently, is quite feeble, resting most of the time. Fell & hurt head day before yesterday, Sept 29" has taken some quieting medicine was quite restless without it. Sept. 30. Good appetite, lies quietly in bed most of the time. Oct 31 Good appetite, habits filthy, very noisy most of the time, in bed all of the time, & kept there as best for her health & best to care for her. Face scratched quite severely by Mrs Ide. an Epileptic patient a few days ago.

Dec. 22 — 1892. Patient died today after a long and tedious decline in which she has been steadily noisy & restless. Has been kept in bed for nearly 6 months. Her death has been looked for many times. Then have been no symptoms of any prominent character.

Personal and Medical History of Catherine Burns.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2034.	No. for year	203.
Residence,	St. Charles. Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown.
Date of admission,	Apr - 15" - 1889	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	Co. of Prob (Jacob Stong)	Form,	Senile Dementia.
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	80.	Suicidal or not,	Not. Thocatem
Civil condition,	Widow -	Date of attack,	-
Children,	11.	Duration,	-
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	-
Habits,	Intemperate -	Time of leaving,	Dec 22 - 1892
Nativity,	Ireland.	Time in hospital,	3 yrs 8 mos
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died
Correspondent,	John Young - Overseer of Poor		Farm Winona Co.
			Box 926 - Winona.

"This Lady was brought here by Sheriff Braley and Wife, The history states that she probably has a daughter in St. Charles. That she has been in the Poor House for a time not stated - that all the time while there she has been insane at times; - That she talks incoherently.

May - 30 - 1889 - Patient since admission has been a noisy - irrepressible old woman, always getting in the way and talking - Health seems fairly good.

July - 20 - 1889. Very noisy. Will persist in talking - Has several days, worked herself up into a regular paroxysm of talking and scolding. Once was put in cribb to force her to quiet down.

Aug. 18 - 1889. Has several times been put in crib on acct of the sudden noisiness and passion, Though little and old she can kick and strike about wonderfully -

Oct. 3. 1889 Has been more quiet for the past month or more. Is still quite noisy at times - Health seems as good as ever.

March - 10 - 1890 - Patient is growing a little more weak of late. Is quite old, but action very vigorous in spite of it. Is up often at nights and will pound on the screen and talk loudly,

Mch. 6. 1890. Patient still in fair health. Has an attack of Erysipelas a while ago that we were afraid could not take her, but she came through all right. Few days ago she was knocked over by [illegible] and struck her head. She still acts coming out [illegible] seems to be

March [illegible] usual. Seems upon the whole - Is not strong [illegible] of diarrhoea at

[illegible] an various - Talk

[illegible] wealth, [illegible] Aug. 7th 91. Patient still [illegible] careless, uncagy & full of incoherent talk. Seemed for a time to be failing in health; but gets along quite well.

Nov. 3rd 91. Patient is full of vulgar talk, dirty & usually very noisy, so quite troublesome in many ways. Wanders about talking loudly to any one in the lower end of the ward.

Feb. 13th 92. Patient - 3 days ago stumbled over a rubber lying upon slippery floor of the hall, fell & struck her nose, bruising it badly. Today the slight cut is healing, & appearance of bruise disappearing.

Still on B. III. Seems not to have failed much in health, although at times, weak. Perhaps less noisy than before - but is exceedingly troublesome in persistent, vulgar talk. Oct. 24th 92. Moved up to C-2 recently, is quite feeble, resting most of the time. Fell & hurt head day before yesterday. Sept. 29th has taken some quieting medicine, was quite restless without it. Oct. 30. Good appetite, lies quietly in bed most of the time. Oct. 31 Good appetite, habits filthy, very noisy most of the time, in bed all of the time, & keeps there as best for her health & best to care for her. Face scratched quite severely by Mrs. Dean Epileptic patient a few days ago.

Dec. 22 - 1892. Patient died today after a long and tedious decline in which she has been steadily noisy & restless. Has been kept in bed for nearly 6 months. Her death has been looked for many times. Then have been no symptoms of any prominent character.

Personal and Medical History of Anton Hanson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2035	No. for year	204.
Residence,	Fillmore Co. Chatfield, Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Apr. 15th 1889.	Cause,	Family & Financial Troubles.
How sent,	J. J. Prot. (E. V. Farrington)	Form,	Senile Melancholia.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Stomach Trouble & Weak Heart"
Age,	68	Suicidal or not,	Threatened Suicide.
Civil condition,	Divorced.	Date of attack,	January, 1889.
Children,	1	Duration,	3 mos
Occupation,	—	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	68
Habits,	Formerly Intemperate.	Time of leaving,	16th December 1895.
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	6 Years, 8 months, 1 Day.
Predisposing cause,	Old Age & Intemperance	Result,	Died: Chronic nephritis. and Pleurisy
Correspondent,	Dr Dickson, Chatfield, Minn.		

This man was brought here by J. Sawyer. His history is as follows: Patient is sixty-eight years old and quite intemperate until within the last two years. Nothing definite known as to heredity of case. "Family and financial troubles" and "over study in former years" are the alleged causes of insanity. This is the first attack & is accompanied by "stomach trouble and weak heart". Insanity began three months ago, but has been worse the last two weeks. Has "fears that he is going to be injured by some one". Has threatened to suicide. Is not homicidal, filthy or destructive. Has been wandering about, doing no work; will not stay anywhere and has no home. Eats and sleeps poorly.

Apr. 16-1889 Says he is troubled by habitual constipation. R Pil Aloins, Strych & Bella No 2. 3 daily before breakfast

April 17-1889 - R Ext. Columbae 3ij Tr. Digitalis mxx ℥ij B.D.A.

Apr. 25 1889 - Markedly hypochondriacal and at times in fear of his life; think his clothing & the pills given him to relieve constipation both "smell bad"; thinks his stomach too small to hold the food he needs; complains of being subject to headache, vertigo, nervousness, dyspepsia, constipation, and nocturnal cramps in his legs; also tinnitus aurium at night. Sleeps but little during first part of night. Says his health was very good until about two months ago. Has bowels operate but once in 3-4 days unless given cathartics.

Apr. 29-1889 - Pil. Aloins, Strych & Bella found too feeble. R Pil. Cath. Co. No 2 j daily before breakfast. May 3-89 Erysipelas of face. May 5-1889 - Delirious; restless & wont eat. Diarrhoea. R Ext. Ipec and astringents. May 8 Has large hemorrhages from bowels. R Injection (hypoderm.) of Ergotin gr j; Morph. Sulph. gr ½; followed in four hours by Ext. Ergot. Fl. ℥ij; Morph. gr ½ per orem.

May 23-1889 - Is upon the ward as usual, but is still weak. R Ext. Dig. Ex. Bella aa. ℥ij, Aq. q. s. ad ℥iij. Sig. ℥j every 2 hours.

May 27-89 - R Ext. Case. Sag. Fl. aa ℥ℓ B.D. - for habitual constipation

July 26-1889. - Has been kept on Cascara Sagrada with occasionally other cathartics. In this way his bowels have been kept regular and he has improved both mentally and physically.

Aug. 17-1889. Cascara seemed to lose its effect and was changed for Rheum Podoph. and aloes. also taken Tinct. Nucis Vom. & Acid. Hydrochl. dil after meals. His bowels are thus kept pretty regular and he continues likely to improve.

Sept. 12-1889. Last medicine lost its effect and is again taking Cascara Sag. with occasional doses of Mag. Sulph.

Oct. 7-'89. Still troubled with constipation and is very hypochondriacal. Gets much satisfaction and relief from a thorough purging. Dec 9/89. Elix Iron Cinch. ℥ss t.i.d. Dec 14/89 Nitro Muriat. Ac. ♏xl, t.i.d. Not borne well. Jany 19/90. Has had numerous laxatives; complains of constipation repeatedly; laxatives used were Magnes. Sulph., Pil. Rhein, Pil. Hydrarg. cum Cret., Pil. Al. Bell. et Strych.; never sick abed; in good flesh; & has good color. Sleeps well. Orderly & quiet. Has parole of grounds.

April -21-1890 - The same old story - Always wants a cathartic. Claims to have no passage from the bowels except by medicine. No delusion talk noted.

May 31-1890. Patient now taking Cas. Sag. daily - Walks a little stooping. Talks clearly. Seems to have no desire to go away. Says he could do nothing.

Jany 26/91 Says less to be about his constipation. Cascara Sagrada continued. Health good; nutrition good. Does no work.

March 15-91. Complains of generalized pains.

March 16-91. In bed; has headache, backache. P 60 T 99,3 R 24 C 64. Needs diuretic.

March 17-91. In bed. P 60. March 19-91. P. slow; feels ill. Is constipated

March 23-91. P 52. Apr 20/91 Complains of headache. May 27/91 Is constipated

June 13-91. Looks badly, short of breath; felt bloated. P 54.

July 10-91. Appears quite well physically. Very quiet. Says little, does nothing. Clean & tidy. Sat up after several days confinement to bed in March. Regularly on Cascara Sagrada for constipation & calls for an effra dose of salts occasionally. Is quite complaining.

Aug 19/91 Complains quite frequently of constipation; feels badly.

Continued on page 56.

Personal and Medical History of James Blair.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2086	No. for year	205
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	April 6 - 1889.	Cause,	Intemperance.
How sent,	(Prof. Prof. S. Morrison)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	35-37.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Separated.	Date of attack,	—
Children,	6	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Plasterer.	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	Materialist.	Age at first attack,	33-35
Habits,	Bad - confirmed inebriate.	Time of leaving,	June 24 - 1889
Nativity,	Scotland.	Time in hospital,	2 m 5 d
Predisposing cause,	Previous Attacks	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	—		

This man was brought here by Dept. Sh'f. H. H. Harris with the following history: Patient had a previous attack two years ago, when he was confined in this hospital from July 14-'87 till Sept. 29-1887 (Lee C. Book VIII, Folio 142). He "has been a very hard drinker, it is a case of chronic alcoholism: wife has left him and children are in various charitable institutions." Nothing known as to heredity; date of present attack not given. He now has hallucinations on the subject of mesmerism, and strange actions generally."

May 15-1889. The next day after admission and the following morning patient had delirium tremens in a mild form, except during the first night, when the attack became very pronounced. He spent part of his time picking imaginary flies from his person and avoiding snakes. After the second day his speech became rational; but he was noisy at night for several nights and made fantastic gestures and contortions for about a week. He has steadily improved in bodily condition and has been perfectly rational for over two weeks. During his mania he received several sleeping doses at night of Chloralos 8ii x x x ℈j
Pt. Bysa ℈j

June 24-89. Since last note has steadily improved. Has no signs of mental derangement whatever. Went home today with wife.

Discharged.
Aug. 7-1889.
J. of P. Investified

NAME. Anton Hansen

DATE. 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 11th	165½	60	4	
Nov 2d	165½	60		
Dec 5th	165½	64		
Jan 3d 1893	166½	68	1	
Feby 3d	168	74	1½	
Mar 7th	167	64		1
Apl 4th	168½	74	1½	
May 3d	168	50		½
June 5	168	70	—	—
July 3	163	90		5

Smooth. Goes out Walking now that it is fine Weather. In quite Good & Typical health.
May 19 Will not take a bath unless Compelled to. Is very quarrelsome at times. Takes Cascara Sagrado once a day to regulate bowels.
May 31 9'3. Sleeps well. Bowels Costive. Appetite poor. In good condition. Will not go for walk, says he is sick. June 5 Wt 168 P. 70 June 24 Goes out for walk every day now.
July 1. 9'3 Not much change from last month. He guards a great deal.

P. 69.

Has an a Sagr.
als. Has
ening but
pid bad
in Stomache.
paid he
has no appetite.

sting -
poorly.
P. 48.
, he says.
Stomache

some. Has
Williards
d mouth

Lately.
ing 3 - com-
indigest-
th pits up.
3/92. Reports
Claims
Wt. 169 lb pub.
on A's —
ual habits.
no Headaches.
e. —
ening
ments.
from month

Personal and Medical History of James Blair.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2036	No. for year	
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	April 6 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of Prob. (L. Morrison)	Form,	
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying disord	
Age,	35-37.	Suicidal c	not,
Civil condition,	Separated.	Date of	attack,
Children,	6	Durat	ch,
Occupation,	Plasterer.	No.	of attack,
Degree of education,	Common.	N	o. of admission,
Profession of religion,	Materialist.		Age at first attack,
Habits,	Bad - confirmed inebriate.		Time of leaving,
Nativity,	Scotland.		Time in hospital,
Predisposing cause,	Previous Attack		Result,
Correspondent,	—		

This man was brought here with the following history: Patient has been years ago, when he was confined in Dept. 29 - 1887 (Lee C. Brook) till hard drinker, it is a case of chronic alcoholism - has left has wife and children are in various c... and very institutions." Nothing known as to heredity; date of present attack now has "hallucinations on the subject of mesmerism", and strange actions generally.

May 15 - 1889. The next day after admission and the following morning patient had *delirium tremens* in a mild form, except during the first night, when the attack became very pronounced. He spent part of his time picking imaginary flies from his person and avoiding snakes. After the second day his speech became rational; but he was noisy at night for several nights and made fantastic gestures and contortions for about a week. He has steadily improved in bodily condition and has been perfectly rational for over two weeks. During his mania he received several sleeping doses at night of Chloralis 8ss. XXX. Ft. Bysso 3j.

June 24-89. Since last note has steadily improved. Has no signs of mental derangement whatever. Must have today with resp.

Discharged.
Aug. 7 - 1889.
J. of P. Instituted

Anton Hanson.

Continued from p. 55.

Dec 20/91 Somewhat less frequently troubled with constipation. Put on Cascara Sagr. Jany 2/92. In bed today. P 56. strong; has had 2 or 3 movements of bowels. Has headache & nausea. Jany 3/92. Still in bed. Felt better this morning but bad now; has pain in stomache. No vomit. Pulse 52. Some headache & gen bad feeling; Br. feels badly. Jany 4/92 P. 54. Tongue coated. Feels badly in stomache. Has no nephrite. No vomiting. Jany 7/92 In bed. Depressed. Last night said he was going to die. P 57. regular & strong. Is constipated, tongue coated. Has no appetite. Jany 8/92 Still keeps bed; feels weak, but not feeling so badly. Jany 9/92 Has headache; feels badly, his usual general statement. In bed. P 54. strong. Jany 11/92 P. 48, regular & strong. Jany 13/92 P. 52. strong; feels badly. Eats poorly. Jany 14/92 Was up last night but is in bed again. Has headache & constipation. P. 48. Jany 15/92 Has cold in head. Constipated for 4 days. Jany 16/92 Is awful sick, he says. Jany 21/92 Still keeps bed. Feels badly. Constipated & weak. Discomfort in stomache; tongue coated. Jany 29/92 Feels badly. Eats a little. Jany 30/92 Put on special diet. Feby 4/92 Had slight epistaxis. Feby 6/92 Has medium appetite, good color. Bowels constipated. Expectorates some. Has pains in head & abdomen. Talks when spoken to freely & calmly. Plays billiards when up & around. Walks about ward a little, slowly. Sits around most of time when up. Cares for self; clean. Rather irritable. Feby 7/92 Feels comfortable today. March 3/92 Has been getting up some lately. March 4/92 Weight 169½ lbs. Has kept bed most of the time since Jany 3 - complaining of constipation & bad sensations in abdomen & head; some indigestion & constipation exist, with hypochondriacal ideas. Patient gets up. April 4/92 Weight 174½ lbs, a gain. May 3/92. Wt 174 pds. P. 60. May 27/92. Reports that he has been constipated for 3 or 4 days. June 3/92. Wt 162 pds. P. 60. June 12/92. Claims that he has trouble in passing his urine; it passing slowly & with some pain. July 5/92. Wt. 159½ pds. P. 60. July 19/92. Has had to have occasional doses of salts. Aug 3/92. Wt 158½ pds. P. 60. Some A. Sep 5/92. Wt 161½ pds. P. 62. Sep 10/92. Uniformly quiet & sleeps well apparently. Good personal habits. Does not seem so well physically, as usual. Sept 16/92, Complains that he has headaches. Nov 15/92. Complains of headache. Dec 9/92. Complains again of headache. Dec 15/92. Visited today by a friend. Jan 13/93. Quiet. Rarely speaking. Seeming Contented; yet fairly intelligent. Complains less frequently of his physical ailments. Body-weight quite uniform. May 18/93. Quiet & retiring. Does not change any from month to month. Does not walking now that it is fine weather. In quite good physical health. May 19 Will not take a bath unless compelled to. Is very quarrelsome at times. Takes Cascara Sagrada pills once a day to regulate bowels. May 31. 93. Sleeps well. Bowels active. Appetite poor. Is quiet on hall does not go for walk, says he is sick. June 5. Wt 168 P 70 Resp 21. Does not go for walk every day now. July 1. 93 Not much change from last month. Is quarrelsome a great deal.

P. 69

Personal and Medical History of Agnes Russell

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2037	No. for year	206
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin Co)	Insane relations,	-
Date of admission,	April - 16 - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	J. of Prob. (Mr. Lochgell)	Form,	Dipsomania.
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	-
Age,	30	Suicidal or not,	-
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	-
Children,	3.	Duration,	-
Occupation,	Housewife -	No. of attack,	-
Degree of education,	Common -	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Very intemperate -	Time of leaving,	July 2 - 1891
Nativity,	Ireland -	Time in hospital,	Discharged
Predisposing cause,	Mrs W. J. Kinsella - Sister -	Res'd	3 - 875 N. Second St - St Louis (Mo)
Correspondent,	E. S. Russell - 66 S. 12th St. Minneapolis Minn Father-in-law and Guardian.		

This woman was brought here by John Sivois, Dep. Sh'f and Mrs Woodburn - They are not acquainted with the Lady and the main facts are given in private letter.

Apr - 27th - 1889. Patient has been quite quiet since coming - making no trouble except in her continual request to see her husband, a meeting which the husband's father thinks will only make discontent and end in plans for escape - Health is now very good. Eats and sleeps well.

May - 8th - 1889. Patient is on A1 - Health is good - Does no work, except slight amount of fancy-work for herself - Reads a good deal - Is usually pleasant, but not very talkative, Avoids going out walking or to entertainments as much as possible. Seems to have no physical trouble except a uterine complaint, which causes occasional pain and distress -

July - 21 - 1889 - No special medicine. Meets husband 1 or 2 evenings per week. Mr Russell's father visited, but did not seem to have much faith, or pay much attention to her. Health excellent - General appearance good. Usually very quiet - Not many requests - Anxious to go or have husband go now -

Aug - 18 - 1889. Health good - Anxious to have her husband provide a home, This to get Atletts to do errands

United States Internal Revenue,

Dep'y Collector's Office, District of Minnesota,

South St. Paul Oct 6th 1889.

R. M. Phelps M.D
Attending Physician
Rochester Minn

Dear Sir

Yours of Sep 30th inst to hand and contents noted. Mrs Russell the patient in your charge applying to me to secure her a position as sales Ladie, informed me that she had three years experience in St Louis as Sales Ladie in the corset Dept. I secured a promise of a position for

(→)

2

were then residents of St Louis, where her two brothers prosperous & respected merchants resided & where her husband held a position in the well known firm of M. M. Buck & Co. After repeated efforts made by her brother William Kinsella & myself to effect a reform in her habits had failed, her brother sent her to a Home of the R. C. Church & took her husband & two of the children (one remaining with the Mother) to Dakota where they were kept on a farm under the charge of my youngest Son until the early winter of 1887 when I found for him a position in the First National Bank of Minneapolis & removed there with my wife & the two children & in Feby 1888 Mrs Russell was received by us, being released from the Home after Nine months restraint & with the other child became members of our household - This was consented to after the most solemn

train & came here at 10.30 - His Efforts o'
Over the entire 6 days I know from pain

until he had a place to bring them in If you feel so disposed
you could do nothing that would bring more joy to my heart so
quick as to send me the means to go to him Oh Gordon, its

[illegible] ...meanwhile
being here -
stay here.

Her power of reasoning about her drinking seems already gone.

Aug. 24 - 1890. A. Mr Shafer called yesterday, Mrs R. having previously posted us, that she did not wish to see her visitor

(See page 1831

Personal and Medical History of Agnes Russell

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2037	No. for year	206
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin Co)	Insane relations,	-
Date of admission,	April		
How sent,	J. [illegible]		
Sex,	Woma		
Age,	30		
Civil condition,	Mar		
Children,	3.		
Occupation,	Nous		
Degree of education,	Com		
Profession of religion,	R. C		
Habits,	Deny		
Nativity,	Irela		
Predisposing cause,	Mo P		
Correspondent,	B. S. C		

her in Dickinson Co. Ia. at Lone [illegible] ania.
her abilities and her failings
I know nothing of, and
this is the first intimation
I have had of anything being
wrong with her

Yours Sincerely
James O'Brien

1891

Ct. St. Louis (Mo.)

Minn

sidence.

This Woo[illegible]
Sirois, Dep. [illegible]
quainted w[illegible]
given in [illegible]
Apr - 27th - 1889.

y John
Knot ac-
fact an

int since
her continue
ing which
tracks discon-
Health is

coming, makin
request to
the husband's
tant as end
now very go
May - 25 - 1889.

d - Does
-work for

No work, exc[illegible]
herself - Reads a good deal - Is usually pleasant, but not very talkative. Avoids going out walking or to entertainments as much as possible. Seems to have no physical trouble except a uterine complaint, which causes occasional pain and distress -

July - 21 - 1889 - No especial medicine. Meets husband 1 or 2 evenings per week. Mr Russell's father visited, but did not seem to have much faith, or pay much attention to her. Health excellent - General appearance good. Usually very quick - Not many requests - Anxious to go or have husband go now -

Aug - 18 - 1889. Health good - Anxious to have her husband go and provide a home. Tries to get Attdts to do errands

Mr. Russell

1

Russell

2

National Stock Yards P.O.
St Clair Co Ills Sept 4th 1890

Dr A. F. Kilbourn Supt
Rochester Minn

My dear Sir

I promised you last December that I would write you soon after New year in reference to the application which Mrs Russell had made to you to be released from your Custody - I wished to reflect carefully upon it & now will be as brief as the circumstances will allow me to be - The habit which she has contracted has been of such long standing & the depth of degradation to which it brought her renders it impossible to consent at present to her release - In the winter of 1886 - 87 she had become such a confirmed drunkard that her family of husband & three children were reduced to abject poverty & misery - they were then residents of St Louis, where her two brothers, prosperous & respected merchants resided & where her husband held a position in the well known firm of M. M. Buck & Co After repeated efforts made by her brother William Kinsella & myself to Effect a reform in her habits had failed, her brother sent her to a Home of the R.C. Church & took her husband & two of the Children (one remaining with the Mother) to Dakota where they were kept on a farm under the charge of my youngest Son until the early winter of 1887 when I found for him a position in the First National Bank of Minneapolis & removed there with my wife & the two Children & in Feby 1888 Mrs Russell was received by us, being released from the Home after Nine Months restraint & with the other Child became members of our household - This was consented to after the most solemn

over the entire 6 days I know from [illegible]

until he had a place to bring them in If you feel so disposed
you could do nothing that would bring more joy to my heart so
quick as to send me the means to go to him Oh Gordon, its

[illegible] & unceasing being here -
[illegible] stay here -
Her power of reasoning about her drinking seems already gone.

Aug. 24 - 1890. A. Mr Shafer called yesterday, Mrs R. having previously posted us, that she did not wish to see her visitor

(see page 1831

Personal and Medical History of Agnes Russell

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2037	No. for year	206
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin Co.)	Insane relations,	-
Date of admission,	April		

3

pledges repeatedly made by her of her Entire abstinence from the habit - It was not a month before these promises were violated & steadily & persistently she went downward month by month - She sent the Second Child a boy 7 years old, regularly for Whiskey to a Drug Store in the neighborhood first & when that was stopped then another was found & another also & then two Saloons were found & from $3 to $6, per month was with steady regularity spent in this way - the money was obtained in several ways the principal one by purloining it from the pockets of her husband when asleep & when this failed by sending written orders in her husbands name to the Saloons & by going to the Grocer & butcher asking for sums of 50¢ & $1. to be charged in the monthly account - a careful computation of these was made by me in August 1888 & I found the amount to vary from $3. to $6 per month - I met the child on his way home from the Drug Store in the mid day Vacation from School with the Whiskey bottle carefully wrapped up & took

4

it from him & this was my first knowledge of this process - The neighborhood where we lived was much scandalized by her Conduct & her & her husband's behaviour & the owner of the house in which we lived requested me to Either Vacate or put a stop to this behaviour & after Consulting Bishop Ireland I took her to the House of the Good Shepherd Aug 25, 1888 - Application to Judge Von Schlegel by me was met by a requirement to have her husband sign the petition & this he refused to do because he was himself also involved - this application to Judge V. S. was made by me repeatedly up to Aug 25 with this result in each instance - On Oct 9th 1888 she Escaped from the House of the G. S. & found refuge with Rev Dr. Enright in St Paul & after several days I secured her back, taking an agreement in writing from both of them promising to abstain from the use of liquor & giving me warrant to Eject them from the house without notice if this promise was broken & it was broken within five days from its Execution & she spent the time either

5

room in beastly intoxication being found one morning about 11 o'clock in a State of Entire nudity with the windows on 12th St open & the curtains drawn - of Course they were Ejected - the disease required heroic treatment - She found & obtained for two months much Sympathy from Dr. French & his wife who live at Hennepin Ave & 16th St & who I called to see & from whom I obtained Excellent Counsel & aid - the Landlord in whose house they lived on Hennepin near 18th St came home & Complained of her Conduct bitterly & Judge Von S. was again appealed to & this time by her husband, but the proceedings were faulty & had to be begun De Novo & in the mean time her behaviour was a great Scandal to the neighborhood they removed to 9th below Nicollet & there it was worse than Ever - It had now gone so far that the husband Could no longer stand it & voluntarily asked to be sent to Rochester

6

Judge V. S. Called as two Physicians Dr. French & Jones, the third I do not remember, & the Examination was short but most kindly & all Court Concurred in Saying to him to go to Rochester & not be in a hurry to leave - he was Committed & then I applied for & was appointed Guardian of the Wife & Children & took the Children at once to my house & Served on Mrs Russell the two weeks notice required by law - She plead to be allowed to go to her Uncle at Cleveland & I bought her a ticket & put her on the train but she doubled back from Chicago & after being in Mpls four or five days Came home, where she had been in the meantime I never Could find out her brother in St Louis had sent her some money & when I saw her she was drunk - I refused to let her in the House & found a lodging for her at the home of the W. C. T. U. until the day of hearing Came then four days off - She left this lodging the next day & Sought Mr Miller an Attorney & went before

Over the entire 6 days I know from [illegible]

until he had a place to bring them in If you feel so disposed
you could do nothing that would bring more joy to my heart so
quick as to send me the means to go to him Oh Gordon, its

not very talkative. Avoids going out walking or to entertainments as much as possible. Seems to have no physical trouble except a uterine complaint, which causes occasional pain and distress -

July - 21 - 1889 - No especial medicine. Meets husband 1 or 2 evenings per week. Mr Russell's Father visited, but did not seem to have much faith, or pay much attention to her. Health excellent - General appearance good. Usually very quiet - Not many requests - Anxious to go or have husband go home -

Aug - 18 - 1889. Health good - Anxious to have her husband go to Seattle & home. Tries to act Athletic to overcome

Aug. 24 - 1890. A. Mr Shafer called yesterday, Mrs. Laing previously posted me, that she did not wish to see her visitor

(See page 1831

Personal and Medical History of Agnes Russell

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2037	No. for year	206
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin Co)	Insane relations,	-
Date of admission,	April		

7

Judge V.S. asked a Continuance of one week & said she had found a family on Nicollet Island where she was living & where she meant to effect a complete reformation — Judge V.S. found himself Enlisted in her favor & when I called on him to-day he had postponed it one week on these promises & asked me as you did last Dec. to give her another trial — Replied at once "Judge, God knows I will not throw a straw in her way — but you will be disappointed in her promises for her Rescue & Restoration is what I want"

8

Judge V.S. frankly told him all I added & will not last two weeks — he was however hopeful but added "if she lapses now, I will act at once & not give way" In ten days she went home beastly drunk to the horror of Mrs Clark (who was alone) & was Ejected from their house & three days after I found her after much trouble in a room at the St Charles Hotel very drunk & Judge V.S. having three days before given me a warrant for her I sought the Sheriff & gave her in charge to him —

This was Sunday — On Monday Judge V.S. called & Drs French & Jones & another one, Some a stranger — I attended & Dr French at once said "Judge, I never in all my practice saw an instance where absolute & perverse ignorance of truth is so manifest as Mrs Russell shows — She has in the past two months repeatedly stated to me that she had not for two weeks drank any liquor, when the breath she used in these words was revolting to me as I inhaled it — If she is ever to be saved we must act at once & we ought to have done so months before this. She must be sent to Rochester & kept there for a long period, I would not trust myself accept her statement or her promise of reform a single moment, so utterly gone is she in knowing or regarding the meaning of words in any promise she may make"

Mrs Russell then appealed to Judge V.S. said "will you not wait a few days & let me write to My brother who said he would decide me if I would leave my husband".

Judge V.S. replied promptly "I will not wait one day. I have waited too long already. Mr Russell called on me a year ago & I ought to have done it then. I do it now" & at once made out the Commitment, all three Physicians Concurring — the next day Sheriff Eg took her to Rochester where she now is — Her brother was written to by me & told of this & he replied heartily

Aug. 18-1889. Health good — Anxious to have her husband go & provide a home. Tries to get Allotte to be errands

Mr Russell

9

once & we ought to have done so months before this. She must be sent to Rochester & kept there for a long period, I would not trust myself accept her statement or her promise of reform a single moment, so utterly gone is she in knowing or regarding the meaning of words in any promise she may make"

Mrs Russell then appealed to Judge V.S. said "will you not wait a few days & let me write to My brother who said he would decide me if I would leave my husband".

Judge V.S. replied promptly "I will not wait one day. I have waited too long already. Mr Russell called on me a year ago & I ought to have done it then. I do it now" & at once made out the Commitment, all three Physicians Concurring — the next day Sheriff Eg took her to Rochester where she now is — Her brother was written to by me & told of this & he replied heartily

10

approving of it & there she now is — while she lived on Hennepin Ave, on the night of Feby 11 1889 she rifled her husband's pockets of about $3.50 & went out between 9 & 10 P.M. & did not return until 5 A.M. & then she was terribly drunk — in her retirement was a full bottle of whiskey & a Cigar — while at Mr Clark's in N.E. Mpls she was twice out until near 2 A.M. in Company with a young man who called for her on both occasions & the last time she was very drunk & had bedraggled in the mud a handsome plush wrap that Mrs Clark had lent to her — Dear Doctor If Mrs Russell wants me to Consent to her release now or in the next 12 Months I will only do so on Condition that her brother or some responsible friend of hers shall enter into bonds to provide for her & Care for her & acting under the Experience I have had, & under the positive words of French & Jones & Judge V.S. I cannot get any Consent —

over the entire 6 days I know from [illegible]

until he had a place to bring them in If you feel so disposed
you could do nothing that would bring more joy to my heart so
quick as to send me the means to go to him Oh Gordon, its

her uneasiness being here —

not very talkative. Avoids going out walking or to entertainments as much as possible. Seems to have no physical trouble except a uterine complaint, which causes occasional pain & distress —

July-21-1889 — No especial medicine. Mrs husband 1 or 2 evenings per week. Mr Russell's father visited. but did not seem to have much faith, or pay much attention to her. Health excellent — General appearance good. Usually very quiet — Not many requests — Anxious to go or have husband go now —

Her power of reasoning about her drinking seems already gone.

Aug. 24-1890. A. Mr Shafer called yesterday, Mrs P. Laing previously posted us, that she did not wish to see her visitors

(See page 1831

Personal and Medical History of Agnes Russell

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2037	No. for year	206
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin Co)	Insane relations,	-
Date of admission,	April [illegible]		

11

of her release on any other Conditions—She is not Cured either of the taste for liquor nor has she Enough Stamina at this Early period of her Restraint to quit the use of it—If she does get out, either by writ of Habeas Corpus or by Stealth I shall not allow her the Control of her Children whose support I have assumed & will willingly maintain & whose Education I will Care for & will persist in keeping them from the Control of their Mother until she is Completely by Control of her appetite & the restoration of her moral qualities to Exercise a Mothers Care—If the Canfields are her brothers to take this responsibility & Enter into such a bond as can be enforced to do all this, in other words to assume my place I will readily Consent to it, but if as I expect he will, he leaves home the management must have more proof than she can at this Early Stage of her treatment give him of her Reformation & pardon this long letter—I could not make it shorter to give you a full knowledge of this terrible

12

distressing Calamity that has befallen these people—The Children are developing some of the finest & most beautiful traits I ever saw & their rescue from the depths to which the Mother has plunged them is now & has been the great object of my Effort—for her husband & also as for herself I have a strong desire to see him once more Stand among his fellows & receive the respect of every one who loves his kind—That this will come to both of them is my daily prayer & "I believe God that it will be Even so as He has promised"

Yours Very truly
B J Russell Jr

not very talkative. Avoids going out. Wants to attend entertainments as much as possible. Seems to have no physical trouble except a uterine complaint, which causes occasional pain & distress—

July-21-1889—No especial medicine. Meets husband 1 or 2 evenings per week. Mr Russell's father visited. but did not seem to have much faith, or pay much attention to her. Health excellent—General appearance good. Usually very quiet—Not many requests—Anxious to go or have husband go home—

Aug-18-1889. Health good—Anxious to have her husband [illegible] to get

Rochest[illegible]
Jun[illegible]

And of co[illegible] me
all faith
can vindi
When I wa
position
I couldnt ans
to meet i I
found I w
Rochester ngs
square in
He had no oum
here aski me
knowing
strangers
had to sa ccp
methis be to
sey the i
My f
ruin, W
couldnt r
Ned got a ng
settle ne
knew our
able to t
cou ld h
times pas
for 7 wee .
Gordon at
had befal s
just able
Olympia W er
he got th
went to h gog
on around
in a we t.
no drink hom
Ned is co
where I fom
what I ha
to remain
save mone
could do wn
until he had a place to bring them in If you feel so disposed
you could do nothing that would bring more joy to my heart so
quick as to send me the means to go to him Oh Gordo n, its

287 Nelson Avenue St Paul
Apl 12th 1890

Dr A. F. Kilbourne Supt
My dear Sir

My son returned home yesterday at 1.30 while my wife & I were at church—left found him a sleep when we returned & he slept until 6 P.M.—He then awoke almost thoroughly exhausted—he told us his story, how he left the Hospital on the 6th just arrived at Mpls on the 7th found his wife in her old habits as bad if not worse than ever—that he stuck to her & followed her here & found her in a low tavern & took her to Stillwater & from there after a prolonged & yet determined Effort went with her to Rochester on Saturday & left her at the Hospital at 9 P.M.—took the train at 11 & at up in the station at Owatonna until 5 A.M. & then took a freight train & came here at 10.30—His Effort extending over the entire 6 days I know from painful Sad

Does nothing, seems to reason well go & stays here. Her power of reasoning about her drinking seems already gone.

Aug. 24-1890. A. Mr Shafer called yesterday, Mrs Laing previously posted us, that she did not wish to see her visitor

(See page 183)

Personal and Medical History of Agnes Russell

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2037	No. for year	206
Residence,	Minneapolis (Hennepin)		
Date of admission,	April		

11

Shet release on any other Conditions - She c
Cured either of the taste for liquor nor has
Enough stamina at this early period of r
Restraint to quit the use of it - If she d
get out, either by writ of Habeas Corpu
by Stealth I shall not allow her the Contro
Her Children whose support I have assum
will willingly maintain & whose Education
will Care for & will persist in keeping them fro
the Control of their Mother until she is Cu
by Control of her appetite & the subornation
of her moral qualities & Exercise a Moth
Care - If the Compensation be her brothers to
this responsibility & Enter into such a bon
can be enforced to do all this, in other words
assume my place I will readily Consent
but if as I Expect he will, he leaves home a
management I must have more proof tha
she can at this Early Stage of her treatmen
give me of her Reformation - Pardon th
long letter - I cannot make it shorter
you a full Knowledge of this terrible

Experience would be enough to Exhaust a much
Stronger man than he - He asserts in the most positive
manner that he did not once taste liquor, that
he has entirely lost the desire for it, but all
this effort seems to have made a most fearful
strain upon him physically & Mentally - His
breath bears Evidence to the truth of this Statement.
Now I will Esteem it a favor if you will write
me C/o P.B. Groat Emigration Agent St Paul
& State frankly if these particulars are Correct -
If so what if anything more is needed to have
his wife Kept as an incurable patient at
the Hospital? Her Conduct for two weeks past,
beginning on Friday Apl 4th was that of a woman
full of liquor & worse than that (if that is possible)
drugged or Insane - 18 Months or more ago, I was
Certain of her insanity - it gradually increased
at least so I thought - I saw reminders of it
each time I was at Rochester - her promises
of amendment in two letters written from Stillwater
Failed to inspire confidence, as I had seen such
repeatedly broken since Feby 1888 & I thought
the sad & wretched Exhibitions of herself would
soon follow as they did - Your Early Reply
My dear Sir will be most gratefully received -
Kindly speak frankly in reference to both of
them - I am anxious to do the very best thing
in regard to both & your Suggestions will
be very useful

Yours truly
B. F. Russell

not very talkative. Avo
Entertainments as muc
no physical trouble except a uterine complaint, which
causes occasional pain and distress -
July - 21 - 1889 - No especial medicine. Meets husband 1 or 2
evenings per week. Mr Russell's Father visited. but did
not seem to have much faith, or pay much attention
to her. Health excellent - General appearance good. Usually
very quiet - Not many requests - Anxious to go or
have husband go home -

Aug - 18 - 1889. Health good - Anxious to have her husband
to get
ious offering
offer from
the Absent
ained. The
as sufficient
n the Guardian.
Mr Vandiver
rather
of the time.
was spent
baby which
- can for-
been with

ered what happened to me
e, you must have lost
ees seem against me. I
eeks in Minn eapolis
id to gi ve up my
was too much for me.
up a bill and no means
o St paul, and ewhen I
phed for Ned, He left
soned and looked things
nd very little means
he wrote to Dr Kilbourn
d provide a home for me
ot left among
return here here he
ilbourne could not accp
rather humiliating to
fore this.
kindGordon, was my
l and discraced I
the same since. Ned
how where he was going
new place where noone
hem ourselves and be
re and where we
try and be happy as
my return here and
at had become of him.
espair no knowing what
etter from him he was
st Lukes Hospital
Hotel a few days after
$$$$ stomach and it
ecely knew what was goo
acclimated now and
gain. There was
nythi ng of that sort.
ct was to find me a hom
ssible make up for
Its awful Gordon fom
h times as he can
I was out there I
could do something to help jhim and have the children in Jamestown
until he had a place to bring them in If you feel so disposed
you could do nothing that would bring more joy to my heart so
quick as to send me the means to go to him Oh Gordo n, its

to suit
had nothing
A' - Has
ssell - Tells a
f looking for
glass of beer
er and his
rees it
ing, was hilariously
influence
lasses of Beer
nd in trunk;-
taken while

uneasiness
being here -

Does nothing, seems no reason why she go or stay here.
Her power of reasoning about her drinking seems already
gone.
Aug. 24 - 1890. A. Mr Shafer called yesterday, Mrs R. having previously
posted us, that she did not wish to see her visitor
(See page 1831

Personal and Medical History of Agnes Russell

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No., 2037

Residence,

Date of admission,

No. for year

Mr. Russell

ANSWERED
APR 16 1890

...ity that has befallen the...
...ew are developing some
...beautiful traits & even
...from the depths to which the
...time it now has been
... Effort for her husband
...have a strong desire to
...and among his fellows &
...very one who loves his kind
...both of them is my daily
...& that will be Even so as

Very truly
[illegible] Russell

...her release one
Cured either aft
Enough stami
Restraint to gu
get out, either b
by Stealth. Is that
Her Children who
will willingly ma
will Care for & will
the Control of their
by Control of her a
of her moral qual
Case — If the Cant
this Responsibility &
Can be enforced, to
assume my place
but if as Perfect
management Imu
She Can at this Ear
give One of her Ref
long letter — I Can
you a full Knowle

not very ... thing or it
Entertainme ... as possible. Seems to have
no Physical trouble except a uterine complaint, which
causes occasional pain and distress —

July - 21 - 1889 — No special medicine. Meets husband 1 or 2
evenings per week. Mr Russell's Father visited. But did
not seem to have much faith, or pay much attention
to her. Health excellent — General appearance good. Usually
very quiet — Not many requests — Anxious to go or
have Husband go now —

Aug - 18 - 1889. Health good - Anxious to have her husband
... to get
... was offering
... offer from
... the Consent
... ined. The
... as sufficient
... on the Guardian.
... Mr Gardiner
... rather
... of the time.
... has spent
... baby which
... can for-
... been with
... to visit
... had nothing
... A' - Has
... sell - Tells a
... looking for
... glass of beer
... on his
... sees it
... ing, was hilarious,
... influence
... lessen of Beer
... nd in trunk; -
... taken while
... uneasiness
... ing here -

(copy)

Rochester Minn.,
June Ist, 1890.
Dear Gordon;

I am sure you must have wondered what happened to me And of course if you heard of my return here, you must have lost all faith in me. Even though circumstances seem against me. I can vindicate myself. I was only a few weeks in Minn eapolis When I was taken sick with Gastritis and had to gi ve up my position standi ng all day long on my feet was too much for me. I couldnt stay where I was boarding, running up a bill and no means to meet it. Sick as I was I went o ver to St paul, and ewhen I found I was getting no better I then telegraphed for Ned, He left Rochester at once and came to me. He reasoned and looked things square in the face. He hadnt a position and very little means He had nothing to defray my expenses So he wrote to Dr Kilbourn here asking if he might return until he could provide a home for me knowing I would be well cared for her and not left among strangers again But in order to allow my return here here he had to say that I had a relapse or else Dr Kilbourne could not accp methis being a state institution. It was rather humiliating to say the least, to have to accept state hospitality for a home, but we had to pocket my pride as I have had to before this.

My first trip to an institution of this kind Gordon, was my ruin, When I left St Vincents I was crushed and discraced I couldnt raise my head and I have never been the same since. Ned Ned got a pass out to Washington but didnt know where he was going settle His Ide was if he could start in a new place where noone knew our troubles qwe might in time forget them ourselves and be able to take our place in the world once more and where we could have our little ones around us. and try and be happy as times past. He left St Paul 3 days after my return here and for 7 weeks I didnt hear from him or know what had become of him.

Gordon, I have been on the very verge of despair no knowing what had befallen him So yesterday I had a letter from him he was just able to write a few lines written from st Lukes Hospital Olympia Washington He was taken Ill at a hotel a few days after he got there with some derangement of the stomach and it went to his head nand for four weeks he scarecely knew what was goq on around him. But his Dr says that he is acclimated now and ... in a week or ten days he wiol be himself again. There was no drink so dont attribute his illness to anythi ng of that sort. Ned is completely changed and his whole object was to find me a hom where I wouldnt be knocked around and if possible make up for what I have endured in the past few years. Its awful Gordon fom to remain her in perfect health ubn til such times as he can save money en ough to have me with him If I was out there I could do something to help jhim and have the children in Jamestown until he had a place to bring them in If you feel so disposed you could do nothing that would bring more joy to my heart so quick as to send me the means to go to him Oh Gordo n, its

Does nothing, reason will go & stay here. Her power of reasoning about her drinking seems already gone.

Aug. 24 - 1890. A. Mr Shafer called yesterday, Mr R. having previously posted us, that she did not wish to see her visitor

(See page 183)

A 127.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,

Residence,

Date of admission,

Second Minnesota Hospital for the Insane.

Superintendents Office.

Rochester, Minn. _____ 189

Directed to

Mr C. G. Knox

National Stock Yards.

St. Clair Co.

Ills -

simply awful to live like this It seems as if I cannot endure it much longer Ned sick and here I am powerless to con tribute anything to his comfort and not even free to go to him for the want of means. I never expect to see you but hope to be able to tell you of all the happy days that I look forward to spend when we have a little home and brighter psrospects. Gordn it hurts me to have to ask favors but if you come to my rescue th once I will bless you all my life Neds Address is Olympisa Wash.

Dont keep me in suspence Gordon for I am almost sic k

Sincerely Yours

Chick

Rochester Minn

L.B. of C.

Patient is stated to have lost the above position by drinking - to have used sufficient money from her brother — to have been grossly intoxicated several times; to have acted very queerly when there as if taking Morphine or some drug -

July - 21 - 1889 — No special medicine. Mails [illegible] evening. Per week. Mr Russell's Father visited. but did not seem to have much faith, or pay much attention to her. Health excellent — General appearance good. Usually very quiet - Not many requests - Anxious to go or have Husband go now -

Aug - 18 - 1889. Health good - Anxious to have her husband go [illegible]

Sept - 26 [illegible]

Has a [illegible]

Ignores [illegible]

Does nothing. Claims her reason will go if stays here. Her power of reasoning about her drinking seems already gone.

Aug. 24 - 1890. A. Mr Shafer called yesterday, Mr R. having previously posted us, that she did not wish to see her visitor

(See page 183)

get offering from Absent. The sufficient Guardian. [illegible] judicious ter to time. spent which in Ger- with

suit d nothing Has Tells a ing for of beer his it was hilariously fluence of Beer in truki;- m while

maxims her.

Personal and Medical History of Agnes Russell

A 137.— PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No., 2027 No. for year 206

Residence,

Date of admission,

Second Minnesota Hospital for the Insane.
Superintendents Office.
Rochester, Minn. 189

her release c
Cured either
Enough sta
Restraint
get out, eith
by Stealth
her Children
will willingly
will Confer
the Control of
by Control of
of her Moral
Case — If th
this desperse
can be unfor
assume nu
but if as
management
she can at
give bone o
long letter
you a full

not
enter
no Sh
cause

July -

evenings per week. Mr Russell's father visited, but did not seem to have much faith, or pay much attention to her. Health excellent — General appearance good. Usually very quiet - Not many requests - Anxious to go or have husband go now -

Aug - 18 - 1889. Health good - Anxious to have her husband go & provide a home, Tries to get Attdts to do errands against orders.

Sept - 3rd 1889. Has been in good Health. Has been trying to get away from the Hospital. Sent away to several places offering her service, if given a place. Last week got an offer from St. Paul. Was refused the privilege of going, unless the Consent of the Father-in-law as guardian had first obtained. The very last part history of the case is considered as sufficient reason for this. His history is given in a letter from the Guardian.

Feb - 26 - 1890. Patient left today to go home with Mr Gardiner who has a little while ago left here. Has been rather restless while here. Health has been fair most of the time. Has been of fairly quiet behavior since here. Has spent a great deal of time in taking care of a baby which was born here & which the Mother could not care for.

April - 12 - 1890. Returned tonight by husband - who has been with her all the week.

April - 25 - 1890. Patient has been quite emotional & hard to suit since returning - Has demanded to see Dr's at once, & had nothing of importance to say. Has been allotted A² & second place on A¹ - Has demanded to go up to Mpls at once to see Mr Russell - Tells a story of working in Mpls - of work getting too hard - of looking for place in St. Paul - of getting tired & sick & taking a glass of beer only - of telegraphing her husband - of his indifference & his bringing her back when only sick - From other sources it is heard that she was discharged in Mpls for drinking, was hilariously drunk in Stillwater, & was more or less under the influence of liquor from Apr 4th. — She will admit to only 3 or 4 glasses of Beer & 2 drinks whiskey — An empty whiskey bottle is found in trunk; - also a number of articles belonging to the Ward, taken while here before.

May - 30 - 1890 - Health fair - Constant complaints & uneasiness Ignores completely this time all need of her being here - Does nothing. Claims her reason will go if stays here. Her power of reasoning about her drinking seems already gone.

Aug. 24 - 1890. A. Mr Shafer called yesterday, Mr R. having previously posted us, that she did not wish to see her visitor

(See page 1831

Personal and Medical History of Emily Ann Kirkwood.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2038
Residence,	Spring Valley, Minn.
Date of admission,	April - 16th - 1889.
How sent,	J. of. Bob (C. V. Farmington
Sex,	Woman.
Age,	44.
Civil condition,	Widow.
Children,	5.
Occupation,	Washerwoman.
Degree of education,	Common.
Profession of religion,	None.
Habits,	Good.
Nativity,	Canada.
Predisposing cause,	-
Correspondent,	James Kirkwood - Spring Valley Minn (Son)



Time in hospital, 207

Result, None known. Loss of Children Acute ~~Paranoiac~~ Mania.

Not - 1888 1 yr - 2. 1. 41.

This woman was brought here by Mr Geo J. Schell (constable) & his wife. The history claims that the first attack was about 3 years ago after the loss of two of her children in a falling building - About a year ago she began to be worse again and for the past three weeks she has been very bad, being continually on the streets "looking for her children" - About once a month she has been said to have a bad "spell" On admission, patient is not very incoherent, but objects strongly to going on the ward, saying that her washing must be seen to & that her children need her care. Says that she is "over-worked and bilious".

6-30-1889. Health seems quite good, though she complains of occasional pains in Right lung. Will at times walk up and down the ward talking rather incoherently to herself.

May-30-1889 Patient is full of delusions, and will talk very rapidly in a disconnected style. Will frequently talk to herself in a silly way. Laughs a great deal

Do taking Tonic B.I.D.

July-20-1889. Patient moved to B-1 the other day. Has becom-

J.C. + David Kirkwood
Sister minn

Emily K-

tle or no work. Health good.

Aug-18-1889. Talk is very disconnected and rapid - Full of delusions, Usually smiling, In sewing room. Visited by son at Circus time.

2038

6-30-47th Ward
Kenosha, Wis.
Jan 9-13-71 Q. St. 53140

State Mental Hospital
Rochester, Minn.

To the Superintendant:

Dear Sir:

I am trying to trace a family back to Scotland for our family tree. after much searching, and asking and I come to this man.

I am told a Mrs. Emaline Kirkwood died in your hospital possibly in the year 1900 or there about. I will pay whatever charges there are, but please send me any information you might have.

I understand Emaline and William Kirkwood, her maiden name was Lake come from Toronto Canada to Spring Valley, Minn in 1868

ely good - ther the time - times . After

ost of y noisy

disagreable ood - lk 91 rk, Is how- troublesome. lovy talk, nfriendful ond, noisy disposition luded

le on ward. room: - be -

ely noisy ckly good t stay in s Hall - loud & ell pen- bits, Bombs pred deal.

-2 sewing ing a ing, sleeps

P. 60.

Personal and Medical History of Emily Ann Kirkwood.

A 137.– PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No., 2038 2536 207

Residence,

Date of admissio

How sent,

Sex,

Age,

Civil condition, Widow–

Children,

Occupation,

Degree of educa

Profession of rel

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing ca

Correspondent,

I. [illegible] the the [illegible] build worse Has shuts mouth On objec her need bili C/o comp at – inco

May– [illegible] very rapidly in a disconnected style. Will frequently talk to herself in a silly way. Laughs a great deal Is taking Tonic B.D.H.

July-20-1889. Patient moved to B-1 the other day. Has become-

J.C. + David Kirkwood
Dexter Minn
Emily A.–

[illegible] or no work. Health good.

Aug-18-1889. Talk is [illegible]

State of Minnesota
ROCHESTER STATE HOSPITAL
2110 EAST CENTER STREET
ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA 55901

Her husband William died at the age of 39. and 2 of her children were killed while playing in an abandoned school & apparently she lost her mind.

I only just this week got the name of the town in Canada.

The eldest boy James was only 12 or 14 years of age, and no one else knows much.

I hope you have some thing – or would there be court records someplace where there could be some bits of information.

I will be awaiting your letter.

Mrs. John Kirkwood

[illegible] room, D Ec. 30" Appetite good, works in sewing room, is noisy a great deal, sleeps well. Feb 6 Appetite good " " , very noisy, sleeps well. March 3rd Appetite good, works in S.R., noisy at times, sleeps well. (P. 60.)

Personal and Medical History of Emily Ann Kirkwood.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No., 2038 2538 207

Residence, Spring Valley Minn

Date of a[dmission] April 16 1889

How sen[t]

Sex,

Age,

Civil co[ndition]

Childre[n]

Occupat[ion]

Degree

Profess[ion]

Habits,

Nativit[y]

Predis[position]

Corres[pondence]

talk to herself in a silly way. [illegible]
On taking Tonic B.I.D.
July-20-1889. Patient moved to B-1 the other day. Has become

58

J.E. + David Kirkwood
Sister mom

Emily K-

[illegible] or no work. Health good.
Aug-18-1889. Health is [illegible]

State of Minnesota
ROCHESTER STATE HOSPITAL
2110 EAST CENTER STREET
ROCHESTER, MINNESOTA 55901

file 2038. September 13, 1971

Re: Kirkwood, Emily Ann

Mrs. John Kirkwood
6530 - 47th Avenue
Kenosha, Wisconsin

Dear Mrs. Kirkwood:

Mrs. Emily Ann Kirkwood was committed to Rochester State Hospital on April 16, 1889. Her address was listed as Spring Valley, Minnesota. Since she was committed you may find records in the Probate Court of Fillmore County, Preston, Minnesota, 55965. Her birthplace was listed as Canada, Birthdate was not given, but age listed as 44. She was widowed and a son, James Kirkwood of Spring Valley is listed as next of kin.

We are enclosing a copy of a photograph which we had difficulty getting out of her record.

Sincerely yours,

Phyllis E. Seitz, R.R.L.
Medical Record Librarian

enc.
jh

1971
1889
82

room. Dec. 30" Appetite good, works in dressing room, is noisy a great deal, sleeps well. Feb. 2 Appetite good" " , very noisy, sleeps well. March 3rd Appetite good, works in S.R. noisy at times, sleeps well. (P. 60.)

Personal and Medical History of Emily Ann Kirkwood.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No

Residence

Date of

How se

Sex,

Age,

Civil co

Children

Occupati

Degree o

Profession

Habits,

Nativity,

Predispos

Correspon

I
th
Cu
th
wo
Has
She
mon
On
obj
her
nee
Si
C,
con
at
in
Ma

talk to herself in a silly way. Laughs a great deal
Is taking Tonic B.H.H.
July-20-1889. Patient moved to B-1 the other day. Has becom-

J.E. + David Kirkwood
Sister mum
Emily K-

...le or no work. Health good.
Aug-18-1889. Talk is very disconnected and rapid - Full of
delusions Usually smiles In sewing room. Visited by son at
Cir
Act
nat
Ha
Mar
am
talk
May
Act
th
tal
Ma
by
Ha
Pa
ev
Ap
Th
w
Id
Mch.
Occas
have

Sept. 21, 1971

Dear Mrs Kirkwood:

There is no description
of Mrs Emily Kirkwood in
our records. I felt perhaps
the picture would help you.
This record is 82 years old
which you might take into
consideration.

The age 44 was
given on admission to
this hospital on April 16, 1889.

Sincerely yours.
Phyllis E. Seitz, R.R.L.

great deal, sleeps well. Feb. 2 Appetite good " " , very noisy, sleeps
well. Mch 3rd Appetite good, works in S.R. very gal-times, sleeps well. (P. 60.)

good -
time -
es
er
- 8
noisy
greable
Is hor-
oblesome
talk.
rmful
l, noisy
position
ide
ward.
:- be -
, noisy
ly good
ay on
ell
ood &
- pan -
, Bowels
col-dial.
ning
y a

Personal and Medical History of Emily Jane Kirkwood.

Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

very rapidly in a "disconnected" [illegible] quently talk to herself in a silly way. Laughs a great deal Do taking Tonic B.D.H.

July-20-1889. Patient moved to B-1 the other day. Has becom-

J.E. + David Kirkwood
Dexter Minn

Emily K-

ite or no work. Health good.

Aug-18-1889. Talk is very disconnected and rapid - Talk of delusions, Usually smiling. In sewing room. Visited by son at Circus time.

Oct-3-1889. Patient talks very energily but is usually good-natured. In dept. to, she fought and bruised B. Kuldal another patient on the Ward. Is in sewing room most of the time.

March-9-1890 - Is on B-1. Is very noisy as a talker at times and occasionally somewhat violent. Her health is good. Her talk is rambling and disconnected.

May. 30-1890. Health good Behavior unchanged.

Nov. 1-1890. Health is good - Works in Sewing Room most of the time - Eats and sleeps well. Is occasionally a very noisy talker - Works well.

March-10-1891 Patient has become very noisy & disagreeable by reason of her noisy talk. Her health is good & She does good work in sewing room. Aug. 7th '91 Patient still works in the Sewing Room daily & does good work, However full of incoherent & loud talk, which at times is very troublesome. Dr Ingersoll her but was not able to have a very satisfactory talk. Feb 13'92 Patient works gladly in sewing room & is very useful there, Is always noisy, however & vulgar & talks in a loud, noisy way almost continually. Occasionally shows some little disposition to violence also, Her talk is perfectly incoherent & deluded

March 9-'92 - Still in sewing-room - still talks in noisy, incorent way, while on ward. Occasionally irritable - even violent. May 19-'92 - Same; - Still in sewing-room; - behaves in same way.

Sept 1st '92 Patient still upon B-1, is full of exceedingly noisy talk, which is extremely incoherent. She is, however, a fairly good worker, & rather neat & tidy in habits. & is, therefore, able to stay on an upper ward. Sept. 29" Still in sewing-room, works well there. Is scolding & vulgar talk is quite offensive at times, - loud & incoherent. Menstruated 12th of mo. Sept 30" Eats & sleeps well generally, has not been sick, in seclusion, nor dirty in habits. Bowels regular, behavior violent, scolds very loud & talks vulgar a great deal.

Works in sewing-room, Talks al-[illegible] time, no complaints

Nov. 25. Col- shut a quarrel the other day & was shut-out of sewing room. Dec. 30" Appetite good, works in sewing room, is noisy a great deal, sleeps well. Feb. 2 Appetite good" " , very noisy, sleeps well. March 3rd Appetite good, works in S.R. noisy at times, sleeps well. (P. 60.)

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

207

talk to herself in a silly way. Laughs a great deal
Do taking Tonic B.D.H.
July-20-1889. Patient moved to B-1 the other day. Has become

more quiet. Does little or no work. Health good.
Aug-18-1889. Talk is very disconnected & rapid - Full of delusions, Usually smiling. In sewing room. Visited by son at Circus time.
Oct-3-1889. Patient talks very energetically but is usually good-natured. On Sept. 20, she fought & bruised B. Kuldal another patient on the Ward. Is in sewing room most of the time -
March-9-1890 - Is on B-1. Is very noisy as a talker at times & occasionally somewhat violent. Her health is good. Her talk is rumbling & disconnected.
May. 30-1890. Health good Behavior unchanged.
~~Oct~~ Nov. 1-1890. Health is good - Works in Sewing Room most of the time - Eats & sleeps well. Is occasionally a very noisy talker - Works well.
March-18-1891 Patient has become very noisy & disagreeable by reason of her noisy talk - Her health is good & She does good work in sewing room. Aug. 7th '91 Patient still works in the Sewing Room daily & does good work, is however full of incoherent & loud talk, which at times is very troublesome. Has not mailed her bal- was not able to have a very satisfactory talk. Feb 13'92 Patient works pleasily in sewing room & is very useful there, is always noisy, however & vulgar & talks in a loud, noisy way almost continually. Occasionally shows some little disposition to violence also, Her talk is perfectly incoherent & deluded
March 9-'92 — Still in sewing room — still talks in noisy, incoerent way, while on ward. Occassionally irritable — even violent. May 19-'92 — Same — Still in sewing-room; — behaves in same way.
Sept 1st '92 Patient still upon B-1, is full of exceedingly noisy talk, which is extremely incoherent. She is, however, a fairly good worker, & rather neat & tidy in habits; is, therefore, able to stay on an upper ward. Sept. 29" Still in sewing-room, works well there. Her scolding & vulgar talk is quite offensive at times, — loud & incoherent. Menstruated 1st 2 mos. Sept 30" Eats & sleeps well generally, has not been sick in seclusion, nor dirty in habits, Bowels regular, behavior violent; scolds very loud & talks vulgar a great deal. Works in sewing-room, Talks all the time, no complaints
Nov. 25; Got into a quarrel the other day & was shut out of sewing room. Dec. 30" Appetite good, works in sewing room, is noisy a great deal, sleeps well. Feb 26 '93 Appetite good" " , very noisy, sleeps well. March 3rd Appetite good, works in S.R., noisy at times, sleeps well. (B. 60.)

Personal and Medical History of Mary A Golings.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2039	No. for year	208
Residence,	Winona Minn (Winona Co)	Insane relations,	Unknown -
Date of admission,	April - 16th - 1889.	Cause,	?
How sent,	J. of Prob - (Jacob Story)	Form,	Senile Dementia
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	84	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Widow -	Date of attack,	Feb - 1889
Children,	?	Duration,	2 Yrs
Occupation,	Housewife -	No. of attack,	2 -
Degree of education,	Common -	No. of admission,	2.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran -	Age at first attack,	81
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	Dec 31 - 1892
Nativity,	Norway.	Time in hospital,	3 yrs 9 mos
Predisposing cause,	Prev. Attack	Result,	Died
Correspondent,	Peter Anderson - Anderson		House - Winona

This woman was brought by Sheriff Braley - Her history is not given reference being made to the previous commitment (See Case Book 9 - No 1614)

May - 20 - 1889 Patient is about as noisy and troublesome as ever. Usually has a complaint to make when Physicians go through. Has had hand cut lately in struggling with another patient Julia Myre/7

July - 20 - 1889. Patient is a chronic case and changes but little. She will be exceedingly loud when crossed and will call and pound persons. She tumbles about some, and on acct of her feebleness and infirmness has been pushed down once by Mrs Ide and struck on forehead by M. Lynch - 3 slight bruises, one on forehead, one on hip and one on knee were results, No soreness or inconvenience. Health good. No medicine

Aug - 18 - 1889. Health good - Is occasionally very noisy -

Oct - 8 - 1889. Patient is doing well. Sometimes noisy -

March - 9 - 1890. Patient keeps about the same - Occasionally very noisy - Health good.

May - 20 - 1890. Patient fairly good health - Very noisy -

Nov - 1 - 1890. Patient just the same. Has a very loud & disagreeable voice. Continually complains of teeth - though some have been pulled and asks us to send for "Pete".

CLINICAL NOTS IN THE CASE OF Mary Golings

MO:	DA:	HR:	PULS:	TEMP:	RESP:	NOTES BY NURSE	NOTES BY PHYSICIAN.
Dec 9th	A	11	82	99½	216		Quiet - seems more easy
	P	12 30				Ate for dinner one slice of bread & cup of	
						1 dish of pudding	
	"	4 45	71	99½	24	Bowels moved	very loose.
	"	6				Bowels moved	
	"	6 30				ate supper	Medicine as directed
	"	8				Medicine	
10th	A	11				slice of milk toast	Cup of tea
	"	7 30				Bowels moved	very loose Quarrelsome
	"	9 45	84	98	20		
	"	11				Urinated	
	"	12				ate Bowl of bread & milk	
	P	2				Bowels moved very	loose Says Leg is much
	"	3				Glass milk	
	"	6 5 30				Bowl of bread & milk	
	"	8	76	99½	216	Urinated Seems	some better tonight slept
						most of the afternoon	
11th	A	11				Refused to eat in morning drank cup of milk	
	"	8 45	86	99½	21	Urinated Coughed some this morning	
	"	6				Glass of boiled milk	
	"	8				Refused to eat	supper
						Urinated Bowels	moved is very weak
12th	A	11	76			ate one slice of	toast & some scrambled Eggs
						& drank cup of	boiled milk
	"	8	76	99	216		
	P	12 45				ate part of a slice of bread	some Pudding
	"	4 45	76	99	216	Drank cup of boiled milk	
	"	6				ate no supper	drank a cup of milk
	"	8				Urinated	
						Few Glasses of milk slept 8 hours Urinated	
13th	A	11	72	99	215		Seems Quite weak & Exhausted
	"	12 10				ate Good dinner	
		3 30				Water & Water	
	P	3					
	"	6				ate for supper 4 crackers & bit of cheese &	
						drank Glass of milk	
	"	8				Urinated	
		6				Slept but little	Urinated
14th	A	7				ate one slice of	milk toast & cup of milk
	"	8				Bowels moved	Urinated gave her Rice
	"	12	70	99	24		
	P	2				ate no dinner	drank little milk
	"	5 10	88	99	20	Rice	
	"	6				Urinated -	
	"	8				Drank some milk & Rice	
	"	12				Urinated.	Rice
		4				Water & milk	Slept Quite Well
15th	A	7				ate a good breakfast	
	"	8	82	99	24	Rice	
	"	9				"	

Nurses record attached shows chronic of symptoms.

Dec 31st Died to day, of this gradual failure. Her relatives visited her, but did not stay until death.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Mary A Solings.

NICAL NOTS IN THE CASE OF Mary. Solings

	MO:	DA:	HR:	PULS:	TEMP:	RESP:	NOTES BY NURSE	NOTES BY PHYSICIAN.
Dec 16th	A.	M.	12				Ate food dinner	
	P.	M.	5				Voice	
	"	"	4 45"	84	99	24	Bowels moved 3 times this afternoon	
	"	"	6				Ate very little supper	Dr Jasper
	"	"	7				Urinated	
							Rested good & sleeping most of the time	
							Bowels moved 5-9 M. Voice	
16th	A.	M.	7				Ate Little Breakfast of bread & milk	
	"	"	8	20			Voice	
	"	"	11	"			Urinated Bowels moved	
	"	"	12				Refused her dinner	
P.	M.		1					Voice
			4 55"					"
			6-"	70	98	24		
			8 30"				Bowels moved	
							Rested good drank cup of milk Voice	
							at 3-9 M. & at first Urinated Bowels moved	
17th	A.	M.	7				At Breakfast	Voice
	"	"	9	80	99	28	Urinated Bl moved	
	"	"	12				At Dinner	
P.	"	"	2 45				Bowels moved	
	"	"	6				" Urinated	
	"	"	6 45"				At little supper	Temp weaker Comfort
	"	"	8				Bowels moved	
							Sleeping most of the night Urinated Bls moved	
18th	A.	M.	7				Drank cup milk & part of a slice of bread	
	"	"	8 10"				Bowels moved	and medicine
	"	"	9 35"					
M.	M.		12 30"					
	"	"	2 30"	77	98	24		
	"	"	6				Ate a little supper	
							Rested Quite good last night Voice	
							this morning Urinated Ate Chimpseed	
19th	A.	M.	5 30"	72	98 3	24	Ate for breakfast	1 cup of coffee & one slice
	"	"	9 30"				Bread & butter	Cookies
	"	"	12 30"				Ate fruit about	1/2 pint of pudding &
							Rested Good	milk Bowels moved Urinated
P.	M.		4	75	98 2/5	28	Drank glass of	milk & ate glass of bread &
							Milk	
							Breakfast at 9	the night- worse at times
							Urinated Bowels	changed
20th	A.	M.	7				Ate breakfast well	Temp down drank some milk
	"	"	9	84	97 2/5	24	Urinated	
	"	"	12				Drank tea Ate Dinner	Voice different ate solid foods
P.	M.		1				" "	"
			8 45"	88	99	26		
							Rested quite well	very little urinated in
							Night Voice	
21st	A.	M.	7				Ate at 9 oclock	Voice & crankish in night
							& drank cup of milk	
							Urinated	

some Have been pulled & asks us to send for Pete.

Dec 31st Died 10 days after profuse hemorrhage. Her relatives notified but did not stay until death.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Mary A. Solings.

some have been pulled & asks us to send for Vele.

MEDICAL NOTS IN THE CASE OF Mary Solings

	MO:	DA:	HR:	PULS:	TEMP:	RESP:	NOTES BY NURSE	NOTES BY PHYSICIAN.
Med'd								
	"	"	7 30	92	98	26	Vomi	
	"	"	11					
	"	"	12 "				Ate Dish of Bread & a slice of	Vomiting, cup of coffee & part- bread
	"	"	3				Bowels moved	
	"	"	6				ate a little some & part- of a slice of Bread & drank	½ Pint- of Eggnog.
	"	"	7	90	99	24	Vomited	
	"	"	8 10				" Bowels	moved
							Rested good Vomited at 2 & 5- PM	
22nd	D.	M.	7 30				Ate good breakfast	
	"	"	8	91	99	28	Bowels moved	Greeby Vomited
							Vomited some	
	D.	M.	12				Drank glass of	milk for dinner
	"	"	1 15				Vomited Bowels	moved very loose
	"	"	2				"	"
	"	"	3				"	" Sleep restless had
	"	"	4 45				Drank glass of	Eggnog
	"	"	8 "				Bowels moved	Vomited, ends-
							Rested Quite	good
23rd	D.	M.	9				refused to ate Breakfast	vomited
	"	"	9 14	87	98	24	"	dinner
	"	"	12 45				Vomited	
	D.	M.	3				Drank glass of	Eggnog
			6 25				Slept but little	vomited Bowels moved
							seems very weak	
24th	D.	M.	7 10				Drank two glasses of	Eggnog Vomited
	"	"	8				Vom	
	"	"	9 45	90	99 2	24	Bowels moved	Vomited
	"	"	12				Drank one pint	of Eggnog & ate dish of
							pudding	
	D.	M.	3				Bowels moved	Vomited
	"	"	4 20				"	"
	"	"	7	87	98	26	ate some pairs &	drank glass of milk
							Vomited	
							" Rested & Visited good)	
25th	D.	M.	7				Drank glass of	warm milk & dish of oatmeal
	"	"	11 15	90	98	23	Vomited Bowels moved	
	D.	M.	1 10				Ate nothing drank glass of Eggnog. Vomited	
							Bowels moved	
	"	"	3				"	"
	"	"	4				"	"
	"	"	6				"	" ate very good supper
	"	"	8				"	"
26th	D.	M.	4				Slepping most of the night Vomited	
							Bowels moved	
	"	"	7				Drank glass of	warm milk
	"	"	8 46				Bowels moved	very loose
	"	"	9 15				"	Dave dose of med
	"	"	12				is very weak	
	D.	M.	4	87	98 5	22	Vomited	glass of milk

Two, but did not stay on Lit Death. Died

Record and Medical History of Mary A. Gilings.

CLINICAL NOTS IN THE CASE OF Mary Gilings

MO:	DA:	H.P:	PULS:	TEMP:	RESP:	NOTES BY NURSE	NOTES BY PHYSICIAN.
Dec							
		4				Urinated	
		6 3/4	87	98.1	22	Drank 2 glasses	1/2 milk
						Rested good	Urinated.
27th	A.	M. 7 5/4				Drank 2 glasses	1/2 milk Urinated
	"	" 8 5/4	88	98.2	24	Bowels moved	Lts as bad odor
	"	9				"	Mod-
	"	12				Refused to drink	Eggnog Urinated
	P.	M. 4					"
	"	" 5	64	97.4	28		
	"	" 6				Drank 2 glasses of Eggnog	
	"	" 8				Urinated has been very restless all day	
						Rested very little	Urinated
28th	A.	M. 7				Drank a little milk Looks somewhat	
						strange — showing no fever. There	
						is flushing of the cheeks & also seems	
						to be rational & alert	weak Re Ms. R.
	"	12				Drank one glass	1/2 Eggnog Urinated
						Bowels moved very loose	
	P.	M. 5 12	61	98-	24	Drank one glass	1/2 of milk
	=	= 8				Urinated	
						Slept Quite good	Urinated at 2:30 a m
29th	A.	M. 7 8 4				Drank 2 glasses	of Eggnog Urinated
	=	= 7 4/4				Bowels moved	Urinated
	=	= 9 4/4	90	100	25		
	=	12				Drank a little Eggnog	
	P.	M. 2				Bowels moved very loose	
	=	= 6				Drank one glass	Eggnog is getting weaker
	=	= 7 30	84	100	24	Seems to grow weaker all the time	Urinated
30th	A.	M. 7	80	100.2	34	Bowels moved	Urinated
	=	= 11				"	"
	P.	= 2				=	=
	=	= 5 30	87	98	32		
31st	A.	M. 7				Died	

some have been pulled & asks me to send for Vele.

Nurse's record attached show course of symptoms.
Dec 31st Died today of the profound failure. Her relatives visited her, but did not stay until death.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Mary A. Dolings.

some have been pulled & asks us to send for Vete.

Feb 11-1891- Health fairly good. Today Lower was pushed over by Mrs Strauder & he shoulder dislocated - Downward dislocation of the humerus.

Feb. 13-1891. After some delay the dislocation was today reduced.

March 1891 Patient is doing well - Noisy at times as usual. Calls for Pete. Calls noisily after Drs & visitors when they go through the wards. Comes Lent always so cold - Complains steadily of one little ailment or other to which there is little or no foundation. Aug. 9th '91. Patient now again on B-2, & at times very noisy but in other ways makes very little trouble. Her mental condition has not improved. Physically there have been no complaints made. Nov. 28 '91 - Patient sits about the floor, is quite noisy at times & is generally irritable & disturbed.

Nov. 9th '92 Complained of as very untidy & disturbing, upon C-2, where she is.

Nov 14 '91 - Patient put down for return from the ward where she now is, to a lower ward. May 19-1892 - Been behaving much better (for her) during last Quarter - less noisy & troublesome. Generally neat in appearance - behaves fairly well.

Sept 1st '92 Patient has been visited several times by a niece, who has been staying in the city. Her health is about as usual. Is rather more quiet & less troublesome, upon the whole, although at times talks in an exceedingly noisy way. Her general health is good. Sept 29 '92 visited by sister several times, health good, is more quiet in manner than she used to be.

Sept 30 Appetite good, sleeps good, menstruation pained, has not been sick, secluded or dirty in habits this mo, bowels regular behavior quiet most of the time, scolds quite loudly at times, talks when spoken to, acts quite unpleasant about something at times. No complaints. Dec 1st Appetite good, sleeps good, bowels regular. Patient has spells of yelling & scolding & being extremely noisy. Dec. 8th seems quite feeble & sick, complains chiefly of heartburn. Dec 9th Moved to C-2, put to bed Dec 13th '92 Seems quite sick, seemingly has pain on movement & impairment of left lung. & Pleurisy has seemed quite sure, but symptoms were very vague aside from physical signs. Dec 22 has diarrhoea frequently, lies in bed, quite weak. Nurse's record attached shows course of symptoms.

Dec 31st Died today, after cardiac failure. Her relatives visited her, but did not stay until death.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Ella Riley-

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2040	No. for year	209
Residence,	Ft. Paul (Ramsey Co.)	Insane relations,	None-
Date of admission,	Apr. 16" - 1889	Cause,	Over Mental Work - Lactation-
How sent,	J. of P. Prob. (Sam'l. Morrison)	Form,	Acute Mania-
Sex,	Woman-	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None-
Age,	23.	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Apr. 2 - 1889.
Children,	2.	Duration,	2 weeks-
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Good-	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Presbyterian -	Age at first attack,	23.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	May - 1 - 1889.
Nativity,	Wisconsin.	Time in hospital,	14 d-
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered-
Correspondent,	John Riley - (Husband) c/o Foot, Schulte & Co. Wholesale Boots & Shoes St Paul - or, 1341 Margaret St-		

Patient is brought here by Wm Riley bro-in-law and his wife. Patient was said to have been so violent last week as to require 3 men to hold her- For last day or two has been quiet and managed with comparative ease. On admission complains of her breasts as very painful. Is said to have attempted suicide by jumping out of the window- Health has been quite good up to this attack. Her child is 8 months old. Patient was said to have had an attack of "Spinal Meningitis when 7 years of age - since which time she has been a deaf-mute-

May - 21st - 1889 - Patient went home today on trial with her husband who is also a deaf-mute. She has improved steadily since coming. Was for first few days very hysterically active, and was one or two nights in the exit. Before going away however she told about her experiences and though she at first thought it hard treatment, yet upon getting better admitted it to be all right- She had to be held and forced to do many things, the first few days, Patient seemed quite well upon leaving. Was in good Physical condition, and quiet and composed mentally. She seems quite hysterical in behavior.

Discharged - Aug. 7 - 1889 -

From Page 58 Emily A. Kirkwood.

April 7 93 Goes to sewing room. Appetite good. Is very noisy.
May. 9 93. Rests & sleeps well. Goes to sewing room Every day. Very noisy & incoherent in talk. Neat & clean in habits. June 8 93 Appetite good. Habit clean. Behavior quite noisy at times. Has delusions. Menstr. from 9 to 13. July 29 93. Is very noisy. Gen health good. Gives trouble when bathed. Menstr: from 6 to 11 Aug 17 93. Gen health good. Goes to sewing room. Clean in habits. Is quite noisy. Has delusions. Menstr: about 7th.
Sept. 2/3 93. Appetite good. Sleeps good. Behavior is quite noisy most of the time. Has delusions. Clean in habits. Goes to sewing room. Menstruated about the 15th. Oct 31 93 Appetite good. Sleeps well. Behavior is noisy. Has delusions. Clean in habits. Goes to sewing room. Menstr. about the 18th.
Nov 20. 93 Removed to B 2. Nov 26 93 Appetite good. Neat about herself. Works in the sewing room most of the time. While at work talking to herself most of the time. Rests quite at night.
Dec 12. 93. Appetite good. Behavior quiet. Noisy most of the time. Talking to self. Works in the sewing room Every day. Neat in habits. Dec 26 93 Awoke since 2 A.M. Is quite noisy. Talking. Dec 28 93 Menstr. Dec. 31. 93. About the same. Jany 3. 94 Very much Excited in sewing room & had to be returned to ward. Very noisy most of the day.
Jany. 10. 94 Restless & quite noisy. Talking the P.M. Jany 27. 94 Restless quite noisy 2 1/2 hrs Talking. Jany 31. 94 Not any change. Febry 24. 94 Noisy. Talking the hrs 1 to Febry 26. 94 About the same. Mch 7 94 Menstr. Mch 17. 94 Restless quite noisy, talking 2 a.m. 3/11/94 The same for the hrs. Mch 19 94. Awoke 4 quite noisy talking at 4 o'clock of night. Mch 29 94 Not any change. 3/30/94 Restless 10 a.m. P.M. & quite noisy the hrs talking. April 1 94 Awoke 4 quite noisy the hrs 4 a.m talking. 4/16/94 Restless 4 quite noisy talking very loud Awoke 2 a.m. April 30 94 The same April 18. 94 Very noisy most of the time while on ward. Works in sewing room May 2 1894 To Asylum. May 24. 94. Rec'd on ward. Aug. 1 94 Appetite good. Clean & tidy in habits. Is not quite so noisy as she has been. Works in sewing room. Goes riding & walking. Gen health good.

Over to page 243. N. J. book A

Personal and Medical History of James C. Norling.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2041.	No. for year	210.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.		—
Date of admission,	April 18 - 1889		
How sent,	J. of Prob. (From Jail)		Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Male.		None.
Age,	23.		Not
Civil condition,	Single		1886.
Children,	—		4 y +
Occupation,	Clerk, Paperhanger,		—
Degree of education,	Common.		
Profession of religion,	R.C.		20 +
Habits,	Good.		July 18 '94
Nativity,	Missouri.		5 y 2 m 22 d.
Predisposing cause,	—	Result,	Imp.
Correspondent,	Chas. Norling, 523 4th Ave. S, Mpls. Mrs M. Norling 325 4th Ave S. Mpls		



This man was brought here by Jas. Riley with the following history: No cause of insanity known. There is no accompanying bodily disorder. Insanity began about three years ago; "became lazy and indolent, and more stubborn and adjusting in the family". Insanity is now manifested by "delusions of suspicion and self importance", says he be abused his family. He has not done any work (steadily) for a long time and has some scheme or plan, as he says, but he will not talk. He imagines all his family are his enemies. Thinks "the world will hear from him soon". Is not suicidal, homicidal, filthy or destructive. Has never been restrained or under medical treatment.

April 25-1889 - Patient is quiet, orderly and somewhat simple. His "scheme" (mentioned above) is this: he imagines that he is destined to become an actor - "has had it on his conscience" for years, and is simply waiting until the opportunity to embrace his destined calling arrives; but he has never tried to obtain an opportunity nor tried to get other work in the mean time. He now says he is willing to go to work, putting it on the ground that it will ease his parents' minds. Eats & sleeps well. No medicine. June 19th Struck a patient in eye a few days ago for pushing him on stairway. Said he was proud of it, when reprimanded, and that he would do it again. Is surly and morose. Says he is unfit under restraint and that his "idleness subjects him to temptations" but will do no work unless paid for it.

July 26-1889. Has improved much since last note. Is more complaisant and less reserved. Works well in dining room and says he wants to get away so he can work. Was allowed to go down town to church but patients reported him as very irritable on his return.

Aug. 17-1889. Has parole and though quick tempered is usually much more genial than formerly and works well on the ward.

Aug. 30-1889. Went home today on trial with his mother.

Sept. 12-1889. His friends being unable to get along with him he was brought back last night. They report that he would attack church and spend half a day on his knees; would sometimes lie abed until noon; would do no work; was surly and irritable.

Oct. 7-1889. Has been in his normal condition since last note, rather reserved but responding readily to questions, working some on ward and apparently rational. Occasionally shows irritability on slight provocation. March 14/90. Dr Jary had an attack of Influenza; was a little slow in getting up. Has been on B-1- but became quarrelsome & ugly a few weeks ago & was moved to B-3. Has been quiet the greater part of the time there but had trouble one day & made considerable complaint of abuse, which inquiry did not sustain. Looks rather sullen. Says but little; answers greetings; health good. Sleeps well. Gives Myr. bivac. for eczema.

Apr 17/90 Became quiet & well behaved; recently sent back to B-1; wrote his mother lately.

Oct 15-1890. Patient always quite quiet - Answers in a sullen indifferent way. Writes occasional cut note home. Talks but little. Does not mention delusions -

March 13/91 Health good. Has been on B-1 for some time but has lately been getting ugly & got into trouble with fellow patients.

Apr 14-91. Visited by a friend. Apr 23-91. Recently wrote a letter, enclosing money, to Manfr of Pat Medicine, for "hidden spermatorrhoea". Patient complained of it to Dr. Acknowledges this trouble to Dr in questioning. Put on medicine.

June 23-91. Visited again by a friend.

July 10-91. Health fair. Rarely complains of feeling ill. Acknowledged to one of visitors that he practices self abuse. Not recently very ugly. One day struck a fellow patient on nose without warning. Clean & tidy; does no work. Sept 18/91 Has heartburns

Sept 30/91 Constipated. Wants laxative. Nov 28/91 Has toothache.

Dec 19/91 Claims he has Spermatorrhoea. Has been reading advertisement of patent medicine & wants to send for some.

Feby 7/92 Weight 160. Has good appetite & color. Bowels regular, tongue clean. Talks freely & calmly; is coherent; reads & writes, plays cards. Does out & walks about ward considerable. Dresses & cares for self, clean & tidy. Is ugly, fighting occasionally. Complains much of various physical ailments & sends to mother for patent medicines & appliances. Cont. on p 90.

Personal and Medical History of Charles V. Ferney.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2042	No. for year	211
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	April 18, 1889.	Cause,	Feeble Mind & Want of Employment
How sent,	Judge Prob. C. von Schlegell	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	30	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,		Duration,	—
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	"Not very good."	Time of leaving,	23rd Dec'91
Nativity,	Iowa	Time in hospital,	1 Yr. 8 mos. & ds.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Peter Ferney (father) Lawler, Iowa.		

This man was brought here by Jas. Riley and A.E. Ahlin, without a history. Apr. 19-'889. History received from Judge von Schlegell is as follows: "Feeble mind and want of employment are the alleged causes of insanity. There is no accompanying bodily disorder. Insanity in form Chronic exalted, with feeble mind", and is manifested in a general way. Has a quarrelsome disposition at times and has shown disposition to injure others. Has been two years (he says) in asylum at Mt. Pleasant, Iowa. "After examination I wrote to the father. In the meantime I got work for the patient from a former employer. He did not stay more than a few hours. Father sent him money to take him home. A police officer took him to depot and got him ticket. He never reached home and is now back here in worse condition than before.

On admission - talked very coherently and relevantly; no delusions could be made out.

May 15-1889 - Has been working steadily with the painters for nearly a month. He is very profane and swears and talks to self a good deal; and, when not at work, does this more than at other times; also, when idle, paces the hall a great deal. Works also in the dining room.

July 26-1889. Works daily outside or with the painters. Usually is quiet and orderly but occasionally becomes excited when he will emit a flood of profanity and vile epithets though at no ascertainable object, and without provocation. Is now in annex.

Sept. 12-1889. Swears less. Is a faithful worker with the painters. Dec 7/1889. Is quiet patient; says he came here, and because he could not pay his board bill. Told fully his life history, in outline. Says he was 2 years in a Hospital at Independence, Ia. Laughs heartily at his own attempted jokes. His remarks are not without humor. Is in good health, quiet at night. Walks. No medicine. March 14/90. Has worked less lately. Laughs a great deal. Sitting on ward, bursts into laughter. Reads some; no medicine. Responds heartily & good naturedly to greetings from the Dr.

Apr 17/90. In good health. Works daily outside; is quiet & active; talks & laughs much. July 11/90 Health good. Works daily. Recently asked to explain why he was sent here & said it was because he could not pay his board & further said that people are not usually sent to Insane Asylums for that. Again when asked why he laughed so much to himself, replied, "he was thinking how he would have those parties arrested for false imprisonment." He is quite facetious. Works daily with the painters. No medicine. When asked if he wanted to go home, he said "yes if his father would pay him $20.00 a month to keep him straight."

Oct 9/90 Has been working continuously with the painters. Does well. Conduct as usual.

March 11-91. No change of especial note. Very pleasant and talkative. Has worked all winter with the painters and has done well.

Aug-17-91. No change unless that patient is to remain unmarried.

Dec 23/91. Has visited today by his father & taken home to Iowa.

—Discharged—

Personal and Medical History of Ida Perley.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2043.	No. for 	212.
Residence,	Mantorville (Dodge Co)	Insan	"None"
Date of admission,	April - 20 - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	Sof Prof. (E. F. Way)	Form,	Chron. Mania.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	-
Age,	30	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	6 years ago -
Children,	None -	Duration,	6 years -
Occupation,	Housekeeping.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Baptist -	Age at first attack,	-
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Mar 26 1890.
Nativity,	Wisconsin.	Time in hospital,	11 mos 15 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Mr Norton - Mantorville, Minn.		

Patient has been peculiar full of delusions & hysterical actions since a child. Indeed the form of insanity seems to be more that of feeblemindedness in its origin. She has many delusions which are quite indefinite & variable in character. She thought the Drs at the examination were planning to pull out her tongue. She eats & sleeps very irregularly, has not eaten at the table with the rest for years. Her health has not been very bad, nor very good. Has done housework up to about 4 weeks ago, Has had many complaints & ailments of a petty character, but none of a serious character.

May-20-1889. Patient was about the Ward steadily till about a week ago. Would follow up visitors, & Physicians but never seemed to want anything definitely. Would occasionally make some such remark as that she could not do what was right, that she "was lost" &c, &c. About a week ago she began to be sick at her stomach & began to ~~be sick at stomach~~ vomit & kept it up for about 6 days vomiting nearly everything she ate regularly. She did not seem to be sick & the vomiting always seemed

voluntary or hysterical. Her bowels were constipated but she would vomit up everything given her. On May 29th an injection was given which was effective. She stopped vomiting the same day. Has been in bed since & is eating somewhat better. Appears quite weak - Mr Norton came down to see her at Dr request. Her mental condition is not improved in any way.

July-20-1889. Patient has improved somewhat in eating & behavior. Has to be fed by hand every day however. She is quiet & sits on Ward, making not trouble as at first. Mr Norton visited again. A Brother also visited.

Aug-18-1889. Patient is about the same. Has to be fed steadily & does not eat very much at any time -

Oct. 3-1889. Is as bad as ever about eating. Persists in resisting all efforts. Fed by tube frequently -

March. 9-1890 Patient is now eating well, but is very silly in manner. Is vastly better however.

March 26-1890 Sister called & took her home on trial.

Discharged — Aug. 4th 90

Personal and Medical History of Anna Kluge.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2044	No. for year	213
Residence,	Winona - Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown.
Date of admission,	April - 25 - 1889.	Cause,	Mania - Chronic
How sent,	J. of Pro. (Jacob Stoy)	Form,	
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	73.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Widow?	Date of attack,	
Children,	11.	Duration,	10 to 12 years
Occupation,	Housekeeper.	No. of attack,	2.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	2.
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	60 (?)
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	May - 5 - 1889.
Nativity,	Germany.	Time in hospital,	12 days
Predisposing cause,	Rev. Attack.	Result,	Died. Peritonitis
Correspondent,	D. E. Vance - Winona, Minn.		

This woman was brought here by Sheriff Bradley. The history accompanying the case is very slight and the Sheriff knows little except that has started out upon the streets with little or no clothing on; is quite talkative on admission and tells of giving "birth to sows". Looks quite weak and wants an examination right away to find out what is the matter with her body. Patient was here before from Nov. '84 to Aug. '86 - (See Case Book No 5 - Case No 739.)

Apr. 27 - 1889. Patient has been in bed ever since coming and has complained steadily of a pain in Rt hip ever since coming. Can hardly force her to eat though there seems no reason that she should not. Finally today fed her with tube, she having previously taken but little nourishment.

May 3. 1889. Patient eats better, Complains of the same pain in her side or hip and seems to find difficulty in even sitting up.

May 5th 1889. Patient died at 2.40 P. M. today - Yesterday morning, she had in the morning a severe diarrhoea, which stopped towards noon,

In the afternoon, her abdoment was noticed as swollen which was supposed by the attels to be due to retention of Urine, as the patient claimed not to have passed any urine for about 24 hours. Catheter shown showed only a very small amount of Urine. Diagnosis was made of obstruction of the bowels, which seemed from the local nature of the swelling to be localized. The dullness upon the Rt side, seemed to indicate the Liver as extending downward to the Ileum, and it was thought likely there was an abscess of the Liver. Patient temperature had remained good and the pulse was strong up to within 15 hours of death. Patient died next day Sunday May 5th at 2.40 P.M. Nothing passed the bladder nor bowels up to time of death.

May 6 - 10.30 A.M. Autopsy reveals pus all over bowels and Liver in the Rt side of abdomen and down about the uterus. Whole cavity was pretty well filled. Must have been from one to two pints of purulent material which extended up under the liver. The liver extended down 3 or 4 inches and the whole Liver substance was congested and inflamed and the surface of the same lying in the pus, had a blackened appearance. The intestines adhered to side of abdomen and to each other to a great degree. A Gangrenous portion was found at and about the Caecum, which seemed to be the point of obstruction. All the intestines and tissues about showed more or less of inflammation. The immediate cause of death obstruction of intestines caused by Peritonitis and quite probably preceded by a perityphlitis.

Died. May - 5 - 1889.

Personal and Medical History of Jennie Beddell.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2045	No. for year	214
Residence,	St. Paul. Minn (Ramsey Co)	Insane relations,	Mother. ✓
Date of admission,	April - 24 - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	J. of. Prob (Sam'l Morrison)	Form,	Acute Mania. ✓
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	-
Age,	23.	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Oct - 1888.
Children,	one - illegitimate	Duration,	6 months -
Occupation,	Domestic and Nurse-girl.	No. of attack,	1. 1.21
Degree of education,	✓	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Episcopalian	Age at first attack,	23.
Habits,	"Temperate".	Time of leaving,	July 30/95
Nativity,	England -	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Heredity -	Result,	Trans. to Fergus Falls
Correspondent,	Dr. Anchor St. Paul. or Judge of Probate - Mr. Joseph Beddall - Springfield Manitoba -		(Life seems this) OK per

This patient is brought by Dep. T. W. Kelley and wife. There is very little known of her previous history or home. She was admitted to the City Hospital in St. Paul Mar 2d - Because of her mental condition while there it was necessary to watch her constantly. She at one time attempted to choke another patient. She would at times laugh immoderately to herself. At other times she would be very much depressed. Her talk was at times rather incoherent. She is said to have delusions but none are mentioned. She had an enlarged gland removed from neck about 6 months ago. Her mother is said to have been insane. On admission walks as if very weak. Can be hardly made to say anything.

May 31 - 1889 - Doing quite well - Health good - For first few days she was in bed quite a part of the time - Would lie quietly for a time, then get up and pull the bed to pieces. Apr 28. She was given a large dose of Salts and since then has been much better. May 9 - was put on Pot. Brom 3iii Chlorid gtt 80 Water ad 3iv. Sig Tablesp every 4 hours. This seemed to benefit her and was renewed one or more times. Do now

Rochester Asylum Nov. 1st 1890

Rochester Asylum
August 18 1891

My Dear Carrie:-

I have almost died since I wrote too you last I took an overdose of medicine I thought I could stand it but found I were too weak and vomited to almost death which has reduced my strength so much, but hope will soon feel better again you all seem to enjoy such good health I wish I was so lucky. Well Carrie I must inform you I am a great crocheter and kniter it is about all I have done in the last year if you have any nice paterns of crochet or kniting I would be pleased to have them if you will send me some crochet cotton I will make you some nice lace for underwear I have some lovely patterns already but dont send it coarse for it does not make pretty lace let me have it fine cotton is something I cant get in the Asylum I must try to get out to the lake-side next summer for a few days if nothing, for the good of my health they say all work and no play made Jack a dull boy although I have not been working for the last two years I ought to be willing to work for the next six without playing but you know it is not for the want of ambition but for the want of strength well we have a baby at the Asylum and he sleeps in the same room as me and may be he dont cry when he wakes up his mind to he got a tumble this morning and it was me that let him have it and I have scarcely got over it yet it frightened me so we will soon have Christmas here with all its excitement you know it always brings quite a good deal to the Hospital and inmates closing with love and affection to yourself and family and all inquiring friends

yours friend,

Jennie Beddall.

to or friends
x anaemia -
en. Has grad -
lewing-room.
l speech,
ddress 3
that during
the absurd
work in
to somewhat
idenced as
to send
it was
baby until
to kiss
Time she
n getting
behaviors.
She also
ne of the
- she talks
of her
lusions
so, but
her descriptions -
she once a week
ted again

Says she feels weak - often refuses to take medicine saying she will wait until she goes to St. Paul to her doctor. She is growing thin poor appetite - Very irritable Aug 1890 Was in bed almost constantly for two months. Cried and moaned about going away. At times very violent, throwing her dishes from the tray out into the hall - Very abusive in her language to the attendants for keeping her. Has many delusions - Talks much of "candy pies" of the brain - For the past two or three weeks has been up every day sitting quietly on the hall benches. Has written several letters lately to her folks asking them to take her out

Continued page 821

Personal and Medical History

Whole	2045
Residence,	St. Paul. Minn. (Ramsey Co.)
Date of admis	April - 24 - 1894
How sent,	D. of Prob (Saint Monson
Sex,	Woman.
Age,	28.
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	one - illegitimate
Occupation,	Domestic ~~Nurse~~ Nurse-girl
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Episcopalian
Habits,	Temperate
Nativity,	England.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity -
Correspondent,	Dr. Archer St Paul Mr. Joseph Bedell. Douglas Manitoba

This patient is brought by Dep. T. W. Kelley and wife. There is very little known of her previous history or home. She was admitted to the City Hospitals in St. Paul Mar 24th. Because of her mental condition while there it was necessary to watch her constantly. She at one time attempted to choke another patient. She would at times laugh immoderately to herself. At other times she would be very much depressed. Her talk was at times rather incoherent. She is said to have delusions but none are mentioned. She had an enlarged gland removed from neck about 6 months ago. Her mother is said to have been insane. On admission walks as if very weak. Can be hardly made to say anything.

May 31 - 1894 - Doing quite well - Health good. For first few days she was in bed quite a part of the time. Would lie quietly for a time, then get up and pull the bed to pieces. Apr 28. She was given a large dose of Salts and since then has been much better. May 9 was put on Pot. Brom 3iii Chlorid gtt 80 Water ad 3iv. Six Tablesp ung a hours. This seemed to benefit her and was renewed one or more times. Do now

July 30/95

Trans. to Fergus Falls

- Probate -

(She signs that)

Manitoba - near Winnipeg

Rochester Asylum
August 18 1891

Doctor Archer

I have written two letters to you before asking you to accomodate me by taking all responcibilites in my leaving the house I have been able to be released from here ever since last fall and is living in such an undivided manner would like it to draw to a close as soons as possible winter is no time for me to start out to work if it is not attended to soon will have to fall

this Hospital much
were well first
been treated in the
treated pretty fair
ere as soon as
dell.

65

ents or friends
and anaemia -
case. Has grad-
e sewing-room.
of speech,
address J

that during
the absurd

work in
, is somewhat
sidered as

d to send
- it was
- baby until
hys. to kiss
a time she
, she getting
ly behavior.
She also
one of the
that she talks
cam of her
delusions
ings, but
her descriptions -
ate - once a week

Jays she feels weak often refuses to take medicine saying she will
wait until she goes to St. Paul to her doctor. She is growing thin
poor appetite. Very irritable Aug 1890 Has in bed almost constantly
for two months. Cried and moaned about going away. At
times very violent, throwing her dishes from the tray out
into the hall. Very abusive in her language to the officers
for keeping her here. Many delusions. Talks much of "andysies"
of the brain. For the past two or three weeks has been up
every day sitting quietly on the hall knitting etc. Has written
several letters lately to her folks asking them to take her out

Continued page 82

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers a

Whole No.,	204
Residence,	St. Paul. Minn. Ramsey [illegible]
Date of admission,	April 24 - 1889
How sent,	Prob (Saml Morrison
Sex,	Woman
Age,	23.
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	one -
Occupation,	Domestic
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Episcopal
Habits,	Temperate
Nativity,	England
Predisposing cause,	Heredity
Correspondent,	Dr. Auck
	M. Joseph

This patient
When is very
or home. She was
St. Paul Mar 20
there it was
at one time
would at time
other times she
Her talk was
is said to have
She had an
neck about
to have been
as if very
say anything-
May 3. 1889-

Doing quite well - Health good -
For first few days she was in bed quite a part
of the time - Would lie quietly for a time, then get up
and pull the bed to pieces. Apr 28. she was given a
large dose of Salts and since then has been much
better. May 9 was put on Pot. Brom 3iii Chlorid gtt 80
water ad 3iv. Sig Tablesp every 4 hours. This seemed to benefit
her and was renewed one or more Times. Do now

to come pleasant again to
live peacefully in the house
as the common discourse in
pleasant around this place and
the people interested make
us pretences very unhappy
in fact about sick all the
time and I think the
sooner I am away from
it the better it will
be for myself sences I
have now but if I am left
to be bothered much longer
am afraid will not have
any so if you will attend
to this as soon as
possible please for me
and Oblige Yours
Respectfully

Miss J Beddall

back on you again for the
winter for support and living
in this uncomfortable way
is the way for me to be
living The pleasant surrounding
this home is just endurance
altogether and I would
be much better at work
I am sad for understand
you are listening to it all
and I should think would
be somewhat bothered yourself
I know several of my
friends are and is not any
the happier for being bothered
with it There is no necessity
in my staying here while
I come pleasant again if
any thing I would rather
have stayed as I were
in the first place but
looked it a case of necessity

this Hospital much
were well first
been treated in the
reated pretty fair
ere as soon as

ldell.

ents or friends
and anaemia
case. Has grad-
in sewing-room.
of speech,
address 3

that during
the absurd

work in
, to somewhat
nsidered as

de to send
t it was
ne baby until
Thys. to kiss
a Time she
, she getting
ily behaves.
She also ma
- on of the
that she talks
can of her
delusions
things, but
her descriptions -

wate once a week.
[illegible] was up yesterday - now is in bed again
- she feels weak - often refuses to take medicine saying she will
brain rotted she goes to St. Paul to her doctor - She is growing thin
poor appetite - Very irritable Aug 1890 Has been in bed almost constantly
for two months. Cried and moped about going away - At
times very violent, throwing her dishes broke the tray and
into the Hall - Very abusive in her language to the doctors
for keeping her. Has many delusions - Talks much of "candy pies"
of the brain - For the past two or three weeks has been up
every day sitting quietly on the hall knitting etc. Has written
several letters lately to her folks asking them to take her out

Continued page 82

Personal and Medic

Whole N	2045
Residence,	St. Paul. Mn
Date of admiss	Abnl - 24 - 1
How sent,	J of Prob (Sam
Sex,	Woman.
Age,	28.
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	One - illegitimate
Occupation,	Domestic & Nurse-gen
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Epi
Habits,	Temp
Nativity,	England
Predisposing cause,	Unkn
Correspondent,	Dr. Anchor St. Paul. or Judge of Probate- Mr Joseph Beddall - Springfield Manitoba - near Winnipeg
Attack,	23.
Time of leaving,	July 30/95
Time in hospital,	
Result,	Trans. to Fergus Falls (Like going Thro)

This patient is brought by Dep. T. W. Kelley and wife. There is very little known of her previous history or home. She was admitted to the City Hospital in St. Paul Mar 24th - Because of her mental condition while there it was necessary to watch her constantly. She at one time attempted to choke another patient. She would at times laugh immoderately to herself. At other times she would be very much depressed. Her talk was at times rather incoherent. She is said to have delusions but none are mentioned. She had an enlarged gland removed from neck about 6 months ago. Her mother is said to have been insane. On admission walks as if very weak. Can be hardly made to say anything.

May 31 - 1895 - Doing quite well - Health good. For first few days she was in bed quite a part of the time - Would lie quietly for a time, then get up and pull the bed to pieces. Apr 28. She was given a large dose of Salts and since then has been much better. May 9 was put on Pot. Brom 3iii Chlorid gtt 80 Water ad 3iv. Sig Tablesp every 4 hours. This seemed to benefit her and was renewed one or more times. Is now

Dr. Anchor,

St. Paul,

Aug. 5th 1890

Dr. Anchor,

I am not able to contain myself in this Hospital much longer my father wrote for me to come away if I were well first part of the year made upmy mind too go but has been treated in the disreceptiful manner ever since untill then was treated pretty fair I wish that you would attend to my release from here as soon as possible please and oblige me.

Yours Respectfully,

Miss J. Beddell.

...nds or friends ... and anaemia- ... case. Has grad- ... sewing-room. ... of speech, ... address ... that during ... the absurd ... work in ... , is somewhat ... resident as ... to send ... - it was ... baby until ... hys. to kiss ... a time she ... she getting ... behavior. ... She also ... one of the ... that she talks ... can of her ... delusions ... ings, but ... her descriptions - ... ate once a week ... ying up - rises up after a few days then lies in bed again ... says she feels weak often refuses to take medicine saying she will ... wait until she goes to St. Paul to her doctor - She is growing thin ... poor appetite - Very irritable Aug 1890 Has to be in bed almost constantly ... for two months at a time and would about going away. At ... times very violent, throwing her dishes from the tray and ... into the hall - Very abusive in her language to the doctors ... for keeping her here - Many delusions - Talks much of "analysis" ... of the brain - For the past two or three weeks has been up ... every day sitting quietly on the hall benches. Has written ... several letters lately to her folks asking them to take her out

Continued page 82

Who.
Residen,
Date of adn.
How sent,
Sex,
Age,
Civil condition,
Children,
Occupation,
Degree of education,
Profession of religion,
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing cause,
Correspondent,

Epi
Gen
Engla
Single
Dr. Anck
Mr Joseph

July 30/95

Trans. fr Fergus Falls
on L Probate
yield. Manitoba - New Winnipeg (the regions that

This patient is [illegible] by Dep. T. W. Kelley her wife. There is very little known of her previous history or home. She was admitted to the City Hospital in St. Paul Mar 21st. Because of her mental condition while there it was necessary to watch her constantly. She at one time attempted to choke another patient. She would at times laugh immoderately to herself. At other times she would be very much depressed. Her talk was at times rather incoherent. She is said to have delusions but none are mentioned. She had an enlarged gland removed from neck about 6 months ago. Her Mother is said to have been insane. On admission walks as if very weak. Can be hardly made to say anything.

May 3. 1895. Doing quite well. Health good. For first few days she was in bed quite a part of the time. Would lie quietly for a time, then get up and pull the bed to pieces. Apr 28. she was given a large dose of Salts and since then has been much better. May 9. was put on Pot. Brom 3iii Chlorid gtt 80 water ad 3iv. Sig Tablesp every 4 hours. This seemed to benefit her and was renewed one or more Times. Do now

Aug. 17 1889.

Mrs. Ellis:- I have intended to write to you for some time have not felt entirely well. It seems as though I had only st come to myself within a week or so. I must confess I never in all my experience had such a hard time entirely out of my senses I were at one time taking down the clock and taring my clothes not responsible for what I was doing at all. Ther was two ladies and a gentleman called in to see me . speaking of you and me feeling so, never thought to ask them to sit down.

I never thought till several days after then I thought how thought less in me that I didnt. It is a delightful place out here. I have been very comfortable at the Hospital. And I am so glad I am feeling better remember me to Jennie and her sister, I dont know how mech longer I shall be at the Hospital but I am living in hopes I shall soon be able to leave now, they have all been very kind to me yesterday we went to the circus about thirty of the patients I enjoyed it very much they went down thinking of seeing the procession but did not, we were a little too late and walking down twice I got so tired and I have felt tired all day I have not done much walking since I were in Minneapolis. before I took sick, after I came to the Hospital I used to think such silly things, and have such funny impressions perfectly absurd, I have been very lucky I have been given two new fresses since I came so I have been real well off for clothes since I came My trunks were left at Mrs. Mathings I am afraid my fur muff and other things will be eaten up by the moths by this time I left a hood in with it and I am afraid that would encourage them I will feel sorry if any-thing has happened to them, remember me to Mrs. Ellis and your brother, hop ing you are all feeling well poor Jenny how is she feeling in our days I suppose she is still living with you and hasent got married yet and Mrs. Mohoney and little Maggie she must have grown to be a big girl by this time it seems as if I have been away so long I am thinkingo of writing to Jennie but I feel tired this afternoon I would like to hear from her so hoping you are well, and I am glad to let you know I feel better.

A loving friend

Miss Jennie Bedall
Insane Asylum, R___Minn.

[illegible] young up - sits up for a few days then his is bed again says she feels sneak-often refuses to take medicine saying she will wait until she goes to St. Paul to her doctor. She is growing the poor of Epilepsie - Very irritable Aug 1890 Was in bed almost constantly for two months. Cried and moaned about going away. At times very violent, throwing her dishes from the tray out into the Hall - Very abusive in her language to the Attendants for keeping her. Has many delusions - Talks much of "candy pies" of the Brain - For the past two or three weeks has been up every day sitting quietly on the hall knitting etc. Has written several letters lately to her folks asking them to take her out

Continued page 821

Fergus Falls

Like spine that or Winnipeg

Corresp.

This

There is

or home. She

St. Paul Mar 2

them it was

at one time attend

would at times laug

other times she would

Her talk was at times rather incoherent. She

is said to have delusions but none are mentioned.

She had an enlarged gland removed from

neck about 6 months ago. Her mother is said

to have been insane. On admission walks

as if very weak. Can be hardly made to

say anything.

May 8. 1889. Doing quite well. Health good.

For first few days she was in bed quite a part

of the time. Would lie quietly for a time, then get up

and pull the bed to pieces. Apr 28. She was given a

large dose of Salts and since then has been much

better. May 9. was put on Pot. Brom 3iii Chlorid grs 80

Water ad 3iv. Sig Tablesp every 4 hours. This seemed to benefit

her and was renewed one or more times. Do now

kelley and wife.

history

Hospital in

ital condition while

her constantly. She

another patient. She

lately to herself. At

much depressed.

incoherent. She

delusions but none are mentioned.

removed from

mother is said

insane. On admission walks

weak. Can be hardly made to

anything.

Doing quite well. Health good.

days she was in bed quite a part

would lie quietly for a time, then get up

pieces. Apr 28. She was given a

Salts and since then has been much

was put on Pot. Brom 3iii Chlorid grs 80

ad 3iv. Sig Tablesp every 4 hours. This seemed to benefit

was renewed one or more times. Do now

on Ionic B.D.D. on tray. Will not tell about her parents or friends or indeed tell anything of importance. Do pale and anaemic

July 20-1889. Not much of extra importance in the case. Has gradually improved. She is now on A1 and working in Sewing-room. She was rather mischievous at first and very slow of speech, though always pleasant. Will never give exact address of parents. They live in Manitoba. Ionic continued.

Aug. 18-1889. Has written a letter today, in which she says that during the last 2 weeks she has come to herself, and realizes the absurd ideas she has been having.

Oct. 3-1889. Health seems quite good. Does some work in Sewing-room. Think is quite well and wants to go. Is somewhat hysterical part of the time, but may be considered as nearly convalescent.

March-9-1890. After last note, some plans were made to send her away, but she was so changeable and silly that it was postponed. She was allowed to take care of Mrs Stone's baby until one day she suddenly and passionately asked the Asst. Phys. to kiss her. Was ordered on the ward and roughly scolded. For a time she was sulky and quiet, until it was nearly forgotten, she getting back to her ordinary intelligent but somewhat silly behavior. But 3 weeks ago she repeated the same offence. She also one day, suddenly startled the Ward by loudly declaring that one of the Attds said she was pregnant. It is also found that she talks about a Dr. in Minneapolis St. Paul as bound to take care of her when out. She seems to have some half-concealed delusions in regard to him. She complains of various things, but has an erotic tendency that shows through many of her descriptions.

May 9-1890 Has been sick in bed considerably since last note. Once a week or oftener getting up. Sits up for a few days then lies in bed again. Says she feels sneak. Often refuses to take medicine saying she will wait until she goes to St Paul to her doctor. She is growing thin. Poor appetite. Very irritable. Aug 1890 Has been in bed almost constantly for two months. At times very violent, throwing her dishes from the tray out into the hall. Very abusive in her language to the Attds for keeping her. Has many delusions. Talks much of "analysis" of the brain. For the past two or three weeks has been up every day sitting quietly on the hall settee. Has written several letters lately to her folks asking them to take her out

Continued page 82

Personal and Medical History of James Meehan al Jas. Meenan.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.



No. 2046.



Whole No.,	2046.
Residence,	Hennepin Co. (?)
Date of admission,	April 24-1889.
How sent,	Ins. Prob. (?) F. von Schlegell.
Sex,	Man
Age,	38
Civil condition,	Married (he says)
Children,	3
Occupation,	Lumber, Farm & R.R. work
Degree of education,	Common
Profession of religion,	R.C.
Habits,	"Temperate?"
Nativity,	Ireland
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Thos. Meenan, Marinette, Marinette Co., Wis.

215.

Chronic Mania.

None

June 29. 1897.

10 yrs. 8 mo. 1 wks.

Transferred to Fergus Falls

This man was brought here by John Peterson & John Carlson. He was "taken up by the police on the street" and nothing is known of him. He manifests insanity on "religious and general subjects" and by hallucinations. Says he worked four weeks for a farmer named McCarthy, ten miles from St. Paul. That he has a wife in W. Y. City.

On admission - could not give any definite information, altho he answered questions without hesitation.

May 16-1889. Seems more simple than deluded. No material change in condition since he came. Enjoys good bodily health. Patient prays five or six times daily; talks and sings to self; is always ready to talk and has a great deal to say about his ability in various directions, especially to earn his living. Is somewhat exalted, but likes to be alone in his room. Does not know the names of his attendants or physicians. No definite delusions can be made out.

July 26-1889. No improvement whatever. If once started talks loud and rapidly and long. Thinks much about extracts from the papers and the Bible. Is developing delusions of grandeur and self importance. Says that through his friends he can command millions - that if any injury is done him English forces will march on to Washington and take sufficient from the Treasury to pay heavy damages.

Aug. 17-1889. Still much excited. Talks to the most demented patients theorizing in a very extravagant way. Talks much out the window.

NAME. James Meenan

DATE. 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 9th	Removed from A.V. & B3			
Nov 2d	158½	84		
Dec 5th	164	88	½	
1893 Jany 3d	158½	73		5½
Feby 3	160	86	1½	

after which he will be quiet & well behaved about - some time. Works on ward when not in spells. Habits clean, dress neat; health good. Aug. 31st '94. Is generally quiet, but has spells in which he is noisy & stubborn, sleeps very little, is restless & very talkative during the day, speech incoherent - he does a little work.

(p. 75.)

Personal and Medical History of James Keenan

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2046.
Residence,	Hennepin Co. (?)
Date of admission,	April 24-1889.
How sent,	Co. Prob. (?)
Sex,	Man
Age,	38
Civil condition,	Married (he says)
Children,	3
Occupation,	Lumber, farm & RR work
Degree of education,	Comm
Profession of religion,	R.C.
Habits,	Temperate
Nativity,	Ireland
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Thos. Keenan, Minneapolis, Minn.



June 29. 1897.
yrs. 8 mo. 1 da.
ausferred to Fergus Falls
& Co., Wis

This man was brought here by John Peterson & John Carlson. He was "taken up by the police on the street" and nothing is known of him. He manifests insanity on religious and general subjects" and by hallucinations. Says he worked four weeks for a farmer named McCarthy, ten miles from St. Paul. That he has a wife in St. Paul City.

On admission - could not give any definite information, altho he answered questions without hesitation.

May 16-1889. Seems more simple than deluded. No material change in condition since he came. Enjoys good bodily health. Patient prays five or six times daily; talks and sings to self; is always ready to talk and has a great deal to say about his ability in various directions, especially to earn his living. Is somewhat exalted, but likes to be alone in his room. Does not know the names of his attendants or physicians. No definite delusions can be made out.

July 26-1889. No improvement whatever. If once started talks loud and rapidly and long. Thrives much about extracts from the papers and the Bible. Is developing delusions of grandeur and self importance. Says that through his friends he can command millions - that if any injury is done him English fleets will march on to Washington and take sufficient from the Treasury to pay heavy damages.

Aug. 17-1889. Still much excited. Talks to the most demented patients there trying in a very extravagant way. Talks much at the window.

Sept. 12-1889. Has not improved in any respect. Is exceedingly garrulous. Full of hair-brained theories and extravagant delusions. Nov 27/89 Reported as masturbating.

March 14/90. Rarely says any thing; keeps eyes turned away from observer; answers greetings & looks around for a record to his addresses. Has a rather sullen look. Works regularly, usually on ward. No medicine.

Apr. 17/90. Has been more loquacious lately. Sometimes decorates himself. Talks irrationally; has lately asked frequently for a black suit which he claims he brought with him. Clean; fairly tidy; has worked well; united lately.

July 11/90 Health good. Calls attendants robbers. Talks noisily at times. Clean; not very neat in dress. Has label "D. Keenan" pinned to his coat lapel some of time. Works considerable outside now.

Oct 9/90 No change. Works some. Talks freely; garrulous; "wants to arrest the thieves."

Jany 26/91. Health good. Burnt my his hands recently. Dressed with Unguentine. Patient says his hand is doing well but would do better if they did n't put that stuff on it. Good natured usually; very talkative. No work, no medicine. July 10-91. At annex.

Aug 17-91. Is just as last notes describe him

December 1-91. Chronic Mania. Good health. Clean, fairly tidy. Pulse 80 soft and regular. Works on ward. No medicine. Good patient. Quite noisy at times but pleasant.

Feb-15-92. No change. Works as usual. Good health.

May-28-92; Weight 167, appetite good, color good, bowels regular, tongue clean. Talks freely and quietly to self. Is clean and tidy, but noisy by loud talking.

Sept. 6-92 - Weight 160 - Works none - otherwise no change. Jan 13/93. Was on the 9th October sent from Annex to B3 on account of being noisy & troublesome at the Annex. Is noisily talkative, talking rapidly a great deal & the time, declaring himself a British subject &c. Feby 24/93. No change to note. Was today sent back to the Annex. May 31 93 He is a quiet harmless patient, walks the floor a good deal & looks out of the windows. He does no work. Health good. July 31. 93 Has been very noisy lately & troublesome, otherwise no change. Sept 12/93. A quiet harmless patient, has delusions about his powers and abilities and talks about them a good deal. He works a little on ward. Health good. Sept 22/93 Very noisy on ward. Night watch says he does not sleep any during the night. Oct 13/93 Has been very quiet of late. Otherwise no change. Nov 24 93. He is usually a quiet inoffensive patient, has spells in which he is very restless & talkative & sleeps very little. He works a little on ward & health generally good. Dec 28-93 No change. Jany 31. 94 He is very talkative & restless at present. Otherwise no change. Feb. March & to April 30/94. Is a harmless patient; talkative & quiet, by spells; he talks incoherently; works a little on ward. Health is good. May 1 to July 29th 94. Has spells in which he is noisy & restless, talks incoherent & acts demented. Spells last from 2 to 3 weeks, after which he will be quiet & well behaved about - some time. Works on ward when not in spell. Habits clean, dress neat; health good. Aug 31st 94. Is generally quiet, but has spells in which he is noisy & obstreperous, sleeps very little, is restless & very talkative during the day, speech incoherent - he does a little work.

(p. 75.)

Personal and Medical History of David Janke

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2047.	No. for year	216.
Residence,	Dasco, Itasca Co., Minn	Insane relations,	Mother
Date of admission,	April 26 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	Ord of Prob. (Wm. E. Young)	Form,	Senile Dementia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None. Hernia
Age,	72	Suicidal or not,	Nat
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	1886
Children,	6	Duration,	3 yr ±
Occupation,	Thatcher	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Evangelical	Age at first attack,	69.
Habits,	Temperate	Time of leaving,	May 14th '90
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	4 yr. 24 dys
Predisposing cause,	Old Age & Heredity	Result,	Died
Correspondent,	Wm. Janke (son) Itasca, Minn.		—Apoplectic Seizure—

This man was brought here by Sheriff Krassin with the following history. His mother was insane, he is 72 yrs. of age. Insanity first came on in 1886 and has continued at intervals ever since. Insanity is manifested by senile dementia, wandering away & by dirty and destructive habits. Is not homicidal, no suicidal. Has been locked up a few days, but has not been under medical treatment.

May 16-1889. Patient is a quiet and harmless senile dement. Lies down and sleeps a great deal during the day, but usually complains of no bodily discomfort. Is sometimes troubled by slight headaches, has a double inguinal hernia and is anxious to have a truss, so that he can go to Germany and get married and work at his trade (thatcher). Prays regularly at night. Habits dirty. No medicine except a cathartic to day.

June 14-1889. No material change. Still lies down much during the day. Has complained a little of rheumatic pains, but generally says he is quite well.

July 26-1889. Lies most of the time on a bench with his coat for a pillow. Lacks all vitality and energy. In fair health considering his age.

Sept. 12-1889. Is quiet and orderly. Seldom talks about anything but his son.

Feby 5/90. Visited by a friend of his sons.

April 21-1890. Patient about as usual - No change

NAME. David Janke

DISEASES OF MR. David Janke
DIAGNOSIS.

January 1st 1893.

DATE, 1893	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.	OTHER DATA.
Oct 7th	105	86		4	Takes food fairly well.
Nov 2d	106	80	1		Nov. 1893. Has spoon dinner to 1 Pm and walks about ward with occasional returns to dormitory. Bowels regular.
Dec 5th	107	76	1		Bowels same.
Jany 2d (in under clothing)	93½	80			Bowels same.
" 10	98½				Bowels same.
" 17	97½		4		6.30 Bowels moved.
" 24	97½				12.30 Ate a very good dinner.
Feby 1	99½		2		3 P.M. Sleeping.
" 9	99½		-		12.30 M. Bowels moved.
" 16	105		5½		
" 24	104½			1½	Bowels move regular
Mar. 2	114	72	3	Sat?	appetite good
" 11	103½	—			appetite very good
" 18	112	—			10 A.M. had epsom salts
April 4th	114	—	2		appears some stronger
May 3d	115	—	1		Bowels move regular

19	7.30	5	80		Eats very well
20	7.30	5	76		Bowels move regular
21	7.30	5	74		
22	7.30	5	70		Eats very well and appears to be growing stronger.
23	7.30	5	80		Bowels move regular
24	7.30	5	80		
25	7.30	5	90		Eats well
26	7.30	5	88		
27	7.30	5	90		
28	7.30	5	84		
29	7.30	5	80		
30	7.30	5	74		
31	7.30	5	74		Still quite weak — Lies in a dull way in bed — Condition seems to go with old age

— Died —

Personal and Medical History of David Janke

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2047.
Residence,	Dasco, Itasca Co.
Date of admission,	April 25 - 188
How sent,	J. of Prob. (A
Sex,	Man
Age,	72
Civil condition,	Widower
Children,	6
Occupation,	Thatcher
Degree of education,	Common
Profession of religion,	Evangelical
Habits,	Temperate
Nativity,	Germany
Predisposing cause,	Old Age & Heredity
Correspondent,	Wm. Janke (son) Itasca Minn.

19th '93
4 yrs 24 dys
Died
—Apoplectic Seizure—

This man was brought here by Sheriff Krassin with the following history. His mother was insane; he is 72 yrs. of age. Insanity first came on in 1886 and has continued at intervals ever since. Insanity is manifested by senile dementia, wandering away by, dirty and destructive habits. Is not homicidal nor suicidal. Has been locked up a few days, but has not been under medical treatment.

May 16-1889- Patient is a quiet and harmless senile dement. Lies down and sleeps a great deal during the day, but usually complains of no bodily discomfort. Is sometimes troubled by slight headaches. Has a double inguinal hernia and is anxious to have a truss, so that he can go to Germany and get married and work at his trade (thatcher). Prays regularly at night. Habits dirty. No medicine except a cathartic to-day.

June 14-1889- No material change. Still lies down much during the day. Has complained a little of rheumatic pains, but generally says he is quite well.

July 26-1889. Lies most of the time on a bench with his coat for a pillow. Lacks all vitality and energy. In fair health considering his age.

Sept. 12-1889. Is quiet and orderly. Seldom talks about anything but his son. Feby 8/90. Visited by a friend of his son.

April-21-1890 Patient about as usual - No change.

1467

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. David Janke
DIAGNOSIS.

January 1 1893

DATE	PULSE A.M.	PULSE P.M.	RESP. A.M.	RESP. P.M.	TEMP. A.M.	TEMP. P.M.	OTHER DATA.
Jan 1	7 30	84	18		100		Takes food fairly well.
	6	82	24		98 4/5		
2	7 30	78	21		98 2/5		
	5	86	16		99		
3	7 30	80	18				Diar. 1 Bkf. 1 Bks Spoon Dinner to 1 Parsnip middle aged man day
	5	76	18		98 1/5		with occasional intermediate glass of milk.
4	7 30	80	18		98 1/5		Bowels regular.
	5	92	22		100 1/5		Diet same.
5	7 30	84	18		98 2/5		Diet same.
	5	80	19		99 2/5		
6	7 30	82	18		98 1/5		Diet same.
	5	84	20		100		
7	7 30	76	21		99		6 30 Bowels moved.
	5	96	23		100 2/5		12 30 Ate a very good dinner.
8	7 30	76	19		98 4/5		
	5	78	17		98 2/5		3 P.M. Sleeping.
9	7 30	72	18		99 1/5		
	5	76	18		99 1/5		
10	7 30	66	18		97		12.30 M. Bowels moved.
	5	76	18		98 2/5		
11	5 30	72	18		97		
	5	78	18		99		
12	7 30	70	20		98 1/5		
	5	74					Bowels move regular
13	7 30	78					
	5	78					Appetite good.
14	7 30	78					
	5	74					Appetite very good.
15	7 30	72					
	5	80					10 AM Had epistaxis.
16	7 30	78					
	5	72					appears some stronger
17	7 30	78					
	5	74					Bowels move regular
18	7 30	84					
	5	80					
19	7 30	80					Eats very well
	5	76					
20	7 30	74					
	5	74					Bowels move regular
21	7 30	74					
	5	74					
22	7 30	70					
	5	80					Eats very well and appears to be growing stronger.
23	7 30	80					
	5	80					
24	7 30	80					
	5	80					Bowels move regular
25	7 30	88					
	5	92					
26	7 30	88					Eats well
	5	90					
27	7 30	84					
	5	84					
28	7 30	80					
	5	70					
29	7 30	74					Old and weak - Goes in a dull way
	5	78					via head - Condition seems to go with old age
30	7 30	72					
	5	74					
31	7 30	AM 74		PM 86			
	5						

— Died —

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. David Janke
DIAGNOSIS . December 27, 92

DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	OTHER DATA
									Cause on award 27 — 11:30 a.m.
Dec. 27		7:30		104		20		102	2 P.M. Gave injection ½ Dose of salts.
28	7:30		100		22		99		11:30 A.M. Bowels moved freely
		5		84		22		100	2 P.M. Bowels moved ½
29	7:30		72		18		98.6		
		5		76		20		99.6	
30	7:30		42		20		98.8		Weary bad spell 7 P.M. 11 A.M.
		5		70		18		101	Bowels moved freely
31	7:30		80		14		99		
		5		80		20		99.4	

N.
Presb
Corresp

P" 93
4 yrs 24 ds
David
— Apoplectic Seizure —

He was brought here by Sheriff Krassin with the following history. His mother was insane, he is 72 yrs. of age. Insanity first came on in 1886 and has continued at intervals ever since. Insanity is manifested by senile dementia, wandering away & by dirty and destructive habits. Is not homicidal, nor suicidal. Has been locked up a few days, but has not been under medical treatment.

May 16-1889. Patient is a quiet and harmless senile dement. Lies down and sleeps a great deal during the day, but usually complains of no bodily discomfort. Is sometimes troubled by slight headaches. Has a double inguinal hernia and is anxious to have a truss, so that he can go to Germany and get married and work at his trade (thatcher). Prays regularly at night. Habits dirty. No medicine except a cathartic to day.

June 14-1889 — No material change. Still lies down much during the day. Has complained a little of rheumatic pains, but generally says he is quite well.

July 26-1889. Lies most of the time on a bench with his coat for a pillow. Lacks all vitality and energy. In fair health considering his age.

Sept. 12-1889. Is quiet and orderly. Seldom talks about anything but his son.

Feby 8/90. Visited by a friend of his sons.

April-21-1890 Patient about as usual - No change.

— Remains removed by Son —

— Died —

93

yr. 24 ds

Dixie

— Apoplectic Seizure —

heriff Krassin with the fol-

ane; he is 72 yrs. of age. Insan-

has continued at intervals ever

by senile dementia, wandering away &

habits. Is not homicidal nor suicidal

has

u days, but has not been under medical

treatme

Patient is a quiet and harmless senile

dement

down and sleeps a great deal during the

day, but usually complains of no bodily discomfort.

Is sometimes troubled by slight headaches, has a double inguinal

hernia and is anxious to have a truss, so that he can

go to Germany and get married and work at his trade

(thatcher). Prays regularly at night. Habits dirty. No medicine

except a cathartic to-day.

June 14-1889 No material change. Still lies down much during the day.

Has complained a little of rheumatic pains, but generally says he is quite well

July 28-1889. Lies most of the time on a bench with his coat for a pil-

low. Lacks all vitality and energy. In fair health considering his age.

Sept. 12-1889. Is quiet and orderly. Seldom talks about anything but his son.

Feby 6/90. Visited by a friend of his sons.

April-21-1890 Patient about as usual - No change

t 15-1890. Patient still is a quiet & dull manner about

words - Complains little. Will say but little in any way.

March 13/91 Health fair. Is aged however & of course losing strength

slowly. Demented. Somewhat dirty in habits.

July 10-91. Demented, dirty. Idle. Contented. No medicine.

Sept 6/91 Has some diarrhoea to day.

Feby 13/92. Weight 110. lbs. P. 90 T. 99.6. Has good appetite; fair color. Bowels

constipated; tongue coated. Walks only about ward & but slowly. Does no work.

Dresses & cares for self; slouchy; dirty. Good natured. Says nothing unless

spoken to, answers greetings. March 7/92 Weight 112 3/4 lbs.

Apr 4/92. Weight 107 3/4. lbs. May 3/92. Wt 107 lbs. P 70. June 3/92. Wt 111 lbs. Pulse 86.

July 6/92. Wt 108 lbs. P. 82. Aug 3/92. Wt 108 lbs. P. 74. Sep 5/92. Wt 109 lbs. Pulse 76.

Sep 10/92. Quiet and sleeps well. Fills his pockets with trash; carries out food from dining room;

is dirty. Bodily health keeps about uniform. Oct 15/92. Has diarrhoea. Pulse 56.

Nov 11/92. Has diarrhoea again. Dec 24/92. Was visited today by his sons. Dec 26/92. During

the afternoon, had a peculiar "Spell" which Attendants called Convulsion, accompanied by

stupor and helplessness; arouses, however, and was able to get up & sit up. Had other "Spells"

toward Evening. In the Dec 27/92. Tried to get up this morning, but had other "Spells" and

was helped to bed. Spells as described by the Attendant, Consisted of straightening out &

becoming helpless & momentary jerkings of the whole body. Is now lying in bed;

Pulse 124. Is dull & will not or cannot speak. Right hand & leg in motion; left

lying quietly at his side. Was transferred to the "Sick-Wards". At 5.30 Pm. Has considerable

fever (102.8). Dec 28 92. Has restless the greater part of last night. This morning, is

lying quietly in bed, apparently sleeping. Can be aroused, and says "it is all right".

Feet are blue & cold. Hot applications ordered. There is no complete paralysis. —

Dec 31/92. Has been slightly restless at night. By day, has remained quietly in bed,

lying, asleep, the greater part of the time. Has had short Spells of apparently deep

Stupor, when he throws his head back & eyes roll upward. Patient says "it is Solemn".

See attached records.

Jan 1/93. Is still confined to his bed; somewhat weak; without distinct disease.

Jany 31/93. Still confined to bed. Lies there in a dull way. Is dull & weak. Condition seems to go with

old age. Appetite has been quite good & bowels regular. March 31/93. Got up from his bed the last week

in February; has been up & down from his bed occasionally since. Was today transferred to 5th —

May 10/93 at 10 o'clock last night was visited by Dr. Kilbourne and was moved to C2 as he was quite weak.

Had a convulsion at 11 Pm. & fell bruising his face. Being put to bed, he failed steadily.

This "seizure" is similar, in kind, to those preceding. He was watched during the night and

medicine given, but did not revive. He moved some in being changed. Died at 3.20 Am. Cause of

death Epileptiform Seizure, in Organic Brain disease.

— Remains removed by Son —

— Died —

Personal and Medical History of Patrick Kennedy.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2048	No. for year	217.
Residence,	Burns, Anoka Co., Minn	Insane relations,	Maternal Aunt
Date of admission,	April 25 - 1889.	Cause,	Masturbation (?)
How sent,	Jail Pub. (L.A. Haggett)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	22	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	March, 1889
Children,	None	Duration,	1 mo
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	RC	Age at first attack,	19.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	June 10" 92
Nativity,	Nova Scotia	Time in hospital,	3y 2m. 15d.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity. Prev. Attacks	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Patk Kennedy, Sr. (father) Anoka, Minn.		

This man was brought here by C. A. Lenfest, Sheriff, with the following history: Patient's maternal aunt was insane. First attack of insanity occurred three years ago, lasting a year, when he was confined in St. Peter Hospital. Is said to have received an injury (to head) by being thrown from a horse six or seven years ago. Present attack is unaccompanied by bodily disorder; it is possibly caused by masturbation and began about a month ago. It is now manifested by muttering, swearing and mental depression; and has shown disposition to injure others from premeditation. Is obscene and satyrical in the presence of women. Is not suicidal, filthy nor destructive.

May 20-1889 - No special change since admission. Is quiet and depressed, speaking only when addressed; is uneasy & restless during the day, pacing the hall much of the time, but sleeps well at night; answers questions relevantly and no delusions can be made out, tho' he is somewhat silly in manner. Is indifferent, and, apparently, contented here. No medicine.

Aug. 17-1889. Works well outside and around the building but is not inclined to talk though will answer questions rationally. R Elix. Fe. et Cinch bid.

Sept. 12-1889. Still industrious but demeanor seems unchanged in his surroundings. Seldom speaks unless addressed but his answers are rational.

Feby 13/90 on Elix Fer et Cinch Bis die

68

April - 25 - 1892. 12-65

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Patrick Kennedy.
DIAGNOSIS .

DATE:	HOUR: AM	HOUR: PM	PULSE: AM	PULSE: PM	RESP.: AM	RESP.: PM	TEMP.: AM	TEMP.: PM	OTHER DATA
April.									April 25-1892.
25									Dullness in left apex and harsh Resp.
26									murmurs, accompanied by Cough and
27	8	30	76	70	25	25	100	100	expectoration.
28	7	30	80	80	24	24	100	102	R Emulsii Olei Morrhuae ℥ x ii - ℥ ii - ℥ xx.
29	8	30	80	76	20	23	100	103	April 27
30	8	30	80	80	22	24	100	101	eats well very quiet - cough a little.
May.									Eats well
1	8	30	84	80	23	22	101	100	Eats well Cough a little less quite
2	8	30	88	80	22	24	100	102	
3	8	30	80	80	24	24	100	102	Eat but very little today
4	8	30	76	80	24	22	98	103	
5	8	30	82	80	23	22	99		
6	8	30	88	82	22	21			
7	8	30	86	80	25	22			Eats greatly
8	9	00	60	76	24	24			
9	8	30	80	80	23	26			Has eaten very well to-day.
10	8	30	80	78	26	24			has eaten well, is quiet & in good spirits
11	8	30	88	86	24	24			
12	8	00	90	90	25	22			
13	8	30	88	94	26	25			
14	8	15	90		26				
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
June									
1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									

Personal and Medical History of Patrick Kennedy

Whol
Resid
Date
How
Sex,
Age,
Civil
Child
Occu
Degr
Profe
Habi
Nativ
Pred
Corre

Feb 13/90 m Eliz Ann et Cuch Ffos Mak

April 21-1890. Patient hardly changed from last note. Does a great deal of work at times.

Nov 11/90 Patient in good health. Working in laundry. Was told by Dr that he (Dr) had received a letter from patient's father enquiring concerning his health. Patient said he had no greeting or message. Talks freely when addressed. Talks & laughs to himself. Jany 26/91 No change. Still works.

June 9-91. Visited by a brother.

July 10-91. Patient works daily outside & does well. Is in good physical health. Clean, tidy. Laughs & talks to self. Has little to say. No medicine. Aug 7-91. Moved to Annex Aug 6-91 Weeps in Laundry daily.

December-1-91. Chronic Mania. Good health. Clean & tidy. Pulse 88, soft and regular. Works daily in ~~regular~~ laundry, is quiet, good natured and harmless.

Feb-15-92. Does not look very robust but says he is well. Appetite good, he says.

June 10/92. Has been failing quite steadily in bodily health; considered as suffering from pulmonary tuberculosis. (See attached clinical record from April 25th to May 14th) —

Brothers had been notified of patients' failing health and the very unfavorable prognosis; came to day took patient home with them.

Discharged Nov. 9th 92.

Personal and Medical History of Andrew H. Knopf.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2049	No. for year	218
Residence,	Houston Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Uncle
Date of admission,	April 25 - 1889	Cause,	
How sent,	Sheriff Prob. (Thos. Ryan)	Form,	Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Indigestion"
Age,	64	Suicidal or not,	Threatened Suicide
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	December, 1888.
Children,	None	Duration,	4 m ±
Occupation,	Retired Farmer	No. of attack,	3 (or more)
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	Lutheran.	Age at first attack,	53
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July - 15 - 1889
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	2 m - 20 d.
Predisposing cause,	Old Age, Heredity, Injury to Head and Previous Attack	Result,	Removed
Correspondent,	Mr. Andrew Knopff, Spring Grove, Houston Co., Minn.		

This man was brought here by , with the following history: Patient had an injury to head by falling out of a wagon twenty years ago; his uncle was insane. He has had two previous attacks of insanity, ten & eleven years ago, and has always been subject to fits of depression. He is 64 yrs. of age. Insanity is now accompanied by indigestion. Prior to development of insanity he had a very quick temper. Present attack came on about last Christmas and is manifested on religious subjects. Has been watched about five weeks by his wife and has taken Pot. Bromide & Chloral with good effects. He was confined in this hospital ten years ago (See case B. I, Folio 76).

Apr. 30-'89 - A letter from Dr. Jensen states that the present attack is like the one when he was put in the hospital before; that his insanity is paroxysmal and comes on at uncertain periods in the form of a suicidal tendency, but during his rational intervals he deeply regrets this tendency; and asks that he be placed on a quiet ward.

May 20-1889 - No special change since admission. Is quiet, orderly and depressed, having little hope of recovery. Insanity is manifested by hypochondria; says nothing of his religious delusions if he has them. Is usually sleeps but little unless given hypnotics. Appetite is good and insomnia is his main bodily trouble. Has been troubled a little by headache. C-hloral 8ss. XXX + Sr. Hyos. 3ij given at night always gives him a

—A. H. Knoph, a farmer and old resident of Spring Grove committed suicide Monday. The report of a pistol alarmed the family and they found him sitting in a chair with a bullet hole in his head and a pistol in his hand. For some time he has been more or less insane and was committed to the Rochester Asylum last spring but was soon discharged. He solicited the commitment saying that he felt something was wrong and feared the result if not confined.

leep and has been used nearly nightly.
Steadily improved after last note. Was given an
dose of sulfonal but got so he slept fairly well without
as him working in bakery lately. Says he feels well.
Went home today on trial with his wife.

Discharged.
Aug. 7 - 1889.
J. of P. Sub Comm. notified.

From page 56. **Anton Hanson.**

appetite fairly good. Bowels costive. Does not sleep very well. July 3.93 Vol 163. Page 90
July 5 In bed past 2 days. Constipation, headache & seems to be weak, has no appetite, but there are no pronounced symptoms. Complains about his diet & nearly everything.
~~Sept~~ Aug. 6/93. Vol 159. Sept 1/93 A quiet, harmless patient, sits in one place most of the time, talks a little. Does no work. Health apparently good. Oct 6.93 He has lately complained of constipation. Otherwise no change. Nov 22.93 A quiet, harmless patient, talks a good deal in a rational manner, complains of a continued constipation. Dec 28/93 No change. Jany 11 94 He remained in bed this morning, was not able to get up. Jany 31.94 He is still in bed, at times will not take his medicine, says he does him no good. Appetite good. — — —
Feb. March & April 30/94. Got up from his bed in first week of February & has remained up since then. Is a quiet & inoffensive patient generally, but cannot tolerate any of the others near him & is very disagreeable at times. Health is quite good for him. May to July 27th 94 Is generally quiet & well behaved, but can not tolerate any noise or disturbance made by others, sits in one place most of the time, does no work, talks a little & quite rationally. Complains of chronic constipation. Aug. 27th 94 Is quiet & well-behaved, sits in one place most of the time talks a little and quite rationally, does no work, is clean & neat, complains of constipation. Same note to Nov. 1st 94. Nov. 94 quiet, but disagreeable does no work, speech quite rational, habits clean, does not; health good. April 30/95. Health good not mental change. For the quarter Ending (May June) July 31/95, no change to note, either mentally or physically. Has been quiet: sitting in one place, most of the time: disagreeable towards other patients. Habits cleanly. Health seems good. — Aug. Sept & Oct 31/95. No change for the quarter. Irritable & cannot tolerate the presence of the others: sits in one place most of the time: complains of constipation. Health seems fairly good. — Nov 5/95. Patient in bed: complains of weakness & loss of appetite: is constipated: Nov 6/95: Appetite poor: is an extra diet & medicine. Nov 12/95: Seems to be growing weaker. Appetite poor. Nov 13/95. Condition about the same. Nov 14/95: Transferred to "Infirmary Ward" at 2 P.M. Appeared quite Emaciated & weak: Complains of pains in Stomach & legs. Put on liquid diet: given bath & put to bed. 7.30 P.M. Given Enema: bowels afterward moved freely. — Nov 15/95. Restless 4 hours, slept only 4 hours, last night & Am. P 100 R 36 Te 102 - 5. Has difficulty in passing urine & still Complains (3 P.M.) of pains in his Stomach —

(carried to 78)

Personal and Medical History of Andrew H. Knopf.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2049	No. for year	218
Residence,	Houston Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Uncle
Date of admission,	April 25 - 1889	Cause,	
How sent,	Sh. Prob. (Thos. Ryan)	Form,	Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Indigestion"
Age,	64	Suicidal or not,	Threatened Suicide
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	December, 1888.
Children,	None	Duration,	4 m +
Occupation,	Retired Farmer	No. of attack,	3 (or more)
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	Lutheran.	Age at first attack,	53
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July - 15 - 1889
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	2 mo. - 20 d.
Predisposing cause,	Old Age, Heredity, Injury to Head and Previous Attack	Result,	Removed
Correspondent,	Rev. Andrew Knoff, Spring Grove, Houston Co., Minn.		

This man was brought here by , with the following history: Patient had an injury to head by falling out of a wagon twenty years ago; his uncle was insane; he has had two previous attacks of insanity, ten & eleven years ago, and has always been subject to fits of depression. He is 64 yrs. of age. Insanity is now accompanied by indigestion. Prior to development of insanity he had a very quick temper. Present attack came on about last Christmas and is manifested on religious subjects. Has been watched about five weeks by his wife and has taken Pot. Bromide & Chloral with good effects. He was confined in this hospital ten years ago. (See case B. I, Folio 42).

Apr. 30 - '89 - A letter from Dr. Jensen states that the present attack is like the one when he was put in the hospital before; that his insanity is paroxysmal and comes on at uncertain periods in the form of a suicidal tendency, but during his rational intervals he deeply regrets this tendency; and asks that he be placed on a quiet ward.

May 20 - 1889 - No special change since admission. Is quiet, orderly and depressed, having little hope of recovery. Insanity is manifested by hypochondria, says nothing of his religious delusions, if he has them. He usually sleeps but little unless given hypnotics. Appetite is good and insomnia is his main bodily trouble. Has been troubled a little by headache. Chloral 9ss. XXX & Sr. Hyos. 3j given at night always gives him a full night's sleep and has been used nearly nightly.

July 15 - 1889. Steadily improved after last note. Was given an occasional dose of sulfonal but got so he slept fairly well without hypnotics. Has been working in bakery lately. Says he feels well. Went home today on trial with his wife.

Discharged.

Aug. 7 - 1889.

J. of P. Ms. Cases. Notified.

From page 56. **Anton Hanson.**

appetite fairly good. Bowels costive. Does not sleep very well. July 3.93 Wt. 163. Pgo July 5 - In bed part 2 days. Constipation. Headache seems to be worst then no appetite, but there are no prominent symptoms. Complains about his diet. Ready. Everything. Sept Aug. 6/93. Wt. 159#. Sept 1.93 A quiet harmless patient, sits in one place most of the time, talks a little. Does no work. Health apparently good. Oct 6.93 He has lately complained of constipation. Otherwise no change. Nov. 22.93 A quiet harmless patient, talks a good deal in a rational manner, complains of a continued constipation. Dec. 1893 No change. Jany 11 94 He remained in bed this morning, was not able to get up. Jany 21. 94 He is still in bed. At times will not take his medicine, says he does him no good. Appetite good. — Feb. - March 1st April 30/94. Got up from his bed in first week of February & has remained up since then. Is a quiet & inoffensive patient generally, but cannot tolerate any of the others near him & is very disagreeable at times. Health is quite good for him. May 1st to July 27th 94 Is generally quiet & well behaved, but can not tolerate any noise or disturbance made by others, sits in one place most of the time, does no work, talks a little & quite rationally. Complaining of chronic constipation. Aug 27th 94 Is quiet & well behaved, sits in one place most of the time talks a little and quite rationally, does no work, is clean & neat, complains of constipation. Same note to Nov. 1st 94. Nov 94 quiet, but disagreeable, does no work, speech quite rational, habits clean, does not, health good. April 30/95. Health good not mental change. For the quarter Ending (May June) July 31/95, no change to note, either mentally or physically. Has been quiet: sitting in one place, most of the time: disagreeable towards other patients: Habits cleanly. Health seems good. — Aug. Sept & Oct 31/95. No change for the quarter. Irritable & cannot tolerate the presence of the others: sits in one place most of the time: Complains of constipation. Health seems fairly good. — Nov 5/95. Patient in bed: complains of weakness & loss of appetite: is constipated: Nov 6/95: Appetite poor: is an extra diet & medicine. Nov 12/95: Seems to be growing weaker. Appetite poor. Nov 13/95. Condition about the same. Nov 14/95: Transferred to "Infirmary Ward" at 2 P.M. Appeared quite Emaciated & weak. Complains of pains in Stomach & legs. Put on liquid diet: given bath & put to bed. 7.30 P.M. Given Enema: bowels afterwards moved, freely. — Nov 15/95. Restless 4 hours, slept only 4 hours, last night. 8 A.M. P 100 R 36 T 102 5. Has difficulty in passing urine & still Complains (3 P.M.) of pains in his Stomach —

(carried to 78)

Gamblers in Chicago.

CHICAGO, Aug. 17.—Cholera, in a malignant form, has broken out among the gamblers in the Lincoln Park district, one of the worst parts of the city. Nine deaths have occurred since Wednesday morning, and a number of cases are reported. Fifteen of the victims are gamblers, and a majority of the others are known to be connected with the sporting fraternity. Many of the gamblers have left the city, and a number of visible sovereigns are locked in their safes. The police have been notified to quarantine the district, and to prevent any one from leaving or entering it. Many of the sporting men have left for Hot Springs, Ark., and other resorts, and the police are powerless to stop them. Mayor Harrison has issued a proclamation ordering the arrest of any one attempting to leave the city. The Board of Health has been notified to take charge of the sporting houses, and to see that they are properly disinfected. Many of the sporting men have left for Hot Springs, Ark., and other resorts, and the police are powerless to stop them. Mayor Harrison has issued a proclamation ordering the arrest of any one attempting to leave the city. The Board of Health has been notified to take charge of the sporting houses, and to see that they are properly disinfected.

Personal and Medical History of Mary Kennedy.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2050	No. for year	219.
Residence,	Dexter - Minn - "Mower"	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	April - 27 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of. Prb (W. W. Rauney)	Form,	Dipsomania. ~~R. Morphine from Opium Eating~~
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	27 yr.	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,	Dress - Maker.	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	Aug 10th 1889
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	3 m. 13 d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	John Kennedy - Dexter - Minn Uncle -		

This woman was brought here by Colonel Fenton Deputy Sheriff and his wife. They reside the patient from the Court House and know nothing of her history & the written history gives no sufficient reason for sending her here. It contains simply the fact that she is a stranger - that she appears forgetful and that she gives different names for herself. Mr Martin Cook. Rochester, came into the Asylum with the patient, having accidentally seen her at Depot and recognized her as having lived formerly at Rock Dell. On admission she talked very rationally, expressing sorrow and regret at being taken up in this way, while she was not crazy. She gave an itemized account of her time for the past week, ending up by saying that she refused to answer their questions in Waltham and so they sent her here. Several of her expressions just at the last were incoherent, seemingly.

April 29-1889. Repeats about the same story - Sister came and contradicted everything. She has lied about everything. Has been tested for Opium-eating and has been taking Morphine for 4 or more years. Was searched and about 100 grs found in an inner pocket. Is extremely hysterical and neither her story or her symptoms are to be relied on.

May-1-1889. Kept up quite well yesterday, but today is in bed, very "hysterical and collapsed". Throws herself about the bed and seems almost comatose or fainting at times. Hysterical symptoms predominate though all however.

May-3-1889. Has been getting Brandy quite frequently. Small doses of Chloroform seem to relieve the cramping pains somewhat. She got up and drank the mucilage water in which the chloroform was mixed when taken. Probably thought it was the Chloroform. Complains chiefly of vomiting and cramping pains in her Stomach.

May 4th-1889. Talked freely. Showed some determination to carry the thing through. Vomited less. Brandy and Iced milk.

May 5th - Bismuth - Brandy - Iced milk & small doses chloroform.

May 6 - Eats quite well - Pains all over. Lies curled up.

May. 31-1889. Has been up most of the time since last note. Part of the time will be quiet and feeling well at others has much pain & distress at stomach. Generally does not complain much. Has taken Bismuth &c - but has a chronic trouble of several years standing. It was once diagnosed as Ulcer, but seems a Dyspepsia or Chronic inflammation.

July-20-1889. Patient rather wants to stay here. Has occasional vomitings and seems to rather enjoy them. One Sat. eve. when her brother came to take her home, she was in an intensely exaggerated hysterical state, as if in agony too great to talk. In generally quite well.

Aug-10-1889. Patient left today with her brother. Has been part of time in bed. Was in bed 4 days in July and 4 days in June. Health never seems to suffer much from her attacks.

(Discharged)

70

Personal and Medical History of Charles D. Hille.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2057.	No. for year	220
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Father.
Date of admission,	April 30-1889	Cause,	"Unknown"
How sent,	Co. Prob. (F. von Schlegell)	Form,	General Paresis.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Paresis, Strabismus.
Age,	36	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1886.
Children,	1	Duration,	3 y.
Occupation,	"None"	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	33
Habits,	"Temperate"	Time of leaving,	Sept 3-1890
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	1 yr 4 mo 3 da.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity.	Result,	Died; Phlegmon. Syph & Genl Paresis.
Correspondent,	Mrs. Ida Hille (wife) 1000 7 St. S., Minneapolis. F. Hille, 23 E 3d St., St. Paul.		

This man was brought here by F. Hille & John Hall, Deputy, with the following history: "Father had a similar disease." There is the first attack of insanity and is now accompanied by paralysis of the abducens nerve, paretic condition of the vocal organs, occasional impaired coordination of the lower extremities and tremor of the hands. The squint became manifest three years ago and since then there has been a gradual change in his mental condition. He denies having had Syphilis. Insanity is now manifested by "ideas of greatness" and wealth, making foolish purchases, &c.; apt to be obscene in his conversation, forgetfulness & irascibility. Has shown no disposition to injure self or others; is not filthy nor destructive, and has not been restrained. Has been under treatment for his eyes for three years.

May 29 1889 The mental condition of this patient has changed very little since admission. He is partially demented and altho' he will answer questions, seldom or never volunteers a remark and takes no interest in his surroundings. His memory is well-nigh gone, at least for recent facts. For a week or two after admission he was incessantly restless during the day time, and could not be kept still, altho' he was never noisy nor violent; while at night he regularly slept well. He claims various bits of property, but has kept his extravagant delusions & him-

CLINICAL HISTORY.

Mr Hille Thurs 12-1890

(Temp) (A.C.)

(Resp)-

(Eyes) Blue (Hair) Black. (Bodily Habitus apparent) Fair
Looks answering -

(Expression of Countenance) - Fairly expressive

(Condition of Pupils) — About normal - ~~equal~~ Not quite equal.

(Special Senses) N

(State of skin) About

(Tongue) Tremulous - Can put out - Holds out with difficulty

(Sclerotics) - About normal

(Secretions)

(Wounds or abnormalities) - None

(Nervous condition - Speech) - Hesitating - Jerky -

(Gait) - Cautious - Hesitating -

(Evidence of Paralysis) -

(Knee reflex) - Somewhat exaggerated -

Cutaneous Sensibility -

(Mental Action) Rather slow -

(Memory) - Unreliable -

General Character of Conversation - Hesitating somewhat -

Many exalted ideas

July 26/90 Has some of the time drunk 1 or 2 quarts of eggnog per day; sometimes takes medicine;

Cont on p 184

...ade several
...glass in a
...He has com-
...e mornings, of
...filthy in his
...dly, and this
...On May 14th he
...acting, his
...ken use of Digital
...ormal. On one day
...o attempt to sob
...p when it was
...e was visited by
...airs, but to day
...bed. Has been
...seem to be up and
...he has been facile
...and today used
...As dirty as ever.
...ved great pleasure
...ily and has been for
...nge which expressed great
...her previous visit. Has
...y writes, running about,
...ng with her. Jany 9-1890. Vis-
...ts home; went to bed again when
...Pain in abdomen - 20 that; try exam.
...i: fair; heart sounds clear & good.
...of her; saying she is coming
...when he goes to bed & complains
...over the Dr one morning. Has is
20/90 visited by wife.
...e has been abed
...irritable. Exam. has
...nothing more. Patient
...e him away.
...: of feeling badly &
...& apparently meant
...e irregular & accelera-
...table. No atypical Vision
...taken several times & has
...ulph & Eggnog.

U R I N A L Y S I S.

O F M. Carl W. Hille — A thorough before 1890. death. (?)

QUANT. IN 24 HOURS ~~~ COLOR Yellow REACT. Acid

SPEC. GRAV. 1027 ALBUMEN None UREA ~~~

SUGAR ~~~ PHOSPHORIC AC. — NOM. COLOR MAT.

ALBUMEN COLOR MATTERS — BILE —

SEDIMENT Med. qty; mostly U/A MICIOSCOBY Urate & Epith. Cells & Crystals of Uric Acid & few Spermatozoa.

Thousand & Million Dollars Gold
Money from Jesse City
Not Just Right when Open Date impos
Indians Just Safe
99 99. 25 50 100 Money Gone
Gold & Bonds.

Name, Carl Hille Born Dec 1st 1860.
Occupation of Husband, (Watchmaking)
Kind due to hereditary

33

leaving,	Sept 3-1890
Time in hospital,	1. yr 4 mo 3 da.
Result,	Died; Phthysis. Epilep & Genl Paresis.
Cor	

a Hille (wife) 1000 7 St. S, Minneapolis.
ille, 23 E 8th St., St. Paul.

This man was brought here by F. Hille & John Hall, Deputy, with the following history: "Father had a similar disease". This is the first attack of insanity and is now accompanied by paralysis of the abducens nerve, paretic condition of the vocal organs, occasional impaired coordination of the lower extremities and tremor of the hands. The squint became manifest three years ago and since then there has been a gradual change in his mental condition. He denies having had Syphilis. Insanity is now manifested by "ideas of greatness and wealth, making frolish purchases, &c.; apt to be obscene in his conversation," forgetfulness & irascibility. Has shown no disposition to injure self or others; is not destructive, and has not been restrained. Has been under treatment for his eyes for three years.

May 29 1889 The mental condition of this patient has changed very little since admission. He is partially demented and altho' he will answer questions, seldom or never volunteers a remark and takes no interest in his surroundings. His memory is well-nigh gone, at least for recent facts. For a week or two after admission he was incessantly restless during the day time, and could not be kept still, altho' he was never noisy nor violent; while at night he regularly slept well. He claims various bits of property, but has kept his extravagant delusions to him-

told he could not go. Jany 24/90. C
up next day, feels better. March 3-1890
up next day. March 14/90 Patient
to take him home; is very extravag
of his heart. Always gets up in
clean & tidy. Gaining in flesh. C

Apr 17/90 Changed diet
a few times, complet
discovered some acc
usually gets up in
July 11/90 Has lately

of pain in stomach [illegible] a handkerchief about his neck & apparently meant suicide. Has been fed a few times with nasal tube. Heart is some irregular & accelerated; pulse lately has been very small, at times scarcely perceptible. No organic lesion of thoracic & abdom viscera yet discovered. Temp has been taken several times & has not been found over 99.6° F on three occasions. Patient on Spartein Sulph & Eggnog.

July 26/90 Has some of the time drunk 1 or 2 quarts of eggnog per day; sometimes takes medicine;

Cont on # 184

He does not seem to realize where he is, but made several
tie attempts to escape by smashing the glass in a
ransom over a door leading out of his hall. He has com-
plained a great deal of chilliness, and, in the mornings, of
pain and stiffness in his limbs. Has been filthy in his
habits, soiling himself and bedding regularly, and this
does not seem to attract his attention at all. On May 14th he
became quite weak, probably partly from his over-activity, his
pulse went up to 140, and he was sent to bed: under use of Digitalis
and rest this pulse came down almost to normal in one day
For two weeks he lay in bed quietly, making no attempt to get
out of bed and was finally made to get up when it was
evident that longer rest was unnecessary. Yesterday he was visited by
his wife and walked quite well up & down stairs, but to day
was again in bed. Looks himself regularly as he lies in bed. Has been
taking extra diet for past few days.

June 25-1889. Is getting eggnog every day. Expresses a desire to be up and
about but if dress soon goes to bed again. As a usual thing he has been facile
and smiling but has been very noisy of late and yesterday and today irritable
and intractable. Tears up his bed and fights when restrained. As dirty as ever.

July 26-1889. Visited last Monday by his wife who expressed great pleasure
at his improved appearance both mentally and physically. Is quiet comparatively and has been for
two weeks. Is gaining flesh. Sept. 12-1889 was visited about two weeks ago by wife who expressed great
pleasure at his improved appearance. He is in better flesh than at the time of her previous visit. Has
been quiet usually and resting well at night. Always in good spirits.
Oct. 7-89. Visited again recently by his wife who he became much excited and very restless, running about,
talking loud, making absurd requests. attempted to run away while out walking with Dr. Jany 17-1890. Mis-
sided by wife. Jan 28/90. In bed; P. 84 strong; headache. R. Antipyr q.s. Pul. Opt ad lib. q.s. Up next morning, wanted to go home; sent to bed again when
told he could not go. Jan 24/90. Coughs. R. Stokes exp. 3ij mix, 4 hours. Up next day. Feby 17-90. In bed; P. 90- regular, fair. Pain in abdomen - 2 ethal; try elsewhere.
Up next day, feels better. March 3-1890. In bed; Complains of hearty feels hard over ears & says can hear it. P. 90, regular fair; heart sounds clear & good.
Up next day. March 14/90 Patient has been visited by wife several times; correspondents with her. Often speaks of her; saying she is coming
to take him home; is very extravagant in her praise of him & his beautiful home. Has spells of depression when he goes to bed & complains
of his heart. Always gets up in short time & is as happy as usual. See note attached, which he gave the Dr. one morning. He is
clean & tidy. Gaining in flesh. clothes are getting too small for him. No work, no medicine. March 20/90 visited by wife.

Apr 17/90 Changed little in habits. Recently visited by a brother. Has been abed
a few times, complaining of his "heart beating" & sometimes irritable. Exam. has
discovered some acceleration of pulse; a slight fullness & nothing more. Patient
usually gets up in short time. Says Mrs H. is coming to take him away.

July 11/90 Has lately been much depressed; refusing food; complaining of feeling badly &
of pain in stomach. One day tied a handkerchief about his neck & apparently meant
suicide. Has been fed a few times with nasal tube. Heart is some irregular & accelerated;
pulse lately has been very small, at times scarcely perceptible. No organic lesion
of thoracic & abdom viscera yet discovered. Temp has been taken several times & has
not been found over 99.6°F or three reabouts. Patient on Spartein Sulph & Eggnog.

July 26/90 Has some of the time drunk 1 or 2 quarts of eggnog per day; sometimes takes medicine;

Cont on p 184

53

leaving, Sept 3-1890

Time in hospital, 1. yr 4 mo 3 da.

Result, Died; Phthisis. Typhoid & Genl Paresis.

Co... Little (

...e, 23 Ed d...

...man was brou...
with the following history:
This is the first attack
ried by paralysis of the ab...
vocal organs, occasione...
extremities and tremor of
manifest three years ago
gradual change in his ...
had Syphilis. Insanity is
ness and wealth, making foolish purchases, &c.; apt to be ab-
scene in his conversation, forgetfulness & irascibility. Has
shown no disposition to injure self or others; is not destructive
nor destructive, and has not been restrained. Has been
under treatment for his eyes for three years.

May 29-1889 The mental condition of this patient has
changed very little since admission. He is partially demented
and altho' he will answer questions, seldom or never volunteers
a remark and takes no interest in his surroundings. His
memory is well nigh gone, at least for recent facts.
For a week or two after admission he was incessantly
restless during the day time, and could not be kept
still, altho' he was never noisy nor violent; while at
night he regularly slept well. He claims various bits of prop-
erty, but has kept his extravagant delusions to him-

Personal and Medical History of Timothy Delaney.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2952.	No. for year	221.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	May 4 - 1889.	Cause,	"Overwork" "Dyspepsia"
How sent,	J. L. Prof. (Samuel Morrison)	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Dyspepsia
Age,	57.	Suicidal or not,	No.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	April 4 - 1889.
Children,	None	Duration,	1 mo.
Occupation,	—	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	41
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	June 10th '89
Nativity,	Ireland.	Time in hospital,	1 mo. 6 days.
Predisposing cause,	Previous Attack.	Result,	Died, Marasmus.
Correspondent,	Wm. Delaney, 212 W. 6th St. St. Paul, Minn.		

This man was brought here by J. L. McLaron & W. H. Kinney. His history is as follows: Sixteen years ago was kicked on the head in a fight and then had an attack of insanity lasting four weeks. This attack is the second and began about a month ago, but he has been eccentric for a number of years. He imagines his wife and brother are trying to poison him in order to get possession of his property. Is not suicidal, filthy or destructive. He has chased his wife with a revolver, threatening her. This attack is accompanied by dyspepsia and for this and the mental trouble he has been a short time under medical treatment. "Overwork at night" and dyspepsia are the alleged exciting causes of insanity. No relatives have been insane.

May 20 - 1889 - Was put to bed the next day after admission on account of general debility and exhaustion. He was induced both to eat and take medicine and has taken both quite well ever since; but he vomits after nearly each meal, due in part, at least, to voluntary effort, as he still suspects his food of containing poison. His wife recently visited him and stated that he had suffered from vomiting for some weeks before coming here and that his physician suspected cancer. He would allow her to remain but a moment in his room, telling her almost immediately that he did not want to see her any longer. He has been quite exalted, talking very incoherently whenever addressed. Seems to realize his position and, partly, at least, his mental condition. Is very facetious and at times quite authoritative in his conversation. He is usually in the best of spirits. Has been very restless, getting out of bed constantly; but he is always ready to promise to be quiet. Has slept well for past three nights, but before that only but three or four hours nightly. As a result of his vigilance, excitement and vomiting he has lost some strength; but his stomach is somewhat improved and he is less restless. Has been taking tonic elixir since May 6th. Has had one or two sleeping doses of Chloral & Sr. Hyos. and has been taking wine with Bismuth Subnit. as needed for stimulation & to control emesis. Has a cough which is somewhat troublesome. R. Stokes Expectorant. May 20 84 R. Fl. Ext. Calisaya ℥ij, Vini Fort. ℥ij ℥j Sig ℥j every 2 hrs.

Since last note has been growing weak and kept his bed. Began to refuse food but would occasionally drink milk. Would not talk but nodded his head to all questions indiscriminately. A dirty looking fluid (coffee grounds) came from his mouth several times. It undoubtedly came from his stomach though he was not observed to vomit. He has at times a look of agony which seems half assumed, and grinds his teeth often.

Weakness became marked on 7th of June. His wife was telegraphed for and came on 8th remaining with him until he died June 9th at 10 P.M. completely exhausted.

Died.

72

Personal and Medical History of Andrew Larson No 2.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2053.	No. for year	222
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	May 4-1889.	Cause,	—
How sent,	J. A. Peck (Dr. von Schlegell)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	25	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	November, 1888?
Children,	—	Duration,	6 mo +
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran.	Age at first attack,	22-23.
Habits,	"Uncertain"	Time of leaving,	Apr 3rd 90.
Nativity,	Swedish	Time in hospital,	11 mos.
Predisposing cause,	Injury to head (?)	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	John Larson (brother), 357 Harrison St. N.E., Mpls.		

This man was brought here by Axel E. Ehlin with the following history: It is "said that he was injured on the head when six or seven years old." Last year he had his brother and sister come over from Sweden and was very affectionate and took care of them — all of which has changed and he acts foolishly with them and frightens them. He began by calling his brother "God" and his sister, "Christ;" and had religious delusions — now less." In November was examined here and discharged, it being believed that if he had steady employment, he would come out all right; but he has since steadily refused to go to work. Has threatened people in the house till they moved away, but did not actually hurt anyone. Tears his clothes a long while, then burns them up, refusing to get them washed. Is "garrulous". Insanity is not hereditary and this is the first attack.

May 23-1889- Patient is evidently deluded on religious matters and is frequently seen on his knees, praying. Is rather irritable and does not like to talk much, so the nature of his delusions is not definitely known. Goes about making motions with his hands; talks to self. Bodily health good. Eats & sleeps well. No medicine.

July 26-1889. Has been working in kitchen but became impertinent and unruly and had to be kept in ward. His talk is often vulgar and he has recently been blistered twice for masturbation. Is insolent and defiant in speech but usually obeys orders without trouble.

Sept. 10-1888. Was tried again in kitchen but is too satyriacal and had to leave. Is slovenly and slovenly and was recently moved to B 3.

Oct. 7-1889. Has been steadily growing worse and was twice blistered for masturbation. Prays much of the time and assumes all sorts of outlandish postures. Seldom speaks but what remarks he makes are impudent. A few days ago he stood on his head on valve to steam radiator (the wheel being off) and wrapped his legs about the pipe. Result was a scalp wound without any injury to skull. Was since here in crib for his own protection. Is very contrary. Feby 14/90. Was kept in chair & sometimes in muffs as well up to about Jany 1- Was ugly & obstinate had to be dressed & undressed. Would strike attendants. Released from restraint about Jany 1. At first had to be dressed & watched closely to prevent him standing on his head on the heaters. Stood in immovable position, with fixed gaze & clasped hand, noticing nothing. Easily provoked by interference. Answered questions sometimes quite freely. Of awakened some interest in part of patient by mentioning a scandinavian & in Minneapolis whom patient knew. During Jany & to date has improved some. Dresses more neatly & is more awake to surroundings (slightly), and does not attempt his old antics. Asks to go home quite often. No work, no medicine; does not go out walking. March 28/90 Visited by a brother. Apr 3/90 Went home to day with brother. Health & behavior has continued about as last note.

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of Michael Krozzick al. Krzyzak.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2954	No. for year	223.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	May 4 - 1889.	Cause,	Domestic Difs. & Confinement in Jail.
How sent,	Sheriff (J. Morrison)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	—
Age,	24	Suicidal or not,	—
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	April, 1889.
Children,	1	Duration,	14 d's
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	23
Habits,	"Not good"	Time of leaving,	Dec 20 1889
Nativity,	Austria	Time in hospital,	7 Mos 16 d's
Predisposing cause,	Intemperance & Crime.	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,			

Mrs. Katarzyna Krzyzak (Wife) St. Paul Minn. 240 Eagle St.

This man was brought here by C. H. Harris & John Garrety. His history is as follows: Nothing known as to heredity of case. "Domestic trouble and fear of punishment for crime" are the alleged causes of insanity. He has been confined in the Ramsey Co. jail since Sept. 10th, 1889, under indictment awaiting trial as one of the supposed murderers of Frank Kohout. He has been intemperate, it is said by officers. The attack is "acute and exalted" in form and began about two weeks ago. All the other prisoners in jail were very much afraid of him before he was tied up. He set fire to his cell and clothing, broke off the plastering, talked to self prayed and read aloud. He has been very violent and was brought to the Hospital in cuffs. Has eaten but little for three or four days; was restless and talking to self all night. Has not been under medical treatment.

May 4 - 1889 - Pr Elixir Ferri et c. B.D.D. Is thin, and his complexion sallow; looks quite haggard & worn.

May 16 - 1889 - Has been quiet and orderly since admission. No delusions can be made out. Frequently will not speak to the physicians, but talks readily with the attendants. Is very willing to work, but seems to forget instructions very soon. Is depressed in manners. His attendants suspect him of malingering. Has slept well with the exception of a single night. Has had a single sleeping-dose. June 17th Seemed to become excited, marked the walls,

bent the gas jet and walked along the ward, lightly and playfully tapping patients. Denies all his misdemeanors when accused. Put in muff for a time and afterwards did not mark walls. Eloped about two weeks ago and was captured after four days at his home in St. Paul and bit back. No longer depressed but constantly talking about going home. Often avoids answering questions by giving irrelevant replies. Wrote a letter to wife and one to parents today which were affectionate and rational. July 1st '89 Wrote a letter in his own language to wife today and post scripts in English. Latter was interlined, muddled and confused. Former seemed sensible except it spoke in one place of "feeding the cow bread" and needing potatoes. Was here more quiet and orderly of late. July 3rd 1889. attacked attdt today while out walking. Was subdued by force. afterwards complained of being kicked and thrown down and when led to show his bruises owned point to nothing but an old sore on left shin. Was visited by wife and baby, today. Was very glad to see them and cried when they left. Wife says that when he went home at time of Elopement he arrived at 7 o'clock, P.M. was rational till ten when he began to scrub the house and talk crazy. She had him watched during night and reported him at police station next day. July 7-89 Sores on leg getting worse. Dressed antiseptically with court plaster and gauze leg with compress of antiseptic cotton. Attendants say he has been picking sore.

July 26 - 1889. Quiet and depressed often requesting to be sent home.

Sept. 17 - 1889. Has appeared less depressed and is more tidy in dress. Works well on ward.

Oct. 7 - 1889. Is tidy, pleasant and cheerful. apparently perfectly rational. A valuable worker on ward. Dec 20-89. Went home with deputy-sheriff.

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of Annie Larson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2055	No. for year	224
Residence,	Austin - Minn (Mower Co)	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	May - 4 - 1889	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	J. of Pol.	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	24	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	About - 2d "
Children,	None -	Duration,	2 wks -
Occupation,	Housemaid.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common -	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran -	Age at first attack,	24.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Oct 12 th 1889
Nativity,	Norway -	Time in hospital,	5 M 8 D.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Ole Larson - (Father) Fountain - Fillmore Co. Carrie Larson (Sister) Austin -		

This patient was brought here by R. E. Shephard and accompanied by her sister Carrie Larson. Patient has been working for Mr Shephard up to a few weeks ago and he states that it never occurred to them to think of her as crazy, though to look back now she can remember some eccentricities in behavior. She was the best servant that he ever had. Her behavior now is shown by her constant requests for water, and a disposition to wander [illegible]ly about. Her talk is also rather incoherent, though she will still answer most questions rationally. On admission patient appears in good health, and very cheerful.

May - 13 - 1889. Patient moved to A³ - Very noisy and restless -

May 23 - 1889. Much improved - More quiet in every way. Has been exceedingly mischievous. Moved to C-2 W.

July - 20 - 1889. Patient has been mischievous all the time. Father worse the past week. Is full of nonsense and will not sober down

Aug - 18 - 1889. Patient has seemed quite as mischievous as ever except once for a few days about the first of the month, when she was quite quiet. About this time her people visited her and rather wanted to take her home -

Oct - 3 - 1889. Health excellent. Is very observed but as full of mischief as anyone in the house. Is very playful about it all, but keeps it up nevertheless. Nothing of note about the case aside from this -

Oct 12 - 1889. Patient taken home on trial today. Still very restless and mischievous - Very bright in conversation however always.

Discharged.

James Norman (Room 66) Aug 31st 94 (Att.) on ward, is clean, but dress rather untidy, health good, is quiet & well behaved. Same note good to Nov 1st 94 Nov 94 Quiet, but has spells in which he is very talkative, & makes speech incoherent. Health Good. Feb 28/95 Quiet & well behaved at present. Works on ward. Health good Mar 16/95 - Restless, nervous does not sleep well Talks incessantly in a rambling incoherent manner April 30/95 No change in condition. May June & July 31/95: Patient has continued restless & troublesome: talks incoherently: Habits clean. Health good. Does a little work at times. Aug Sept & Oct 31/95: No change noticeable during this quarter. Works on ward: health is good. Nov 4/95. Wt 174 lbs. Pulse 88. Nov 30/95. Still restless & noisy, a good deal of the time; talking incessantly; speech incoherent. Works a little: health good - Dec 31/95. Above notes still hold good - Jany 30/96. Patient is still quite restless & troublesome: recently received bruises about face & body in struggle with nurses who went trying to keep him in bed: July 31/96 - Quiet at present: Chronic Condition about the same.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97 Patient quiet & well behaved. Talks rather noisily & is rather restless: Habits fairly clean: Behavior usually fair: June 24/97 transferred to Fergus Falls

Personal and Medical History of William McCullough.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2056	No. for year	225.
Residence,	Winnebago city Faribault Co, Minn.	Insane relations,	Father & Grandfather.
Date of admission,	May 5 - 1884.	Cause,	Death of Wife.
How sent,	J. of Prob (J. A. Kiester)	Form,	
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Headache Insomnia Loss of Appetite & Nervousness.
Age,	49	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	
Children,	4	Duration,	Few days.
Occupation,	Farmer. Attdt. Public Reading Room.	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	?
Habits,	Good. Formerly Intemperate.	Time of leaving,	June 25 - 1884.
Nativity,	Scotland.	Time in hospital,	1 m 20 d.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity and Previous Attack.	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Revd P. Clare		

This man was brought here by T. W. Donovan, Sh., and B. F. Reders Deputy., without any history. A history received from Judge Kiester May 7th. Patients father and grandfather were insane. Patient had an attack of insanity several years ago and was in an asylum in Scotland about two years, "and the loss of his wife lately and other matters are thought to have caused a recurrence of his insanity." Was quite intemperate in his younger days; but of late years has been temperate. This attack is accompanied by loss of appetite and "nervousness". He claims to be full of electricity - [illegible] must not touch him, - it would kill him; says his feet are bad and wishes they would fester; is very suspicious of every one, and fearful of injury; fasts for long periods; complains of headaches. Is depressed, gloomy & morose and stands about listlessly, brooding over his affairs. Is not suicidal, homicidal, filthy nor destructive. Is often quite sleepless; got up at 3 a. m. one night and started for Blue E. Cy., distant 10 miles, without any business there. Women are afraid of him.

May 14-1884. Was very much confused for several days and seemed to be in fear; would stand about constantly in a dazed way. During the past few days he has rapidly improved; talks now quite freely and rationally, and is anxious to go home. Seems unable or unwilling to describe his condition of mind when he first came, but admits being in fear of injury at that time.

Bodily condition is improving. With the exception of one night patient has slept fairly well since admission.
May 11-1884. R. S. Scott Co. M. D.
June 25-1884. Went home today apparently well.

Discharged.
Aug - 7 - 1884.
J. of P. and Comm. notified.

Personal and Medical History of Mary E. Zeien-

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2057	No. for year	226.
Residence,	Rush City - (Chisago Co)	Insane relations,	Aunt -
Date of admission,	May - 9 - 1889.	Cause,	Puerperal.
How sent,	Constable Benson. (J. P. Robin)	Form,	Puerperal Melancholia
Sex,	Woman-	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None now -
Age,	24.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Apr. 1 - 1889.
Children,	1.	Duration,	1 mo - 9 d -
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	-	Age at first attack,	24.
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	Dec 13 1889
Nativity,	Pennsylvania.	Time in hospital,	7 Mos 4 Days.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity -	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Thomas Zeien M.D. Rush City - Minn.		

This woman was brought here by J. J. Squier Marshall of Rush City, accompanied by her husband. Her husband, (a physician) describes the patients troubles as beginning in a fever about one week after child birth, (from "Septicaemic" causes) For about one week she was quite sick, and the feverishness continued for about a month. The child was born on Feb. about the first of April, after some preceding symptoms of irritability, she was quite suddenly seized with symptoms of Acute Mania. She was violent only for a day. At present she will not talk much willingly, and her occasional answers show delusions and an incoherent condition. She denies ever having had a baby. She has a past history of having been quick tempered and occasionally hysterical.

May 10" 1889. ℞ Iron Tonic S. Tablesp. after meals.

July 20-1889 Patient has been uniformly stupid and quiet in manner since admission. Her uniform answer to every question is "I dont Know". She sits quietly all day long. Her health is fairly good.

ROCHESTER MINN. DEC. 1ST 1889

HOSPITAL FOR THE INSANE?

DEAR MOTHER: IF ANY ONE HAD SAID IN MY HEARING, A MONTH OR SIX WEEKS AGO THAT I WOULD WRITING A LETTER TO YOU TO DAY I WOULD HAVE THOUGHT THEY WERE CRAZY NO LONGER AGO THAN THAT I WAS BUT VERY LITTLE BETTER OFF THAN WHEN ALLICE WAS HERE. I SUPPOSE SHE HAS TOLD YOU THE CONDITION SHE FOUND ME IN O? MOTHER, IT HAS BEEN AWFUL AND I DONT UNDERS AND IT AT ALL DURING ALL THE PAST SUMMER I HAVE HAD NO MIND OF MY OWN AT ALL I KNEW ALL THAT WAS GOING ON AROUND ME AND REALIZED KEENLY THE CONDITION I WAS IN BUT SOME FORC HELD ME DOWN. JUST THINK MOTHER I COULD NOT TALK ANYAND THEY FED ME LIKE A BABY AND HAD TO TAKE ME TO THE WATER CLOSET OR I WOULD U MUSS MUSELF OH IT WAS AWFUL YOU ALL AMY THINK I COULD HAVE HELPE IT AND IT EVEN SEEMS TO ME NOW THAT I COULD TOO BUT I KNOW THAT AT THE TIME I COULD NOT AND I WAS SO AFRAID OF EVERY THING AND EVERY B BODY THEY WOULD LAY A PAPER ON MY LAP AND IT WOULD STAY THERE 'TILL SOME ONE TOOK IT AWAY I DID NOT HAVE TO TOUCH IT BUT I AM SURE I AM GETTING BETTER OF ALLTHAT THOUGH I AM FAR FROJ WHAT I OUGHT TO BE. THOMAS IS COMING TO GET ME SOON AND I HOPE I WILL GET TO BE ALL RIGHT AGAIN AS I HAVE SOMETHING TO WORK AND LIVE FOR. I GO TO THE SEWING ROOM EVERY DAY. HAVE BEEN GO NG FOR ABOUT A MONTH AN I THINK THAT HAS HELPED ME MORE THAN ANY THING ELSE.

Personal and Medical History of Mary E. Zeien-

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2057	No. for year	226.
Residence,	Rush City - (Chisago Co)	Insane relations,	Aunt -
Date of admission,	May - 9 - 1889.	Cause,	Puerperal.
How sent,	Constable Robson. (W. P. Robin)	Form,	Puerperal Melancholia
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None now -
Age,	24.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Apr. 1 - 1889.
Children,	1.	Duration,	1m - 9 d -
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	-	Age at first attack,	24.
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	Dec 13 1889
Nativity,	Pennsylvania.	Time in hospital,	7 mos 4 days
Predisposing cause,	Heredity -	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Thomas Zeien M.D. Rush City - Minn.		

This woman was brought here by J. J. Squire Marshall of Rush City, accompanied by her husband. Her husband, (a physician) describes the patients troubles as beginning in a fever about one week after child birth, (from "septicaemic" causes) For about one week she was quite sick, and the feverishness continued for about a month, The child was born on Feb 1st about the first of April, after some preceding symptoms of irritability, she was quite suddenly seized with symptoms of Acute Mania. She was violent only for a day. At present she will not talk much willingly, and her occasional answers show delusions and an incoherent condition - She denies ever having had a baby. She has a past history of having been quick tempered and occasionally hysterical -

May 10th 1889. ℞ Iron Tonic S. Tablesp. after meals -

July 20-1889 Patient has been uniformly stupid and quiet in manner since admission. Her uniform answer to every question is "I don't know". She sits quietly all day long. Her health is fairly good -

Aug 18-1889. Patient has failed in health, Patient has been getting "Iron Tonic" steadily & on the 15th Bovinin was prescribed.

Oct-3-1889. Patient about as at last note - Her husband called soon after last note & her sister has been here twice since. Patient does not seem to be failing at present, but is quite emaciated, Will hardly say a word. Eats some what better - Says nothing - Does nothing - Sits quietly in any place she is put.

Dec-13-1889. Patient - Has been quite rational for several weeks Came quite suddenly, out of a very profound Melancholia, amounting in appearance to Dementia. Describes herself for the past months, as being under a sort of spell, Says she could not move; something seemed to paralyze her will even when she wanted to do things. Husband sent for. Took her home today.

77

Personal and Medical History of Sophia Bookstaver.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2058	No. for year	227
Residence,	~~Minneapolis~~ Minneapolis Co/-	Insane relations,	Unknown -
Date of admission,	May - 10 - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	J. of Probate (F. Von Schlegell)	Form,	Senile Dementia -
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	77-	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	March - 1889,
Children,	None -	Duration,	2 months
Occupation,	None -	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common -	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Presbyterian -	Age at first attack,	77.
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	May - 29 - 1889
Nativity,	N. S.	Time in hospital,	19 d. -
Predisposing cause,	Old Age -	Result,	Died. Old Age -
Correspondent,	Mrs J. T. Blake - 1124 Mt Curve Av.,		Minneapolis -

This woman was brought here by James Hynes Dep. Shf accompanied by Mrs Blake. The patient came to Worthington Minn, 15 years ago as a missionary. A few months ago she grew so weak as to depend up on the charity of the Church for support, and about two months ago, was sent to the Jones-Harrison Home for old Ladies. Since that time her mental powers have failed rapidly - She is now quite deaf, and can see only partially - is so weak that she can not walk alone and she hardly seems to realize her condition or take any interest in things about her.

May - 13" - 1889 - Today was found scarcely breathing and seemingly about dead with no special cause for it, but to the surprise of everyone, she revived -

May 29 - 1889. Patient died at 10. A.M. today. After last note she was in bed for several days, and had to be tried in bed nights to make her obey. For past week she has been up most of the time till yesterday morning, when, as she seemed much weaker she was ordered kept in bed. Last night she was moaning and was given Laudanum for pain in stomach. Wine and Tonic have been given but a bedsore has appeared and has been growing for past 4 or 5 days - Was seen at 9 a.m. when she said "Good Morning" and thought would did not seem in immediate danger - Died at 10 a.m.

Died - May - 29 - 10. a.m.

From Cg.

Anton Harrison

8 Pm. Says "he feels some better", but still has pain in stomach. Nov 16/95. Restless 6 hours & slept only 2 hours, last night - 1 Pm. was given Enema, but it did not work. Nov 17/95. Restless all night & slept none. Complains much of not being able to sleep. Bowels have moved - Nov 18/95. Restless 6 hours, Slept but 2 hours - Is still on liquid diet: visited by Rev. (priest) - Nov 20/95. Still restless & sleeps very poorly: quiet & weak: talks very little & seldom above a whisper: bowels move quite freely: still complains some of pain in stomach. Nov 21/95. Complains, this morning, of severe pain in Stomach & an aching in the lower extremities: Passes urine frequently. Nov 22/95. Restless 7 hours, slept only 1 hour, last night - Nov 23/95. Says "he does not feel as well, as usual". Nov 24/95. Sleeps very poorly: quite restless: Still troubled with pain in Stomach: urine is of a dark color & contains a considerable amount of sediment. Nov 25/95. Sleeps some during the day, of late. Pm. Has been quiet & seemingly easy, all day. Nov 26/95. Appears to be steadily growing worse & appetite is failing. Refuses to drink more than 1 glass of eggnog at a meal. Nov 27/95. Quite restless all Day: Complains of being too warm. Still sleeps very poorly. Nov 28/95. Very weak, this morning: hardly able to rise in bed: Quiet all day. Slept about 3 hours, during the day - Nov 30/95. No special change: groans, at times: pain in Stomach still continues. Bowels move irregularly. Still sleeps very poorly. - Dec 1/95. Quite weak & restless. Coughs some & raises considerable phlegm. Dec 2/95. Sleeps some, by day. Is very quiet & says "he feels very weak". Dec 3/95. Still coughs & raises phlegm: Is very weak & appears to be failing gradually. Dec 4/95. Slept none during night: restless little night. Bowels moved. 6 Pm. Visited by daughter. Dec 5/95. Patient still sleeps poorly: is filthy: Is given Sponge-baths. Appears still weaker this morning. 6 Pm. Is quite low this Pm. - Dec 6/95. Somewhat restless: coughs: habits filthy. Quiet & more helpless, tonight. Sleeps poorly. Dec 7/95. Appears about the same, this morning. Seems easier tonight: talks some, but not above a whisper. Dec 8/95. Trouble in passing urine: urine is dark-colored. Bowels moved freely - Is quite weak & helpless, tonight. Dec 9/95. No noticeable change. Pm. Has been dying, the greater part of the day. Dec 10/95. Resting easily, this morning. Pm. Very restless, this afternoon. Seems somewhat delirious. Bowels moved freely. Dec 11/95. Restless & slept very poorly, last night. Is very weak, this morning. Bowels are very loose - Wt (undressed) 122 pounds - Dec 12/95. Slept 7 hours, last night. Patient seems very thirsty, this morning. Pm. Very weak: Still craves for water. Dec 13/95. Has lain quietly, all day: no complaints: Seems very weak. Dec 14/95. About the same, this morning. Bowels moved. Pm. Gradually growing weaker and

(carried to page 80)

Personal and Medical History of Emery L. Obert

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2059	No. for year	228.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Grandfather had "fits"
Date of admission,	May 16 - 1889.	Cause,	Masturbation "probably
How sent,	J. of Prob. T. von Schlegell	Form,	Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	24	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1885
Children,	—	Duration,	4 y.
Occupation,	—	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	M.E.	Age at first attack,	27.
Habits,	Temperate.	Time of leaving,	May 17 - 1890.
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	11 mo 28 da.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Wm. H. Obert (father), ~~2347 Hennepin Ave. Minneapolis. 482 St. S. Grand Ave. St.~~		

This man was brought here by Jas. Hines & A.E. Ehlin, Depts., with the following history: Patient's grandfather had fits (so patient says). The alleged cause of insanity is "self abuse" and insanity began four years ago and is "chronic" in form. About two months ago insanity became more marked - imagined from day to day that he would die; corresponded with men east who sent him "doctor books" and talks about them always. He still thinks he is incurably sick and must die. Is not suicidal, homicidal, filthy or destructive.

On admission - Says his nerves are all undermined and that nothing can be done for him here. Admits that he is strong, has no pain, eats and sleeps well, and, on closing, that there is nothing wrong with his mind.

May 20-1889 - Same old story persisted in - he knows his nerves are "undermined" because he read a quack book describing his case, and believes his nerves are hollow, because "undermined" according to Webster, means hollowed out. Says his heart palpitates so that he constantly feels its beating and that the circulation of his blood is poor and says that if these symptoms were cured he would be willing to believe his nerves were not "undermined". No argument can shake his faith in his own diagnosis and prognosis (death).

June 27-1889 Still adheres to his delusions. Frequently requests to have his friends sent for or to be sent home as he could not live till next day. General health has been good and his appearance has not been melancholic. Last evening slipped while not walking. Father notified. July 18-89. Letter sent to father, returned today.

Aug. 17-1889. Was brought back July 31. He would make no effort to look himself while at home and his mother writes that he is much worse than when he arrived home. Is still under his old delusion that his nerves are undermined and that he cannot live long. Thought his Elix. Fer. et Cinch., which was prescribed for him, was poison and it was therefore stopped. Now says his food is poisoned and when allowed to change with any other patient did not care to because "it was all doped in order to catch him". Is neat, quiet and orderly. On account of his delusion eats little unless ordered to eat more. Sept. 12-1889. Has improved much on Cl. Morphinae which he takes regularly upon meals, having failed rapidly for two weeks after his return. Is now eating well and is less deluded. Oct. 7-89. Looks more healthy and bright than at any time since admission. Still claims he cannot live long. Feby 14/90. Out limbs. Cl. Morph. omitted first of Dec. No medicine since. Health seems very good. In good flesh, has good color. Is exceptionally tidy & clean in dress & appearance. Seems to have given up delusion about dying. Says mother writes that his last letters to her show great improvement & abandonment of "foolish ideas". Frequently asks to be allowed to go home. No work, no medicine. Takes great interest in Mr. Gaylord, a fellow patient. Apr 17/90 Has continued as above; is a little paler lately; occasionally somewhat depressed; works daily in ward; no medicine.

May 12/90 Went home to day on trial.

Discharged. November 17-1890

Personal and Medical History of John Manning.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2060	No. for year	229.
Residence,	Hennepin Co, Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	May 4-1889.	Cause,	Intemperance (?)
How sent,	Co. Prob. (T. von Schlegell)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	52	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	—
Children,	3	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	April 16-1890
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	11 mos - 27 da.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	None.		

This man was brought here by John Peterson, Deputy, with the following incomplete history: "This man was found in the neighborhood of Lake Minnetonka, where he called in the night upon persons to protect him against imaginary pursuers and acted very excitedly." Insanity is "sub-acute" in form and manifested by "delusions, fears." It is stated that he has not been temperate.

On admission - Answered all questions readily & coherently and, apparently, rationally. Says some young fellows followed and teased and annoyed him for sport and that finally he became frightened, expecting injury at their hands.

May 29-1889 - Patient is a steady, quiet and industrious worker; he works on the hall and with the painters who are at work there. He imagines that while he was in jail some one threw a powder into his cell with the intention of poisoning him, and still believes the people with whom he had trouble were really intending him injury. He says very little about these matters and his conversation is coherent, relevant and, aside from the above, he appears quite rational. Since May 16th he has been taking Tonic Elixir R.S.S. Eats and sleeps well.

Aug. 3-1889 Has been on parole and working with painters. Was found drunk in paint shop today. Says he stole a drink of alcohol from the painters and that he took only a mouthful. Was relegated to

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Hanson, Tilton. Name Disease _____ Name Physician C. B. E.

1889 Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine and Food.	Giving Baths, Enemata, Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Dec. 14-7 am				½ pt. egg nog.	Is about the same - this morning
" 7 30 am				Gave medicine.	
" 8 am	99.6	96	36		
" 10 am					Bowels moved.
" 12 m				½ pt. egg nog	
" 12 30 pm				Gave medicine.	
" 4-pm	99.8	108	36		
" 6-pm.				½ pt. egg nog	Patient appears to be gradually
" 6 30 pm				Gave medicine.	growing weaker. Is very
					quiet and seemingly dozing
					most of time.
					Slept 5 - R. 3.
" 15- 7 am	99.7	108	36	½ pt. egg nog.	
" 7 30 am				Gave medicine.	Patient is still weaker today.
" 1 pm				½ pt egg nog.	Converses some with nurses.
" 1 30 pm				Gave medicine	
" 4 pm	99.5	102	36		
" 6 pm.				½ pt egg nog.	
" 6 30 pm				Gave medicine.	Condition has not changed
					during day.
" 16- 7 am				½ pt egg nog.	
" " 7 30 am				Gave medicine.	Patient appears brighter
					than usual this morning.
					Converses quite freely. Is very
					weak, insists upon helping
					himself to a certain extent.
" " 7 50 am					A decided change for the worse
					has come over him. He appears
					to be rapidly on the decline.
" " 8 00 am					Patient died.
					Chronic Hypostatic Pulmonary

Recorded by _____ Nurse.

of good conduct
exactly.
healing agent
man + neat. No medic

at night -
not changed.
Converses quite
Am. A decided
line. Relatives
to sink rapidly.

Deg
Profess
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing caus
Correspondent,

eiving, April 16-1890
Time in hospital, 11 mos - 27 da.
Result, Recovered.

This [illegible] was brought here by John Peterson, Deputy, with the following incomplete history: "This man was found in the neighborhood of Lake Minnetonka, where he called in the night upon persons to protect him against imaginary pursuers and acted very excitedly." Insanity is "sub-acute" in form and manifested by "delusions, fears". It is stated that he has not been temperate.

On admission - Answered all questions readily & coherently and, apparently, rationally. Says some young fellows followed and teased and annoyed him for a spot and that finally he became frightened, expecting injury at their hands.

May 29-1889 - Patient is a steady, quiet and industrious worker, he works on the hall and with the painters who are at work there. He imagines that while he was in jail some one threw a powder into his cell with the intention of poisoning him, and still believes the people with whom he had trouble were really intending him injury. He says very little about these matters and his conversation is coherent, relevant and, aside from the above, he appears quite rational. Since May 16th he has been taking Tonic Elixir B.D.C. Eats and sleeps well.

Aug. 3-1889 Has been on parole and working with painters. Was found drunk in paint shop today. Says he stole a drink of alcohol from the painters and that he took only a mouthful. Was relegated to

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Hanson, Anton Name Disease Name Physician C. B. E.

1889 Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine and Food.	Giving Baths, Enemata, Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Dec. 11- 7 am				½ pt. egg nog.	Patient is very weak this
" 7³⁰ am				Gave medicine.	morning.
" 8 am	100.4	90	36		
" 12- m.				½ pt. egg nog.	Bowels are very loose.
" 12³⁰ pm.				Gave medicine.	
" 4- p.m.	100.8	80	30		Weight (undressed) 122 lbs
" 6- p.m.				½ pt. egg nog.	
" 6³⁰ pm				Gave medicine.	
"					Slept 7- R. L.
" 12- 7 am				½ pt. milk	
" - 7³⁰ am				Gave medicine	Patient seems very thirsty this morning. Asks for water every few minutes.
" 8 am					Gave Sponge bath
" 8³⁰ am	100.3	90	36		
" 12- m				½ pt egg nog.	
" 12³⁰ pm.				Gave medicine.	
" 4- p.m.	100.2	96	34		Patient appears very weak.
" 6- p.m.				½ pt. egg nog.	Still craves for water.
" 6³⁰ pm.				Gave medicine	Do not satisfied with ordinary amount.
					Slept 2- R. 6.
" 13- 7 am				½ pt egg nog	
" - 7³⁰ Am				Gave medicine.	
" - 8 am	101.2	98	36		Has lain quietly all day.
" - 12 m				½ pt egg nog.	Made no complaints.
" - 12³⁰ pm				Gave medicine	Seems very weak.
" - 4- p.m.	100.8	94	36		
" " 6 p.m				½ pt. egg nog.	
" " 6³⁰ "				Gave medicine.	

Recorded by ..... Nurse.

...of good conduct
...health.
...healing agency
...man treats. No medicine

...at night -
...not changed,
...Converses quite
...7 Am. A decided
...blue. Relatives
...drink rapidly.

Deg.

Professi

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing cause

Correspondent,

leaving, April 16-1890

Time in hospital, 11 mos - 27 da.

Result, Recovered.

This was brought here by John Peterson, Deputy, with the following incomplete history. "This man was found in the neighborhood of Lake Minnetonka, where he called in the night upon persons to protect him against imaginary pursuers and acted very excitedly." Insanity is "sub-acute" in form and manifested by "delusions, fears." It is stated that he has not been temperate.

On admission - Answered all questions readily & coherently and, apparently, rationally. Says some young fellows followed and teased and annoyed him for sport and that finally he became frightened, expecting injury at their hands.

May 29-1889- Patient is a steady, quiet and industrious worker. He works on the hall and with the painters who are at work there. He imagines that while he was in jail some one threw a powder into his cell with the intention of poisoning him, and still believes the people with whom he had trouble were really intending him injury. He says very little about these matters and his conversation is coherent, relevant and, aside from the above, he appears quite rational. Since May 16th he has been taking Tonic Elixir B.D.K. Eats and sleeps well.

Aug. 3-1889 Has been on parole and working with painters. Was found drunk in paint shop today. Says he stole a drink of alcohol from the painters and that he took only a mouthful. Was relegated to

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Hanson, Anton Name Disease Name Physician C.B.E.

1889. Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine and Food.	Giving Baths, Enemata, Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Dec 7- 4 pm.	99+	63	30		
" - 6 pm.				½ pt. egg nog.	Patient seems easier tonight.
" - 6 30 pm.				Gave medicine.	Talks some, but not above a whisper.
" 8- 7 am	100+	90	34	½ pt egg nog.	Patient has some little trouble
" - 7 30 am				Gave medicine	in passing his urine. Urine is
" - 12 m				1 pt egg nog.	dark colored
" - 12 30 pm.				Gave medicine.	
" - 2 30 pm.					Bowels moved freely.
" - 4 pm	99.8	86	28		
" - 6 pm				½ pt egg nog.	Is quite weak and helpless
" - 6 30 pm.				Gave medicine	tonight.
					Slept 4 - R 4
" 9- 7 am				½ pt egg nog.	
" - 7 30 am				Gave medicine	No noticable change in patients
" - 8 00 am	99.2	86	36		condition this morning.
" - 12 m				½ pt egg nog.	
" - 12 30 pm.				Gave medicine.	
" - 4 30 pm	99+	88	34		Has been dozing greater
" 6 pm				½ pt. egg nog.	part of day.
" 6 30 pm.				Gave medicine	Slept 6 - R 2.
" 10- 7- am				½ pt. egg nog.	
" - 7 30 am.				Gave medicine	Is resting easily this morning.
" - 8- am	100.3	90	36		
" - 12 - m				½ pt. Egg nog.	
" - 12 30 pm.				Gave medicine.	
" - 4 30 pm	100	84	36		Very restless this afternoon.
" - 6 pm.				½ pt. egg nog.	Seems somewhat delirious.
" - 6 30 pm				Gave Medicine.	Bowels moved freely.
					Slept 2 - R. 6

Recorded by ..... Nurse.

...y good conduct
...eadily.
...reading lesson
...man treat. No medic...

...at night -
...not changed.
...Converses quite
...Am. A decided
...blue. Relatives
...drink rapidly.

Dec

Degree

Profession

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing cause

Correspondent,

mission, /

Age at first attack,

Time of leaving, April 16-1890

Time in hospital, 11 mos - 27 da.

Result, Recovered.

This man was brought here by John Peterson, Deputy, with the following incomplete history: "This man was found in the neighborhood of Lake Minnetonka, where he called in the night upon persons to protect him against imaginary pursuers and acted very excitedly." Insanity is "sub-acute" in form and manifested by "delusions, fears". It is stated that he has not been temperate.

On admission - Answered all questions readily & coherently and, apparently, rationally. Says some young fellows followed and teased and annoyed him for a spell and that finally he became frightened, expecting injury at their hands.

May 29-1889 - Patient is a steady, quiet and industrious worker. He works on the hall and with the painters who are at work there. He imagines that while he was in jail some one threw a powder into his cell with the intention of poisoning him, and all believes the people with whom he had trouble were really intending him injury. He says very little about these matters and his conversation is coherent, relevant and, aside from the above, he appears quite rational. Since May 16th he has been taking Tonic Elixir B.D.C. Eats and sleeps well.

Aug. 3-1889 Has been on parole and working with painters. Was found drunk in paint shop today. Says he stole a drink of alcohol from the painters and that he took only a mouthful. Was relegated to

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Hanson, Tilton. Name Disease Name Physician C. B. E.

Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine and Food.	Giving Baths, Enemata, Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Dec. 4- 7 am.				½ pt. egg nog.	
" " 7³⁰ am				Gave medicine.	
" " 7⁴⁰ am					Gave Sponge bath. (warm)
" " 8³⁰ am	99⅘	104	36.		
" " 12 m				½ pt. egg nog.	Patients condition today is not changed.
" " 4 p.m.	98⅘	108	36		
" " 6- p.m.				½ pt. egg nog.	Has visited by daughter.
" " 6³⁰ p.m.				Gave medicine	
" " 7 p.m					Bowels moved.
					Slept 3- R. S.
" 5- 7 am.				½ pt. egg nog.	
" " - 7³⁰ am				Gave medicine	Patient filthy. Gave bath. (Sponge).
" " 8 am	98.6	102	30.		Appears still weaker this
" " 12 - m				½ pt. egg nog.	morning.
" " 12³⁰ p.m.				Gave medicine.	
" " 4 - p.m.	99	60	32		
" " 6 - p.m				½ pt egg nog.	Is quite low this p. m.
" " - 6³⁰ p.m.				Gave medicine.	
" "					Slept 2 - R. 6.
" 6- 7 am.				½ pt egg nog.	Patient is somewhat restless this morning
" " - 7³⁰ am				Gave medicine.	Coughs some.
" " - 8³⁰ am	100	98	36		
" " - 12 - m.				½ pt. egg nog.	Patient filthy. Gave sponge bath.
" " - 12³⁰ p.m.				Gave medicine.	
" " - 5 - p.m	99.5	86	36		
" " - 6 - p.m.				½ pt. egg nog.	Is quiet and more helpless
" " - 6³⁰ p.m.				Gave medicine	tonight.
					Slept 4 - R. 4.
" 7- 7 am.	99⅘	80	32	½ pt egg nog.	
" " - 7³⁰ am				Gave medicine.	Appears about the same this
" " - 12 - m				½ pt egg nog.	morning.

Recorded by Nurse.

of good conduct
health.
leaving Lyon
clean + neat. No medic

at night -
not changed.
Converses quite
to Am. A decided
clue. Relatives
drink rapidly.

Occ.			
Degree		No. of admission,	1
Profession		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	April 16-1890
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	11 mos - 27 da.
Predisposing caus.		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	None.		

This man was brought here by John Peterson, Deputy, with the following incomplete history: "This man was found in the neighborhood of Lake Minnetonka, where he called in the night upon persons to protect him against imaginary pursuers and acted very excitedly." Insanity is "sub-acute" in form and manifested by "delusions, fears". It is stated that he has not been temperate.

On admission - Answered all questions readily & coherently and, apparently, rationally. Says some young fellows followed and teased and annoyed him for sport and that finally he became frightened, expecting injury at their hands.

May 29-1889- Patient is a steady, quiet and industrious worker. he works on the hall and with the painters who are at work there. He imagines that while he was in jail some one threw a powder into his cell with the intention of poisoning him, and believes the people with whom he had trouble were really intending him injury. He says very little about these matters and his conversation is coherent, relevant and, aside from the above, he appears quite rational. Since May 16th he has been taking Tonic Elixir B.P.S. Eats and sleeps well.

Aug. 3-1889 Has been on parole and working with painters. Was found drunk in paint shop today. Says he stole a drink of alcohol from the painters and that he took only a mouthful. Was relegated to

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Swanson, Anton. Name Disease ____ Name Physician C. B. E.

1889. Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine and Food.	Giving Baths, Enemata, Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Dec. 1st				On liquid diet.	Patient is quite weak and
				1/2 pt. egg nog 3 times a day.	restless. Coughs some and
					raises considerable phlegm.
" " 7 am				1/2 pt. egg nog.	
" " 7:30 am				Gave medicine	
" " 5 am	100.8	108	x8		
" " 1 - pm				1/2 pt. egg nog.	
" " 1:30 pm				Gave medicine.	Bowels moved slightly.
" " 4 - pm	100	107	30		
" " 5:30 pm				1/2 pt egg nog.	Patient slept 3 hrs. during day.
" " 6 - pm				Gave medicine	
					Night, slept 3 - R.O.
" 7 - 7 am				1/2 pt. egg nog.	
" " - 7:30 am				Gave medicine.	
" " - 8 - am	100.2	100	x6		
" " - 12 m.				1 pt. egg nog.	
" " - 12:30 pm				Gave medicine	Patient is very quiet and says
					he feels very weak.
" " 4 - pm	100.8	96	x8		
" " 6 pm				1/2 pt. egg nog.	Patient slept considerable during day.
" " - 6:30 pm				Gave medicine	Night, slept 4 - R.H.
" 2 - 7 am				1/2 pt. egg nog.	
" " - 7:30 am				Gave medicine	
" " - 8 am	100	100	x6		Patient still coughs and raises
" " - 12 - m.				Refused egg nog.	phlegm. Is very weak and
" " - 12:30 pm				Gave medicine	appears to be failing gradually.
" " - 4 - pm	100.4	112	34		Slept 3 hrs. during day.
" " - 6 - pm				1 pt. egg nog.	
" " - 6:30 pm				Gave medicine	Slept none during night.
					Restless entire night.
" 1:30 am					Bowels moved.

Recorded by Infirmary Nurse.

...of good conduct
...death.
...healing lesion
...clean & neat. No medic...
...at night -
...not changed.
...Converses quite
...to Am. A decided
...clinic. Relatives
...to sink rapidly.

C.			—
Occu			—
Degree		No. of admission,	1
Profession		Age at first attack,	—
Habits,		Time of leaving,	April 16-1890
Nativity,	d.	Time in hospital,	11 mo - 27 da.
Predisposing caus		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	None.		

This man was brought here by John Peterson, Deputy, with the following incomplete history: "This man was found in the neighborhood of Lake Minnetonka, where he called in the night upon persons to protect him against imaginary pursuers and acted very excitedly." Insanity is "sub-acute" in form and manifested by "delusions, fears". It is stated that he has not been temperate.

On admission - Answered all questions readily & coherently and, apparently, rationally. Says some young fellows followed and teased and annoyed him for sport and that finally he became frightened, expecting injury at their hands.

May 29-1889- Patient is a steady, quiet and industrious worker. He works on the hall and with the painters who are at work there. He imagines that while he was in jail some one threw a powder into his cell with the intention of poisoning him, and still believes the people with whom he had trouble were really intending him injury. He says very little about these matters and his conversation is coherent, relevant and, aside from the above, he appears quite rational. Since May 16th he has been taking Tonic Elixir B.S.I. Eats and sleeps well.

Aug. 3-1889 Has been on parole and working with painters. Was found drunk in paint shop today. Says he stole a drink of alcohol from the painters and that he took only a mouthful. Was relegated to

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Hanson, Anton Name Disease Name Physician C. B. E.

1889. Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine and Food.	Giving Baths, Enemata, Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Nov. 29 8 am	101.8	96	32	On liquid diet.	Patient slept about 2 hrs. this a.m.
				1/2 D medicine 3	Complains of pain in
				times a day.	stomach.
" " - 5 pm	101.6	96	32		Slept 3 - R. 5.
" 30 - 8 am	101.7	100	34		Patient is groaning as if in
					pain this morning. Says pain
					in stomach still continues
" " - 1 pm					Bowels moved.
" " 5 - 4 pm	101.4	108	36		
					Slept 3 - R. 5.

Recorded by ..... Nurse.

of good conduct
death.
leaving hospital
clean meal. No medicine

, at night -
s not changed.
Converses quite
3 Am. A decided
change. Relatives
to sink rapidly.

Cl			
Occn			—
Degree		No. of admission,	1
Profession		Age at first attack,	—
Habits,		Time of leaving,	April 16-1890
Nativity,	nd.	Time in hospital,	11 mos - 27 da.
Predisposing caus		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	None.		

This man was brought here by John Peterson, Deputy, with the following incomplete history: "This man was found in the neighborhood of Lake Minnetonka, where he called in the night upon persons to protect him against imaginary pursuers and acted very excitedly." Insanity is "sub-acute" in form and manifested by "delusions, fears". It is stated that he has not been temperate.

On admission - Answered all questions readily & coherently and, apparently, rationally. Says some young fellows followed and teased and annoyed him for Sport and that finally he became frightened, expecting injury at their hands.

May 29-1889 - Patient is a steady, quiet and industrious worker. He works on the hall and with the painters who are at work there. He imagines that while he was in jail some one threw a powder into his cell with the intention of poisoning him, and believes the people with whom he had trouble were really intending him injury. He says very little about these matters and his conversation is coherent, relevant and, aside from the above, he appears quite rational. Since May 10th he has been taking Tonic Elixir B.D.H. Eats and sleeps well.

Aug. 3-1889 Has been on parole and working with painters. Was found drunk in paint shop today. Says he stole a drink of alcohol from the painters and that he took only a mouthful. Was relegated to

CASE RECORD.

Pt's Name Hanson, Anton Name Disease Name Physician C. B. E.

1889 Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine and Food.	Giving Baths, Enemata, Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Nov. 24-10 am					Bowels moved slightly.
" " 2 pm					" " "
" " 5 pm	101	104	32		Patient slept considerably during day.
" " 8 30 "				Sup. Morph. gr. ½.	
					Slept 6 - R 2.
" 25-8 am	102.8	110	32		
					Patient slept from 7 00 am. to 10 30 am. Has been quiet and seemingly easy all day.
" " 2 pm	102.2	110	32		
" " 7 pm				Given medicine	
" " 7 30 pm				3 times a day.	Bowels moved.
" "					Slept 2 - R. 6.
" 26 - 8 am	101.2	100	28		Patient appears to be steadily growing worse. Appetite is failing.
" " - 2 pm	100	110	30		Slept 2 - R 2.
" 27 - 8 am	102	112	28		Patient refuses to drink more than 1 glass of eggnog at a meal.
" " - 2 pm	102.8	104	28		Has been quite restless all day. Complains of being too warm.
					Slept 3 - R 2.
" 28 - 8 am	102	108	32		Patient is very weak this morning. Is hardly able to raise in bed. Has been quiet today. Slept about 3 hrs. during day.
" " - 2 pm	101.6	100	30		
					Slept 4 - R 4.

Recorded by ..... Nurse.

of good conduct
death.
taking liquor
clean and neat. No medic
, at night -
not changed,
Converses quite
to Am. A decided
clue. Relatives
to drink rapidly.

Cl
Occu
Degree
Profession
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing caus
Correspondent, None.

No. of admission, 1
Age at first attack,
Time of leaving, April 16-1890
Time in hospital, 11 mos - 27 da.
Result, Recovered.

This man was brought here by John Peterson, Deputy, with the following incomplete history: "This man was found in the neighborhood of Lake Minnetonka, where he called in the night upon persons to protect him against imaginary pursuers and acted very excitedly." Insanity is "sub-acute" in form and manifested by "delusions, fears". It is stated that he has not been temperate.

On admission - Answered all questions readily & coherently and, apparently, rationally. Says some young fellows followed and teased and annoyed him for a forthand that finally he became frightened, expecting injury at their hands.

May 29-1889- Patient is a steady, quiet and industrious worker. He works on the hall and with the painters who are at work there. He imagines that while he was in jail some one threw a powder into his cell with the intention of poisoning him, and still believes the people with whom he had trouble were really intending him injury. He says very little about these matters and his conversation is coherent, relevant and, aside from the above, he appears quite rational. Since May 10th he has been taking Tonic Elixir B.I.S. Eats and sleeps well.

Aug. 3-1889 Has been on parole and working with painters. Was found drunk in paint shop today. Says he stole a drink of alcohol from the painters and that he took only a mouthful. Was relegated to

CASE RECORD.

's Name Hanson, Anton Name Disease Name Physician C.B.E.

1889. Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine and Food.	Giving Baths, Enemata, Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Nov. 18-				On liquid diet	1st am. Bowels moved.
" " 8 am	101	104	28		Bowels moved Visited by Rev.
" " 5 pm	102	130	32		Patient has been rather quiet today. Slept 5- R. 8
" 19- 8 am	101.2	106	36		Patient is quiet - and weak this morning. Talks very little and seldom above a whisper.
" " - 5 pm	102.8	108	36		Slept 7- R. 6.
" 20- 8 am	102	100	38		Bowels moved quite freely. Patient has been complaining some of pain in stomach.
" " - 5 pm	102.2	102	38		Slept 3- R. 5.
" 21- 8 am	102	100	34		Patient complains this morning of severe pain in stomach and an aching in the lower extremities. Passes urine frequently
" " - 5 pm	102.6	104	38		
" " 8 pm				Hypo. Morph. gr. ½	Slept 1- R. 7
" 22- 8 am	102.6	100	36		Patients condition seems about the same today.
" " - 5 pm	102	102	36		Slept 3- R. 5
" 23- 8 am	101.2	100	32		Patient says he does not feel as well as usual.
" " - 5 pm	101	104	26		Slept 3- R. 5
" 24- 8 am	101.8	108	32		Patient is still troubled with pain in stomach. Urine is of a dark color and contains a considerable amount of sediment.

Recorded by ..... Nurse.

of good conduct
eadth.
reading lesson
ean + neat. No medic

, at night -
not changed,
Converses quite
to Am. A decided
clue. Relatives
to sink rapidly.

Cl.		ack,	—
Occu			—
Degree		No. of admission,	1
Profession		Age at first attack,	—
Habits,		Time of leaving,	April 16-1890
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	11 mos - 27 da.
Predisposing caus	nd	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	None.		

This man was brought here by John Peterson, Deputy, with the following incomplete history: "This man was found in the neighborhood of Lake Minnetonka, where he called in the night upon persons to protect him against imaginary pursuers and acted very excitedly." Insanity is "sub-acute" in form and manifested by "delusions, fears". It is stated that he has not been temperate.

On admission - Answered all questions readily & coherently and, apparently, rationally. Says some young fellows followed and teased and annoyed him for sport and that finally he became frightened, expecting injury at their hands.

May 29-1889 - Patient is a steady, quiet and industrious worker. He works on the hall and with the painters who are at work there. He imagines that while he was in jail some one threw a powder into his cell with the intention of poisoning him, and still believes the people with whom he had trouble were really intending him injury. He says very little about these matters and his conversation is coherent, relevant and, aside from the above, he appears quite rational. Since May 16th he has been taking Tonic Elixir B.P.S. Eats and sleeps well.

Aug. 3-1889 Has been on parole and working with painters. Was found drunk in paint shop today. Says he stole a drink of alcohol from the painters and that he took only a mouthful. Was relegated to

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Hanson, Anton Name Disease Name Physician C. B. E.

1889. Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine and Food.	Giving Baths, Enemata, Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Nov. 14-2 pm.	102.4	122	36	Ox liquid diet. 1/2 pt. egg nog 3 times a day.	Patient received upon ward from Annex appearing quite emaciated and weak. Complains of pain in stomach and legs. Has given bath and put to bed.
" " - 7 pm				Hypo. Morph. gr. 1/8	
" " - 7 30 pm					Gave enema of soap suds and glycerine. Bowels moved. Slept 4 - R. 4.
" 15 - 7 30 am				Hypo. Morph. gr. 1/8	
" " - 8 00 am	102.6	100	36		Patient has difficulty in passing his urine.
" " 3 15 pm				" " " "	Complains of pain in stomach
" " 4 00 pm	103.8	104	36		
" " 8 pm				" " " "	Patient says he feels some better, but still has pain in stomach. Slept 2 - R. 6.
" 16 - 8 am	104.6	100	36		
" " - 10 30 am				Hypo. Morph. gr. 1/8.	
" " - 1 pm.					Gave enema of soap suds and glycerine. Enema did not act.
" " - 4 30 pm	103.8	108	40		Patient was restless all night. Slept none.
" 17 - 8 am	102	100	32		
" " - 12 m.				Gave salts	
" " - 3 pm.					Bowels moved.
" " - 4 30 p	103	104	40		Patient complains of not being able to sleep. Slept 2 - R. 6

Recorded by Infirmary Nurse.

of good conduct
eadth.
reading legion
man & neat. No medic

, straight -
not changed,
Converses quite
to Am. A decided
clinic. Relatives
drink rapidly.

Ch		ack,	—
Occu,		No. of admission,	1
Degree		Age at first attack,	—
Profession		Time of leaving,	April 16-1890
Habits,	e	Time in hospital,	11 years - 27 da.
Nativity,	nd.	Result,	Recovered.
Predisposing cause			
Correspondent,	None.		

This man was brought here by John Peterson, Deputy, with the following incomplete history: "This man was found in the neighborhood of Lake Minnetonka, where he called in the night upon persons to protect him against imaginary pursuers and acted very excitedly." Insanity is "sub-acute" in form and manifested by "delusions, fears". It is stated that he has not been temperate.

On admission - Answered all questions readily & coherently and, apparently, rationally. Says some young fellows followed and teased and annoyed him for Sport and that finally he became frightened, expecting injury at their hands.

May 29-1889 - Patient is a steady, quiet and industrious worker; he works on the hall and with the painters who are at work there. He imagines that while he was in jail some one threw a powder into his cell with the intention of poisoning him, and still believes the people with whom he had trouble were really intending him injury. He says very little about these matters and his conversation is coherent, relevant and, aside from the above, he appears quite rational. Since May 16th he has been taking Sonic Elixir B.L.S. Eats and sleeps well.

Aug. 3-1889 Has been on parole and working with painters. Was found drunk in paint shop today. Says he stole a drink of alcohol from the painters and that he took only a mouthful. Was relegated to

where he has since remained sans parole.

Sept. 17-1888. Having made numerous apologies and promises of good conduct was again given liberty of the grounds. Is in good physical health.

Oct. 7-88. Has been working with water in center but was suspected of stealing liquor from drug room and was prohibited from center.

July 14/90 In good bodily health. Works in center. No delusion known. Talks freely, rationally. Clean & neat. No medic

Apr 16/90 Left today for St Paul & Minneapolis.

Discharged Nov 17 - 1890

From 78.

Anton Hanson.

and is very quiet: seemingly dozing most of the time - still sleeps very poorly at night - Dec 15/95. Still weaker today. Converses some with nurses. 5.30 P.m. Condition has not changed during the day. Dec 16/95. Patient appears brighter than usual this morning. Converses quite freely. Is very weak, yet insists upon helping himself to a certain extent. 7.50 A.m. A decided change for the worse has come over him; he appears to be rapidly at the decline. Relatives have been kept advised of his serious condition. 8.00 A.m. Patient continued to sink rapidly and died at this hour. (See record attached). —

Died

Personal and Medical History of Philip Winter.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2061.	No. for year	230.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	May 11-1889.	Cause,	Typhoid Fever
How sent,	J. of Prob. (Samuel Morrison)	Form,	Epileptic Dementia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy
Age,	39	Suicidal or not,	Threatened.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1887
Children,	3	Duration,	1 yr 6 mo
Occupation,	Shoemaker	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	37.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	November 5-1890.
Nativity,	Russia	Time in hospital,	1 yr 5 mo 24 das.
Predisposing cause,	Epilepsy	Result,	Died. Septicaemia & Cerebral Paresis.
Correspondent,	Louis Winter (bro.), 889 St. Peter St., St. Paul, Minn.		

This man was brought here by his brother, Louis Winter, with the following history: No relatives have been insane. This attack is the first. It is "chronic, depressed, paranoidal" in form, and dates from an attack of typhoid fever eighteen months ago. It is said to have "occasional epileptiform convulsions at night" - only five or six in all have been observed. These fits came on after the typhoid fever. Insanity is now manifested by his having "no connection of ideas"; is unable to comprehend simply questions; is unnaturally irritable; talks to self; although anxious to work, he is unable to accomplish a half days work in a week; has threatened suicide. Is not homicidal, filthy or destructive. Was a sober, industrious, steady man before this sickness came on.

May 20-1889 - No material change since admission. Is in a state of partial dementia, manifested by incoherente and irrelevant answers to questions and general conversation; loss of memory of recent events; general confusion of ideas, especially with regard to his present situation and surroundings. No fits observed. Yelled at night on several occasions, due usually to his desire to be released from his room. Is peaceable, unless annoyed, when he sometimes becomes noisy. In good bodily condition. Appetite good and sleeps well. No medicine. Slept rather poorly for several nights at first, when he was trying to get out of his room.

June 19th. Is always smiling when addressed and says he is feeling first rate. Appetite good and he sleeps well. Answers are still very irrelevant and incoherent. Asked whether he has a wife; says "brother has a cigar shop", and is liable to give such an answer to simplest questions. No medicine.

Sept. 12-1889. In excellent health. Is much interested in ward work and gives an unearthly squeal when entranced in his work by other patients. Is supremely happy and greatly admires the pictures etc. No fits reported.

Oct. 7-1889. Was given an opportunity to work in shoeshop but was so sicly and childish he was of no value. Mentally and physically unchanged since last note.

Feby 14-1890. In excellent bodily health. Extremely good natured, smiling, shaking hands when it comes around. Does not seem able to talk much. Has spells of sudden outcrying in a loud shrill inarticulate sound; clean, in care of dress. No work, no medicine. In annex.

Feby 21/90. At 7 P.M., had an attack with convulsions, seen & rep. by attendant. This was followed by coma & snoring breathing; pulse 105, string, full; has apparent anaesthesia of body; reflexes of eye retained; in coma, had clonic spasms of muscles of the right side of face, for several minutes. Resp. changed character as if being purposely held in quietude; Pulse then 78; vomited & passed faeces. Given injection of soap suds with oil of turpentine.

Feby 23/90 Came out of comatose state yesterday; pulse accelerated, very restless; laughs sillily, shakes hands. Given bromides & salts, & hypnotic at bed time. Feb. 24/90 Temp. rect. 100° P. 96; bowels moved freely; feces black tarry substance; restless; March 1/90 Pulse 120, T. 99.2; constip.; given salts; put on tonic Elixir. March 3/90 P. 116, rather small; T. rect. 99.0°; ~~cough a little~~. March 4/90. P. 96; good-natured, restless; visited by brother. March 6/90 P. 93; quite bright.

March 8/90 Up, dressed & on ward. Apr 17/90 Was noisy & restless nights after getting up thence was moved to B3. Health good; jolly, good natured; in mischief among beds occasionally; says little; is silly; No work; no medicine.

July 11/90 Now on B4. Habits becoming dirty. Conduct as usual. Health good. No work, no medicine.

Sept 30 1890. Patient still in fairly quiet dementia. Has an abscess of thigh, which has developed recently. Oct 2/90 P 96 T 99.2 Abscess dressed. Oct 3/90 Gave laxative. P&T no dressing dressed. Oct 4/90 Temp. 100° 1/6/90 Abscess improving. 1/26/93. P&T Wets dressing & keeps wound open. Oct 28/90. Urination painful. Oct 29/90 Gave injection & soapsuds Oct 30/90 P 114 T 102° P.M. P. 120. T. 101.3 Is failing of late. Nov 1/90 A.M. P. 130. T. 102.3 P.M. P. 130 T 102° 1/3/90 P. 120 Nov 6/90. Patient failed steadily and died 6 day. Although the patient came with history as an epileptic yet the development of the disease as it progressed here, has shown it to be General Paresis, the convulsions being of Epileptiform Variety

Personal and Medical History of Frank S. Green

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2062	No. for year	281
Residence,	Royalton, Morrison Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Father & Bro. Intemp.; Uncle Paralytic
Date of admission,	May 4 - 1889	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	J. A. Rud & N. Richardson	Form,	Dipsomania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	48	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Apr. 15 - 1889
Children,	—	Duration,	25d
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Many
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	M. E.	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Oct 31st 89
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	5 M. 17 d.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Mrs. Julia Green (mother), Royalton, Morrison Co., Minn.		

This man was brought here by Sheriff Henry Rasicot, without any written history. The Judge of Probate committed him as insane, (patient is any inebriate) and also by mistake committed him to Faribault. Patient on admission gives the following history. Has used liquor ever since the war, when he served in the army and contracted drinking habits. His father and brother have been hard drinkers and his uncle had a stroke of [illegible]ysis. Beer, gin and whiskey have been his beverage. Says he had from three to six spreed a year, during which he would daily drink from 10 to 40 glasses of beer and (or) from ½ to 1 pint of whisky. Last spree lasted from April 15th till the 10th inst., since when he has not been drinking.

May 25 - 1889. Bodily condition good, has suffered from no inconvenience in being deprived of alcoholics; eats and sleeps well. Is quiet, orderly and rational. Yesterday his right pupil was noticeably larger than the left, but to-day they are nearly equal.

July 26 - 1889. Bodily health good. When questioned, expressed himself as anxious to go home but doubtful whether he owed control his appetite or not. He causes no trouble, never makes any requests or has any complaints.

July 29 - 1889. A letter from his mother states that his spree last from two to six months during which he has about the strength of a gutter drunkard but is at all times kind to his mother. He has been maltreated and imposed upon while drunk and his mother seems to have had him sent here more for his own protection than her own safety or his improvement.

Sept. 12 - 1889. Is quiet and causes no trouble - never making any requests or asking any questions. Bodily health good. Oct 31 - 89. Went away alone.

Oct 23 - 1890 Jennie Biddell

Since last note has been up on the ward most of the time. Has not asked about going away as much as usual. Has had bad spells for a day or so at a time when she would remain in bed - Today was taken with vomiting which continued off and on for several hours. She cried and acted in a hysterical manner tossing herself around on the bed. Her bodily condition is not at all good. Mentally she has appeared better than a few months ago - Does not express as many delusions.

Jan 1 - 1891 Talks again about "snakes of the brain" She hears miserable people talking - Very much surprised that I do not know all about these things & I a Doctor in an Insane Asylum. Says Dr. Spruit knows all about them & why don't I ask him. Says can mention her by way of introduction. Says did not hear these noises when at Shakopee - First in St. Paul she "drew her brain up." Has drawn it up several times since. That is has drawn her mind up into her brain. Of course it unbalances her - Asked if Miss Morris had snakes of the brain. She thought she had. Thought she would read her mind &c. All this and other vague talk in answer to questions. (Dr Sharp)

Jan 29 - 1891 Mental condition has improved since last note. Is more quiet. Bodily health not good. Troubled with diarrhoea a great deal which is accompanied with more or less pain. Stands a day in bed every few days. Often has headache. Sleeps well at night. Has been given Spts Dried & bismuth for diarrhoea. Enlarged tubercular glands of the neck. Of a decided tubercular tendency. May 27 1891 Has been very quiet but health not better. Is fed a good deal. Complains of headache and diarrhoea at times with pains in abdomen. When she is up generally does some funny work. Has not spoken of her delusions lately.

(page 83)

Personal and Medical History of Thomas S. McCart.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2062.	No. for year	232.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Jan 14 - 1889.	Cause,	Syphilis
How sent,	Dr Prob. & T. von Schlegell	Form,	Chron. Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Syphilis Deafness Paresis
Age,	57	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1887.
Children,	3	Duration,	2y
Occupation,	Veterinary Surgeon	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Methodist	Age at first attack,	49.
Habits,	"Fairly good" Syphilis	Time of leaving,	Sept 5th 1889
Nativity,	Wisconsin	Time in hospital,	3m 22d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	E.S. Hoyt, son-in-law 1307 8th St. S., Minneapolis.		

This man was brought here by Jas. Haynes, Deputy, and accompanied by his son-in-law, E.S. Hoyt. His history is as follows. No relatives have been insane and no cause of insanity is assigned. Sixteen years ago he had an attack of farcy, which was followed, as a result of it by deafness, which is still exists. Eight years ago he contracted Syphilis. Patient eats & sleeps well. This is the first attack of insanity. It began two years ago by delusions and has, with occasional slight remissions, steadily progressed. Paresis began about the same time. Patient imagines there are twenty-six coopers in the house, who have sexual relations with his wife. He converses with them and obeys their commands, suspects conspiracies to rob him of his money. Sees snakes and skunks on the floor and accordingly pulls up carpets, burns rugs, &c. Hesitation in speech began two years ago and during last two months this and other symptoms have progressed. Has occasional spells of muscular weakness (paresis). Sometimes at night jumps out of bed and runs about to escape electricity or hostile pursuers. Is easily confused and excited.

May 20-1889- R Strych. Sulph. gr 1/32 with tonic elixir B.&D.

July 27-1889. Has been steadily improving both mentally and physically. Is still taking strychnia and Elix. Fer. et Cinch. Has been allowed to go to town several times. This A.M. was reported as being in a drugstore where he purchased medicine. Visited recently by a friend from Red Wing who

CLINICAL NOTES IN THE CASE OF Jennie Beddall

DATE	PULS.	TEMP.	RESP.	MEDICINE	REMARKS
1/22 6.30 Pm	54	99⅘	19		ate Supper
	52	99⅖	23		
1/30 7.25 Pm					
1/31 5.30 AM		99⅖		Slept very	well.
2/1. 2 PM	54	99⅖	19		ate Dinner
2/6 5.2 AM		98⅘			
7.30 P.M	54	98⅘	18		
2/7 5.30 AM	50	98⅖	18		
7.30 Pm	50	99⅖	19		
2/8 5.15 AM	54	98⅘	18	Trunk seems to rise some in afternoon	
				Examination shows that lung sounds are	
				fair. Gland in neck are softer	
				Talks six vagues incoherent delusive	
				way. Sometimes grasps those others (Dr P)	
2/12				Stays most of time on bed	
				annoyed by noise & patients	
2/22 2.30 AM	52	99	18	ate no breakfast	
10 "				In bed again — continually complaining of	
				noises — hears — thinks every thing effects the	
				head. (Dr Phelps)	
3 P.M	50	99⅖	18	ate dinner	
2/23 6.2 AM				Died 11.40 AM	Slept well

April 3d. Appetite very good. Always complaining about her food. Sleeps most of the time.
May 20 " Has been very irritable of late. Complains a good deal. Thinks she is imposed upon. Has refused to work of late.
June 2d. Taken to B 1, on account of making so much trouble on the ward.

(P.T.O.)

Personal and Medical History of Thomas S. Norbert.

[redacted]

town several times. Thos A. Mc. was reported as being in a congestion where he purchased medicine. Visited recently by a friend from Red Wing who

described him as still a little peculiar and said his morals in past life had been loose. (He says that the only medicine he purchased was Tr. Calendula for mouth wash). Aug 6-1889. Visited recently by his son-in-law. Latter says he still admits having hallucinations - seeing and hearing spirits - but pays no attention to them. Writes letters in which words and letters are frequently omitted and the former misspelled even though most common and simple. Chirography very jerky and irregular but text rational.

Aug. 20-1889. Went to Minneapolis today with his son to attend his wife's funeral.

Sept. 4-1889. Returned from Minneapolis after two or three days absence. Seems better than ever now. Was visited today by his brother from Wis.

Sept. 8th 1889. Left with his brother for a visit in Wisconsin.

Jennie Biddell

(Discharged)

Nov. 16'91 — Patient-told queer stories about-Fair week, ful pieces then has not talked irrationally.

Nov. 29. 91. - Patient-said that she ate onions & it made her head clear.

Dec. 18'91. Patient-complaining of a cold. Is almost daily complaining of a pain, ache, or uneasiness.

Jan. 1st 92 Complaining as dizzy, sick & having menstrual pain.

Sept-1st-92 Remained for some time on C-2, where she wishes to stay, considering herself always as sick, & as hopeful of recovery. Her mental standing is one of considerable feebleness, & instability being at times more excitable & unstable than at others & full of vague ideas, about not being treated right. Her general health however may be said to be good.

Sept-24" 92 Patient easily irritable. Sept-29" complained of tooth ache, tooth drawn yesterday & found to be whole. still complains, Oct-31" Dull: helps on work some, appetite good, sleeps good, bowels constipated, Nov. 15" rather irritable at times, childish & deluded in manner always. Health seems fair. Nov. 30 complains of pain in head, appetite good, sleeps well, works on ward. Dec. 31" Appetite very good, does not sleep very good, neat, usually quiet, works in dining-room, stays on C-2, always wants to be considered sick, continually complains, though health is fair, ideas quite deluded at times.

March 29. 93 Patient quiet most of the time, eats well. Cares for herself & helps some on the ward.
April 3rd. Appetite very good. Always complaining about her food. Sleeps most of the time.
May 20th. Has been very irritable of late. Complains a good deal. Thinks she is confined upon. Has refused to work of late.
June 3rd. Taken to B 1. on account of making so much trouble on the ward.

(P. 94.)

Personal and Medical History of Joseph E. Wood.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2064	No. for year	233
Residence,	Faribault, Rice Co., Minn	Insane relations,	Daughter. Father & mother.
Date of admission,	May 17-1889.	Cause,	"Insomnia & Melancholia."
How sent,	J. Prof. (R. A. Matt.)	Form,	Hypochondria
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Varicose veins. Deafness. Insomnia.
Age,	67	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	—
Children,	2	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Cook & Farmer	No. of attack,	Many
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Congregational	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	May 8" 90
Nativity,	Massachusetts	Time in hospital,	11 M. 21 d.
Predisposing cause,	Old Age Rev. Stiles	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Dr. Wood Faribault, Minn. Mrs A. J. Hannon Daughter."		" Box 194.

This man came here alone bringing his own warrant. His history is as follows: A married daughter is insane. Patient has had previous attacks, occurring "at intervals for several years" and lasting from one to six months. Insomnia and melancholia" are the alleged causes of the present attack. Patient is 67 years old, and has suffered from insomnia for 30 years. Has had a broken leg and suffers from varicosed veins. Prior to occurrence of insanity patient had at times an exalted religious enthusiasm. Insanity is manifested by great depression & feeling as "if he was of no account" and not wanting "to stay and use up what he has accumulated." Two weeks ago he attempted suicide by an overdose of morphine — gr V. with Tr. nuc. gr. X. Has been taking "nervine tonics"

May 18-1889. Patient has slept poorly since he came, usually getting but four or five hours sleep, early in the night. Chloral gr. XX & Tr. Hyas. ℥j procure additional rest, but usually cause a headache the following day. Of gives family trouble as a cause for his mental difficulty. He had some dyspeptic symptoms for which he is taking powders of Bismuth Subnit. & Sod. Bicarb. with good effect. He has a continual tremor of muscles of neck, body & limbs, which he has suffered from since [illegible] accident last fall, when he broke his leg. His "knees" are weak, he says, but there is no evidence of disease of joints and he has not suffered from rheumatism, so the trouble is probably muscular — perhaps paralysis. Patient states that he had an "epileptic" fit about a year ago after which he took bromide. Appetite is fairly good. He is rational and quite cheerful in speech. Patient says his father was a hard drinker; that domestic difficulties are the cause of his melancholia. June 21-89 Is much improved since admission and is much less tremulous. Slept well last night without a hypnotic. Previously has required sleeping medicines and none but opium gave perfect rest. Has gained eleven pounds in two weeks.

July 27-1889. Went home for several days the early part of this month and returned feeling better. Is still hypochondriacal and says he awakens every night at 1 o'clock with a headache which continues through the day. Seems to have a relish for medicines. Works some in kitchen.

Aug. 19-1889. Has been troubled less with headache until today when he complained of very severe headache, tinnitus aurium etc. R Ext Ergotae Fl. ℥ss Aqua. 3ss. Ordered battery to be applied to knee for weakness. Still very hypochondriacal. Medicines to produce sleep ordered discontinued. Continues to take Sod. Bicarb. & Bism. Subnit for gastric distress, seeming to derive benefit therefrom. Sept 12-1889. Takes great satisfaction in applying battery to his knee and claims to derive much benefit therefrom. Is less troublesome of late, spending much of his time in his hammock.

Sept. 19-1889. Went to Faribault today to visit his daughter an indefinite length of time.

Oct. 7-1889. Returned from Faribault on the 3rd inst. Full of ailments and as big a nuisance as ever. Dec 2-89. Up to date, for "sinking feeling in stomach & headaches" has had occasional doses of Valerian & lately Antipyrin, Pot. brom. & Caff. Hydrobrom. ff. which give temporary relief. On this date put on Bismuth subnit. & Sodii bicarb. gr XV t.i.d. & Liniment for knee & ankles. Dec 27/89 Went home alone. Jany 14/90 Returned alone. Feby 14/90. Niece reports has been less full of complaints. Discovers no mental ailment except hypochondriasis. Feby 24/90. Nervous & bad feeling in stomach. Put on Nitrate of Silver gr ½ t.i.d. Apl 17/90 In good health; complained less; lately has complained some of confusion of mind. Also of weak knees. To day again put on Argent. Nitrat. Works daily.

Apr. 24-1890. Left today to go home as was supposed. His daughter having visited him a few days previous. After had gone however it was found had gone to Minneapolis or at least on train

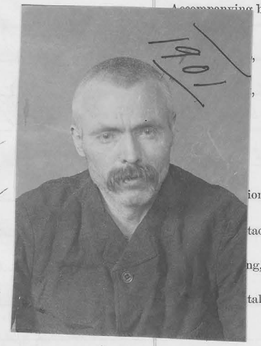
May. 2 -1890. As was suspected, the object of his leaving here was to meet a Mrs Upson a patient who left here a short time before. She returned today, Mrs Upson having been returned by her people yesterday, having become hysterical & wild after a visit from Mr Wood. Mrs Wood put on close ward & Poole stopped, is quite angry, but facts are so different from his account that he can not be trusted

(Continued page 183)

Personal and Medical History of Austin Lavalle.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2065.	No. for year	234.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	May 18-1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	J. J. Prob. (S. Morrison)	Form,	
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bo	
Age,	30±		
Civil condition,	Single		
Children,	None		
Occupation,	Laborer	ion,	1
Degree of education,	Common	tack,	30±
Profession of religion,	R. C.		
Habits,	Good	ng,	
Nativity,	Ireland	tal,	
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,	Frank Burns, (bro in law)	140 Summit Ave., St. Paul.	
	Miss Katie Lavalle	" " " "	



Ashland Maywood
Twin Lake
Frank Lavalle

This man was brought here by Sheriffs Clerk Dana with the following history: No relatives have been insane and no known cause for insanity. This is the first attack, is "chronic and depressed" in form and began five months ago by insomnia and delusions. He imagines he is a receiver of electricity. Is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy or destructive. Absent three months ago was confined for three weeks in St. Josephs Hospital. No further information.

July 27-1889. Says he is no longer troubled with electricity and doubts whether he ever was. Thinks his trouble was a kind of "chill which ran from his heels up through legs and back". Works daily outside. Is in fair spirits and no delusions are now discernable. Aug. 19-1889. Tonic which he has been taking for a long time, discontinued.

Aug 30-1889. Visited recently by his sister who said he was much improved but did not consider him entirely well. She say that before his commitment he used to remain out all night; that he was unsteady, vacillating, unreliable and forgetful. She thought some one prevented his getting work. At times he would slam a door violently, seclude himself in a room, put his head out the window and laugh maniacally. At times he seemed rational and again decidedly the contrary.

Sept. 12-1889. Says that whenever he applied for work before coming here, he heard a voice saying "Don't give that man work." He listens in the

reality of his delusions. He must suspects is rational. Is in good condition physically, doing considerable work outside. Dec 31/89. Sneezy, nose sore. R Calomel and Ac. Boric. for snuffs used few days. Jany 19-90. In fair bodily health. Works irregularly in Nov + Dec, outside + on ward, most walking. Very quiet, rarely speaking; clean + neat.

Oct-15-1890. Patient has been quiet for the greater part of the time. Has a swelling upon Right cheek however which terminates in an abscess. This seemed to be the cause of a considerable conversation. Usually talks well

March 13/91 Health fair to good. A little emaciated + has sallow complexion. Usually avoids Drs + others but will talk quite freely when questioned. Recently promised the Dr he would write his (pat's) sister. Has not done so however. Clean, tidy.

July 10-91. Recently visited by his sister. Talked quite well with her. At her request + in urging wrote a letter to their parents, Dated from St Paul and contained insane ideas + was quite simple in nature. Health good. Never complains of feeling ill. + Works some.

Aug 7-91. No change.

December-1-91. This man sums + have a mild degree of Stationary Dementia. Conversation brings out no delusions, he is quiet, contented, neat and tidy in his habits, and a good worker. Good health. Pulse 80, regular. Talks care of Doctors room.

Feb-15-92. No change. Works as usual and is a good patient.

May-25-92: weight 140, appetite good, color pale. Talks calmly, collected and only when spoken to. Works out and about ward much and promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self is clean and tidy. Sept 6-92 - Weight 134 - is slouchy talks none.

Nov 1-92 Wt 135 Works in dining room and on the day flat is a good worker. Health fair Clean and tidy speaks some when spoken to is good natured and causes no trouble.

March 10-93 Wt 142 Health good no change in his mental condition.

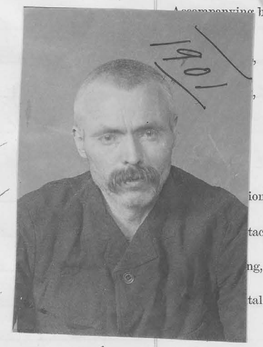
May 31 93. He is a quiet harmless patient never seeking trouble + always avoiding it. He works on ward. Lately he has been laid up with a sore finger. Health apparently good July 31 93. No change. Sept 2/93. A quiet, harmless patient works in dining room. Health good Oct 2/93. Former note good up to date.

Nov 2 93 A quiet + inoffensive patient, works on ward, seldom speaks, is a good + trustworthy worker. Health apparently good Dec 28 93. No change Jany 31 94 No change. Feb, March + to April 30th 94. There is no change to note, during this period. He a good + faithful worker in the dining room. Health seems good. (Was successfully vaccinated March 29th). Is very reticent + quiet. May, June 30th July 94 Is quiet + well behaved, works on ward, is a good, trustworthy worker, neat + clean in dress + habits, seldom speaks, unless spoken to, health good. Aug 24th 94 Is quiet + inoffensive, works on ward, seldom speaks unless spoken to, is clean + tidy, health good. Sept to Nov. 1 94 Nov 94 quiet, works on ward, seldom speaks. Health good. April 30/95 Keeps uniformly the same. Health fair. May June + July 31/95. Keeps about the same, in every way. Quiet; melancholy. Seldom speaks. Habits clean — Health appears to be good. —— carried to 95.

Personal and Medical History of Aust

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2065.	No.	
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane r	
Date of admission,	May 15-1889	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of Prob. (S. Morrison)	Form,	Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily	None
Age,	30±		Not
Civil condition,	Single		December 1888.
Children,	None		5m
Occupation,	Laborer		1
Degree of education,	Common	ion,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	tack,	30±
Habits,	Good	ng,	
Nativity,	Ireland	tal,	
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,	Frank Burns, (brother) Miss Katie Laroulle	140 "	Summit Ave., St. Paul. " "



This man was brought here by Sheriffs Clerk Dana with the following history: No relatives have been insane and no known cause for insanity. This is the first attack, is 'chronic and depressed' in form and began five months ago by insomnia and delusions. He imagines he is a receiver of electricity. Is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy or destructive. Absent three months ago was confined for three weeks in St Joseph's Hospital. No further information.

July 27-1889. Says he is no longer troubled with electricity and doubts whether he ever was. Thinks his trouble was a kind of "chill which ran from his heels up through legs and back". Works daily outside. Is in fair spirits and no delusions are now discernable. Aug. 19-1889. Tonic which he has been taking for a long time, discontinued.

Aug. 30-1889. Visited recently by his sister who said he was much improved but did not consider him entirely well. She say that before his commitment he used to remain out all night; that he was unsteady, vacillating, unreliable and forgetful. He thought some one prevented his getting work. At times he would slam a door violently, seclude himself in a room, put his head out the window and laugh maniacally. At times he seemed rational and again decidedly the contrary.

Sept. 12-1889. Says that whenever he applied for work before coming here, he heard a voice saying "Don't give that man work." He believes in the reality of his delusions. Has most suspicious appearance. Is rational. Is in good condition physically, doing considerable work outside. Dec 31/89. Sneezy, nose sore. Rx Calomel and Ac. Benz. for snuffing nose few days. Jany 19-90. In fair bodily health. Worked irregularly in Nov + Dec, outside + on ward; must walking. Very quiet, rarely speaking; clean + neat.

Oct-15-1890. Patient has been quiet for the greater part of the time. Has a swelling upon Right cheek however which terminated in an abscess. This seemed to be the cause of a considerable conversation. Usually talks well.

March 13/91. Health fair to good. A little emaciated + has sallow complexion. Usually avoids Drs + others but will talk quite freely when questioned. Recently promised the Dr he would write his (pat's) sister. Has not done so however. Clean, tidy.

July 10-91. Recently visited by his sister. Talked quite well with her. At her request + urging wrote a letter to their parents. Dated from St Paul and contained insane ideas + was quite simple in nature. Health good. Never complains of feeling ill. + Works some.

Aug 7-91. No change.

December-1-91. This man runs + have a mild degree of stationary Dementia. Conversation lengthy but no delusions, he is quiet, contented, neat and tidy in his habits, and a good worker. Good health. Pulse 80, regular. Takes care of Doctor's room.

Feb-15-92. No change. Works as usual and is a good patient.

May-25-92: Weight 140, Appetite good, color fair. Talks calmly, coherent but only when spoken to. Works and eats and sleeps well and is a good worker. Dresses and cares for self is clean and tidy.

Sept. 6-92 - Weight 134 - is slouchy + talks none.

Nov 1-92 Wt 135 Works in dining room and on the day flat is a good worker. Health fair. Clean and tidy speaks some when spoken to is good natured and causes no trouble.

Mar 20-93 Wt 142 Health good no change in his mental condition.

May 31 93. He is a quiet harmless patient, never seeking trouble + always avoiding it. He works on ward. Lately he has been laid up with a sore finger. Health apparently good. Sept 3 93 No change. Sept 2/93. A quiet, harmless patient works in dining room. Health good. Oct 5/93. Former note good up to date. Nov 2 3 93 A quiet + inoffensive patient, works on ward, seldom speaks, is a good + trustworthy worker. Health apparently good. Dec 28 93. No change. Jany 31 94 No change. Feb, March + to April 30/94. There is no change to note, during this period. He is a good + faithful worker in the dining room. Health seems good. (Was successfully vaccinated March 29th). Is very reticent + quiet. May, June 30 July 94 Is quiet + well behaved, works on ward, is a good, trustworthy worker, neat + clean in dress + habits, seldom speaks, unless spoken to, health good. Aug. 29th 94 Is quiet + inoffensive, works on ward, seldom speaks unless spoken to, is clean + tidy, health good. Same to Nov. 1 94. Nov 94 quiet, works on ward, seldom speaks. Health good. Expire 30/95. Keeps uniformly the same. Health fair. May June + July 31/95. Keeps about the same, in every way. Quiet: melancholy. Seldom speaks. Habits clean - Health appears to be good. —— carried to 95.

Personal and Medical History of Thomas Flaherty.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2066	No. for year	235.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	May 20 – 1889.	Cause,	Intemperance.
How sent,	Govt. Commr. A. B. Hills.	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	35	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Oct. or Nov., 1888.
Children,	1	Duration,	7m ±
Occupation,	Car Repairer.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	None	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	34
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Sept 12th 1889
Nativity,	Ireland.	Time in hospital,	3m 23d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Bridget Flaherty (wife), 564 606 7th Ave. N., Mpls., Minn.		

This man was brought here by P. M. Housel, Deputy, with the following history: No history of heredity. Patient has been intemperate; no cause for insanity assigned. Insanity began last October or November; it is accompanied by loss of sleep and poor appetite. It is now manifested by "constant delusions", insomnia + fear of bodily harm. Says he has not slept night or day for two weeks. He has hallucinations of hearing threats against his life, &c., day & night, but does not know who is making the threats. Has shown no disposition to to injure others, is not filthy nor destructive, & has never been restrained or confined.

May 24 – 1889 – Above description still describes his case. Until the last few nights he has slept very poorly, altho' better than he did at home. He still hears the voices of those who are threatening his life – e.g. by throwing to the ground from the windows, &c., but says he does not hear these voices at night. He claims to know who the parties are who threaten him, but fears to ~~designate~~ them. He also at times is troubled by tinnitus aurium. He is in rather poor flesh, but eats well. Since May 24 he has been taking tonic elixir B.D.C. and seems to be improving under its use. No delusions other than the above mentioned are apparent. Is now sleeping pretty well. Has had two sleeping draughts.

July 6 – 1889. Hears people talking about him – most frequently in evening. Has always been polite until this morning when he complained that he was kept because we wanted to examine him post mortem. Refused to be spoken to or to answer questions. Is troubled much with piles both internal and external. They cause him much pain and loss of blood. July 8–89 Hears wife talking outside and insists on seeing her. Suspicious of doctors and attendants.

July 9 – 1889 Having received permission from his wife to operate for case of hemorrhoids, he was anaesthetized this P.M. with chloroform and ether; two large external hemorrhoids were excised and five internal injected with 2 or 3 Mls. each, of Acid. Carb. 50 %. R ½ gr. Morph. Sulph. Hypodermically. 7 P.M. R Tinct Opii Mx. XV every 3 hrs. July 12 – 1889 Is in good spirits this morning and delusions much less marked. Is quiet in bed. Opium continued. Has retention of urine since operation, urine being removed with a catheter b.i.d. July 18. Has had no passage since operation but received two injections of soapy water today. Now passes his own urine but it is followed by blood at each micturition. R. 4 Ths. Acid hit. and Pot. Acet. every 3 hrs.

July 23 – 1889. Has little pain and no blood at stool. Is troubled much with backache, headache – both frontal and occipital, frequent micturition (no more blood after urinating) and pain about the bladder. Urinalysis discovered albumen. Also complains of disturbance of vision. Urethra is markedly small and hypersensitive – probably has strictures. R Diet of carbohydrates and Salicylates. Rest ordered. July 27 – 1889. Is now taking tonic and Salicylates. No trouble in micturition. Still passes blood by urethra and micturition is painful. Mind much improved. Has backache this morning. Aug 8 – 1889. For two days had bloody urine but none for several days back. Has headache and very little backache. Dejection painless and bloodless. Mind clearer than at any time since admission. Urine now contains much phosphates and urates to cause considerable sediment but cloudiness and a little albumen. Is now taking tonic and Salicylates daily. Aug 19 – 1889. Says is feeling well and wants to go home. Has backache or headache. Says he is not troubled with voices talking about him any more. Is looking better than at any time since admission. Backache which troubles him was relieved by emp. Belladonna.

Sept 12 – 1889. Has been steadily improving since last note and has considerable work on the ward. Went home today apparently recovered.

—Discharged—

Personal and Medical History of Alfred W. Hawes.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2067	No. for year	256.
Residence,	Red Lake Indian Agency, Pekin Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	None. Brother.
Date of admission,	May 21-1889.	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	J. H. Sutherland, J. of Pet.	Form,	General Paresis
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	General Paresis
Age,	39	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	February, 1889
Children,	2	Duration,	3 mo
Occupation,	Physician & Govt.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Congregational	Age at first attack,	39
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Aug 14-1891.
Nativity,	Niagara Falls, N.Y.	Time in hospital,	2 yrs 2 mos 23 days.
Predisposing cause,	Mrs D.H. Hawes, (mother) 6/6 E13	Result,	Died — General Paresis.
Correspondent,	Henry Ware (bro-in-law) Wife, Evanston, Ill. 534 Hinman Ave		Niagara Falls. Hawes Manufacturing Co.

This man was brought here by Sheriff J. H. Smith. His history is as follows: No relatives have been insane. Patient has been intemperate, and this, with "Septicaemia seven years ago" are alleged as causes of insanity. This is the first attack. is exalted in form and is supposed to be unaccompanied by bodily disorder. "He has been eccentric for some time" prior to insanity. Present attack began last February by insomnia and delusion that he appointed Colonel in the regular army. "He thinks he is worth millions of money and owns the United States". Is restless & sleepless, and has been violent to his attendants. Is not suicidal, filthy or destructive and has not been in restraint or under medical treatment.

On admission. Delusions & speech of a general paretic

May 24-1889. Day before yesterday patient while passing out from the dining-room suddenly leaped down the elevator shaft, catching hold of the rope and thus partly breaking his fall. He fell three stories, cutting his scalp, bruising his face, limbs and injuring his foot, but no fractures (now serious) could be made out. Scalp wound sewed up and foot poulticed. Has been kept in bed since. Before his fall he was excessively active and restless during the daytime, rushing about the hall and trying to escape. He imagines himself fabulously wealthy and claims he holds various important offices under the Government. There is

Rochester July 5/90

Genl Clark

I wish that you send for me that I may come. My Mother wants to write asked to appt 4 to

Geo A McHaws

also stock stock L.S. M.P.C.R.R.

Yours with Love

A.W. Hawes

Rochester July 1st 1890

First National Book

of Detroit Minn

Pay to the order of Mrs

Dr A.W. Hawes One hundred

and Fifty Thousand Dollars

A.W. Hawes M.D.

Apr 17/90 Still offended at Dr. & uses abusive language to him. Sits much with paper before him & laughs heartily. For a time was cleaner; lately urine dribbles away. Somewhat pale & thin. Has a small sore on his knee; dressed. Talks quite freely.

July 11/90. Health gradually failing. Conduct as usual. Habits dirty. Delusions as usual.

Oct 9/90 Has not lost ground physically very rapidly. Still able to be up & around. Pulse always accelerated. Rather quieter lately.

Jany 8/91. Fell during night & cut nose underala, or edge of bed.

Jany 26/91. Still able to be around. Has not had any distinct apoplectic or epileptic attacks. Unquestionably quieter. Dirty. Losing ground.

Apr 14-91. Visited by bro in law. May 19 & 20-91. Visited by his mother.

July 10-91. Has held his own quite well. Able to be around. Less noisy; a trifle cleaner. Shakes hands with the Dr at whom he was for some time immeasurably offended. Reads less.

July 13/91 Found helpless at noon. Left side seems more impaired than the right; put to bed. Is pale. Eyes fixed at times, rolling at others; there is no complete

Carried forward to page 93.

...e slurring of long words ...feels "just Great". Sleeps well. ...y by his mother, who resides ...insane brother. ...n interviewed. Is kept in bed on ...four days ago while others were not ...th bed castor, and filled it with ...ent is much better. Has changed ...et nothing except when addressed ...anything by asking him leading questions. ...5-89 yesterday broke window cor transom ...en allowed to leave bed and walk around ...ked badly. Bandaged from toes upward. ...9. Room window (B3). Says he intended to jump ...d both hands a little on glass. ...declares he will put an end to himself if not liberated ...diarrhoea. R (Injection Tr. ...Tinct. Opii camph. (Internally Tr. ...Opii Camphorated. ...when addressed and answers are short. Says ...ed for several weeks unless slightly improved. ...is rather surly; thinks himself much abused ...detained. Had a fight with his roommate several ...days recently, bruised bruises also.

...on a bed when he feels like it. Very dirty; urine ...ly about genealogy - claiming descent from Indian ...which offended him very much, ...to wash out his bladder, & patient has since refused.

Personal and Medical History of Alfred W. Hawes.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2067	No. for year	236.
Residence,	Red Lake Indian Agency, Pickerel Co, Minn.	Insane relations,	None. Brother.
Date of admission,	May 21-1889.	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	J. H. Sutherland, Jr. of Ref.	Form,	General Paresis
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	General Paresis
Age,	37	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	February, 1889.
Children,	2	Duration,	3 mos
Occupation,	Physician (Government)	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Congregational	Age at first attack,	37
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Aug 14-1891.
Nativity,	Niagara Falls, N.Y.	Time in hospital,	2 yrs 2 mos 23 days.
Predisposing cause,	Mrs D.H. Hawes, (mother) 916 E 15th St, Kc,	Result,	Died — General Paresis.
Correspondent,	Henry Ware (bro-in-law) Evanston, Ill.		Niagara Falls. (changed address 534 Hickory Ave)

This man was brought here by Sheriff J. H. Smith. His history is as follows: No relatives have been insane. Patient has been intemperate, and this, with "Septicaemia seven years ago" are alleged as causes of insanity. This is the first attack, is exalted in form and is supposed to be unaccompanied by bodily disorder. "He has been eccentric for some time" prior to insanity. Present attack began last February by insomnia and delusion that he appointed Colonel in the regular army. "He thinks he is worth millions of money and owns the United States". Is restless & sleepless, and has been violent to his attendants. Is not suicidal, filthy or destructive and has not been in restraint or under medical treatment.

On admission. Delusions & speech of a general paretic

May 29-1889. Day before yesterday patient while passing out from the dining-room suddenly leaped down the elevator shaft, catching hold of the rope and thus partly breaking his fall. He fell three stories, cutting his scalp, bruising his face, limbs and injuring his foot, but no fractures (nor serious) could be made out. Scalp wound sewed up and foot poulticed. Has been kept in bed since. Before his fall he was excessively active and restless during the daytime, rushing about the hall and trying to escape. He imagines himself fabulously wealthy and claims he holds various important offices under the Government. There is

---

[illegible] July 1st 1890

Dear Maggie

I want you to come at once to take me out bring your Revolvers with as you will need them. I enclose you check for 50 Thousand dollars and one for 100 Million dollars, buy stock of the two Banks at Niagara also stock stock of N.Y.C.R.R.

Your with love

A.W. Hawes

Rochester July 1st 1890

First National Bank

of Detroit Minn

Pay to the order of Mrs

Dr A.W. Hawes One hundred

and Fifty Thousand Dollars

A.W. Hawes M.D.

Apr 17/90 Still offended at Dr. & uses abusive language to him. Sits much with paper before him & laughs heartily. For a time was cleaner; lately urine dribbles away. Somewhat pale & thin. Has a small sore on his knee; dressed. Talks quite freely.

July 11/90 Health gradually failing. Conduct as usual. Habits dirty. Delusions as usual.

Oct 9/90 Has not lost ground physically very rapidly. Still able to be up & around. Pulse always accelerated. Rather quieter lately.

Jany 8/91. Fell during night & cut nose under ala, on edge of bed.

Jany 26/91. Still able to be around. Has not had any distinct apoplectic or epileptic attacks. Comparatively quiet. Dirty. Losing ground.

Apr 14-91. Visited by bro in law. May 19 & 20-91. Visited by his mother.

July 10-91. Has held his own quite well. Able to be around. Less noisy; a trifle cleaner. Shakes hands with the Dr at whom he was for some time immoderately offended. Reads less.

July 13/91 Found helpless at noon. Left side seems more impaired than the right; put to bed. Is pale. Eyes fixed at times, rolling at others; there is no complete

Carried forward to page 93.

[illegible] slurring of long words
[illegible] feels "just first rate. Sleeps well.
[illegible] by his mother, who resides
[illegible] insane brother.
[illegible] intrenched. Is kept in bed on
[illegible] few days ago while others were out
[illegible] the bed caster, and filled it with
[illegible] out is much better. Has changed
[illegible] set nothing except when addressed
[illegible] anything by asking him leading questions
[illegible] 5-89 yesterday broke window sash transom
[illegible] was allowed to leave bed and walk on ward
[illegible] cut badly. Bandaged from knee upward.
[illegible] 9. Room window (B3). Says he intended to punch
[illegible] with hands a little on glass.
[illegible] declares he will put an end to himself if not liberated
[illegible] drunkard. R. [illegible] Confirmed Dr. [illegible] epileptic Cmpts. [illegible] Delusions drawn.
when addressed and answers are short. Says
[illegible] for several weeks unless slightly improved.
[illegible] is rather surly; thinks himself much abused
[illegible] detained. Had a fight with his roommate several
[illegible] receive several bruises also.

[illegible] on a bed when he feels like it. Very dirty; urine
[illegible] talk about genealogy - claiming descent from Indian
[illegible] to wash out his bladder, which offended him very much. Patient has since [illegible]

Personal and Medical History of Alfred W. Hayes.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2067	No. for year	236.
Residence,	Red Lake Indian Agency, Becker Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	None. Brother.
Date of admission,	May 21-1889.	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	J. H. Sutherland, Sheriff.	Form,	General Paresis
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	General Paresis
Age,	39	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	February, 1889
Children,	2	Duration,	3 mos
Occupation,	Physician (Government)	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Congregational	Age at first attack,	39.
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Aug 14-1891.
Nativity,	Niagara Falls, N.Y.	Time in hospital,	2 yrs 2 mos 23 days.
Predisposing cause,	Mrs D.H. Hayes, (mother) 6/6 E13	Result,	Died General Paresis.
Correspondent,	Henry Hare (bro-in-law) Wife, Evanston, Ill. 534 Hinman Ave.		Niagara Falls. (Hamilton Stevens Co.)

This man was brought here by Sheriff J. H. Smith. His history is as follows: No relatives have been insane. Patient has been intemperate, and this, with "Septicaemia seven years ago" are alleged as causes of insanity. This is the first attack, is exalted in form, and is supposed to be unaccompanied by bodily disorder. "He has been eccentric for some time" prior to insanity. Present attack began last February by insomnia and delusion that he appointed Colonel in the regular army. "He thinks he is worth millions of money and owns the United States". Is restless & sleepless, and has been violent to his attendants. Is not suicidal, filthy or destructive and has not been in restraint or under medical treatment.

On admission. Delusions & speech of a general paretic

May 21-1889. Day before yesterday patient while passing out from the dining-room suddenly leaped down the elevator shaft, catching hold of the rope and thus partly breaking his fall. He fell three stories, cutting his scalp, bruising his face, limbs and injuring his foot, but no fractures (new serious) could be made out. Scalp wound sewed up and foot panticed. Has been kept in bed since. Before his fall he was excessively active and restless during the day time, rushing about the hall and trying to escape. He imagines himself fabulously wealthy and claims he holds various important offices under the Government. There is

tremor of the lips and some slurring of long words. Appetite is good and he always feels "just drate". Sleeps well. Was visited yesterday and to-day by his mother, who resides in Niagara Falls, N.Y. He has had an insane brother.

June 21-'89. Is always placid when interviewed. Is kept in bed on account of the condition of his foot. A few days ago while others were out walking he dug a hole in door panel with bed caster, and filled it with feces. June 26-89. Still in bed but foot is much better. Has changed nutriment to citrine. He says almost nothing except when addressed but can be made to admit almost anything by asking him leading questions. Believes he is worth a million dollars. July 5-'89 yesterday broke window over transom with chair. Shows no sign of anger. Has been allowed to leave bed and walk around but keeps on feet too much and foot swelled badly. Bandaged from toes upward.

July 7-1889 Smashed window to transom of D. Room window (B31). Says he intended to punch elevator if could get into D. room. Scratched both hands a little on glass.

July 27-1889. Sends away for books for large amounts. Declares he will put an end to himself if not liberated. Signs his name "General Harris". Has been troubled with diarrhoea. R [illegible] for irritation from urine. Applies camphor to irritation.

Aug. 19-1889. Quiet and demure. Speaks only when addressed and answers are short. Says he is as well as ever in his life. Physically unchanged for several weeks unless slightly improved.

Sept. 12-1889 Believes he is Vanderbilt. Is rather surly. Thinks himself much abused and neglected and is apparently very discontented. Had a fight with his roommate several days ago in which both were badly scratched and received several bruises also.

Feby 14/90. In fair physical health. Up every day; lies down on bed when he feels like it. Very dirty; urine dribbles away almost constantly; Talked freely formerly about genealogy - claiming descent from Indian tribes & showed other delusions. Dr. one day undertook to wash out his bladder, which offended him very much & patient has since [illegible].

Apr 17/90 Still offended at Dr. & uses abusive language to him. Sits much with paper before him & laughs heartily. For a time was cleaner; lately urine dribbles away. Somewhat pale & thin. Has a small sore on his knee; dressed. Talks quite freely.

July 11/90. Health gradually failing. Conduct as usual. Habits dirty. Delusions as usual.

Oct 9/90 Has not lost ground physically very rapidly. Still able to be up & around. Pulse always accelerated. Rather quieter lately.

Jany 8/91. Fell during night & cut nose under ala, on edge of bed.

Jany 26/91. Still able to be around. Has not had any distinct apoplectic or epileptic attacks. Comparatively quiet. Dirty. Losing ground.

Apr 14-91. Visited by bro in law. May 19 & 20-91. Visited by his mother.

July 10-91. Has held his own quite well. Able to be around. Less noisy; a trifle cleaner. Shakes hands with the Dr at whom he was for some time immeasurably offended. Reads less.

July 13/91 Found helpless at noon. Left side seems more impaired than the right; put to bed. Is pale. Eyes fixed at times, rolling at others; there is no complete

Carried forward to page. 93.

Personal and Medical History of Adolph Schultz.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2968
Residence,	Millville, Wabasha Co., Minn.
Date of admission,	May 23 - 1889.
How sent,	J. J. Prob. Ct. Wabasha Co. Butte
Sex,	Man
Age,	29
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	None
Occupation,	Carpenter
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	
Habits,	Good.
Nativity,	Minnesota
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Ernest Schultz (bro) ~~Hammonds Ford~~ Millville Wabasha Co.

No. for year 237



Result, None

Fall on Head & Spine.

Acute Melancholia

Vertigo, Insomnia, Anorexia

Not August, 1888.

March, 1889

2 m

1

1

24

June 29 '99

10 years 1 m. 6 dys.

Died Tuberculosis Pulmonalis.

This man was brought here by his brother, Schultz. His history is as follows: No relatives have been insane. Last August he fell fourteen feet, injuring his spine (cervical) and base of skull. This is the first attack of insanity, is paroxysmal in form and is accompanied by vertigo, loss of sleep and of appetite. It has been coming on gradually for nine months, increasing rapidly for two months past, and is now manifested by insomnia, wandering away, restlessness, especially at evening; frequent praying, and religious bent. Is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy or destructive and has not been restrained nor under medical treatment.

May 24-89- R Sedlitz Powder. Pulse 115 and thready. Sent to bed.

May 25-89- In bed, eating but little. Ord. Special diet. R Tonic Elix. B.O.D. R Vini Port. ℥iij May 27 '89 Pulse still feeble, is out of bed to-day. R Special diet. May 30-89- Tried to elope. Has slept poorly and has been given several sleeping draughts, some of them with good effect. Pulse still feeble. Is taking a mixture of wine & Tr. Bella.

June 12 Since last note eloped one afternoon and was brought back next day. Has been steadily improving grown more cheerful and stronger. Went home today, with father and brother, on trial against our advice.

July 18-89. Brought back today, wrists and ankles tied with ropes. The brothers who brought him say that during past few days he has been violent attacking those about him and is given much to praying.

He appears depressed and composed and will not answer questions.

July 27-1889. Has improved much since admission. Is quiet and orderly. Says he feels well. Is resting well at night and appetite is good.

Aug. 19-1889. R Elix. Fer. et Cinch. bid. Sept. 12-1889. Improving both mentally and physically. Oct. 7-1889. Quiet and somewhat depressed but seems rational. Feby 12-1890. In good health, eats & sleeps well. One night eloped, was returned next day. Has worked in ward occasionally; does not now. Quiet; speaks to Dr in answering to greetings. Looks rather sad. Quite neat & clean in appearance & personal care. Delusions not known. On Elix Fer. et Cinchon. bid. March 11/90 Pulse accelerated & small. Patient dull; ate nothing for 2 meals; tongue coated; breath foul; prays much. Given Calomel & Seidlitz. March 17/90. Has been dull but eats pretty well now. Pulse 68; Temp. 99.0° (rect); tong clean but dryish. Apr 17/90 Has been dull; refusing to speak & shake hands. Clean but careless in dress. Eats poorly. No work. On tonic Elix.

July 11/90 On C3; moved down on account of dirty habits. Seems more depressed & stupid. Will not say a word. Health only fair. No work.

Oct 9/90 Patient has been in bed since the 22nd ult. He was so stupid & depressed on that day, that he was ordered to bed. He has had a slight but continued elevation of temperature (99 to 100), pulse is small & accelerated (84 & 112); patient sometimes refuses food. Is depressed & resents examination. Does not speak. is dirty in habits. Prescription Rec. p 94.

Dec 7/90 Lately has eaten almost nothing. Is constipated

Dec 17/90 Does not eat well. In bed.

Jany 6/91 Attempted to get patient up; but he seemed to weak.

Jany 7/91 Pulse 56, soft. Seems dull. Eats fairly well. But seems weaker.

Jany 10/91 Pulse 50, small, soft. Sleeps a deal.

Jany 22/91 Visited by friends. Would not talk.

Jany 26/91 Patient has been in bed since some time in Sept. Frequent attempts have been made to get him up but patient persists in going back to bed, slowly losing ground. March 6/91 Visited by his brothers.

March 28-91. P. 88. Has some diarrhoea Apr 12-91. Patient up. P. accel.

Apr 13-91. P. 92 T. 99 100.4 Bm P. 87. Apr 20-91. At 3 a.m. seemed in a stupor; night watch who got past up for urination did, could not arouse pat. Dr called; 10 a.m. ate some breakfast; eyes open, unconscious; P. 84 T. 99.3 May 4. Visited by brothers.

May 4-91. Bm T. 98.8. P. 80. May 13-91. Is up a short time each day. May 16-91 Up P. 87

May 31-91. Bm T. 99.6 July 5-91. Is quite fat & has considerable color; for a long time passively inbed; abiding bed; silent. Gotten up a little each day, gradually increasing time, for some time past. Says nothing; slowly reaches up & takes Dr's hand when latter is held out. Eats fairly well. Demented.

July 10-91. As at last note. See record notes. Oct 13-1891. for more detail.

Continued ~~on page~~ 92.

Personal and Medical History of Stephena Olsen.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2069	No. for year	238
Residence,	Adams, (Mower Co)	Insane relations,	Aunt - Uncle - Brother - father
Date of admission,	May - 24 - 1889	Cause,	-
How sent,	Judge of Prob (W.W. Rauney)	Form,	-
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	20	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Single -	Date of attack,	1886 -
Children,	None -	Duration,	3 yrs -
Occupation,	Housemaid -	No. of attack,	1. - Paroxysmal -
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	17
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	Oct 30 - 1889
Nativity,	Minnesota -	Time in hospital,	5 mos. 7 days
Predisposing cause,	Heredity -	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Ben. S. Knudson bro-in law - Adams. Minn		

This women was brought hither by Ben. S. Knudson. bro-in-law and accompanied by her sister and by a friend - The history states that she is sister to Chas. Olsen who died here on March 28th last. (epileptic) and is also neice to Mrs. Dually, who is now patient in this asylum The hereditary tendency in the family seems strong - The patient seems strong and healthy - The violent symptoms come on at intervals and there are times when she appears quite well - For three years she has had these attacks. She is said to show constant fear and excitement; to be in constant motion and to be sleepless - Has destroyed clothing, and had to be restrained at times -

July. 20 - 1889. Patient was quite excited and violent for a few days - About June 5th was moved up to B-2 having become more quiet. She remained there till the 28th, when she became violent again. Since that time she has been exceedingly violent, even throwing herself violently from side to side when in chair and bruising her arms and limbs. For 4 days past she has become more quiet, but last night was noisy every hour and today has camisole on. She has used considerable of quieting medicine. Her mother visited her the first of the month -

Aug - 18 - 1889, Patient has been quiet of late. Is on B-2, But was exceedingly violent for a time, so that even in chair with a Camisole on, she would pound with feet, yell & throw herself about. Had many small bruises about this time about the size of dime. Had these also in first attack after admission Could not learn just how they were produced.

Oct 3rd 1889. Patient has been very quiet, but is now somewhat disturbed. Has been for the past two week continually complaining that she is going to die & wanting to see her Mother first, etc, Her health seems fairly good though she was in bed 3 days, when first attacked this way. She was very hysterical one morning. Is on B-2 -

Oct 30 - 1889. Patient is hardly better than at last note, but was taken home by Mother today.

Discharged May 8 - 1890
Judge of Prob. comm. notified

Personal and Medical History of Alice L. Ibberson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2070	No. for year	239
Residence,	Racine –	Insane relations,	Mother said to be queer ??
Date of admission,	May – 28 – 1889	Cause,	"Domestic trouble"
How sent,	Judge of Prob (H. C. Butler)	Form,	Melancholia –
Sex,	Woman –	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None –
Age,	26 –	Suicidal or not,	Not –
Civil condition,	Married –	Date of attack,	Sept – 1888
Children,	None –	Duration,	8 m
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common –	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Y.	Age at first attack,	25
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	June – 15 – 1889 –
Nativity,	Minnesota –	Time in hospital,	20 d.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity ?!	Result,	Recovered –
Correspondent,	Mr Ibberson (Husband)		

This woman was brought here by her husband. The history states that she has been sick for about 8 months. Husband states that there was quarreling between his wife and her Mother about the inheriting of some property and thinks that the cause of the melancholia following. Says that Patients mother is now living away by herself and is too cranky if not too crazy to get along with anyone – Patient has done no work for several months. Requires continual watching and sleeps a good part of the time June – 15 – 1889. Went home today with husband very much improved and talking very sensibly. May 26th Tonic of Iron and Mine was prescribed June 4 renewed – June – 8th she had sore Throat and cold – Was given Salol and Antipyrine gr 12 – Upon 7th she had Quinine 6 capsules, grains 3 every 3 hours. June 9th R. Phyc. 3ii, Tinct. Ferri Chl 3ii, Aq 3vi t-i-d. June 10. Spray of Iron Alum. – t-i-d – June 11 – Better, will get up today – June 14 – O/K – renews. Patient has been gradually growing more sensible and quiet in her talk and is about recovered.

Discharged – Aug – 7 – 1889.

James C. Norling continued from page 61.

Feb. 13/92 Asks calls for medicine, this time for "inflammation". July 23/92 Had a fight last night with room mate. March 6/92 Wants something for

NAME. James C. Norling

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS
Oct 24th	149.	64		3
Nov 2d	149½	75	½	
Dec 5th	151	92	1½	
1893				
Jany 3d	153	78	2	
Feby 3d	153	64		1
Mar 2d	154	64	2	
Apl 4th	155	78	1	
May 3d	160	64	5	
June 5	157	74		3
July 2.	157	76		

Plays, games, reads some & is more sociable in his way. July 2/94. 164 170 ps. July 10/94. No. today. visited by his mother & taken home by her request.

...r. Thinks that ...oks for something ... July 25/92. Has ...2/92. Wt. 172½ pds. ...usually well behaved ...t weight although ...medicine for ...ity while on ...although he ...uity sleeps well ...respects about same ... talked ... July 3. Fighting ...ad, saying ... with ... ...ck composed ... Aug 21 93 ... ...fairly bodily ...ys games. ...down dining room ... with patients ... Good Plays ... good Plays games ... good Nov 30. 93 ... 93. No change ... 2/94. Does not ... interest in games ... arch 31/94. Cannot ... al of the time ... No special change. ...lows patient ... 31/94. No change. ...th is good – ...d today – ... going home –

Personal and Medical History of Alice L

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2070	No. for year	
Residence,	Racine –	Insane r	
Date of admission,	May – 28th – 1889	Cas	
How sent,	Judge of Prob (A. C. Butler)	Form,	
Sex,	Woman –	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	26 –	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Married –	Date of death,	
Children,	None –	Cause,	
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attempts,	
Degree of education,	Common –	No. of attempts,	
Profession of religion,	–	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Heredity ? ?	Result,	
Correspondent,	Mr Osborn (Husband)		

This woman was brought here by her husband. The history states that she has been sick for about 8 months. Husband states that there was a quarreling between his wife and her Mother about the inheriting of some property and thinks that the cause of the melancholia following. Says that patients mother is now living away by herself and is too cranky if not too crazy to get along with anyone – Patient has done no work for several months. Requires continual watching and keeps a good part of the time. June – 15 – 1889. Went home today with husband very much improved and talking very sensibly. May 26th Tonic of Iron and Mur was prescribed June 4 renewed – June – 8th she had sore Throat and cold – Was given Salt Antipyrine gr 12 – Upon 7th she had Quinine 6 capsules, grains 3 every 2 hours. June 9th R. Tr. Chl 3ss Glyc 3ij Syrup ad 3iv t-i-d. June – 10. Spray of Iron Alum. – t-i-d –. June – 11 – Better, will get up today – June 14 – 0/26 – renews. Patient has been gradually growing more sensible and quiet in her talk and is about recovered.

Discharged – Aug – 7 – 1889.

James O'Norling continued from page 61.

Feby 13/92 Again calls for medicine, this time for "inflamation". Feby 23/92 Had a fight last night with room mate. Mch 6/92 Wants something for palpitation of heart. Mch 4/92 Weight 157. lbs. P. 78. Apr 4/92 Weight 161½ lbs. P. 76. Uniformly quiet at night. Apl 9/92. Thinks that his heart is weak & that he needs medicine for it. May 3/92. Wt 150 lbs. P. 96. May 6/92. Asks for something for fever, for himself. Pulse is slow. June 3/92. Wt 158¼ lbs. P. 76. July 6/92. Wt. 155 lbs. P. 80. July 25/92. Has been up on A' for a time. Today struck a fellow patient in the mouth & was moved to C3 Aug 3/92. Wt. 154½ lbs. P. 78. Sep 5/92. Wt 155 lbs. P. 72. Sep 10/92. Uniformly quiet and sleeps well. Is quiet and usually well behaved although he is subject to spells of sudden passion when he attacks others. Has lost some in weight although he appears in quite good health. Sep 16/92. Visited today by his mother. Sep 22/92. Asks for medicine for his heart. Jan 1/93. Is uniformly quiet at night, resting and sleeping well. Sits quietly while on the hall, on the same bench beside others, yet talking some with them. Health good, although he complains some occasionally and wants to be taking medicine. May 18/93. Apparently sleeps well at night. Is kept under close watch as he is still inclined to be passionate & ugly. Mother respects about same May 3, 93. Appetite good Bowels regular. Complains. Phys Condition good Improvement. Talkative very communicative, but quite rational in form. Visits none, Habits neat. June 2 93 Wt 157. P. 74 June 30 No change to report. July 2. Wt 157. P. 76. July 3. Fighting with D. W. Kennedy. July 31. No other change to report. Is usually quiet & moves, saying very little. Aug 1/93. Wt 157 P 80. Phys condition Very good. Very quiet and obedient. Is quick tempered will fight at slight provocation. Reads, writes & plays games. Temp 98½ pm. Oct 21 93 Aug 31/93. Appetite good Bowels reg. Plays billiards. Works on ward. Talks freely. Bodily Condition good. Sept 8. Wt 157. Sept 30/93 Appetite good No complaints. Plays games. Behavior good Bodily Condition Good Oct 23/93 Wt 155 Oct 31/93 Works in dining room Oct 20/93. Insane Delusions. Sensitive. Oct 30/93 Frankly. Has trouble with patients occasionally. Naturally of quiet temper. Appetite good. Physical Condition Good Plays Games. Reads. Nov 1 93. Wt 157½ P 76 Phys condition good Behavior generally good Plays games. Reads. Appetite good. Nov 30 93 Plays games, Frankly at times, reads, appetite good Nov 30 93 Same. Dec 1 93 Wt 160 lb. P 72. Dec 29 93 Rec'd presents from home. Dec 31 93 No change Jany 2 94 Wt 160. P 76 Jany 31 94 No change Feb 1 94 Wt 163 lbs. Pulse 76. Feb 14 94. Does not seem to change much if any. Is rather more "cranky" & irritable of late. Does not take any interest in games & now. Makes no complaints. Physical health is good. March 2/94. Wt 167 lbs. Pulse 90. March 31/94. Conduct and behavior is very variable: sometimes, cranky & irritable, remains in his room a good deal of the time: again is more pleasant, playing cards &c & fairly sociable. April 2/94. Wt 168 lbs. Pulse 90. Apl 30. No special change. May 1/94. Wt 169 lbs. Pulse 92. May 31/94. Was very irritable today, while out walking; a fellow patient (Ed. Meyer) happened to touch him when walking got quite angry & threatened violence. May 31/94. No change. Still of a cranky & disagreeable disposition – One never knows how to take him. Health is good – June 2/94. Wt 170 lbs. Pulse 74. June 7/94. Had a fight with a fellow-patient (Wm Donald) today – June 30/94. Behaved quite well-behaved this month; seems quite anxious about his going home – Plays, games, reads some & is more sociable in his way. July 2/94. Wt 170 lbs. July 10/94. No. today, visited by his mother & taken home by her on trial.

Personal and Medical History of Peter Hanson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2071	No. for year	240.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	May 25-1889	Cause,	Masturbation?
How sent,	Prob. (S. Morrison)	Form,	Chron. Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None. Insomnia.
Age,	26	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	?
Children,	None	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	2 (?)
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	25
Habits,	Masturbation suspected	Time of leaving,	April 28-90
Nativity,	Denmark	Time in hospital,	11 mos + 3 do.
Predisposing cause,	Rec. Attack (?)	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	No relations in this country.		

This man was brought here by . with the following history: "So far as known first attack of insanity began about one year ago - by weeping & despondency. Masturbation is suspected of being a cause; nothing known as to heredity. Present attack is said not to be the first, but its duration is not stated. It is manifested on the subject of "love" and is "depressed, chronic" in form. Has attempted suicide, but the suicidal propensity is not now active. He has destroyed furniture in jail, and has served three months in the work house for theft; has shown no disposition to injure others. The man suffers greatly from insomnia. His sister is said to have gone wrong and the fact worries the man and grieves him.

June 15th '89 Disposition improving somewhat and he will button his clothes when told to - a thing he would not do while recently.

Speaks little unless addressed when his answers are impertinent. If asked whence he came he says "from where I was last"; and if asked where he was last, says "where I came from" etc. always avoiding in his replies to give the information sought. Sometimes smiles at his own perverseness. June 26-1889. For some time would almost always cry when addressed but does so no more. Is much less depressed and talks more freely and is more affable. Had a fight with a fellow patient yesterday in which both received black eyes. July 3. 1889. No change since last note.

says he is "as crazy as ever or else drunk." Thinks he has never had a mother but is "born of the devil". R Tinct. nucis Vom. and Ebis. Fernet Cmich. tid. July 27-1889. Previous medicine stopped. Is now taking Pot. Bromid. bid. Is mischievous disturbing articles on ward. If asked to put out his tongue say he "has no tongue"; similarly has no neck, no eyes etc. Seldom weeps. Sept. 12-1889. Very slouchy and insolent. Sleeps in suicidal dormitory and is often restless at night, getting up and walking about.

Oct. 7-1889. Usually bright, smiling and mischievous but slouchy in dress and vulgar and abusive in conversation.

Feby 13-1890. In good bodily health. Has not been sick for since last note. Looks rather surly and speaks but little in answer to questions. Clean ~~untidy~~ but slouchy in manner. Gets into trouble with fellow patients quite frequently. Seems coherent & rational. Has been on Pot. bromid. gr XX bid. Apr 12/90 Is more tidy & agreeable since last note. More rational & freer in conversation; has been considered for sending out on trial. Looks some. No medicine.

Apr 28/90 Went away on trial.

Discharged. Nov 12-90.

Personal and Medical History of James McDermott.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2072	No. for year	241.
Residence,	Fergus Falls, Otter Tail Co, Minn	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	May 29th 1889.	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	J. of Prob. C. E. Chapman	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	—
Age,	38	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	5 yr.
Occupation,	Tinsmith	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Sept 20th 89
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	3m 21d.
Predisposing cause,	Intemperance	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	J. Hughes / guardian / Fergus Falls, Minn.		

This man was brought here on an inebriate warrant by his guardian, J. Hughes. The following history was obtained on admission: No relatives have been insane. Patient began drinking about ten years ago, has been drinking most of the time for the past three years, worked at his trade more or less until two years ago, since when he has had no self control at all.

May 30-1889- Slept about an hour last night. Is quite nervous this morning. Last night was given Chloral gr. xv, Tr. Hyos ℥j. To-day ℞ Chloral & Pot. Bromid. aa ℥ss, to be repeated in four hours. At night ℞ Tr. Hyos. ℥j Chloralis ℥ss. June 1— Nervous and tremulous. ℞ Potas. Bromid. gr. xx, Chlorates gr. xxx

June 10th Out of bed but looking sick and nervous. Sleeps poorly. Left hand and wrist inflamed with rheumatism. ℞ Sod. Salicylatis ʒ ss & Ol. Colchicum. June 14. Inflammation subsided in left hand and appeared in right hand and wrist. Slept well last night under influence of sulfonal. Medicine continued. General condition much improved.

July 24- 1889. In good condition having recovered from rheumatism. Sleeps well without medicine. Aug 18- 1889. Robust and in good spirits. Tonic of Cinchona and iron discontinued.

Sept. 20- 1889. Went home alone today on trial.

Discharged

Adolph Schultz continued from page 88.

Sept 4/91 Has sore on leg. Sept 16/91 Visited to day by friends.
Sept 17/91. Vomited yesterday; refuses food. Ordered to bed
" 18/91 Am T(r) 99.2. Refuses food Bm P94 T(r) 100.2
" 19/91. AM. P84 T99.5. Has taken no food for 3 days. Bm T(r) 99.8
" 20/91. AM T99.2 Bm T(r) 99.8 Sept. 21/92. Fed by stomach tube. Bm P. 88.
Sept 22/91 Fed by tube; vomits on feeding. P84. Sept 26/91 T(r) 98.8
Sept 27/91 Is fed daily by nasal tube. Oct 5/91 Refuses food & fed by tube
Is quiet, saying not a word; lies quietly tubed. Oct 21/91 Visited by friends.
Oct 23/91 Still fed daily by tube; makes no resistence at all. Pulse small.
Nov 5/91 Began yesterday taking eggnog voluntarily. Fed daily up that date since Sept 21. Nov 10/91 Vomited once this morning.
Dec 4/91 Has eaten voluntarily since Nov 5- Is now up some each day.
Feby 5/92 Weight 146. lbs. Has good appetite; is pale. Bowels regular. For a very long time has scarcely said a word, for even months. Walks about— word a little, very slowly.
Feby 13/92 Began yesterday talking quite freely; sang & was quite noisy. Talks freely to day with Dr. Is incoherent. Feby 23/92. Visited by a friend.
March 4/92. Weight 152. lbs. P. 72. Apr 4/92 Weight 145 1/4 lbs. P. 86. —
Apl 25/92. Visited by brother & sister. May 3/92. Wt 144 lbs. P. 78. June 3/92. Wt 145 lbs. P. 76. July 5/92. Wt. 145 lbs. P. 76. Aug 3/92. Wt. 144 lbs. P. 94. Sep. 5/92 Wt has been moved to the Annex. May 31. 93 He is a troublesome patient, will fight the others when provoked. Takes up bundles of paper & strings, walks a little & word Health apparently good July 5. 93 Exchange Sept 12/93. A troublesome patient untidy in dress and filthy in habits, works on farm. Health good. Oct. 5/93. No change. Oct. 27/93. He was found in a seemingly unconscious condition in West Annex basement, where he was struck, and was carried over here and put to bed. Close examination showed not unconsciousness, but a kind of cataleptic form. Oct 30/93 He has been in bed ever since, lets up and Eats his meals and falls back into same condition or stupor.
Nov 1. 93. Condition about the same. Appetite poor. Nov 10. 93 No noticeable change in condition. Nov 16. 93. Transf to Dr. E
" 16. Came a word somewhat run down Nov 20. 93 Lies in bed continually. Appetite good. Bowels reg.
" 23. Up a word. 24th Passes urine in Floor. 25th Transf to C 3d. Nov 30. 93 Appetite good. Bowels reg. Seems to be weak, somewhat emaciated, listless & indifferent. Talks only when addressed and hesitatingly. Behavior quiet. Habits fair; No improvement noticeable Dec 5 93 Wt 141 lbs. Dec 31. 93 Appetite good Bowels reg. Physical very good Behavior very good Talks none. Reads & prepares Habits neat. Gives decidedle improvement physically - mentally none. Jany 2. 94 Wt 161/2 P 110. Jany 9. 94 Noisy in hall Jany 15th 11 94. Same Jany 31. 94 Appetite good Bowels reg. Phys. cond Very good Behavior very good Sometimes noisy during day. Talks to no one but himself. Generally understands what is said to him. Habits fair. Has not been a seclusion nor required any injury No improvement mentally, some physically.
Feby 2. 94 Wt 167. P 96 Transf to Annex. Feb 5 94 Same as above

(carried to Transfer Book A. page 60)

Personal and Medical History of C. B. Ames.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2073	No. for year	242.
Residence,	Rockford, Wright Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	May 30 - 1889	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	J. of Prob. (J. F. Alley.)	Form,	Dipsomania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Dyspepsia.
Age,	43	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Divorced	Date of attack,	
Children,	3	Duration,	Several Years.
Occupation,	Physician	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Episcopalian	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	July 25 - 1889
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	1 mo 25 d.
Predisposing cause,	Intemperance	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	J. R. Ames, P.M., Rockford, Wright Co., Minn.		

This man was brought here by Dep'y. Sh'f. H. Anderson on an inebriate warrant, with the following history:

"We find that the accused has been an habitual drunkard for several years last past. That he has apparently an ungovernable appetite for intoxicating liquors and drinks very excessively. That for more than one year last past he, the said C. B. Ames, has been, during a greater portion of the time, in a state of beastly intoxication and wholly unfit to do business. We find that the said C. B. Ames is a proper subject for medical treatment on account of excessive drinking. We therefore recommend that the said C. B. Ames be committed to the special department for the treatment of inebriates of the Second Minnesota Hospital for the Insane."

This statement is signed by B. L. Brigham, R. O. Cady & W. L. Barton, all physicians.

June 14. Has been taking chloral pro nubil two or three days ago when it was stopped at his request. He thought it distressed him causing uneasiness in stomach. Says he feels much better than when admitted and was allowed parole to commence tomorrow.

July 25. 1889. Mrs Ames alone today having presented a petition for his release signed by citizens of Anoka. Probably has alcoholic insomnia.

Discharged
Aug. 7 - 1889.
J. of P. and Comrs. Inspected.

The Late Dr. Alfred M. Hawes.

In referring to the death of Dr. Alfred M. Hawes which occurred at Rochester, Minn., last Friday the Detroit Free Press says:

"Mr. Hawes' early life was spent in Detroit and his professional education was obtained at the Detroit medical college; until failing health overtook him he practiced his profession in Detroit, acquiring and maintaining an excellent reputation among both the people and profession. He was an active member of the Detroit Medical Library Association, the Detroit Academy of Medicine and the Michigan State Medical Society, always taking an active part in promoting the interests of the profession through these organizations. He was for some time physician to the House of Providence. He performed much labor in connection with the several hospitals and clinics of Detroit. As a private student of Dr. T. A. McGraw, he was early introduced to all forms of surgical practice, and thus developed a special fondness for this branch of medicine. His married life was of the happiest, and his loss is mourned by his widow and two children."

[illegible] of the [illegible] Indians in Northern Minnesota. A year later he was stricken with general paralysis and taken to the Second Hospital at Rochester, Minn., where he suffered with alternating hope for two years when death relieved him from his sufferings. While at the hospital he was often visited by his mother whose loving attentions and the best of medical aid were unavailing. She accompanied the remains to Niagara Falls. A post mortem examination revealed the extent of the disease that had destroyed his life.

Here, where the deceased was known by many associates of his school boy days, and later by our citizens while practicing his profession, he had many warm friends. Here he married the eldest daughter of the late John H. Isbester, then a well known conductor on the Central. She survives with two children and resides at Evanston, Ill., where her brother, ex-conductor Tunis Isbester, also resides. Mrs. H. S. Ware, of this village, is a half sister. Mr. Ware is guardian for the two children.

Dr. Hawes was a member of the [illegible] Separate Company and an honorary member after removing from here. He was also a member of the Royal Arcanum; American Legion of Honor; A. O. U. W.; Oriental Lodge, F. & A. M., Detroit; Mystic Order of the Palm and Shell, Detroit; Medical Association, and Medical Library Association, Detroit; honorary member of the Detroit Light Guards and of the Cleveland Greys. He was also a member of the Congregational Church at Detroit.

HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Alfred M. Hawes
DIAGNOSIS.

Date	Pulse AM	Pulse PM	Resp. AM	Resp. PM	Temp. AM	Temp. PM	OTHER DATA
							Am. Pulse stronger: seems brighter. talks some
							Am. Pulse smaller: face pale + cyanotic -
							lies in semi-stupor - pupils unequals
							PM pulse small
							Slept some last night - Had considerable
							twitching + convulsive movements this Am.
							lies with eyes closed - breathes quietly -
	quick			10 AM			10 AM. will not speak - not addressed -
							Respiration more accelerated + noisy - failing
	72		18				
	118		24				has bruises on chest
							knees severely bruised
							cause unknown
	92						Imbed: Visited by
	small						Mother (asleep)
	98						Am. Pulse small -
							undresses & picks
							the Does
	92						
	90	140		accel		103.7	Skin Hot - was given
							medicine during night;
							slept - twitches & jerks.
							Pupils unequal - lay
							nothing - growing worse
7	120	130			103.2	103.0	has suspicious redness
							of gluteal region -
8	120	140				104.1	a little more wide awake
							ate little breakfast - No supper
9	140	120					Pupils unequal - left
							dilated - ate no breakfast
							Pm. eats fairly well -
10	124	128					

1 day bright.
& imbed. Am P. 92-
imbed. Pulse 140
pt some. Has
ess of gluteal
ulady; is vary-
worse and
made an

Personal and Medical History of C. K. Ames

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2073	No. for year	
Residence,	Rockford, Wright Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	May 30 - 1889	Cause,	Intemp.
How sent,	J. of Pro. (J. F. Alley.)	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Dyspepsia
Age,	43	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Divorced	Date of attack,	
Children,	3	Duration,	Several Years.
Occupation,	Physician	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Episcopalian	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	July 25 - 1889
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	1 yr 2 mo 25 d.
Predisposing cause,	Intemperance	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	J. R. Ames, P.M., Rockford, Wright Co., Minn.		

This man was brought here by Deply. Shf. H. Anderson on an inebriate warrant, with the following history:

"We find that the accused has been an habitual drunkard for several years last past. That he has apparently an ungovernable appetite for intoxicating liquors and drinks very excessively. That for more than one year last past he, the said C. K. Ames, has been, during a greater portion of the time, in a state of beastly intoxication and wholly unfit to do business. We find that the said C. K. Ames is a proper subject for medical treatment on account of excessive drinking. We therefore recommend that the said C. K. Ames be committed to the special department for the treatment of inebriates of the Second Minnesota Hospital for the Insane."

This statement is signed by B. L. Brigham, R. D. Cady & H. C. Barton, all physicians.

June 14. Has been taking elixir pro mihi two or three days ago when it was stopped at his request. He thought it distressed him causing uneasiness in stomach. Says he feels much better than when admitted and was allowed parole to commence tomorrow.

July 25. 1889. Mrs Ames came today having presented a petition for his release signed by citizens of Anoka. Probably has alcoholic dementia.

Discharged
Aug. 7 - 1889
J. of P. and Comrs. Notified.

Transfers of Real Estate.

The following transfers of real estate have been recorded at the County Clerk's office since our last report:

Jacob F. Schoenhofen to Catherine F. Burg, lot 6, blk 6, Hyde Park add; $500.
Jacob F. Eberle to William Meier, $700.
Henry Turner to August C. Turner, $170.

A Safe Option.

He—Why do the girls at Mme. de la Mode's school write young Foster notes in French—to air their learning?

She—No; it's against the rules to have beaux and they don't want madam to understand what they write.—Judge.

Ice cream soda, fruit flavors, at Ningara Pharmacy, C. O'Loughlin.

Tamarinde, what is it? The new soda increased the facilities of his bakery and is now prepared to furnish families and hotels with ice cream, sodas, etc.

A. Lyons of No. 40 Ferry street has just drink, 5 cents a glass, at Croy's.

---

known.

HAWES.

Alfred Munson Hawes died at the Hospital in Rochester, Minnesota, the 14th inst. His remains were brought this place Wednesday morning and interred Oakwood along side those of his father and two brothers.

Dr. Hawes was a native of this village, born Dec. 10th, 1849. He attended district and private schools and subsequently entered college in Beloit, Wis. After the death of his two brothers he entered the Detroit Medical College where he remained six years, associated three years with Dr. McGraw, and officiated as assistant in the Elizabeth street Lying-in Hospital, in all 17 years. Here he became seriously affected by blood poisoning and returned to Niagara Falls and resumed practice in hope of ultimate recovery. In this he was disappointed after two years and returned to Detroit and continued practice a year when he accepted a position as Surgeon at the Red Lake Government Agency of the Chippaway Indians in Northern Minnesota. A year later he was stricken with general paralysis and taken to the Second Hospital at Rochester, Minn., where he suffered with alternating hope for two years when death relieved him from his sufferings. While at the hospital he was often visited by his mother whose loving attentions and the best of medical aid were unavailing. She accompanied the remains to Niagara Falls. A post mortem examination revealed the extent of the disease that had destroyed his life.

Here, where the deceased was known by many associates of his school boy days, and later by our citizens while practicing his profession, he had many warm friends. Here he married the eldest daughter of the late John H. Isbester, then a well known conductor on the Central. She survives with two children and resides at Evanston, Ill., where her brother, ex-conductor Tunis Isbester, also resides. Mrs. H. S. Ware, of this village, is a half sister. Mr. Ware is guardian for the two children.

Dr. Hawes was a member of the [illegible] Separate Company and an honorary member after removing from here. He was also a member of the Royal Arcanum; American Legion of Honor; A. O. U. W.; Oriental Lodge, F. & A. M., Detroit; Mystic Order of the Palm and Shell, Detroit; Medical Association, and Medical Library Association, Detroit; honorary member of the Detroit Light Guards and of the Cleveland Greys. He was also a member of the Congregational Church at Detroit.

HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Alfred M. Hawes

DIAGNOSIS.

DATE	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	OTHER DATA
					Am. Pulse stronger: seems brighter. talks some
160					Am. Pulse smaller: face pale + cyanotic —
to					lies in semi-stupor - pupils unequal
120					PM pulse small
small					Slept some last night - Had considerable
					twitching + convulsive movement this am
					Lies with eyes closed - breathes quietly
150 to 120	quick		104.3		10 AM. will not speak if not addressed —
					Respiration more accelerated + noisy - failing
	72		98		1 day night.
	118		not		Has bruises on chest & in bed. Mrs P. 92 -
					knees severely bruised in hab. Pulse 140
					cause unknown pt some. Has
	92		small		Irbed: visited by
	98				mother - called ses of gluteal
					Am Pulse small —
					mdresses & picks
					the does ulably; is vary-
	92				worse and
					made on
	90	140		accld	103.7 Skin hot - was given
					medicine during night;
					slept - twitched a little;
					pupils unequal - lay
					nothing — groaning once
7		126	130		103.2 103.6 has suspicious redness
					of glutial region —
8		120	140		104.1 a little more wide awake
					ate little breakfast - no subject
9		140	120		pupils unequal - left
					dilated - ate no breakfast
					pm. eat fairly well —
10		124	128		

Personal and Medical History of C. B. Ames

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2073	No. for year	
Residence,	Rockford, Wright Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	May 30 - 1889	Cause,	
How sent,	Sheriff Prob. (J. F. Alley)		
Sex,	Man		
Age,	43		
Civil condition,	Divorced		
Children,	3		
Occupation,	Physician		2 Years.
Degree of education,	Common		
Profession of religion,	Episcopalian		
Habits,	Intemperate	leaving,	July 25 - 1889
Nativity,		ime in hospital,	1 mo 25 d.
Predisposing cause,	Intemperance	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	J. R. Ames, P.M. Rockford, Wright Co., Minn.		

This man was brought here by Deputy Sheriff Anderson on an inebriate warrant, with the following history:

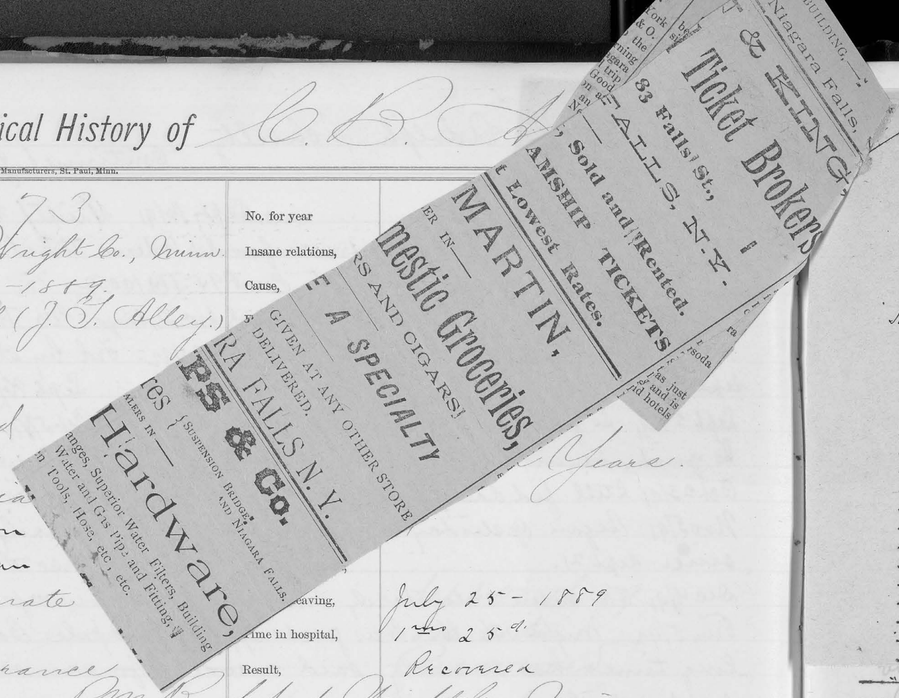
"We find that the accused has been an habitual drunkard for several years last past. That he has apparently an ungovernable appetite for intoxicating liquors and drinks very excessively. That for more than one year last past he, the said C. B. Ames, has been, during a greater portion of the time, in a state of beastly intoxication and wholly unfit to do business. We find that the said C. B. Ames is a proper subject for medical treatment on account of excessive drinking. We therefore recommend that the said C. B. Ames be committed to the special department for the treatment of inebriates of the Second Minnesota Hospital for the Insane"

This statement is signed by B. L. Brigham, R. Cady & W. C. Barton all physicians.

June 14. Has been taking elixir pro mihil two or three days ago when it was stopped at his request. He thought it distressed him causing uneasiness in stomach. Says he feels much better than when admitted and was allowed parole to commence tomorrow.

July 25. 1889. Mrs Ames came down today having presented a petition for his release signed by citizens of Anoka. Certainly has alcoholic dementia.

Discharged
Aug. 7 - 1889
J. of P. and Comrs. notified.



DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Alfred M. Hawes

DIAGNOSIS.

1891

DATE	HOUR	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	OTHER DATA
Aug 11			120					AM. Pulse stronger: seems brighter. Talks some
" 12			104					
" 13			130		150			AM. Pulse smaller: face pale + cyanotic - lies in semi - stupor - pupils unequal. PM pulse small
			140		52			
" 14	8		154 small					Slept some last night - has considerable twitching + convulsive movements this am. Lies with eyes closed - breathes quietly:
" "	10		158					10 AM. will not speak - not addressed -
" "	2		150 & 160		quick		104.3	Respiration more accelerated + noisy - failing
" "	5		120					
" 20			92		18			
" 21			118		24			has bruises on chest
" 22								knees severely bruised cause unknown
" 30			92 small					In bed: visited by Mother. (accepts)
Aug 3			98					AM. Pulse small - undresses & picks the sores
" 4			92					
" 5			90	140		accel'd	103.7	Skin Hot - was given medicine during night: Slept - twitches some. Pupils unequal - lay/ nothing - growing worse
" 7			126	130		103.2	103.8	has suspicious redness of gluteal region —
" 8			120	140			104.1	a little more wide awake ate little breakfast - no supper pupils unequal - left dilated - ate no breakfast PM. eats fairly well —
" 9			140	120				
" 10			129	128				

of speak.
protrude
regain -
twitching
oth's - he
Hallucination?
100.
noon
act.
in am-
1 day night.
& in bed. Pulse 92.
in hab. Pulse 140
ept some. Has
ess of gluteal
adly; is vary-
worse and
made an
-

Personal and Medical History of

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2073
Residence,	Rockford, Wright Co., Minn.
Date of admission,	May 30 - 1889
How sent,	J. of Pro. (J. J. Alley.)
Sex,	Man
Age,	43
Civil condition,	Divorced
Children,	3
Occupation,	Physician
Degree of education,	Common
Profession of religion,	Episcopalian
Habits,	Intemperate
Nativity,	
Predisposing cause,	Intemperance
Correspondent,	J. R. Ames, P.M., Rockford, Wright Co., Minn.
No. for year	
Insane relations,	
Cause,	
Form	
hospital,	July 25 - 1889
	1 yrs 25 d.
Result,	Recovered

A SPECIALTY
GIVEN AT ANY OTHER STORE
DELIVERED.
RA FALLS N.Y.
PS & Co.
ALERS IN
Hardware,
Stationary Water Filters, Building
Water and Gas Pipe and Fittings,
Tools, Hose, etc. etc.

This man was brought here by Dep'y. Shf. H. Anderson on an inebriate warrant, with the following history:

"We find that the accused has been an habitual drunkard for several years last past. That he has apparently an ungovernable appetite for intoxicating liquors and drinks very excessively. That for more than one year last past he, the said C.K. Ames, has been, during a greater portion of the time, in a state of beastly intoxication and wholly unfit to do business. We find that the said C.K. Ames is a proper subject for medical treatment on account of excessive drinking. We therefore recommend that the said C.K. Ames be committed to the special department for the treatment of inebriates of the Second Minnesota Hospital for the Insane."

This statement is signed by B.L. Brigham, R.V. Baby & W.C. Barton, all physicians.

June 14. Has been taking chloral pro nubil two or three days ago when it was stopped at his request. He thought it distressed him causing uneasiness in stomach. Says he feels much better than when admitted and was allowed parole to commence tomorrow.

July 25. 1889. Mrs Ames came down today having presented a petition for his release signed by citizens of Anoka. Probably has alcoholic insomnia.

Discharged
Aug. 7 - 1889
J. of P. and Comm. Relieved.

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR Alfred M. Hawes

1891

DATE	HOUR A.M.	HOUR P.M.	PULSE A.M.	PULSE P.M.	RESPIR. A.M.	RESPIR. P.M.	TEMPERAT. A.M.	TEMPERAT. P.M.	OTHER DATA
July 13			112	108			98.	101.6	
" 14			104	84	18	16	99.8	98.2	Constipated
" 15			100	100	16	14	98.4	100.4	
" 16			102		24		99.		
" 17			100	100	20	21	98.	99.	Sleeping a little more than usual — Had a maniacal outburst this A.M. got out of bed & tried to strike attendant.
" 18			114		30		99.		
			82	100	19	25	99.		
" 20			72		18				
" 21			118		24				Has bruises on chest
" 22									Knees severely bruised cause unknown
" 30				cr Small					Irked; visited by Worker. (accepts)
Aug 3			98						Am. Pulse small — undresses & picks the Does
" 4			92						
" 6			90	140		accld		103.7	Skin hot — was given medicine during night; slept. twitches in the limbs. Pupils unequal — Says nothing — growing worse
" 7			128	130			103.2	103.8	Has suspicious redness of gluteal region —
" 8			120	140				104.1	a little more wide awake ate little breakfast — no bitter pupils unequal — left dilated — ate no breakfast Pm. eat fairly well —
" 9			140	120					
" 10			129	128					

Alfred M. Hawes.
Brought forward from page 87.

...hab cannot speak.
...empts to protrude
..., seemed regain-
...ness.
...is some twitching
...ficulate, altho' he
...llened. (Hallucinations?)

...c. 096 to 100.
... This afternoon
... attendant.
...pt him in am-
... day night.
...& in bed. Pulse 92.
...im hab. Pulse 140
...ept some. Has
...
...ses of gluteal
...
...ulsely; is vary-
... worse and
...made on
...

Alfred M Hawes.

Brought forward from page. 87.

paralysis. Right pupil is contracted, left normal. Is conscious but cannot speak. When attempts to speak, makes slight inarticulate noise. Attempts to protrude tongue (on request) but cannot do so. Later in afternoon, seemed regaining control over muscles. There has been no unconsciousness.

July 14/91 Some restless, laughing during night. AM. There is some twitching in left limbs; pupils unequal, the left the larger. Cannot articulate, although he tries to do so. At present, acts as if he saw things & is frightened. (Hallucinations?) Has not had passage from bowels.

July 15/91. During night was restless, getting up some.

July 16/91 Restless, moving arms & trying to get out of bed. P96 to 100.

July 17/91 At night, alternates between sleeping & restlessness. This afternoon had a maniacal outburst, trying to get out of bed & to strike attendant.

July 18/91 Last night wanted "to get out of bed & pick up a man & put him in ambulance & take him to the Hospital"

July 29/91 Visited to day by his mother. Has been quite restless day & night.

July 30/91 Is kept in bed. Pm P. 92.

Aug 6/91 AM. P. 90. Pm Is sicker. Respiration accelerated, shin hah. Pulse 140 Tp 103.7; twitches some; pupils unequal; says nothing. Slept some. Has had some bedsores on legs & feet. Will not let them alone.

Aug 7/91. AM. P. 126 Tp 103.2. Has suspicious (erysip?) redness of gluteal region. Pm P. 130 T(2) 103.6.

Aug 14/91. Has continued feverish, restless, eating irregularly; is varying condition of mental activity, often dull. Grew worse and to day died. Remains removed. Autopsy made on head and one foot which had been injured.

See attached papers.

— Died —

...ears.

...pital, July 25 - 1889
...lt, Returned
...kford, Wright Co., Minn.

...rought here by Dep'ty. Sh'f. H. Anderson ...warrant, with the following history: ...at the accused has been an habitual drunkard for ... years last past. That he has apparently an ...ing ...ble appetite for intoxicating liquors and drinks very excessively. That for more than one year last past he, the said A.P. Ames, has been, during a greater portion of the time, in a state of beastly intoxication and wholly unfit to do business. We find that the said A.P. Ames is a proper subject for medical treatment on account of excessive drinking. We therefore recommend that the said A.P. Ames be committed to the special department for the treatment of inebriates of the Second Minnesota Hospital for the Insane."

This statement is signed by B.L. Brigham, R.P. Cady & W.C. Barton, all physicians.

June 14. Has been taking elixir pro mihi two or three days ago when it was stopped at his request. He thought it distressed him causing uneasiness in stomach. Says he feels much better than when admitted and was allowed parole - to commence tomorrow.

July 25. 1889. Mrs Ames came today having presented a petition for his release signed by citizens of Anoka. Probably has alcoholic dementia.

Discharged
Aug. 7 - 1889
J. of P. and Comm. Notified.

Personal and Medical History of Oscar H. Barnes

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2074.
Residence,	Winona, Winona Co.,
Date of admission,	May 31-1889
How sent,	Sheriff Brod. (J. Story
Sex,	Male.
Age,	42
Civil condition,	Separated
Children,	None
Occupation,	Harness Maker & Ba
Degree of education,	Common.
Profession of religion,	
Habits,	Bad.
Nativity,	New York
Predisposing cause,	Intemperance
Correspondent,	Geo. M. Cole (bro.

This man was brought to this institution as follows: Patient is forty years old. The present attack began about three years ago first; it began about three years ago by "hallucinations and delusions". He is not homicidal nor destructive. Has confined himself closely to his room prior to confinement in this institution. Delirium tremens. A letter from the Sheriff states that his intemperance has been of many years. He has been drinking hard for many years and it has made him crazy, although he seems quite rational at times; he is not safe to be left alone. He seems to be laboring under the fear of some person or persons a-going to kill him."

June 14th. Is much more affable than when admitted and for several days thereafter. Tongue was stopped at his request. Says he is feeling "all right" and troubled very little by pain in stomach which affected him almost continuously for several days after admission.

July 26-1889. Is quiet and orderly. Does not make a request or complaint. When questioned says he feels "all right but probably wouldn't tell if there was anything the matter." Refuses to do outside work and says he keeps himself busy on the ward thinking.

Aug. 17-1889. Says he feels much better than previously. Is more genial.

Sept. 12-1889. Much improved both physically and mentally. Converses freely and works daily helping repair the ceilings on west side.

Oct. 7-1889. Is industrious and pleasant and in good physical health.

Jany 14-1890. In good bodily health. Pleasant, talks freely when addressed. Dresses neatly. Walks outside steadily.

Mch 21/90 Wants home alone today.

Discharged

From page 83. Jennie Biddell.

Jan 2 90. Appetite good. Clean in habits. Talks quite sensibly. Mentally poor. Feb 31 93 No change. Mentally 28 June to July Aug 10 93. Mentally from 16 to Aug. Aug 14 93 Removed to A2 Aug 31 93 Appetite good. Clean habits. Sleeps generally good. Behavior quiet. Talks of her weak state of mind. Sept. 30 93 Appetite good. Sleep good. Behavior quiet. Talk rational. Complains of headache a good deal. Mentally about the 5th.) Oct 31. Appetite good. Sleep good. Behavior quiet. Talk rational. Mentally about the 2nd Nov 30 93 Appetite good. Sleep good. Behavior quiet. Talk rational. Mentally about the 5th. Dec 31 93 Appetite very poor. Sleeps well. Is very stubborn. Careless in her personal appearance. Is on bonus talks silly. Mentally about the 1st Jany 31 94 No change. Mentally about the 1st Feby 28 94 Appetite much better. Sleeps well. Does not talk so much as she did at last note and talks more sensibly. Mentally about the 1st Mch 1894 Appetite good Quiet in behavior wants to stay in her room most of the time. Very untidy in appearance. Sleeps well Apr 1 94 Fought & Slept. Very irritable Apr 30 94 Has been more quiet today. Very untidy in appearance. 18 Behavior much better than formerly. Still very untidy in appearance. May 1 94 Appetite good. Sleeps well. Clean in habits. More tidy in her personal appearance. Seems to take more interest in what is going on around her. May 28 94 Gen health good. Mentally 21 June 28 94 Very impudent when asked to take her bath. Slapped Miss Logue. Appetite good. Sleeps well. Talks little if any interest in anything. July 28 94 Appetite good. Sleeps well. Lounges around a great deal of the time. A little better natured since last note. Aug 29 94 Appetite good. Is very indolent. Gen health good.

Over to page 301. W. S. Book "A"

"

Sheriff's Office,

WINONA COUNTY.

SILAS BRALEY, Sheriff.

Winona Minn May 30th 1889

Dr. Harry Randall

Dear Sir

It pains me to say the man Barnes, taken to the Asylum by the advice of Drs Cole & Keyes is my wifes Brother. (as you will see by the papers sent by the Sheriff) his trouble is drink, habit, gradually been growing upon him these many years. He has been drinking Alcohol principaly and it has made him crazy, although he seems quite rational at times he is not safe to be left alone. He seems to be laboring under the fear of some person or persons a-going to kill him. as you see more of him you will see the storm his wandering takes

94 Personal and Medical History of John H. Barnes

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2074.	No. for year	243.
Residence,	Winona, Winona Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	May 31-1889.	Cause,	Intemperance.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (J. Story)	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	42	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Separated	Date of attack,	May, 1889.
Children,	None	Duration,	21d
Occupation,	Harness Maker & Baker	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Bad.	Time of leaving,	Mar 21" 90
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	9 mos, 21 d.
Predisposing cause,	Intemperance	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Geo. M. Cole (bro. in-law), Winona, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Sheriff Braley. His history is as follows: Patient has been intemperate for about twenty years. The present attack of insanity is said not to be the first. It began about three weeks ago. Insanity is now manifested by "hallucinations and delusions on various, changing subjects". He is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy nor destructive. Was confined fifteen days in the county jail; prior to confinement is said to have had an attack of delirium tremens. A letter from his bro-in-law, G. M. Cole, states that his intemperance has gradually been growing upon him these many years. He has been drinking alcohol principally and it has made him crazy, although he seems quite rational at times; he is not safe to be left alone. He seems to be laboring under the fear of some person or persons a-going to kill him."

June 14th. Is much more apathetic than when admitted and for several days thereafter. Tonic was stopped at his request. Says he is feeling "all right" and troubled very little by pain in stomach which affected him almost continuously for several days after admission.

July 26-1889. Is quiet and orderly. Does not make a request or complaint. When questioned says he feels "all right but probably wouldn't tell if there was anything the matter." Refuses to do outside work and says he keeps himself busy on the ward thinking.

Aug. 17-1889. Says he feels much better than previously. Is more genial.

Dr. Cole thought it would be well for me to drop you a few lines about him as I was down at Winona and called upon you and Jim for some of the facts. Any relatives you may know of will be welcome, and I think it would be well for them to come and see him. He is quite restless and has caused himself a great amount of trouble. I will be pleased to see you. I will Counsel it a favor if you will drop me a line occasionally and let me know how he is getting along. He seems to be quite feeble and I fear he will not endure cold weather, yet he is a lot worse at one time than at another and perhaps you might make me a visit in person & satisfy yourself in that line.

Yours Truly
Geo. M. Cole

P.O. 2074
John H. Barnes

94

freely and walks about ward. Oct. 7-1889. Is industrious and pleasant and in good physical health. Jany 14-1890. In good bodily health. Pleasant, talks freely when addressed. Dresses neatly. Walks outside readily.

March 21/90 Went home alone today.

Discharged

From page 83. Jennie Siddall.

Dec 2 90. Appetite good. Clean in habits. Talks quite sensibly. Mentor: for 1888 July 31 93 Nochange Mentr. 25 June to July Aug 10 93. Mentr. from 1870 Aug. Aug 14 93 Removed to A2 Aug 31 93 Appetite good. Clean habits. Sleep generally good. Behavior quiet. Talks. Shows weak state of mind. Sept. 30 93 Appetite good. Sleep good. Behavior quiet. Talk rational. Complains of headache a good deal. Menstruated about the 5th. Oct 31. Appetite good. Sleep good. Behavior quiet. Talk rational. Mentr. about the 2nd Nov 30 93 Appetite good. Sleep good. Behavior quiet. Talk rational. Mentr. about the 5th. Dec 31 93. Appetite very poor. Sleeps well. Is very stubborn. Careless in her personal appearance. Is continues talks silly. Mentr. about the 4th Jany 31 94 No change. Mentr. about the 1st. Feby 28 94 Appetite much better. Sleeps well. Does not talk so much as she did at last note and talks more sensibly. Mentr. about the 1st March 28 94 Appetite good. Quiet in behavior wants to stay in her room most of the time. Very untidy in appearance. Sleeps well. April 94 Fought D. Phelps. Very irritable Apr 6 94 Has been more quiet to day. Very untidy in appearance. " 18 " Behavior much better than formerly. Still very untidy in appearance. May 7 94 Appetite good. Sleeps well. Clean in habits. More tidy in her personal appearance. Seems to take more interest in what is going on around her. May 28 94 Gen health good. Mentr. 21. June 28 94 Very impudent when asked to take her bath. Slapped Miss Logue. Appetite good. Sleeps well. Talks little if any at last writing. July 28 94 Appetite good. Sleeps well. Lounges around a great deal of the time. A little better natured since last note. Aug 29 94 Appetite good. Is very indolent. Gen health good.

Over to page 301. W. S. book "A"

Personal and Medical History of Ingebert O. Staaler.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2075.	No. for year	244
Residence,	Near Albert Lea, Freeborn Co. Comitd fr. Hennepin Co.	Insane relations,	Sister
Date of admission,	June 1 – 1889.	Cause,	—
How sent,	Court Comm. (Asst. Abell)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	46	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,	None	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	"Drinks moderately"	Time of leaving,	Sept 24th 89
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	3 m 24 d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Hans Staaler (bro.) 217	3d Ave. S.,	Minneapolis, Minn.

This man was brought here in handcuffs & anklets by James Hines & John Wall Deputy, with the following history: Patient drinks moderately; a "sister not right" mentally. This attack is "acute" in form; is the first, and its cause is unknown. There is no accompanying bodily disorder. Has been "slightly" insane for some time. Insanity is now manifested by violence and inclination to do himself harm; has shown disposition to injure others, and is said to be a dangerous man. Habits destructive; is not suicidal. Has been under medical treatment for "partial blindness" – partial opacity of cornea is now present.

The anterior aspects of both shins near lower part are abraded for about four or five inches; smaller abrasions about both elbows and above wrists – apparently produced by instruments of restraint.

Abrasion also over sacrum and several scratches etc. scattered over body.

June 13th Until today has remained most of the time in bed. Would not wear his shirt claiming that it did not belong to him. Answers are irrelevant and often shouts; at times violent but his actions seem entirely without design. Refused all food except eggnog. This A. M. suddenly became tractable and coherent. Consented to dress and eat a hearty breakfast.

July 23 – 89. Since last note has steadily improved. Is now in good flesh and gaining in weight. Is in good spirits, recognizes that he has been insane and is getting well. Perhaps still a little excited but gives

vent to no delusions.

Sept. 12 – 1889. Is in good health and spirits. Apparently perfectly recovered. Eyesight has also improved much of the cloudiness of the cornea having disappeared.

Sept 24 – 1889. Went home today alone in train.

Discharged

Justin Lavalle

From 85.

Aug 5 to Oct 31/95. During this period, no change noticeable. He has been quiet melancholy; seldom speaking: works a ward: Health good. Nov 4/95. Wt 140 lbs. Pulse 80. Rev Dec 28 to Jany 31/96. During the period, no change noticeable, in any way. Health apparently good. He works on the ward –

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97 Patient a chronic case: Quiet: seldom speaks: works on ward: Health fairly good. Rather melancholy in appearance: Wt. about 135 lbs.

Summary continued May 1/97 Wt. 135# Oct 31/97 General health good: No change in mental state: Quiet in behavior: Works on ward. Jan 31/99 Intervening notes show no change of importance.

Feb 1 – July 31/99. Wt. 134#. Appetite good. Behavior good: No change mentally or physically.

Aug. Jan 31 1900. Wt. 132½#. Physical health good Very well behaved, cleanly. Works on ward. Talks little: actions peculiar. Feb 1/900. Wt 132# 8 oz. Mar 15. Few days temperature shows slight variation, from normal to 100# July 20. Vaccinated: result negative. July 31. Physical condition good: Eats and sleeps well. Is neat: & works on ward. Very quiet: does not talk: always well behaved. No special remarks.

Aug 1/1900. Wt 130½#. Pulse 70. Sep 10. Transferred to 2d 3. Jany 31/1901. Scarcely any change: works on ward: is neat in habits: health good. July 1. Wt 135#: May 1. Wt 136#: Aug 1st. Visited by friends. Jany 31/02. Works on ward: very quiet: well-behaved: neat in habits: rather thin in flesh: but no complaints. Mentally, no change noticeable. July 31/02. Works a little on ward: is quite neat: Very Quiet & peaceable: Health fair. – Jany 31/03. Works on ward: Continues in fairly good health: is quiet. ——

Personal and Medical History of John Johnson Lima.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2076	No. for year	245.
Residence,	Aurora, Steele Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	June 3 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	Sheriff (L. Hazen)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	43	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Fall, 1888.
Children,	1	Duration,	6 m +
Occupation,	Farmer.	No. of attack,	2 or more
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	41 - 42
Habits,	Moderate drinker.	Time of leaving,	Oct 7th 1889.
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	4 m 4d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Wife, care of Sheriff J. Barnard, Austonna, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Sheriff J. Barnard with the following history: No relatives have been insane; is a moderate drinker; cause of insanity unknown. Insanity is said to be acute, depressed and paroxysmal. There is no accompanying bodily disorder. Patient has had two or more attacks, the first occurring about three years ago. "He ran away from home, stayed eleven days in a barn, had trouble with his head." He said to have had attacks during this time lasting from two or three days to ten weeks. But last fall, prior to present attacks, he had a lucid interval of about three months. Insanity is now manifested on no particular subject. Is sullen and morose & attempts to injure family, in sudden passion. Is not suicidal, filthy or destructive. Has a "scrofulous" tendency. Is silent & examiners are unable to elicit much from him."
Has not been restrained; has been under medical treatment for headache for six months past

June 14th No special change. Is quiet and tractable causing no trouble on ward.

July 27 - 89. No cordiality in talk or manner. Answers are abrupt and short. Says he is "all right" though evidently depressed. Has done considerable work on the farm of late.

Aug. 19 - 1889. Has improved considerably. Talks more freely and seems in better spirits.

Sept 12 - 1889. A few days ago became mild while at work outside. Was put in room where he drowned himself and was quite maniacal for half a day. Next day was in his normal condition but would give no reason for conduct of previous day. Evidently has a fixed delusion which he will not divulge.

Oct. 7th 1889. Was much improved in appearance and conversed more readily when yesterday while out walking with the other patients he slipped. Today a telegram from his wife at Aurora Minn. states that he has arrived at home and requests that he be kept at home on trial as he seems all right.

Discharged.

Personal and Medical History of Frank Jans.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2077	No. for year	246
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	June 4 - 1889.	Cause,	Injury to Spine & Head.
How sent,	Off Prof. S. Morrison	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	57	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	–
Children,	6	Duration,	6 m
Occupation,	Day Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	50
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	June 19th '93
Nativity,	Luxemburg.	Time in hospital,	4 yrs 15 ds.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved,
Correspondent,	Theodore Jans (bro.) Cor. Wabasha & Seventh Sts., St. Paul, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Dr. Ely Sh. , with the following history: No relatives have been insane; injury to spine and head four years ago is the alleged cause of insanity. This attack is probably the first, is "chronic, Jany Journal" in form and has been manifested for the past six months by "symptoms of dementia" Insanity is manifested by "dementia" – "loss of memory." Is not suicidal, filthy nor destructive. Has not been restrained; has been treated for pains in head for past six months.

When admitted had superficial abrasion over right eye about 1½ in. in length and an inch across. Slight abrasion on r. shin. Contusion beneath r. eye and on left shin.

June 14th. No change. Is quiet and orderly. Asks to be allowed to go to poor farm. (Is hump backed involving about five lower dorsal and upper lumbar vertebrae).

July 27 - 1889. Wants to get out to take care of his children. Packs much of his wardrobe at the poor farm from which he came. His clothes were sent for and consisted mostly of very dirty and ragged apparel unfit for wearing. Occasionally becomes excited, complaining, talkative and boisterous. Made an attempt to escape but was quickly captured, a few days ago.

Sept. 12 - 1889. For several weeks has been in good spirits and orderly. Occasionally asks to be sent to St. Paul to his children but otherwise

Rochester Hospital 20 Febr. 1892.

Lieber Vater!

Ich will Dir zu wissen, dass ich die vier Monate Beinbruch zu ertragen habe, und bis jetzt noch keinen Besuch bekommen habe, ist schuld Du, weil Du mich so bald wieder Arbeit suchen, wenn Du einmal Zeit hast, denn gewiss mit keinem Cent Geld Du hast für mich Gelegenheit, ich bin ja jetzt seit dem 6 October im ziemlich Theile von mir fort, ich denke Du wissen bescheid genug, wenn Du Herbst mich hier bringen, wenn Du Herbst mich hier bringen, Du bist so gut und schreib mir Dein Befinden baldigst, grüsse die Deinen Lieben, Dein

nave stable mentally. Is usually a paternal way some of the patients reported that Mr. Jans had a fit; found in ting patients very noisy. Put in muffs XV, Morphia sulph. gr ¼, Pot. bromid. gr XXX. ordinary state. Usually cheerful and ons ward, goes out walking. or so of spells or "fits" as ago he became suddenly ten tried to throw himself to C4 where was manicaed composed again. Was days.

had a fit Mon spell of mani- e. Is quiet, clean & tidy. Works ers lately to son.

ast and had to be put out of and fit in night.

red, Fits infrequent, Health good.

atient last night.

atient to day.

"January 20/92 Had another quarrel last night. Feby 3/92 Was somewhat noisy last night. Feby 10/92 Had a fit last night, fits recorded also night since 1st inst. Feby 18/92 Quarreling again last night. March 3/92 Weight 196½ lbs. P 72. Apr. 4/92 Weight 190. lbs. Apr 9/92 Had a fit last night. Is constipated. May 3/92. Wt 190. pulse 84. June 3/92 Wt. 201 pds. P. 74. July 6/92. Wt 197 pds. Pulse 92. Aug 3/92. Wt 201 pds. P. 90. Aug 7/92. Complains of a cough and cold. Sept 5/92. Wt 206 pds. P. 80. Sept 10/92. Has had a fit on the night of the 3d & on the past 2 nights. Is quiet at night & sleeps well. Irritable but usually gets along pretty well. Bodily health good. – Oct 7/92. Is constipated. Oct 9/92. Had a convulsion last night. Oct 17/92. Had a convulsion last night. Oct 29/92. On the 4th inst, weighed 208 pounds. Has been getting along quite well, being quite well-behaved and perfectly quiet, and was today transferred to Annex. Nov. 10-92- Wt. 210- Health good, plays billiards, reads some- writes letters home quite frequently- Is talkative, Mch. 5-93- Wt. 204- Health good- works none, frequently complains of his being kept here. Occasionally gets very angry but he never shows any disposition to injure any one- He has taken no med. except the bromide. May 16-93. Wt. 207- Since at the annex has had from 4 to 10 fits per mo. – has attended Chapel- June 19-93- Went home with Son.

Personal and Medical History of

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2077.	No. I	
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insan	
Date of admission,	June 4 - 1889.	Cause	
How sent,	Prof. S. Morrison	Form	
Sex,	Man.	Accon	
Age,	57	Suicic	
Civil condition,	Widower	Date	
Children,	6	Durat	
Occupation,	Day Laborer	No. o	
Degree of education,		No. o	
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age a	
Habits,	Good	Time	
Nativity,	Luxemburg.	Time	
Predisposing cause,		Result	
Correspondent,	Theodore Jans Bro.	Cor.	

This man was brought here ing history: As relatives have and had four years ago is t This attack is probably the first some and has been manifes months by "symptoms of dement "dementia" — "loss of memory." Is s destructive. Has not been restrained; has been treated for pains in head for last six months.

When admitted had superficial abrasion over right eye about 1½ in. in length and an inch across. Slight abrasion on r. shin. Contusion beneath r. eye and on left shin.

June 14th. No change. Is quiet and orderly. Asks to be allowed to go to poor farm. (Is hump backed involving about five lower dorsal and upper lumbar vertebrae).

July 27 - 1889. Wants to get out to take care of his children. Packs much of his wardrobe at the poor farm from which he came. His clothes were sent for and consisted mostly of very dirty and ragged apparel unfit for wearing. Occasionally becomes excited, complaining, lachrymose and boisterous. Made an attempt to escape but was quickly captured, a few days ago.

Sept. 12 - 1889. For several weeks has been in good spirits and orderly. Occasionally asks to be sent to St. Paul to his children but otherwise

Die soziale Zeit gibt unsere Adresse ist bei Herrn gesund und stark, das ist genug arbeiten, nun will ich meine schreiben Postkarte in der Hoffnung auf eine baldige Antwort.

Es grüßt Sie freundlich

Franck. Jans.

Wie du weißt das ist eine Freude Ihnen gesagt bin, und das ist es nicht Herz für ungefähr bis 30 Schaf gesagten Jahr waren in zwei für 10 Below weg- weiß Jahr, und zwei groß Hirsche sah eine groß Bär Winter weiß gesagten Jahr

Jans Franck

und dann fing die Arbeit über- all an, und das kann ich jetzt nur gerade so gut, wenn ich nur in St. Paul komme, ich werde Ihnen stärker sein finden

Mr. Mister Henry Jans.
Lift. St. 143. St. Paul. Minsota.

Nun lieber Vater sollst nur das das ist kein weiter zu uns kommen, dann nimm Luxemburg ist so groß, das ist so viel nicht mehr kann Jahren

97

...ure stable mentally. Is usually ...a paternal way some of the patients reported that Mr. Jans had a fit; found in ...king patients very noisy. Put in muffs XV, Morphia sulph. gr ¼, Pot. bromid. gr XXX. ...s ordinary state. Usually cheerful and ...ow ward, goes out walking. ...r so of spells or "fits" as ...ago he became suddenly ...ken tried to throw himself ...to C4 where was examined ...composed again. Was ...days.

...had a fit Mon spell y mani- ...e. Is quiet, clean & tidy. Works ...es lately to son.

...ast and had to be put out y ...and fit in night. ...ved, Fits infrequent, Health good. ...atient last night. ...patient to day.

"July 20/92 Had another quarrel last night. Feby 3/92 Was somewhat noisy last night. Feby 15/92 Had a fit last night, fits recorded al- night since 1st reh. Feby 18/92 Quarreling again last night. Mch 3/92 Weight 196½ lbs. P72. Apr. 4/92 Weight 190. lbs. Apr 9/92 Had a fit last night. Is constipated. May 3/92. Wt 195. pulse 84. June 3/92 Wt. 201 pds. P 74. July 6/92. Wt 197 pds. Pulse 72. Aug 3/92. Wt 201 pds. P 90. Aug 7/92. Complains of a cough and cold. Sep 5/92. Wt. 206 pds. P 80. Sep 10/92. Has had a fit on the night of the 3d & on the past 2 nights. Is quiet at night & sleeps well. Irritable but usually gets along pretty well. Bodily health good. — Oct 7/92. Is constipated. Oct 9/92. Had a convulsion last night. Oct 17/92. Had a convulsion last night. Oct 29/92. On the 4th inst, weighed 208 pounds. Has been getting along quite well, being quite well-behaved and perfectly quiet, and was to-day transferred to Annex. Nov. 10-93- Wt. 210- Health good, plays billiards, reads some- writes letters home quite frequently- is talkative, Mch. 5-93- Wt. 204- Health good- works more frequently- complains of his being kept here. Occasionally gets very angry but he never shows any disposition to injure any one- He has taken no med. except his bromide. May 16-93. Wt. 207- Since at the annex has lost from 4 to 15 lbs per mo. - has attended Chapel- June 14-93- Went home with Son.

Personal and Medical History of Frank Jr

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2077	No. for year	246.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	June 4 - 1889.	Cause,	Injury to Spine & Head.
How sent,	J. of Prob (S. Morrison)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	57	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	-
Children,	6	Duration,	6 ms
Occupation,	Day Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	50.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	June 19th 93
Nativity,	Luxemburg.	Time in hospital,	4 yr 15 ds.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved,
Correspondent,	Theodore Jans (bro.) Cor. Wabasha & Seventh Sts, St. Paul, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Dpty Sh. , with the following history: No relatives have been insane; injury to spine and head four years ago" is the alleged cause of insanity. This attack is probably the first, is "chronic Jany Mania" in form and has been manifested for the past six months by "symptoms of dementia" Insanity is manifested by "dementia" — "loss of memory" Is not suicidal, filthy nor destructive. Has not been restrained; has been treated for pains in head for past six months.

Upon admission had superficial abrasion over right eye about ½ in. in length and an inch across. Slight abrasion on r. shin. Contusion between r eye and on left shin.

June 14th. No change. Is quiet and orderly. Asks to be allowed to go to poorfarm. (Is hump backed involving about six lower dorsal and upper lumbar vertebrae).

July 27 - 1889. Wants to get out to take care of his children. Lacks much of his wardrobe at the poorfarm from which he came. His clothes were sent for and consisted mostly of very dirty and ragged apparel unfit for wearing. Occasionally becomes excited, complaining, lachrymose and boisterous. Made an attempt to escape but was quickly captured, a few days ago.

Sept. 12 - 1889. For several weeks has been in good spirits and orderly. Occasionally asks to be sent to St. Paul to his children but otherwise seems perfectly contented.

Oct. 7 - 1889. Since last note has been more stable mentally. Is usually contented and happy, and patronizes in a paternal way some of the patients on the ward. Jany 19/90. On 28th Dec, attendant reported that Mr. Jans had a fit; found in bed & dull. Next day in afternoon became violent, striking patients very noisy. Put in muffs for several days & given cerebral sedatives (Chloral gr XV, Morphin sulph. gr ¼, Pot. bromid. gr XXX). In 2 or 3 days came out all right & resumed his ordinary state. Usually cheerful and talks freely & rationally. Clean & orderly; works on ward, goes out walking.

May 30 - 1890. Has had a half-dozen or so of spells or "fits" as the Attdt calls them. A few weeks ago he became suddenly maniacal - Attacked Attdt alone - then tried to throw himself through the window - Was moved to C4 where was maniacal for several day - & now more composed again. Was kept in seclusion for some days.

Jany 26/91 Complains of having a cold.

March 13/91 Health good. He has not had a fit nor spell of maniacal excitement for a long time. Is quiet, clean & tidy. Works well on ward. Has written letters lately to son.

May 14-91. Became excited at breakfast and had to be put out of dining room. June 4-91. Had a hard fit in night.

July 10-91. Has so uniformly good natured, Fits infrequent, Health good.

Jany 9/92 Had a quarrel with fellow patient last night.

Jany 17/92. Kicked a harmless fellow patient to day.

Jany 20/92 Had another quarrel last night. Feby 3/92 Was somewhat noisy last night. Feby 15/92 Had a fit last night, first recorded absence since 1st adm. Feby 18/92 Quarreling again last night.

March 3/92 Weight 196½ lbs. P 72. Apr. 4/92 Weight 190. lbs.

Apr 9/92 Had a fit last night. Is constipated. May 3/92. Wt 195 lbs. pulse 84. June 3/92 Wt. 201 lbs. P 74. July 6/92. Wt 197 lbs. Pulse 92. Aug 3/92. Wt 201 lbs. P 90. Aug 7/92. Complains of a cough and cold. Sept 5/92. Wt 206 lbs. P 80. Sept 10/92. Has had a fit on the night of the 3d & on the past 2 nights. Is quiet at night & sleeps well. Irritable but usually gets along pretty well. Bodily health good. — Oct 7/92. Is constipated. Oct 9/92. Had a convulsion last night. Oct 17/92. Had a convulsion last night. Oct 29/92. On the 4th inst, weighed 208 pounds. Has been getting along quite well, being quite well-behaved and perfectly quiet, and was today transferred to Annex.

Nov. 10-93 - Wt 210 - Health good, plays billiards, reads some - writes letters home quite frequently - Is talkative, Mch. 5-93 - Wt 204 - Health good - works none, frequently complains of his being kept here. Occasionally gets very angry but he never shows any disposition to injure any one - He has taken no med. except the Bromide. May 16-93. Wt. 207 - Since at the annex has lost from 4 to 10 lbs per mo. - Has attended chapel - June 14-93 - Went home with Son -

97

Personal and Medical History of Herbert G. Stout

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2078	No. for year	247
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Mother
Date of admission,	June 4-1889	Cause,	"Cerebral Concussion"
How sent,	Jas Prob (S. Morrison)	Form,	
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	General Paresis
Age,	42	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1888.
Children,	1	Duration,	1y
Occupation,	Railway Postal Clerk.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	41.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	May 8th 90
Nativity,	New York.	Time in hospital,	11 M 4 D.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	J. F. Stout 439 Clinton Ave. St. Paul, Minn.		

This man was brought here by his brother, J. F. Stout. His history is as follows: His mother was slightly demented. "Cerebral concussion" is the alleged cause of insanity. About two years ago he manifested a decided antipathy toward religion and anything connected with it; became exceedingly angry when his daughter was converted. Insanity became manifest about a year ago, by moroseness and loss of memory, and insomnia. He has steadily grown worse; during the last year has imagined any one but his daughter against him and continually complained of this; was "nervous" and "forgetful" Patient has no definite delusions; insanity is now manifested by change of disposition with reference to his friends, & antipathy to religion. Is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy nor destructive Patient is now under bail and awaiting the action of the grand jury in the U.S. Court for Dist. of Minn. for alleged robbing of U.S. Mail. Was arrested about two months ago; up to time of robbing mails was acting as postal clerk. Wife claims that he was insane before the robbery. History says: "He seems to be in the initial stages of general paresis"

On admission Nervous, slightly embarassed; slow in speech; Gives clear & rational account of his case. Complains of dizziness, headaches & loss of memory & pain down left leg. June 17. Laurence makes it difficult to keep up with others.

W. W. GODDING, M. D.,
Superintendent.

Herbert G. Stout was taken to Stillwater yesterday by Deputy Marshal Sheehan, to begin on his three years's sentence.

GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL FOR THE INSANE,

WASHINGTON, D. C., Oct. 12th, 1891.

R.M.Phelps, M.D.,

First Asst. Physician, Second Minnesota Hospital for the Insane,

Rochester, Minnesota.

Dear Doctor:-

Your letter of the 30th ultimo, concerning Mr. Herbert G. Stout, addressed to Dr. M.J. Stack, who is now away on his vacation, has by him been referred to me.

Whatever mental disturbances may have existed in Mr. Stout, prior to his admission to this Hospital, appear to have been arrested. He has been entirely free from delusions, and beyond a possible degree of loss of former mental activity, there seem to be no symptoms of mental alienation. His spinal trouble has improved beyond what one would reasonably expect, He is able to walk about the grounds without the aid of his stick, and is in a very cheerful mental condition. The case may yet prove to be one of those irregular forms of paresis, but as he will soon leave the Hospital we will probably not have the benefit of knowing the end.

Very respectfully,

W. W. Godding

Superintendent.

Personal and Medical History of Herbert G. Stout

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

York, the City of New York, State of New
BRAYTON IVES, President. V. P. SNYDER, Vice President.
THOS. J. BRENNAN.

Whole No.,	2078	No. for year	247
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Mother
Date of admission,	June 4 - 1889	Cause,	"Cerebral-Concussion"
How sent,	Jas Prob (D. Morrison)	Form,	
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"General Paresis"
Age,	42	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1888.
Children,	1	Duration,	1y
Occupation,	Railway Postal Clerk.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	41.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	May 8th 90
Nativity,	New York.	Time in hospital,	11 M 4 D.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditty	Result,	Recovred.
Correspondent,	J. F. Stout 439 Clinton Ave.		St. Paul, Minn.

This man was brought here by his brother, J. F. Stout. His history is as follows: His mother was slightly demented. "Cerebral concussion" is the alleged cause of insanity. About two years ago he manifested a decided antipathy toward religion and everything connected with it; became exceedingly angry when his daughter was converted. Insanity became manifest about a year ago, by moroseness and loss of memory, and insomnia. He has steadily grown worse; during the last year has imagined every one but his daughter against him and continually complained of this; was "nervous" and "forgetful" Patient has no definite delusions; insanity is now manifested by change of disposition with reference to his friends, & antipathy to religion. Is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy nor destructive Patient is now under bail and awaiting the action of the grand jury in the U.S. Court for Dist. of Minn. for alleged robbing of U.S. Mail. Was arrested about two months ago; up to time of robbing mails was acting as postal clerk. Wife claims that he was insane before the robbery. History says: "He seems to be in the initial stages of general paresis"

On admission Nervous, slightly embarassed; slow in speech; Gives clear & rational account of his case. Complains of dizziness, headaches & loss of memory & pain down left leg. June 14. Nervousness makes it difficult to keep up with others.

W. W. GODDING, M. D.,
Superintendent.

GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL FOR THE INSANE,

WASHINGTON, D. C., Oct. 12th, 1891.

R.M.Phelps, M.D.,

First Asst. Physician, Second Minnesota Hospital for the Insane,

Rochester, Minnesota.

Dear Doctor:-

Your letter of the 30th ultimo, concerning Mr. Herbert G. Stout, addressed to Dr. M.J. Stack, who is now away on his vacation, has by him been referred to me.

Whatever mental disturbances may have existed in Mr. Stout, prior to his admission to this Hospital, appear to have been arrested. He has been entirely free from delusions, and beyond a possible degree of loss of former mental activity, there seem to be no symptoms of mental alienation. His spinal trouble has improved beyond what one would reasonably expect. He is able to walk about the grounds without the aid of his stick, and is in a very cheerful mental condition. The case may yet prove to be one of those irregular forms of paresis, but as he will soon leave the Hospital we will probably not have the benefit of knowing the end.

Very respectfully,

W. W. Godding

Superintendent.

Personal and Medical History of Robert D. Stout.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2078	No. for year	247
Residence,	St Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Mother
Date of admission,	June 4 - 1889	Cause,	"Cerebral Concussion"
How sent,	Jas Prob (S. Morrison)	Form,	
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	General Paresis
Age,	42	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1888.
Children,	4	Duration,	1 y
Occupation,	Railway Postal Clerk.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	41.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	May 8th 90
Nativity,	New York.	Time in hospital,	11 m 4 d.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	J. F. Stout 439 Clinton Ave,		St. Paul, Minn.

This man was brought here by his brother, J. F. Stout. His history is as follows: His mother was slightly demented. "Cerebral concussion" is the alleged cause of insanity. About two years ago he manifested a decided antipathy toward religion and anything connected with it; became exceedingly angry when his daughter was converted. Insanity became manifest about a year ago, by moroseness and loss of memory, and insomnia. He has steadily grown worse; during the last year has imagined any one but his daughter against him and continually complained of this; was "nervous" and "forgetful" Patient has no definite delusions; insanity is now manifested by change of disposition with reference to his friends, & antipathy to religion. Is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy nor destructive Patient is now under bail and awaiting the action of the grand jury in the U.S. Court for Dist of Minn. for alleged robbing of U.S. Mail. Was arrested about two months ago; up to time of robbing mails was acting as postal clerk. Wife claims that he was insane before the robbery. History says: "He seems to be in the initial stages of general paresis"

On admission Nervous, slightly embarassed; slow in speech; Gives clear & rational account of his case. Complains of dizziness, headaches & loss of memory & pain down left leg. June 14. Laurinus makes it difficult to keep up with others.

more buoyant than when admitted and says he feels much better.

July 27 - 1889. Has manifested no delusions but is orderly, rational and complaisant. Is troubled with headache for which he has received Antipyrine, Pot. Bromid., & Caffeine. Temples blistered today. Was visited last week by Minneapolis friends.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Has need treatment for earache and today was sent to dentist in the hope that by repairing his teeth his headache might be improved.

Sept. 17 - 1889. Headache almost constant. Urine contained no albumen but an excess of phosphates. Is orderly, gentlemanly and rational and has manifested no symptoms of insanity.

Oct. 7 - 89. Stomach which was very irritable has improved on Brom. Subnit. & Sod. Bicarb. before meals. Croton chloral had no effect on headaches but aggravated gastric trouble. Jany 19-90. Bodily health fair; Complains of headache. Takes Quinine for this & claims benefit. Talks rationally & freely. Plays billiard. Neat, clean & orderly. Works on ward.

May - 8 - 1890. Left at about 1 A.M. this morning with Sheriff Richardson, after having been discharged by vote of Board of Trustees. Has taken Quinine a great deal, complaining of pain in back, & of pain & uneasiness in head. Urine examined for sugar, (he having said that it was once found). Examination showed nothing of importance. Last part of time (here he worked out at greenhouse or at grading grounds, under the Gardener, & seemed to grow stronger steadily & more healthy. Ve quite frequently called for "Nitro & Buchu" for his kidneys (See Prescription Book)

& discharged &

Personal and Medical History of Sarah Moran.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2079.	No. for year	248
Residence,	St. Paul. (Ramsey Co)	Insane relations,	Mother.
Date of admission,	June - 4 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	C. of Prob. (Saml Morrison)	Form,	Recurrent Mania
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	22.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	About 2nd of April.
Children,	None.	Duration,	About 2 months
Occupation,	School-girl	No. of attack,	Many.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	2.
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	-
Habits,	Bad.	Time of leaving,	Dec. 17th 92.
Nativity,	Minnesota.	Time in hospital,	3y 11m 13ds.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity.	Result,	Recovered Br-in-la
Correspondent,	Charles Mc Carran. St. Paul Minn. Thos McCarran - 177 - East - King St - Winona Minn.		

This woman was brought here by the Matron of the Jail. She states that the patient has been more or less incoherent and wanders in and out of the City and about and is seemingly immoral in her habits. The examination states that first symptoms were marked by immoral and intemperate habits. She is supposed to be pregnant. The examination refers to the previous history in the Asylum. Patient was here before From May - 11 - 1886 to June - 8 - 1887.

June - 24 - 1889. Patient grew worse after coming and had to go to C.3 so as to be near crib, in which she was put several times. Today she was moved to B.2 again. July - 6 - 1889 Cried and carried today as she was threatening to kill herself - Has been growing noisy and talking nastily out the windows for several days. July - 6 - 1889. Exceedingly noisy and vulgar. - July 7. Ugly and noisy - Crib. July 10 - Moved up to C.2 - Do quite quiet

July - 20 - 1889. - Has been pale, depressed and quiet since last note.

Aug - 18 - 1889. Patient has been very troublesome since last note. She was very quiet - pale and melancholy up to about Aug. - 3 - when she commenced to be talkative and fussy. Aug. 5 she was shut in a room. Aug. 7 - was put in crib by myself being

CLINICAL NOTS IN THE CASE OF Sarah Moran

MO:	DA:	HR:	PULS:	TEMP:	RESP:	NOTES BY NURSE	NOTES BY PHYSICIAN.
Nov.	3rd					Cup of milk 10th	Observation and Urine
						Enemia + Bathe	2 P.M. Took Ellen
		2 PM				Observation	
						Urine passed + Cath	
						Enemia + Bath	
		4.30	82			Cup of tea	
		7 PM				Urine Cath	
		8.35		98			
	4	2.30	—	—	—	urinated	
	"	4 am	Loud			Slept 4 hrs. Glass of milk	
		8.30 am	74	98.6			
		7 am				Cup coffee glass of milk one & half slices of toast & a few crackers	
		10 AM				Urinated	Very bright & Sang well.
		12				Egg Slice toast - 2 buns pudding tea & a little milk	
		4 PM	74	95.4			
		6.				Slice of bread, tea and piece of cake	
						Rested very good slept 5 hours most of the Night	
	5	4 am		98.2			
		6.30				Cup coffee slice of bread & a little milk	
		8.30				Sponge Bathe	
		9	72	98.4		Light diet	
		12				Urinated 3 Times	
		2.40	72	98.4		after light supper	
		5.30					
	5	4 am		98.8		Sleeping most of the Night	
		7					
		8	72	98.4			
		12 PM				Ate Dinner	
		4				Urinated	
		4.30	78	98.2			
		6.				Ate gray milk & supper	
						Sleeping most of the Night: Drank Glass of milk	
	7	5.30				Ate a little breakfast	
		9	82	97.4		Urinated	
		12.15				Ate dinner	
		2.30				Bowels moved.	
		4.	78	97.4		slept most of the Night	

manner of using herself at once, she became irritable & cross, but finally silly & settles as usual. Between Times seems perfectly rational (Sept 15-5;)

Personal and Medical History of Sarah Moran

Whol
Resi
Date
How
Sex,
Age,
Civil
Chil
Occu
Degr
Prof
Habi
Nati
Pred
Corr

She commenced to be talkative & fussy. Aug. 1st she was shut in a room. Aug. 7th was put in crib by myself being

CLINICAL NOTS IN THE CASE OF Sarah Moran

MO:	DA:	HR:	PULS:	TEMP:	RESP:	NOTES BY NURSE	NOTES BY PHYSICIAN.
Nov	8	8				Ate breakfast -	
		8 30	72	97.8			
		12 30				Ate dinner	
		12 30	70	98		Ate light supper	
		6 30					
	9	7 am				Did not eat breakfast - fast -	
		8 30	62	97.2			
		12				Ate some	
		1 30				Drank two pills	
	P.M.	2				Bowels moved	
		5	70	98.2			
		5 30				Ate Supper	
		8				1 pill	
Nov	10	A.M.	6 -			2 pills	
		6 30				Ate breakfast	
		8 20	76	98.6			
	P.M.	12 30				Ate dinner	
		4 30	72	98		Ate Supper	
		6 15				Bowels moved	
		7				Bowels moved	
		7 30				freely.	
Nov	11	A.M.	2 15			Ate breakfast -	
		7				Urinated	
		8 30	72	98			
		12 30				Ate dinner	
		4 30	76	98		Urinated	
		6 15				Ate Supper.	
Nov	12	A.M.	1 15			Ate breakfast	
		8 30	74	98.2			

& cross, but finally silly & restless as usual. Between times seems perfectly rational (Page 15-5;)

Who
Resi
Date
How
Sex,
Age,
Civil
Chil
Occu
Degr
Prof
Hab
Nati
Prec
Corr

She commenced to [illegible] shut in a room. Aug. 7- was put in crib by myself being

called in as Attdts were afraid to tackle her. I made the remark later as having "heard the most profanity & vulgarity in the least time that I ever heard." She was in crib part of the time & quite troublesome up to about 13th- since which time she has been growing quiet & is about & out of doors-
Sept- 11-1889, After about 4 days of a gradual increase of talkativeness & of increas[illegible] to C.4- She is as yet only [illegible] -od natured
Sept 12-1889. Kept [illegible] dishes at Mr Hawkins
in dining room [illegible] ine-
Sept-13-1889. Exce[illegible] - Ordered put in
the restraint ch[illegible] up pounding about
the room & dep[illegible] went down & put
her in crib-
Sept- 19-1889. [illegible] ingly noisy past
of the time [illegible] uniting down today
Out for sup[illegible]
Oct 3rd 1889. [illegible] Father visited Sept 28
She would [illegible] -ted later- She
would say [illegible] a little less
melancholy [illegible] - She was in
restraint [illegible] rooms most of
the time [illegible] w up on C.2 again-
Dec-17-1889- Pat[illegible] is doing well,
March-9-1890. P[illegible] bill, since the
birth of chil[illegible] unwilling to talk
Child has b[illegible]
May. 30-1890 [illegible] since last note.
Melancholy [illegible]
~~Oct~~ Nov-1-1890. [illegible] silly irrational
spell lasting [illegible] the old ones
She was [illegible] to C.4 & came back
as she became better- During the Summer patient has been very quiet & composed & was visited by the Sister who was not willing however to take the child nor mother-
March-10-1891. Patient since last note has been to C.4 about once in 4- 5 weeks for a week or so. The last time visited of losing herself at once, she became irritable & cross, but finally silly & restless as usual. Between times seems perfectly rational (Page 15-5-)

Mt sent
written when in "spell"

Rochester- 8/11/89.

Dear Sister.
Suppose Nell H- told you I am in the Hospt. Was sick. I will come better but faint away [illegible] I fainted three times Friday & once yesterday. I have a very bad fever- I feel to day as tho fever has gone some. I wish you could come in Fair Trade I cannot seem to get out but I heard

Who
Resid
Date
How
Sex,
Age,
Civil
Child
Occu
Degr
Prof
Habi
Nati
Pred
Corr

She was married.
to a Mrs. Quinlan.
I never saw her
I don't want to.
Will not say
any more.
Love to all.
Your sister
Sarah

Susan Asylum

Come to the
Dime Museum
And see the crazy
Curosities.
25 Cents. to see
Amelia Adler and
Sarah Moran in
the Crib.
Miss Adler is

passing away her
many hours in the
cell to day.
Sarah Moran
gave her a sound
in calling
and far around
Sounds
fingers out of
As Ever
Yours Crazy.
Ball.
Good-bye and my love
God-bye.
Dec 7th.

She commenced as at present. Aug. 7- Was put in cell by myself being shut in a room. Aug. 7- Was put in cell by myself being called in as Attdts were afraid to tackle her. I made the remark later as having "heard the most profanity and vulgarity in the least time that I ever heard". She was in cell part of the time and quite troublesome up to about 13th- since which time she has been growing quiet and is about out of doors-
days of a gradual increase of talkativeness
she today goes down to C.4- She is as
and keeps rather good natured
but threw knives and dishes at Mrs Hawkins
fight at any time-
from shut in room. Ordered put in
jacket, broke straps, up pounding about
ein- Mr Eby & myself went down & put
this P.M. Exceedingly noisy part
all the time- Quieting down today
ressed at present. Father visited Sept. 25th
y. Sister also called later- She
ing, though when a little less
full of plans- She was in
Sept. Was dangerous most of
the rest- Is now up on C2 again-
of healthy child and is doing well.
ad a violent spell since she
and depressed and unwilling to talk
- away from her-
ean of her child since last note.
Rational in talk-
t month had a silly irrational
eech and just like the old ones
she was accustomed to have. Went to C4 & down bash
as she became better- During the Summer patient has been
very quiet and composed and was visited by the Sister who
was not willing however to take the child nor mother-
March-10-1891: Patient since last note has been to C4 about
once in 4- 5 weeks for a week or so. The last time
instead of losing herself at once, she became irritable
& cross, but finally silly & natter as usual. Between times
seems perfectly rational (Page 15-5-)

Personal and

Who
Resi
Date
How
Sex,
Age,
Civi
Chil
Occ
Deg
Pro
Hal
Nat
Pre
Cor

Chippy
get your
Hair for
25-Cts
Smith
Cook

Bowers is elected
Kilbourne is neglected
Climbing up the Hospital Stairs

Collins is a Dandy
And he feeds us on
Mixed candy
Climbing up the Hospital Stairs

Phelps is the Doctor
And he tells us
with Laughter—
Climbing up the
Hospitals!

Go it while
Young when old you can't.
Tata

she commenced as a restraint [illegible]
shut in a room. Aug. 7- was put in crib by myself being

called in as Attdts were afraid to tackle her. I made the remark later as having "heard the most profanity & vulgarity in the least time that I ever heard." She was in crib part of the time & quite troublesome up to about 13"- price which time she has been growing quiet & is absent & out of doors.

Sept- 11-1889, After about 4 days of a gradual increase of talkativeness & of increasing restlessness- she today goes down to C.4- She is as yet only very loud & talkative & keeps rather good natured

Sept 12-1889. Kept out of restraint today- but threw knives & dishes at Mr Hawkins in dining room. Is ready for a fight at any time.

Sept-13-1889 Exceedingly noisy & profane shut in room. Ordered put in the restraint chair. 3 P.M. Tore of jacket, broke strap, up pounding about the room & defying Attdts to come in. Mr Eby & myself went down & put her in crib.

Sept- 19-1889. Kept in crib till this P.M. Exceedingly noisy part of the time, Profane & nasty all the time- Quieting down today Out for supper.

Oct 3rd 1889. Very quiet & depressed at present. Father visited Sept 28 She would talk to him nothing. Sister also called later. She would say almost nothing, though when a little less melancholy, she was all full of flaws- She was in restraint 7 days in month of Sept. Was dangerous most of the time & noisy & vulgar the rest- Is now up on C2 again.

Dec. 17-1889- Patient was delivered of healthy child & is doing well.

March- 9-1890. Patient has not had a violent spell, since the birth of child. Always pale & depressed & unwilling to talk Child has been kept on A-1- away from her.

May. 30-1890 Has been taking care of her child since last note. Melancholy in appearance. Rational in talk

Oct Nov-1-1890. Patient this last month had a silly irrational spell lasting about a week & just like the old ones she was accustomed to have. Went to C4 & came back as she became better- During the Summer patient has been very quiet & composed & was visited by the Sister who was not willing however to take the child nor mother-

March- 10-1891. Patient since last note has been to C4 about once in 4- 5 weeks for a week or so. The last time visited of leaving herself at once, she became irritable & cross, but finally silly & settled as usual. Between times seems perfectly rational (Page 15-5;)

Personal and Medical History of John L. Sullivan

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2085	No. for year	249.
Residence,	St. Paul - (Ramsey Co)	Insane relations,	None known.
Date of admission,	June - 7 - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	Judge of Prob. (Saml. Morrison)	Form,	Chron. Mania.
Sex,	Man -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	35	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1886 -
Children,	None -	Duration,	3 yrs -
Occupation,	Mechanic -	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	-	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	32.
Habits,	Bad -	Time of leaving,	March 28 - 1891
Nativity,	Ireland -	Time in hospital,	1 yr, 9 mo & 21 days. Died Pul. Tuberculosis.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	Mrs Elizabeth Sullivan - 226 E. 10th St. St. Paul -		

Patient was brought here by Mr Kinney Dep. Shf. with the following rather scant history. No relatives insane as far as known - He is said to be alternately irritable and morose - He is said to have "delusions in regard to secret mesmeric influences exercised over him by emissaries of England" - Attack is said to be "chronic, exalted" and the first symptoms to have been noted 3 years ago - No other facts or symptoms are noted. The Deputy is not acquainted with him and the history is meagre.

July 6 - 1889 Eats and sleeps well and is rational on most subjects but suspicious of English Emissaries. When told that a letter of inquiry, about him, had come to office he suspected it was forged and sent by Englishmen.

July 29 - 1889. Still entertains suspicions of English Emissaries but speaks of them only when closely questioned. Is very reserved in manner.

Sept 12 - 1889. Recently slipped and spent the night outdoors. Was found down town next day and brought back. Occasionally refuses a meal saying he doesn't feel like eating. Is quiet and orderly but for several weeks has been growing more stupid and more reserved in conversation.

Oct. 7 - 89. Still very reserved and dull but when he thinks himself unobserved cuts up antics by himself and assumes fantastic postures.

July 13/90. In good bodily health. Had a boil on his arm some time ago, with considerable redness & swelling. Recovered readily. Has been quick; answers questions rather snarlily. Sits around & says but little; goes out walking; does no work. Eats & sleeps well. Bed & B. Clean & tidy.

May. 30 - 1890. Does no work - is somewhat irritable & cranky at times.

January 10 - 1891. - Mental condition about the same. Complains of being persecuted by the powers. Has ~~delusions~~ & slight hallucinations of sight also. Physical condition very poor. Symptoms of tuberculosis. No work. - Restless.

Feb 19 - 91 Saw w. A. J. E. Is failing very rapidly. Notified his brother in St Paul of condition - Whole of upper half of left lung is nearly consolidated. Much expectoration. Last night had an attack of Dispnoea, quite severe. Dr. Baker saw him at times & Drs Baker and Franchin at 11 PM. Pulse ranges from 120 to 130 per min. Will not allow temperature to be taken. Is failing rapidly.

March - 11 - 91. For some 2 or 3 weeks has been on A. I. Has grown steadily worse and his present condition indicates that the end is not far off. Refuses now & takes any medicine. Is very weak, coughs and expectorates a great deal. Pulse grading weaker has not varied steadily from 120 per minute at any time since last note. Still not allow Dr to take temperature except on rare occasions. 102° F. highest observed. His mother comes to see him nearly every day.

March - 28 - 1891. John Sullivan Died this morning. He has been failing rapidly since time of last note. Nothing of any importance to note. A simple and steady progress of the disease which was diagnosed as Pulmonary Tuberculosis.

Died. March 28 - 1891.

Personal and Medical History of Nathan Johnson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2081	No. for year	200
Residence,	Concord (Dodge Co)	Insane relations,	Unknown.
Date of admission,	June 10 1889.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	Jo. of Probate (C. F. May)	Form,	Chron. Melancholia.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	43.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Widower.	Date of attack,	1885 or 1886
Children,	1.	Duration,	"3 or 4 years"
Occupation,	Farmer.	No. of attack,	1. (?)
Degree of education,	-	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Wesleyan Methodist	Age at first attack,	40?
Habits,	-	Time of leaving,	Aug 20 1889
Nativity,	New York.	Time in hospital,	2 M 10 d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	A. M. Sperry - Administrator		

This man was brought here by ~~W. Hase~~ ~~Ed. J. Bean~~ ~~Sheriff and Mr Kinney Dep. Shf.~~ The history accompanying the patient is rather meagre. The symptoms first showed themselves 3 or 4 years ago upon religious matters He has been sleeping quite ~~poorly~~, and has been in financial difficulties. He thinks several people are trying to get his pension from him. He is said to have tried to injure people on passion. Thinks his heart, lungs, liver and kidneys are affected. Had a farm but wouldn't work it, nor let anyone else work it. Has been worse since wife was was killed accidentally. about 2 years ago. July 1 - 1889 When admitted had a beginning insanity which passed quite soon and kept him in bed several days. Received specials, eggnog and quinine with astringent and antiseptic gargle. Is now looking better than when admitted. His eyes are prominent, pupils dilated and he complains of fullness in orbits. Has systolic murmur and says occasionally has embarrassment at front of throat. Probably exophthalmus. Rx Elix. Amm. et Ferri Bid. ~~Ferri et Amm. cit tid.~~ July 18. 89. steadily improving. An acquaintance who called on him yesterday says he has been addicted to the use of morphine before admission. July 29 - 1889. Stoutly denies ever having used morphine but says he has purchased quinine, and suspects that is the foundation of the story. Says he is as well as he can be here and wants to go. Claims he knows all about his own case having read up in a book he bought. Thinks some people who are responsible for his change of location before coming here are responsible for the death of his wife which resulted from the kick of a horse. Has occasional palpitation, fullness in throat and orbits. Feels "fairly well" usually. On hypochondriacal Medicine continued. Aug 20 - 1889. Medicine changed some time ago and is now taking Pot. Iod. Went away today for a week's visit with a friend. Has been very discontented here owing to his detention and his anxiety to be released.

Aug. 20 - 89. Went today to visit a friend in Dodge Center.

Discharged.

101

Personal and Medical History of John Erickson - (Barset)

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2082	No. for year	251
Residence,	20th Av. N. E. Minneapolis	Insane relations,	Sister -
Date of admission,	June - 12 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	Constb. Barton (Asst. Abell)	Form,	
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	44 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	No -
Civil condition,	Married -	Date of attack,	June - 10 - 1889. (?)
Children,	4	Duration,	2 - days. (?)
Occupation,	Carpenter	No. of attack,	Unknown.
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	—
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	He claims - 20 yrs ago - (24)
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	Oct 17th 89
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	4 m 5 d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Peter Erickson Barset 13 - 2417 - 27th Av. S. -		Minneapolis.

This man was brought here by John Swift Co. Coroner - Hennepin Co. He claims to have had an attack 20 yrs ago. Insanity is said to be now manifested by violent efforts to escape - Is said to be in the form of Melancholia - He says that he fell on his head 20 years ago - He was stripped one night and day (10th & 11th of June) & succeeded in freeing himself - He says some one poisoned him, & still thinks that some one wants to harm him. But little accurate information can be obtained of previous history.

July 1 - 1889. For a time followed anyone who walked through ward. Has been quiet but lately disorders himself, creeps under table &c. Is taking tonic elixir.

July 29 - 1889. Much more orderly of late but rather stupid and appears demented. Frequently asks to go home. Does some work on the ward.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Has had a bowel trouble (diarrhoea) and spent a few days in bed. Has been very dull but during past few days has brightened up a little.

Sept. 17 - 1889. Has steadily improved since last note and takes considerable interest in his surroundings. Converses readily.

Oct. 9 - 1889. Seems perfectly restored. Is given spirits and mixtures to be released.

Discharged

Joseph Stees

Jump page 153

NAME. Joseph Stees

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 4th	140	65		13
Nov. 4th	153	80	13	
Dec. 5th 1892	out working			
Jany 3d	153	76		
Febry 2d	160	74		
Mar. 2d	159	94		

June 3/92. Pulse 74 - June 19/92. Had a convulsion last night. July 18/92. Complained of pain in his stomach [illegible] table & appl[illegible] pains. — [illegible]lutely no [illegible]. — [illegible] quite [illegible]some. [illegible]ue. — [illegible]morrow; [illegible]tendants [illegible]rationally; [illegible] (C4) ward; [illegible] sleeping [illegible]ing patient [illegible]ntinued [illegible]overe. [illegible]w days; [illegible]him out;

Personal and Medical History of John Erickson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2082
Residence,	20th Av. N. E. Minneapolis
Date of admission,	June - 12 - 1889.
How sent,	Cough. Asylum (Acl. Abell)
Sex,	Man.
Age,	44 yrs.
Civil condition,	Marrid
Children,	4
Occupation,	Carpenter
Degree of education,	—
Profession of religion,	Lutheran
Habits,	Good -
Nativity,	Norway
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Peter Erickson Benset - 24th - 29th Av S. Minneapolis.

This man was brought here by John Swift C. Comm - Hennepin Co. He claims to have had an attack 20 yrs ago. Insanity is said to be now manifested by violent efforts to escape - Is said to be in the form of Melancholia - He says that he fell on his head 20 years ago - He was stripped one night and day (10th & 11th of June) when succeeded in freeing himself. He says some one poisoned him, & still thinks that some one wants to harm him. But little accurate information can be obtained of previous history.

July 1 - 1889. Is a tidy person who walked through ward. Has been quiet but lately disrobes himself, creeps under table &c. Is taking tonic elixir.

July 29 - 1889. Much more orderly of late but rather stupid and appears demented. Frequently asks to go home. Does some work on the ward.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Has had a bowel trouble (diarrhoea) and spent a few days in bed. Has been very dull but during past few days has brightened up a little.

Sept. 17 - 1889. Has steadily improved since last note and takes considerable interest in his surroundings. Converses readily.

Oct. 9 - 1889. Seems perfectly rational. In good spirits and anxious to be released.

Discharged

on page 53

pain in his side, was given paint of iodine. June 3/92. Pulse 74 - June 19/92. Had a convulsion last night. June 21/92. Had another convulsion last night. July 18/92. Complained of pain in his stomach last night. Sep 5/92. Wt 153 lbs. Pulse 74. Sep 10/92. Is quiet at night and sleeps well. Is irritable & apt to get into quarrels. Bodily health fairly good. Nov 2/92. Is in bed, Complaining of pains. — Nov 20/92. Was very troublesome on the ward today. Dec 24/92. Claims that he has absolutely no appetite & that he vomits whenever he attempts to take food. Tongue slightly coated. — Jan 13/93. Is quiet at night; spends most of his time, out doors, working. Pt. occur quite often. Quite frequently complains of various ills. Is occasionally irritable & troublesome. Health better at present. Jan 23/93. Took sick last night; was given medicine. — Jan 24/93. Complains today of pain in stomach. Feb 9/93. Was acting strangely this afternoon; also this evening; refusing to go to bed; became noisy & then violent; it took several of the attendants to move him to C^t, where he was locked in a room. Feb 10/93. Am. Is singing & talking irrationally; later, was out on hall & attacked an attendant. Feb 28/93. Since his transfer to this (C^t) ward, patient has (with the exception of one night, on which he was noisy restless & ugly) been sleeping uniformly 8 hours, each night. By day, has been much excited & quarrelsome, attacking patients & attendants without cause or provocation; has had to be put in seclusion. Has still continued to complain, at times, of ill-feeling. Fits continue to occur; some of them are very severe. Is in quite fair physical health. March 7/93. Has become more quiet the last few days; is less inclined to get excited. Has been writing to a sister, with a view to her taking him out; she visited him today and took him, with her, to Iowa.

(discharged)

Personal and Medical History of Ole Olson No 2.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2083	No. for year	252.
Residence,	Utica, Warrca Co.	Insane relations,	Father and Brother.
Date of admission,	June 17th '89	Cause,	Heredity
How sent,	E. B. Collister (J. of P.)	Form,	Imbecility
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	31 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	Youth.
Children,	None.	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Farmer.	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	None	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Temperate.	Time of leaving,	June 24 - 1890
Nativity,	Utica, Minn.	Time in hospital,	1 year and 7 days.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	J. of P.		

This man was brought here by August Krassin, Sheriff of Warrca Co. The history is very deficient. He has always been weakminded and of late years has been beyond the control of domestic authority, his father being insane. In sudden passion he has made attempts to injure others. His insanity is said not to be manifested on any particular subject. There is a tendency to filthy habits.

July 29 - 1889. Is silly and stupid in manner. Talks only when addressed. Does no work. No change, no medicine.

Sept. 12 - 1889. Works daily on the ward. Otherwise no change.

Feby 13 - 1890. In fair bodily health, has not been sick abed nor been taking medicine. Quiet, orderly speaking; works every day on ward; clean, fairly neat in appearance.

Apr 17/90 Works faithfully. Clean, neat; health good. Talks poorly. No medicine -

June 24-1890. Patients Father came down bringing Mr E. J. Chapman, a neighbor, with him to take Ole back home. The father is rather feeble minded but Mr Chapman seemed sure that Ole could get along nicely. He was taken home today on trial, father against our advice

Discharged Nov 12 - 1890.

Personal and Medical History of Lars Olson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2084	No. for year	253.
Residence,	Atisco, Wasseca Co.	Insane relations,	Father and Brother.
Date of admission,	June 17th 89	Cause,	Heredity & Chronic Suppurative Otitis
How sent,	E. B. Collister (J of P).	Form,	Imbecility
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Purulent Otitis (27 yrs).
Age,	33 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	No.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1874.
Children,	None	Duration,	15 yrs.
Occupation,	Farmer.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	None.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	18 yrs.
Habits,	Temperate.	Time of leaving,	Dec 7- '91
Nativity,	Atisco, Minn.	Time in hospital,	2y 5m 20ds
Predisposing cause,	Heredity.	Result,	Died- Pulmonary Tuberculosis
Correspondent,	(J of P)		

This man was sent here by August Krassin, Sheriff of Wasseca Co. The history is deficient. He has always been weak minded. When six years of age had measles from which he recovered with an otitis. Then has ever since been a purulent discharge from left ear.

Has shown a disposition to injure others, in sudden passion. Has led a worthless life but was kept at home as long as he could be controlled. A week ago was kicked in the face by a horse fracturing the superior maxillary on left side, breaking in the antrum and internal walls of the antrum. His face, when admitted, was much swollen, one side covered with pus, his head matted with filth and his whole head and body dirty. The pus from wound of face discharges into nose and by two sinuses through cheek.

June 18. Anaesthetized this P.M. with ether and chloroform. The two sinuses were connected by an incision 1½ inches in length, laying open the antrum. Several pieces of loose bone removed. Superior maxilla found detached entire length of nasal process; nasal bones also loose. One speculum, about ½ · ¾ in. long, broken off with forceps. Washed with bichloride solution. Two drainage tubes inserted, one from antrum out through nostril and one opening upon cheek. Dressed antiseptically. June 27-'89. Wound dressed carefully every second day and doing nicely. During past two or three days patient has appeared much better and appetite returned. Last evening at six o'clock had a severe epileptiform convulsion and during next two hours had six or seven more.

Pulse 144 between convulsions, breathing stertorous. Under digitalis and

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Lars Olson

DATE	HOUR	PULSE	RESPIR.	TEMPERATURE	
1891					

LARS OLSON, Died Dec. 7th, Post- Dec. 9th

External appearance showed much emaciation. Skull did not seem markedly abnormal in any way; Dura Mater not adherent to skull, but quite congested in appearance, and as is common more so at vertex, besides the longitudinal sinus. Oia Mater showed some of the milky appearance and lines of this lymph appearance ran along in grooves with the vessels. Pia not at all adherent to convolutions; no appearance of atrophy or softening of convolutions. Upon making sections it seemed at once that the convolutions were more complicated and deep than usual. A photograph was taken for future comparison; no other pathological finding noted. The most marked, gross appearance was in the dirty milky appearance of the Pia Arachnoid; Plura showed scattering adhesion, especially on right side. These were easily torn loose, at apex more compact and with difficulty separated. Left side was adherent, some fluid in pleural cavity. The right upper lobe of lung had distinct cavity about size of small hen's egg, lined with layer of puss. Around this cavity were several smaller cavities, the ballance of lung consolidated and contained a good deal of gray material in irregular area. The middle lobe almost free from deposit and consolidation. The lower lobe completely consolidated, the mass being red hepatization, thickly sprinkled through with areas of gray deposit. Left lung was more nearly normal, contained a few small hard nodules in mass; at the outer margin and center was found an area

Lats Olson continued)
of commencing consolidationaround an area infiltrated with these gray points.

Diagnosis; between pneumonia with red and gray hepatyzation & Tuberculosis. Considered a tuberculosis with primary tubercular deposit at apex of right lung, and secondary in rapid tubercular infiltration, and accompanying hepatization of the balance of the lung. Kidneys; left one examined, found rather under size, heart rather smaller than normal, no lesions present.

								Pm Pt quite low
" 6	730	150	148	40	105	103.	103.	

Personal and Medical History of Lars Olson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2087	No. for year	253.
Residence,	Atisco, Wasaca Co.	Insane relations,	Father and Brother.
Date of admission,	June 17th 89	Cause,	Heredity & Chronic Suppurative Otitis
How sent,	E. B. Collister (J of P).	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Purulent otitis (27 yrs).
Age,	33 yrs.		L.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1874.
Children,	None		
Occupation,	Farmer.		
Degree of education,	None.		
Profession of religion,	None.		
Habits,	Temperate		
Nativity,	Atisco, W		
Predisposing cause,	Heredity.		
Correspondent,	(J of P)		

This man
Wasaca Co. The last
When six years of a
others. This has run

Has shown a dis
Has had a worthless
be controlled. A work
the superior maxilla
nasal walls of the a
one side caused
whole head and
into nose and by two sinuses through cheek.

June 18. Anaesthetized this P.M. with ether and chloroform. The two sinuses were connected by an incision 1½ inches in length, laying open the antrum. Several pieces of loose bone removed. Superior maxilla found detached entire length of nasal process; nasal bones also loose. One spiculum, about ½-¾ in. long, broken off with forceps. Washed with bichloride solution. Two drainage tubes inserted, one from antrum out through nostril and one opening upon cheek. Dressed antiseptically. June 27-89. Wound dressed carefully every second day and doing nicely. During past two or three days patient has appeared much better and appetite returned. Last evening at six o'clock had a severe epileptiform convulsion and during next two hours had six or seven more. Pulse 144 between convulsions, breathing stertorous. Under digitalis and

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Lars Olson

1891

DATE	HOUR A.M.	HOUR P.M.	PULSE A.M.	PULSE P.M.	RESPIR. A.M.	RESPIR. P.M.	TEMPERAT. A.M.	TEMPERAT. P.M.	OTHER DATA
Nov 23			92 sitting		accel				Is losing flesh. Lungs have rales - harsh. Respiration, cheeks dull, dullness &c
" 24			96	93		26	103.8	1046	Put on medicine
" 25			96	102	27	28	103.0	104.1	
" 26			105	84 102	25	29	101.4	1048	
" 27			96	106	26	31	102.0	1050	
" 28			90						
			96	96	26	30	1020	104.2	Refused breakfast (milk) spits up stuff Sordes on teeth, tongue. Coated - Is probably constipated
" 29			96	108	34	30	103.2	104.1	Drinks milk - Vomited some
" 30			110	93 108	32	30	103.3	1040	
Dec 1			100	102	29	27	103.2	1040	
" 2			120 108 Some Edema	120	30	28	1018	104.5	
" 3			108	108	22	31	1024	1042	Is growing weaker
" 4			108	120	28	32	1028	1040	Slept none last night Pulse 116 - 118 -
" 5			132	146	32	42	1032	104.6	Pulse small - Is rapidly failing Pm Is quite low
" 6	7.30		120	145	40	45	103.	103.	

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers

Whole No., 20

Residence, Wi

Date of admission, Ju

How sent,

Sex,

Age,

Civil condition,

Children,

Occupation,

Degree of ed

Professior

Habits

Nati

P

...ss of ...
...akmuneda.
... with an
... left ear.
... passion.
... he cried
... er practicing
... ness and nut-
... was much swollen,
... pith and his
... of pus discharges

...form. The two sinuses
...ing upon the antrum.
... found detached entire
... sphenium, about ½ - ⅔ in.
...tubes. Two drainage tubes
...nd are opening upon cheek.
... carefully every second day
... patient has appeared much
...ir o'clock had a severe epilep-
...tiform convulsion and during next two hours had six or seven more.
Pulse 144 between convulsions, breathing stertorous. Under digitalis and

...ther c...
...Several pieces of
...length of nasal pus-
...ing, broken off with forceps.
...inserted, one from antrum out through
Dressed antiseptically. June 27-89.
and doing nicely. During past two or three
better and appetite returned. Last evening at six o'clock had a severe epilep-
tiform convulsion and during next two hours had six or seven more.
Pulse 144 between convulsions, breathing stertorous. Under digitalis and

Waseca Minn
June 29-89

H. R. Randall

Dear Doctor.

Doctor Christie refers a letter from you in reg to one of the Olson boys, to me, as I knew more about the case thanks.

I made particular inquiry for a history of epilepsy, but from all I could learn from his parents and neighbors he has never had convulsions of any form.

His parents are both weak minded. This Olson had no attention of any kind until four days after being injured.

Yours Truly

F. G. Switzer M.D.

...ing though he takes no

...ily since last note.
...tirely cured. Has a
...ick disappears at

...es no work.
...y speaking. Is daily the greater
...d. No medicine. Does no work.
... Cleaner lately, since gotten
...rk, no medicine.
...urned to B[illegible] Demented.
...K. No medicine.
... May become cleaner.

...that there are areas of dullness, &
...bed.
... Lung disease making rapid
... has been kept in bed & fed.

...5. Died to day — Remains

Personal and

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers

Whole No.,	20
Residence,	Ati
Date of admission,	J
How sent,	
Sex,	
Age,	
Civil condition,	
Children,	
Occupation,	
Degree of ed	
Professio	
Habits	
Nati	
R	

...ff of
...aken minded.
...c with an
...left ear.
...n passion.
...e he cried
...er practising
...pain and sat-
...was much swollen,
...pitch and his
...of free discharges

...form. The two sinuses
...ing upon the antrum.
...formed detached cubic
...speculum, about ½-¾ in.
...cubic. Two drainage tubes
...ed one opening upon cheek.
...carefully every second day
...patient has appeared much
...p o'clock had a severe epilep-
...tiform convulsion and during next two hours had six or seven more.
Pulse 144 between convulsions, breathing stertorous. Under digitalis and

Urine.
Several prescr
height of nasal pa
long, broken off with forcep
inserted, one from antrum was
Dressed antiseptically. June 27-'89. R.
and doing nicely. During past two or thr
better and appetite returned. Last evening at
fifteen convulsion and during next two hours had six or seven more.

...pts. Ammonia' be stopped and this morning though he takes no
...ice of questions appears comfortable.
July 29-1889. Gradually improving physically since last note.
...mind healed very slowly but is now almost entirely cured. Has a
...purpurious blow left eye in the morning which disappears at
...night (in the morning). No work, no medicine.
Sept. 17-1889. Is lazy and filthy in habits. Does no work.
Feby 3-1890. In good bodily health, eats & sleeps well. Quiet, merely speaking. Is dirty the greater
part of the time, untidy in appearance. Has not been sick abed. No medicine. Does no work.
March 14/90 Penis blistered. April 17/90 In fair health. Cleaner lately, since gotten
up at night by special watch. Slowly; stupid; no work, no medicine.
Oct 9/90 Has been in annex for a time. Again dirty + returns to B[illegible] Demented.
~~June 26/91~~ No improvement. Still in B[illegible]. No work. No medicine.
July 10-91. No change. No improvement. Demented. May become cleaner.
(May-20-'92: ~~Good~~ Fairly health. as clean and tidy) Error ÷ — . — . — — — — —
Nov. 23/91. Has been losing in flesh. Examination of lungs shows that there are areas of dullness, &
that there are rales and harsh respiratory murmurs. Was put to bed.
Dec 7/91. Patient has had a high fever since the last note. The Lung disease making rapid
progress. A Case of "galloping Consumption". Patient has been kept in bed + fed
and given medicine as well as could be done.
Friends notified of his approaching end. Died to day — Remains
buried here.

— Died —

Personal and Medical History of Halvor Habberstad

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2085	No. for year	254.
Residence,	621 Oak St. S.E. Minneapolis.	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	June 20th 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	Court commissioner	Form,	Chron Melancholia.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	about 22 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	June 8th - 1889.
Children,	—	Duration,	Two weeks.
Occupation,	Laborer.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	about 22 yrs.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Dec 4 - 1889.
Nativity,	Norway.	Time in hospital,	5 months, 14 days
Predisposing cause,	"Religious sickness".	Result,	Died - Tuberculosis of lungs
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here Deputy Sheriff John Peterson. He is quiet and depressed, thinks there is no hope of salvation or of recovery from his illness. Says he feels bad all over. He is said to talk about committing suicide though he has never attempted it. Attack is said to have commenced two weeks ago by melancholia.

July 29 - 1889. Is quiet and depressed. Talks only when addressed. Says he feels bad "all over" but cannot locate a pain or discomfort anywhere.

Sept. 12 - 1889. Now sleeps in suicidal dormitory as he is anxious to die and has threatened to destroy himself. Is much depressed, has no hope of recovery and does no work. R Nucis Vom. 2nd Acid. Phos. Dil. Oct. 9 - 1889. Has been taking Emul. Ol. Morrhuae for some time but that is no improvement perceptible.

Nov. 16 - 1889. Patient very much emaciated and weak, coughs considerable; bothered with constipation; disease was diagnosed "consumption"; had an occasional cathartic for bowels. Still on Emuls. Ol. Morrhuae. Nov 21-89 R Ext. Cascara Sag. fl.; about this date, Kept his bed day & night. Dec 1-1889. Has diarrhoea. Pulse weak and irregular. R Opii gr ½, Bismuth subnitrat gr XL. R Pot Nitr ℥ss ℈ss Dec 2-89 Had brandy during night.

Dec 3 - 1889. Night watch obtained from patient name and address of a sister who lives in Minneapolis. She was telegraphed to, to day. Dec 4. Stimulants (Brandy ℥ij) were continued night & day. Visited by sister in afternoon. At 11 o'clock P.M., died. Sister had gone; was again telegraphed; no response.

Postmortem showed extensive hepatization & caseous tubercular deposits in the three lobes of the right lung, the upper lobe of the left lung and isolated areas in the lower lobe of the left lung. Suppuration with abscess cavities had formed in the apex & upper lobe of the right lung most extensively, and in other lobes of the right lung and the apex of the left lung. There were numerous pleuritic adhesions. There was marked enlargement of the mesenteric glands with tubercular deposit in them. No tubercular ulcers in intestines. Heart enlarged & flabby; valves normal. Liver anaemic; no tubercles in it. Examination of other organs negative; except brain which showed changes in dura mater. No tubercles in brain.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Alr Lewstad.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2086	No. for year	255
Residence,	No fixed residence	Insane relations,	✓
Date of admission,	June 21st 1889.	Cause,	✓
How sent,	Judge of Probate.	Form,	Melancholia
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	35 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	✓
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	✓
Children,	–	Duration,	✓
Occupation,	Laborer.	No. of attack,	✓
Degree of education,	–	No. of admission,	✓
Profession of religion,	✓	Age at first attack,	✓
Habits,	✓	Time of leaving,	✓
Nativity,	Norway.	Time in hospital,	✓
Predisposing cause,	✓	Result,	✓
Correspondent,	J. of P.		

This man was brought here by John Mull Asst sheriff. The history is very scant. Two weeks ago he quit work and went to police "for protection". He has no fixed residence and has no relatives in this country. He has no coat and no money. Imagines someone is planning him to kill him. Says he has been sick a long time-ever since childhood. Expression shows dejection rather profound and his answers, though ready, are delivered in an undertone.

July 24-1889. Has been taking Ergot and nux vomica with no perceptible effect. Is still depressed, silent and melancholy.

Sept. 13-1889. Does considerable work but otherwise has shown no improvement. Takes no interest in anything and can with difficulty be induced to answer questions. Constantly hangs his head and looks at the floor.

Oct. 9-1889. Looks brighter and will talk more readily but is still much depressed. Jany 13/90. Has been working outside until few days ago. Has since seemed more depressed & ~~about~~ complains of sleeplessness. P. slow, small. Jany 20-90. Up- has been in bed a very short time; feels better, P. slower & fuller. For several days remained in the ward & complained of not feeling well but would not go to bed; then resumed walks outdoors & later began working again. Feby 12-90. Looks same. Looks healthy- Quick, orderly & clean. Has been on Elix Ferri et Quin. 3ss bid.

Apr 17/90 In good health. occasionally depressed, when he remains on ward & complains of not feeling well. These spells only last a few days. At other times works well outside. Clean & tidy. Talks with considerable reserve. No medicine.

July 11/90 Was up on B1 for a time. Became excited & destructive one day & was moved to B3. Conduct here quiet & good. Health good. Works outside. No medicine.

Oct 9/90 Has lately worked inside in ward. Health good; conduct has been quiet & good; recently sent again to B1.

Jany 26/91 Health good. Works daily in ward. Does not join mentally, is quiet, never speaking; walks the floor a good deal, restlessly & with rather sullen look. Has not had a spell of violence since last note. Still on B1.

July 10-1891. Has lately been a little more restless & is growing less tidy. Moved to B3. No improvement. Health good. Says nothing.

Jany 27/92 Usually perfectly quiet at night, was extremely noisy for an hour last night.

Feby 5/92. Weight 154 lbs. Appetite fair. Is pale. Talks none, only when spoken to & but little then, calmly; coherent. Reads, writes & plays checkers. Goes out walking, movements prompt. Works well & willingly. Dresses & cares for self, clean & tidy. Is ugly.

March 4/92 Weight 154. lbs. P 86. Apr 4/92. Weight 155. lbs. P. 78.
May 3/92. Wt 157 lbs. P. 72. June 3/92. Wt 157 lbs. P 76. July 5/92. Wt. 155½ lbs. Pulse 68.
Aug 3/92. Has been moved to B2. Sept 5/92. Recently moved to the Annex. Works in the kitchen.
March 6-93 Wt. 155-½ - Health fair - works in kitchen

May 3 93 He is a quiet harmless patient works in main kitchen every day. Health good. July 5 93 No change.
Sept 2/93. A quiet harmless patient, works in Main Kitchen. Health good.
Oct 5/93. No change. Nov 3 93 A quiet ~~&~~ inoffensive patient works in main kitchen. Health apparently good. Dec 1893 No change. Jany 31 94 Same. Feb. March & to Apl 30/94. During this period, there does not seem to be the slightest change noticeable in either his mental or physical condition, his conduct or behavior. He lives along quietly & contentedly here & works faithfully in the kitchen, looks very well & seems to enjoy good physical health. Habits are cleanly. — May 1 to July 27th 94 Is quiet & well behaved, works in main kitchen, seldom speaks, habits clean, does not; health good.
Aug. 29th 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works in main kitchen, talks a little & quite rationally, is clean & neat, health good. Same note to Nov 1 94.
Nov 94 quiet, works in Main Kitchen, seldom speaks, health good. Apr 30/95.
He still now good is at work in main kitchen for several weeks past is quiet in ~~end~~. No mental change. —
May, June & July 31/95. During this quarter, patient has been working steadily in the kitchen, (main) - He is quiet; seldom speaks. Habits clean; health good. Mentally, no change noted - Aug Sept & Oct 31/95. No change noticeable, for the quarter. Habits clean. Works in kitchen: health good - Nov 1895. Wt 155½ lbs. Pulse 72. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. Keeps about the same, all the time. Works in main kitchen. Health good.

Dec Folio 113

Personal and Medical History of Frank Rusicka.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2087	No. for year	256
Residence,	Tuscarora-near 7th St. St Paul.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	June 21 - 1889	Cause,	Financial & domestic misfortunes.
How sent,	Jail	Form,	General Paresis.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Dyspepsia & chr. bronchitis.
Age,	42 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Dec. - 1888.
Children,	1 living - 5 dead.	Duration,	Abt six months.
Occupation,	Policeman.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Poor.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	42
Habits,	Said to be good.	Time of leaving,	Sept. 24 - 1889.
Nativity,	Austria	Time in hospital,	3 mo 3 d
Predisposing cause,	Ill health	Result,	Died - General Paresis
Correspondent,	J. A. Ballard (brother in law)	135 E. 5th St. Paul.	

This man was brought here by Mess. Harris and Hellyer and mation of jail. His wife has had six children, four of whom were still born and only one is now living. Has had financial reverses and a year ago his wife became insane and was committed at the same time as he. Form of disorder is said to be acute & violent, and insanity was first manifested six months ago by "insomnia, loss of memory, and severe irritability."

June 24 - 1889. Is excited, noisy and lachrymose. Makes violent gestures, declares that it will make him crazy to stay here and expresses a determination to leave. Moved down to B. 3. Undoubtedly has General paresis.

July 12 - 1889. Has been very nervous, excitable, emotional and tearful since admission. One day says he is all right and next day say he has had no passage for two weeks. Was seen to drink his urine a few days ago. Threatens to kill Dr. Shimonek of St. Paul. Is much perturbed by the simplest question and often asks for medicine especially cathartics when attendants say he has had frequent stools.

July 29 - 1889. Is profane, vulgar and subject to sudden gusts of passion. Attacked a man today whom he accused of being intimate with his wife. Grounds himself and knocks about in his room. Today while naked had rib against the door and braced himself against it to prevent the door being opened. As a result of his restlessness and nudity his arms and legs are bespangled with black and blue spots. He sleeps well at night under the

GRIEF AND LOSS

Combined to Drive Husband and Wife Insane.

Frank Rusicka, for eight years a policeman, and his wife Josephine were before Probate Judge Morrison yesterday, and by Dr. Ancker examined for insanity. This is a sad and peculiar case, when both the husband wife become deranged at the same time—the one from paresis and the other from brooding and grief. Mr. Rusicka, it was found, is hopelessly suffering from the terrible disease, which is gradually eating the brain out of his head. His lunacy tends mostly upon financial matters, in which he has been unfortunate of late. His wife, having had six, has lost five of her children in a very short time. She is constantly brooding over the loss, and while a very quiet lunatic, she is yet a fit subject for treatment, and was, with her husband, committed to the Rochester asylum yesterday. Her chances for recovery are very good, but her husband is a mental wreck, and will decay in spite of medical treatment.

...ral and Tinct. Hyos. Masturbates terribly and ...d today. Confined in crib.

...been for several weeks very wild and violent, stripping ...aking, crying and attacking those about him. For several ... in restraint chair with muff. Takes sedatives regularly but has lost flesh rapidly.

Sept. 13 - 1889. Has been troubled with an obstinate diarrhoea and has been steadily losing flesh. Bismuth, opium and tannic acid, oxide of zinc and enema of opium and catechu with light diet produced no perceptible effect. Is now in bed and during the past day his passages are somewhat less frequent.

Sept. 24 - 1889. Though regularly taking medicine his diarrhoea has continued almost unabated and he has been steadily losing flesh. This afternoon he was discovered in convulsions at 5:30 o'clock and he passed into collapse. Stimulants producing no effect he died at 7:30 P.M.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Frank Rusika,

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2087	No. for year	256
Residence,	Tuscarora-was 7th St. St Paul.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	June 21 - 1889	Cause,	Financial & domestic misfortunes.
How sent,	Jail P.	Form,	General Paresis.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Dyspepsia & chr. bronchitis.
Age,	42 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Dec. - 1888.
Children,	1 living - 5 dead.	Duration,	Abut six months.
Occupation,	Policeman.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Poor.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	42
Habits,	Said to be good.	Time of leaving,	Sept. 24 - 1889.
Nativity,	Austria	Time in hospital,	3 mos 3 ds
Predisposing cause,	Ill health	Result,	Died - General Paresis
Correspondent,	J. A. Ballard (brother in law)	135 E. 5th St. Paul.	

This man was brought here by Mess. Harris and Hellyer and matron of jail. His wife has had six children, four of whom were still born and only one is now living. Has had financial losses and a year ago his wife became insane and was committed at the same time as he. Form of disorder is said to be acute & rivalled, and insanity was first manifested six months ago by "insomnia, loss of memory, and morose irritability."

June 24 - 1889. Is excited, noisy and lachrymose. Makes violent gestures, declares that it will make him crazy to stay here and expresses a determination to leave. Heard down to B. B. Undoubtedly has General Paresis.

July 12 - 1889. Has been very morose, irritable, emotional and tearful since admission. Have day says he is all right and next day say he has had no passage for two weeks. Was seen to drink his urine a few days ago. Threatens to kill Dr. Shumway of St. Paul. Is much perturbed by the simplest question and often asks for medicine especially cathartics when attendants say he has had frequent stools.

July 29 - 1889. Is profane, vulgar and subject to sudden gusts of passion. Attacked a man today whom he accused of being intimate with his wife. Grumbles himself and knocks about in his room. Today while naked had rib against the door and braced himself against it to prevent the door being opened. As a result of his restlessness and nudity his arms and legs are bespangled with black and blue spots. Has sleeps well at nights under the influence of chloral and Tinct. Hyos. Masturbates horribly and penis was blistered today. Confined in crib.

Aug 20 - 1889. Has been for several weeks very wild and violent, stripping himself naked, shouting, crying and attacking those about him. For several days has been in restraint chair with muff. Takes sedatives regularly and eats well but has lost flesh rapidly.

Sept 13 - 1889. Has been troubled with an obstinate diarrhea and has been steadily losing flesh. Bismuth, opium and Tannic acid, Oxide of zinc and enema of opium and catechu with light diet produced no perceptible effect. Is now in bed and during the past day his passages are somewhat less frequent.

Sept. 24 - 1889. Though regularly taking medicine his diarrhea has continued almost unabated and he has been steadily losing flesh. This afternoon he was discovered in convulsions at 5:30 o'clock and he passed into collapse. Stimulants producing no effect he died at 7:30 P.M.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Josephine Rusicka.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2088	No. for year	257.
Residence,	St. Paul - (Ramsey Co.)	Insane relations,	Husband (comes with her)
Date of admission,	June - 21 - 1889.	Cause,	Loss of Children -
How sent,	C. of Prob. (Samuel Morrison)	Form,	Chron Melancholia.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	36	Suicidal or not,	Threatened suicide.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1888
Children,	1 living 4 dead -	Duration,	1 yr.
Occupation,	Housewife -	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common -	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	-	Age at first attack,	35
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	January 16 1890
Nativity,	Austria -	Time in hospital,	6 mo. 26 d.
Predisposing cause,	-	Result,	
Correspondent,	Anton Shimonek - 7 corners St. Paul -		

This woman was brought here by Mr Kellyard and accompanied by the Matron of the Jail - Her insanity is said to date from the birth of her last child about one year ago. She came with her husband and they both seemed about equally deranged, they both seemed to realize their position and did not think themselves very insane, but the husband admitted that they had been rather "mixed" She states that she has been sick about a year and that she threatened to hurt herself once when the "blood rushed to her head" Is quite quiet and shows no great derangement today.

July 20 - 1889. The patient has been quite quiet, with the exception of one day or so, when she was reported as much excited. She has been rather melancholy some of the time. She is now on B-1-W and very quiet.

Aug - 18 - 1889. Patient has done nothing very remarkable. Has been in Sewing-room most of the time. She makes considerable trouble about eating. Does not want to go to Dining room. Continually asks if can go home now. Seems also troubled by a change of name, referring evidently to the time of her marriage.

Oct - 2 - 1889. Fed with tube once to try and correct her reluctance and refusal to eat. Her husband died last month and though I told her of the fact several times she did not seem at all shocked, or in any way affected by the news. She works steadily in the sewing room and appears quite intelligent, but upon conversing with her she always goes over the same story about a "change of name" years ago and her marriage and some "trouble." The story seems to have no point to it.

Jan. 16 - 1890 Patient was taken home today by her brother in-law who claimed that she had property enough to take care of her. She was hardly better than at the time of the last note. She was not so talkative as before, but was scarcely more rational.

- Discharged -

Personal and Medical History of Jacob Hindrischeit.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2089.	No. for year	258
Residence,	St. Paul		
Date of admission,	June 15th 1889		
How sent,	J. of P.		Dementia - chronic.
Sex,	Man.		None.
Age,	34 yrs.		Not.
Civil condition,	Single		1887
Children,	–		about 2 yrs.
Occupation,	Shoemaker.		1
Degree of education,	None.		1
Profession of religion,	R. C.		32 yrs.
Habits,	Good.		
Nativity,	Germany.		
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	John Hindrischeit, Brickelley Co. Dunnes Upsin.		





This man was brought here by Chas. F. Dana deputy. Owing to oversight he was not recorded in his proper order. His proper number is 2088 - Fol. 103. The history accompanying him gives the form of insanity as "chronic and depressed". Has never shown a disposition to injure self or others, is not destructive and has never been in restraint.

June 24 - 1889. Has been taking Tonic Elixir. Takes no interest in anything, says very little and only when addressed. Shows no signs of depression but is very much demented.

July 29 - 1889. Takes no interest and does no work. Recently had three pimples on forehead which suppurated and became deep ulcers, after being cauterized with Arg. Nitras, they healed in a few days. Is taking no medicine.

Sept. 17 - 1889. Has shown no signs of waking up. Does no work. Is in annex.

Feby 12-1890. Was ordered ~~on~~ Elix Ferri et Quich. but refused to take the medicine. Goes up & around & did not complain but looked anaemic. Recently made one attempt which looked like they were suicidal & patient was moved over to B.3 & put in suicidal dormitory to sleep. On Jany 25th, patient went to bed: P - 116, R - 30. face red. Ordered hot foot bath, Antipyrin gr X, Dover powder gr V (single dose of last two) & 2 min. Sulph. gr ½ first day, followed by gr ¼ t.i.d. Jany 27 suspicion of erysipelas raised. Next day diagnosis of erysipelas made. Patient was ugly, will say nothing & resists all attempts at physical examination. Will not permit counting of pulse. Put on Ol. Ferri Chlorid. gtt XXV every 3 hrs. Unguentum Iodoformi for face. Erysipelatous swelling increased & extended for several days. Patient at first refused to take medicine & resisted effort to learn his condition. After a day or two took medicine (given dry & wiped).

Pulse ranged from 90 to 110, regular, fair quality. To day (Feby 14) patient is convalescing, face free from erysip. inflamation & scaling nearly done. Pulse gaining in character.

Feby 17/90 Up, dressed & on ward. Put on Elix Ferri et Cinch. ℥ss t.i.d.

Apr 17/90 Has been moved to annex again. Is gaining in flesh & strength. Will not answer questions or shake hands. Shakes it off when he offers to shake hands. Sometimes laughs or smiles at such times. Clean & neater in dress. No work. no medicine now.

July 11/90 In good health. Irritable & unapproachable. Never speaks. No work, no medicine.

Oct 9/90. No change. Talks to self.

March-11-91. More approachable than formerly. Untidy and somewhat dirty. Health is fairly good. No change mentally. May 29th 1891 No change since last note. Aug 17-91. No change. Recently smashed a window pane and cut his hand quite severely.

December-1-91. Dementia. Is in fair health, pulse 72, very soft and irregular. Does no work, is very stubborn and is noisy at times. Feb 15-92. No change since last note.

April. 4/92.	Patient found to have a severe Erysipelas of left leg and thigh.					A.M.	T 102	P 80 R 20.
April. 5/92.	A.M.	T 101.4	P 80	R 30	P.M.	T 104.	P 95	R 35.
April. 6/92.	"	101	" 88	" 32.	"	102.8	" 92	" 31.
April. 7/92.	"	101	" 75	" 30	"	100.2	" 74	" 30.
April 8/92.	"	99	" 70	" 30	"	98.8	" 72	" 28.
April. 9/92.	"	98.4	" 72	" 30	"	98.6	" 70	" 27.
April. 10/92.	"	99	" 68	" 20	"	98.4	" 64	" 18.
April. 11/92.	"	98.4	" 68	" 18	"	98.4	" 70	" 18.
April. 12/92.	"	98.4	" 68	" 20	"	98.4	" 70	" 20. Refuses medicine.
April. 13/92.	"	98.4	" 62	" 20	"	98.4	" 68	" 18. Profuse Desquamation.

April 15/92. Gaining rapidly. April 17/92. Still gaining. April 20/92. Recovered.

May. 25-92: weight 134. Appetite ~~ravenous~~ voracious. color good. Talks freely, noisily, incoherent and to self. walks ~~much~~ much and promptly. dresses self, but is slovenly, ugly and fights.

Sept 6-92 - Weight 131 - boils himself - no change. Has a skin eruption.

Nov 20 - 92 Ht 5' 7¾" Weight 133 Health fair works none is slovenly.

May 3rd 93. He is a very stubborn, troublesome patient. He does no work. Appears to be in good health.

July . . No change Health good. Sept. 2/93. A very stubborn patient causes much trouble, dirty in habits & ~~untidy~~ untidy in dress. He does no work Health good. Oct 5/93 No change. Nov 22.93 A stubborn troublesome patient, does no work, talks & sings a good deal Health good Dec 28/93 No change Jany 3rd 94 No change. Feby March & 1st April 5th/94. A stubborn & troublesome patient, never speaks. Usually sits in one corner & moves his limbs in a nervous manner. He does no work. Health apparently good. (Was successfully vaccinated April 15th). — May & July 27 94 Is stubborn & hard to manage, does no work, never speaks, is untidy, health good.

(p. 112)

Personal and Medical History of Elizabeth Hitt

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2090	No. for year	259.
Residence,	Wabasha - (Wabasha Co.)	Insane relations,	Unknown.
Date of admission,	June 25 - 1889.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	Malcolm Kennedy (Jr Phys.)	Form,	~~Paranoia~~ Senile Dement.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	72	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widow -	Date of attack,	Growing worse -
Children,	6.	Duration,	-
Occupation,	Housewife -	No. of attack,	-
Degree of education,	Common -	No. of admission,	2.
Profession of religion,	Methodist	Age at first attack,	69
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	Sept 24 - 1891
Nativity,	Ohio -	Time in hospital,	2 yrs 3 mos.
Predisposing cause,	Old Age.	Result,	Died
Correspondent,	Mrs Marquis Hendricks Wabasha Minn -		

This woman was brought here by D. Croft & Wife of Wabasha - This history is incomplete, depending upon the history of her preceding stay here (See Case Book No 8 - Case 136 ~~F~~) She is a case of Senile Dementia.

July - 19 - 1889 - Mrs Hitt complained quite persistently for the first few days & said that God would punish us if we did not move her from that Hall (B 2). Lately, she is more peaceable, though in some vague way, she thinks that she is suffering fearfully -

Aug - 18 - 1889 - Health seems good, though frequently complains that she "suffers dreadfully" & offers me her property to get her out. She has been in bed several days though with no definite ailment. She says "God will punish you" if I do not let her go out, or to another Ward.

Oct - 3 - 1889. Patient is as full of cranky ideas as ever - She still suffers dreadfully & continually — still thinks it an outrage that she is kept here & threatens us with vengeance if we keep her. She seems healthy always & knows of no defined ailment.

March - 9 - 1890. Patient usually sitting quietly & idly in room. Will complain always in about the same way if disturbed. Says can't pass her water & it goes to her brain & she

she is all puffed up. Complains also of her Heart & of headaches. Threatens that "God will punish you" as usual. May - 30 - 1890. Still threatens every one - especially the physicians for not letting her go.

~~Oct~~ Nov - 1 - 1890. Patient has been for past 3 months in bed a good deal suffering as she says from diarrhoea, from disorder on the heart swelling of the face & limbs & retention of Urine. The latter she has complained of steadily with no good evidence of truth. Health is good as ever apparently now. Did have some diarrhoea, but not so badly as she claimed. Always wants medicine & is never satisfied with it when sent her - Always abuses Dr. as a murderer & as tormenting & keeping her here.

March - 10 - 1891. Patient doing about same. Always goes over about same story - "Weak" "dont sleep" - "Troubles" - "water in breast" "Cant pass but little water" - "Ought not to be here" &c &c. The complaint of diarrhoea as persistent for a time was lost gradually. Aug. 4th 91. Patient is part of the time in bed & part of the time up. Continually complaining of herself as failing rapidly & of being very weak. Continually complaining also that we do not send her home offering us money to do so. Is very abusive at times, calls for medicine, but when it is given her, usually is not willing to take it.

Sept 24 Patient seems quite sick though symptoms are somewhat obscure

Personal and Medical History of Albin Pearson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2091	No. for year	260
Residence,	Minneapolis	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	June 26th 1889	Cause,	
How sent,	Court Commissioner	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	28 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	May - 1889
Children,	—	Duration,	6 wks.
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	28 yrs.
Habits,	Temperate	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Sweden.	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	A. M. Anderson Bro. in Law 1328 - 7th St. S. Minpls.		

This man was brought here by James Riley. Insanity is said to be manifested by hallucinations and melancholia. He has expressed a desire to die but has never attempted suicide. Is said to be depressed. No cause is assigned for the attack. He has been treated at city hospital two weeks and is said to have improved somewhat under treatment. Has a desire to keep his bed and if allowed to remain there would not get up to meals.

June 27th - 89. Slept well last night without soporifics and says he feels better today. Says he "was feeling bad all over" generally but does not know what was the trouble.

July 29 - 1889. Is in good flesh and looks more cheerful than formerly. Has been working some outside and enjoys it. Is taking Elix. Iron. et Cinch. bid

Aug. 20 - 1889. Has gained much in weight and seems in excellent spirits. Works in kitchen.

Sept. 12 - 1889. A few days ago asked to be killed as he had "so much trouble" but would give no definite idea of what his troubles were. This depression lasted but a short time and he has ever since been in good spirits; enjoys life and wants to live. Is very fleshy and industrious, working well in kitchen. Jany 21-1890. Recently had a slight attack of the Influenza - Was confined to bed for only one or two days. Has been & is in good bodily health. Works every day in the kitchen & seems to enjoy it. He talked very freely & rationally in conversation to day concerning a letter of enquiry from Mr. Anderson. Says he will write them. CC.

Feby 22/90 In bed. P. 72; says he is not sick; only lame & tired.
Apr 17/90. In good health. Talks good naturedly; seems perfectly contented. Works peoples part of time; occasionally without assignable reason remains in ward away from work. Clean & very neat.
July 11/90 Health good. Works daily as usual. No change noticeable. Talks some. No medicine. Habits clean. Oct 9/90 Works. No change. Clean.
Dec 11/90 Remained in the ward. Pulse 90. Has a general cold.
Jany 26/91. After a few days in ward, patient again returned to his former employment in the Kitchen. Is as usual.
July 10/91 Health good. Conduct as usual. Works still. Moved to annex.
Aug-17-91. Works out daily no change.
Dec 1st mo - 1-91. Chronic Melancholia. Good health. Fairly clean and tidy. Pulse 75, soft & regular. Works out doors daily. Noisy at night frequently. Good worker. Causes no trouble.
Feb-15-92. No change. Works out as usual and is in good health.
May-25-92 Good appetite and color. Talks freely and coherent. Plays cards, works well and willingly, walks out much and promptly. Dresses & cares for self, clean, tidy, good natured.
Sept. 6-92 Weight 149 - No Change. Nov 10-92 Wt 158 is a steady worker. Sometimes goes to chapel. Nov 6 Wt 162½ Health good.
May 3rd 93 He is a quiet harmless patient, works outside all the time. Health good. July 2nd 93 No change.
Sept 12 " A quiet harmless patient, works on farm most of the time. Health Good.
Oct 6 " No change. Nov 1st 93. A quiet & inoffensive patient, works on farm, is perfectly reliable & trustworthy. Health good. Dec 28 93 No change. Jany 31 94 Same. Feby 2 94 Sick in bed. —
Feby 15 94. Was sick in bed several days, but is now up & around again. Is a quiet inoffensive patient, and, when at it, is an excellent worker on the farm & very trustworthy. Feb 28 94. Has been out working on the farm again for some time. Otherwise no change to note, in his condition. March & April 94. There is no change noticeable. He is hard working, industrious & works on the farm every day. Health is good.
May & June 94. Is quiet & inoffensive, works on farm every day & has liberty of grounds. Talks quite rationally when addressed. Habits clean, is tidy & health good. July 28 94
Had his fingers crushed in hay fork several days ago; are doing well.
Aug 31st 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works on farm, talks a little & quite rationally, is clean & neat, health good. Same to Nov 1st 94. Nov 94 quiet, works on farm, health good. April 30 95. Works on farm, talks quite well. —
May, June & July 31 95. Condition both mentally & physically, remains uniformly the same. He works out on the farm & is in good health. Aug Sept & to Oct 31 95. Keeps about the same, from month to month. Speech quite rational. Works on farm. Health is good. —
Nov 14 95. Wt 157 pds. Pulse 92. Nov Dec & to Jany 31 96. Quiet: well behaved. Talks some, but rather incoherently. Works on farm: health good.
Summary Nurses Notes by Dr Phelps Feb 1/96 & Aug 1/97 A chronic case: Works on farm: Talks some: Answers questions quite accurately but is usually incoherent: Physical condition has been good: Wt 154 & 160 lbs Aug 1 97 Wt. 153 Oct 31 General health good. Mental state unchanged: Talks quite rationally. Works on farm: Quite clean in habits.
Jan 31 98 General health good. No essential change of importance during period.

See Folio 117.

Personal and Medical History of Silas E. Hazlett.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2092	No. for year	261
Residence,	St. Paul	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	June 20th 1889	Cause,	Morphine and Alcohol.
How sent,	J. of P.	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	33 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	February - 1889.
Children,	One.	Duration,	4 mos!
Occupation,	Clerk	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Good	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	33 yrs.
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Nov 2nd 1889.
Nativity,	Virginia	Time in hospital,	4 m. 7 d.
Predisposing cause,	Morphine and Alcohol.	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Harry W. Shadle 209-E. 7½ St.-St. Paul.		

This man was brought here by Jno. C. Handy Asst. Sheriff and H. W. Shadle. He has used morphine steadily for four years except occasionally alternating with alcohol. Says he has averaged about 3 grs. daily, sometimes taking as much as 6 grs in a day. He was formerly a thriving merchant in Virginia but lost his money in some mysterious way. About four months ago it was observed that his memory was failing and that he was unable to keep his mind on his occupation. These weeks ago began to manifest hallucinations and delusions, seeing and hearing persons who were absent and imagining his father was locked up in his vicinity. It has been suspicious that he was being watched and while in jail assaulted a prisoner whom he accused of watching him. He recognizes that his commitment is for his own good and is resigned to it.

June 27th 1889 slept well last night without medicine. Today is nervous and was given Pot. Bromid. & Valerian with relief.

July 6-1889. Has been sleeping well and has very little discomfort. He states that for twelve days before admission he had no morphine but was in bed and attended by a physician. Says that at this time he suffered intensely. No symptoms of insanity observable.

July 29-1889. With the exception of occasional headache and pain from a bad tooth has been comfortable, resting well at nights and having a good appetite. Is taking Elix. Fer. et Cinch. t.i.d.

Sept 13-1889. A few days ago had chills followed by fever and diarrhoea with bloody stools. Abdomen tender about umbilicus. Was given a hot mustard footbath, and repeated doses of Hum yadi Jamor until bowels were cleared thoroughly. He then received large doses of opium and bismuth with hyoscine gr. 1/40. Steadily improved and bowels are now again regular. complains today of nausea. Rx Sumi. Subnit. grs. 3 every 3 hrs.

Oct. 9-1889. Has had considerable rheumatism affecting principally the muscles of the back. Was given mux vomica, Sumi. Subnit., and frequent doses of Sod. Sal. with Emp. Sinapis to affected region. Gradually recovered and is now well.

Discharged

Jacob Heinderchiet (from 107) Aug 27th 94 Is stubborn & troublesome, is continually getting into trouble with the others, does no work seldom speaks to others is clean & tidy, health good. Same to Nov. 1st 94. Nov. 94 quiet, but stubborn & troublesome, sits in one place most of the time, & does no work, Health good. Dec. 31st 94 Visited by a friend. April 30/95 No change in condition, during this past quarter. Quiet: does no work. May, June & July 31/95. No change, in any way noticeable, during the quarter. He has been quiet, but stubborn. Much demented: seldom speaks: habits clean: health seems good: he does no work. — Aug Sept & Oct 31/95. Condition shows no change, either mentally or physically, during this quarter. Nov 4/95. Wt 130 lbs. Pulse 80. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change to note, during the period. No work: sits in one place, most of the time, & stares vacantly: moving his knees to & fro, all the while. Health apparently good. Summary Nurses Notes by Dr Phelps 3rd 16th Aug 1897 Patient a chronic case: Stupid: Stubborn: does no work: never speaks: will sit in one position for hours & stare at the floor. Quite thoroughly demented. No physical ailment noted. Wt. 124 to 131 lbs. Summary continued Aug 1 '97 Wt. 129 lbs Oct 31 '97 General health fairly good: very stupid & inactive: Habits untidy. Jan 31 '99 Intervening notes show no change of importance during period Feb 1 - July 31 '99. Wt. 134. Apr 7. Developing a case of erysipelas of face: put to bed on light diet. Apr 31 recovered. July 31 No change Aug. Jan 31 1900. Wt. 133 lbs Sept 27 Slight bruise on face given by Thos Carroll. Nov 27 pushed down by another patient on stairway: cutting a large scalp wound on top of head 3 in. long. stitched & dressed by Dr Chapple. & healed promptly. No change during period Physical condition fair: appetite good. does not speak: very demented uncleanly in habits: Does nothing. Febys 1900. Wt 133 lbs P 68. Jan 15. Received Scalp-wound - 1 in long - which healed promptly. Feb 20. Vaccinated: result negative. July 31. No change of importance, mentally or physically; very dull & contrary: talks none: filthy in habits. does no work. Physical Condition quite good. Aug 1 1900. Wt 130½ lbs P 80. Sept 10. Transferred to D. — Sept 13. To D. Jany 31 1901. No change. Health fairly good. July 2. Wt 132 lbs May - 131 lbs Aug 1 Wt 131 lbs Jany 31 1902. No change of any importance, during year. Physical health quite good. Is very untidy, slovenly & stubborn: will chew the ugly & ungracious, frequently — never does any work. Talks very incoherently — To Page 119

Personal and Medical History of Olaf Fredrickson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2093	No. for year	262
Residence,	Shingle Creek near Mpls.	Insane relations,	Father ins.
Date of admission,	June 27th 1889	Cause,	Alcoholism, chr.
How sent,	Court Comin	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	No.
Age,	60 yrs +.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	March - 1889.
Children,	Six	Duration,	18 wks.
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,	Poor.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	56 yrs. +.
Habits,	"Drinks."	Time of leaving,	Sept 12-89
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	2 m. 17 d
Predisposing cause,	Previous attack & perhaps heredity.	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Erik Olson, Camden Place Mpls. Minn. R.R.B. 41		

This man was brought here by Deputy Sheriff —. He has not done any work since coming to america. Four years ago in Norway he shot some sheep belonging to another and it so preyed on his mind that he was sent to asylum. His father is said to have had "periodic spells." He intends and premeditates injuries to others at times and though of very small stature considers himself a powerful man. He expects the devil to come "once more" and has some charm by which to protect himself.

July 29 - 1889. Is quiet and orderly, in good spirits and the attendants report that he is very materialy improving. Has shown no disposition to produce injury of others.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Is quiet and orderly. Wants to be released.

Sept. 12 - 1889 Went to Minneapolis today apparently recovered.

Discharged.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/99 to Aug 1/99 Patient Quiet; well behaved. Works in kitchen: Talks very little but in a rational manner: Rather neat in appearance: No physical ailment noted: Wt. 151 to 157 lbs. Summary continued Aug 1/99 Wt. 164#. Oct 31/99 Works daily in Kitchen: Clean; Rather melancholy in behavior. Mental state is unchanging - Physical condition fairly good: Oct 31/98 General health good: No change in any especial respect. Feb 1/99 - July 31. Wt. 157#. Appetite good: behavior good: No change from previous condition: Wt. 150# Very little change. Health good. Is well behaved & cleanly. A very good worker in Kitchen but quite demented & seldom speaks. Jany 31/1900. No change noticeable, during the past 6 months. Health seems good: well-behaved: works regularly & well in the Kitchen. - Febry 1/1900. Wt 152#. Pgr. March 13-15. Label as I.W. (Severe attack of indigestion) July 20. Vaccinated: result negative. July 31. Except as noted above, health has been very good. Eats & sleeps well: works regularly in Kitchen & is a good reliable man. Talks very little, but will answer questions. Is cleanly. Aug 1/1900. Wt 156#. Pgr. Sept 10. Transferred to D 3. Jany 31/1901 Works regularly in Kitchen: no change & note. Feby 1. Wt. 148#: May. Wt 145#: Augt 1. Wt 148# Nov 2 Wt 151" - Jany 31/02. Has worked regularly in Kitchen, during year: health good: habits cleanly: Conversation quite rational: no mental change: quiet & well-behaved. July 31/02 Works regularly in Kitchen: habits cleanly. Is quiet: No important Change. Jany 31/03. Works regularly in Kitchen: No change noted.

Personal and Medical History of Ovidia Emeda Loken -

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2091	No. for year	263
Residence,	Houston - Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	May - 28 - 1889 -	Cause,	Fall on Head -
How sent,	Jud. of Probate - Thomas Ryan -	Form,	Feeble mindedness.
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Epilepsy"
Age,	9 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Single -	Date of attack,	1882 -
Children,	—	Duration,	7 yrs -
Occupation,	None -	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	None -	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	None -	Age at first attack,	2.
Habits,		Time of leaving,	Aug - 7 - 1889.
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	1 m 9 d -
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved -
Correspondent,	Carrie Loken - Cousin - Houston - Minn.		

This girl was brought here May 28th by Mother and others. Was told she ought to go to Faribault School, but as the papers were made out, she was taken in and the Judge of Probate written to to make out a transfer paper. But as the transfer has not been made she is now placed in the Case book. She is said to have fallen of the front porch to the ground when about 2 years old, striking on her head and to have not been right since. She is said to have Epileptic fits, but they have not been seen since her coming. Farther history is not given. The girl appears quite intelligent and able to learn;

July - 16 - 1889. Health has been excellent - Nothing like a fit has been reported - Is sometimes quite noisy with her fun. but understands quite well when told to do a thing or be quiet. Mischievous at times - Runs after everyone

Aug. 7 - 1889. Discharged at Trustee meeting today, to go to Faribault School for Feeble-minded. She has improved a great deal and, while talking no English of any amount, appears to be quite bright and intelligent. She is excessively mischievous all the time, but is behaving better of late -

Discharged Aug - 7 - 1889.

From Folio 111 — Albion Pearson — 2091 -

Feb 1 - July 31 '99. Wt. 161. Feb 9. Stepped on nail causing injury to foot. July 31 Appetite good Physical condition good. Works on farm. Aug 1 Wt. 153 lbs Nov 1. 168 lbs Physical condition has been good. Try me behaved. Habits cleanly. has been working well on farm, altho somewhat demented. Dec 5. Taken to the "Harvey farm." — Jany 31/1900. Last note held good for the period, and up to present date. Works faithfully on above farm — Febry 1/1900. Wt 163 lbs. Pg 78. July 20. Vaccinated: result good: July 31. Has been in uniformly good health, and at work on the "Harvey Farm", most of the time. Gives no trouble: is cleanly: Is much demented. Aug 1/1900. Still in good health. Sept 10/1900. Transferred to D. Nov 1. Wt 145½ lbs Pg 72. — Nov 15 - 23. Outward. Complains of lame back; from sprain, while at work. Jany 31/1901. Scarcely any change, during the period: works regularly at "Harvey Farm": health good (except as noted above). — May 1. Wt 152 lbs: May. Wt 152½: Aug 1. Wt 150 lbs. Jany 31/02. No change noticeable, mentally: tidy, well-behaved patient: trustworthy: Works on "Harvey Farm" & board with farmer there: Health very good. July 31/02. Has worked regularly on "Harvey Farm", & apt from June 19 to 29?: was in bed, with an attack of indigestion, vomiting: Otherwise health good. Habits cleanly: very irrational. Oct 8/02. Came in from farm to have eyes treated: severely inflamed (granular lids). Oct 16. Transferred to T. W. for treatment of eyes - Jany 31/03. Eyes have improved very much. Patient is a very good worker on ward: habits tidy -

Personal and Medical History of M. N. Rentfrow.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2095	No. for year	264
Residence,	Aldrich 2nd 5th ave N. Mpls.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	June 28 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	Court Commissioner	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	36 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	1887
Children,	3	Duration,	
Occupation,	Paper hanger.	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"yes"	Age at first attack,	34
Habits,	Temperate.	Time of leaving,	Aug 21st 1889
Nativity,	South Bend Indiana.	Time in hospital,	1 M 24d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	L. Rentfrow. aldrich 2nd 5th ave N. Mpls. 426 Aldrich St. N. Mpls.		

This man was brought here by Geo. T. D. Baxter. No cause is assigned for his insanity. Two years ago was confined in asylum at St. Peter two months. He had seduced a girl, "afterwards became remorseful and confessed his crime". Is said to have disposition to injure others. On admission is quiet and depressed and either has difficulty in hearing or comprehending questions or both. It is rather hard to get an answer and he speaks in an undertone.

July 29 - 1889. Seems to have improved somewhat being has confused. Believes in faithcure and hence objected to taking his medicine. It was forced twice and then stopped. He complained of violence and of being choked. Today he escaped while out in the grove but was recaptured this evening several miles out in the country.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Admitted having "the blues" and was put on Strychnia Sulph. bid. which seems to have done him some good. He expressed to his attendants the intention of escaping at first opportunity.

Aug. 21 - 1889. Escaped from ward by prying off a screen and letting himself down the ropes which carpenters had hung by the window to use for elevating material.

Discharged

Aug 1. - July 31st 1900. Dr. Wanous Augt. Wt. 140#. Patient works in carpenter shop: Is quiet & reserved on hall. Is willing to work: no delusions. Sept. 15 Attended fair with crowd: Oct. 18. Complained of pain in face - Dec 3 Visited by cousin. May 7 - 3 Complained of sore throat, improved under treatment. June 30 1900 - Allowed to go out on trial. No change noted in mental or physical condition. In good health: has been working regularly in carpenter shops. Left today, to work for Mr. Sheldon, on farm.

Worked on said farm during the Summer & until late in fall, when it was understood that he intended to go back to Ireland.

Discharged

Thomas Carroll

From 130.

1900 Aug 1. Wt 145#. 068. Sep 10. Transferred to D1. Sep 13. To D7. Sep 22. Received cut on top of head: (cause unknown): Dressed by Dr. C. Oct 14. Received small cut on back of head: (cause not known): dressed by Dr. C. Nov 23. Transferred to B1. Jany 31/1901. No change to note. Is slovenly, ugly & pugnacious: very disagreeable patient: physical condition good. Feby 1. Wt 157#. - Mar 30. Transferred to D2. - May 1. Wt 149#. - Augt. Wt 148#. Jany 31/02. Has works most of time on farm: manner surly: inclined to be pugnacious. Talks incoherently: habits slouchy & untidy. Picks up trinkets: ties strings around himself &c. July 31/02. Has worked most of time on farm: Habits slouchy: surly & abusive & occasionally will strike others. Health good. — Jany 31/03. Works on farm. Is very slouchy and untidy. and inclined to be quarrelsome & destructive.

Personal and Medical History of Alfred Nordstrom.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2096	No. for year	265
Residence,	Minneapolis	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	June 28 - 1889	Cause,	Interrup. from Domestic troubles.
How sent,	J. of P.	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	40 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Separated from wife.	Date of attack,	March 1889.
Children,	1	Duration,	3 mos +
Occupation,	Shoemaker.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Poor	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	40 yrs.
Habits,	Intemperate.	Time of leaving,	December 19. 1890
Nativity,	Sweden.	Time in hospital,	1 yr 5 mos 21 days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Geo. Christopherson (Brother in Law) 1317 S. 3rd St - Mpls.		

This man was brought here by Geo. T. D. Barton. In March 1889 he attempted suicide by shooting himself and was in the city hospital three weeks when he showed symptoms of insanity. Two weeks ago he was again in the city hospital with delirium tremens. Insanity is now manifested by melancholia. Is said to be somewhat dirty in habits and has fought with his wife. July 1st-89 Has scarcely eaten a mouthful since admission. Stands in one position and will not go to bed or dining room unless led. Does says anything even when questioned except probably a word or two. Fed with a tube today.

July 29-1889. Eats regularly. Seems to have a pain in chest in left side near where the ball entered when he attempted suicide. Is stupid as ever and never speaks or works. Has a distinct systolic murmur.

Aug. 20-1889. Very depressed and melancholy but responds better to questions. Has been taking nux vomica and Elix. Pep. & Quick. Sept. 12-1889. In addition to above mentioned medicine has been taking Alnus Rubrinae. Though he has gained some in flesh there is no mental improvement.

Oct. 9-1889. Will neither speak nor work but looks much better and has gained in flesh. Medicine continued.

July 12-1890. In good bodily health, fleshy & rosy. Very quiet as a rule; every day for some time has asked the Dr. in morning around when he could go home to Minneapolis. Goes out walking; does no work. Clean & orderly. No medicine.

Apr 17/90 Invariably asks "Can I go home to Minneapolis to day". Quiet, clean & orderly. Visited by a neighbor recently who says he talks well.

July 11/90 Invariably asks if he can go to Minneapolis to day. Is slow & rather stupid. Will not work & has to be forced in dining room to meals. Health good. No medicine.

Oct 9/90 Still wants to know if he "can go to Minneapolis to day", when he sees the Dr. Is now working in shoe shop. Health good.

Dec 19/90. Has been somewhat better, more active. Sent home on trial to day.

Discharged Dec 12-1891.

116

Personal and Medical History of Katie Murphy.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.



Whole No.,	2097		366.
Residence,	St. Paul. Minn. Ramsey		Unknown.
Date of admission,	July 1 1889.		Unknown.
How sent,	J. of Pet. Ramsey Co.		Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Woman.		None except Alveolar Abscess.
Age,	38 yrs.		Not.
Civil condition,	Single.		Unknown.
Children,	None.		Unknown.
Occupation,	Domestic.		—
Degree of education,	Common.		7.
Profession of religion,	R. C.		
Habits,	Good — as far as known.		May 28 '96.
Nativity,	England.	Time in hospital,	6 yrs. 10 mo. 27 da.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown.	Result,	Died Tuberculosis Pulmonalis.
Correspondent,	Martin Tevalle. Hammond. near New Richmond. Wis. (Step-father)		

This woman was brought here by F. W. Kinney (Dep) as wife. Not much is known of her history. She herself states that people have been following and tormenting her. She says she saw the last one leave the train at Redwing, and dont see any about her. She fears bodily harm and that various prominent clergymen are trying to seduce her. Farther history is unknown. She now gives us the above address.
July 16 1889 Patient has since coming been very quiet and unobtrusive. Does not wish to have any communication with her relatives. Abscess of tooth has disappeared by use of poultices etc. Working now daily in sewing-room.
Aug 18 1889. Patients health has been good and her appearance has much improved. She still seems to think that she had enemies if she does not have them now, but does not care to talk about them.
Oct 8 1889. Works in sewing-room. Health is good. Is very melancholy. Not inclined to talk much. Is not cheerful upon any subject. Has not of late mentioned any delusions.
March 9 1890. Patient is now willing to talk of many delusions. Has quit work. Talks of her right arm as crucified. Hears strange sounds and voices. Full of ideas of signs having mysterious meanings, such as the barking of dogs, etc. June 5 1890 At Annex

Very quarrelsome. Pushes the other ladies around. Health good. Habits clean.
Nov 21 1890 Left ear slightly hurt on the 17 Nov after which Erysipelas set in. Ear continued to swell quite badly. Monday the 24th Ear is better but has appeared on nose and lips.
Jan 29 1891 Recovered from Erysipelas after one weeks sickness. Now up on the ward. No mark. Sometimes will talk quite well but is rather ill natured and will sit and scold at some imaginary person. Often find her sitting on the floor. Health good.
May 28 1891 Excepting a bad cold, patients health has been good. No mental change.
Nov 13 1891 Has failed in general health during the last two months. Complains of her throat. Sits and expectorates a good deal. Examined her lungs Nov 18 but found no definite physical signs of failure. Respiration impaired. Pale and losing flesh. Mentally she remains the same. Put her on a tonic t.i.d. after meals.
Nov 30 1891 General health has been failing the last four months. Respiration impaired. Expectorates a good deal. Thin and complains of pain in head and ache.
Feb 17 1892 General health gradually failing. Thin and pale. Sits and rests upon floor. Has many delusions. No marks. Takes no interest in anything.
May 14 1892 Very thin. Expectorates a good deal but always up on the ward every day. Feb 16 93. Has had cough, expectorates a good deal, thin. But has not been in bed, on tonic treatment, no work, talk full of delusions.
April 11 93. Poor cough. Appetite poor. Coughs some. Expectorates a great deal. Is very thin, face flushed.
May 18 " Coughs and expectorates a great deal. Health very poor. Very thin. Eats well.
July 22 " Appetite poor. Is quiet. Expectorates a great deal. Coughs very little. Does pitying & walking.
Oct. 19. 93. Appetite fair. Is quiet. Is very thin. Does not cough, but expectorates a great deal.
Febry. 14. 94 Appetite fair. Habits dirty. Is quiet most of the time. Thin in flesh. Coughs very little, but expectorates a great deal. For riding & walking

over to page 282 turn book a

Personal and Medical History of Daniel Grant.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2098	No. for year	267
Residence,	Faribault Minn.	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	July 2nd - 1888.	Cause,	Epilepsy
How sent,	J. G. P.	Form,	Epileptic mania
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy
Age,	19 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Feb. - 1888
Children,	-	Duration,	18 mos.
Occupation,	None	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Poor.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	18(?) yrs.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Aug 13. 1889
Nativity,	Minn: Faribault.	Time in hospital,	1 Yr. 11 Mo.
Predisposing cause,	Blow on head.	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	John Grant (Father) Faribault. Minn.		

This man was brought here by his father who did not bring any history. Boy had a convulsion when in infancy. At the age of seven was struck on back part of vertex by wooden swing and this is supposed by the father to be a cause of epilepsy. Has been taking a medicine which tastes like taraxacum and a bromide. It is said to have rendered his epileptic seizures much less frequent. He is very willful, unwilling to follow rules or directions and depraved. Could with difficulty be induced to have clothes in hall when going to bed. Tells stories of people who have insulted him without provocation and wants to sue the St. Paul Globe for libel. Is very notional, imperative in his demands and will permit no delay in their prefilment. July 8-89. Three days ago attacked a patient, outdoors, whom he thought had assaulted him. Was overpowered by several attendants and put on B3, and given a single room on C3. Is now quiet and tractable now. claims he was injured in fight and has passed blood. No evidence of any injury. This history, which came several days after admission, says he has always been difficult to manage and of bad disposition but not insane except last 18 mos. Is passionate and vindictive, never forgetting an supposed injury. Liable to destroy clothes when angry. Has threatened suicide but never attempted it. Has spells of piety and again is profane. Has taken much medicine either patent or prescribed by physicians but without lasting effect. Has repeatedly attacked his father with a knife and has particular hatred of his eldest sister whom he attacked recently and would have killed had she not been protected by others.

July 12 - 1888. Has been tidy and quiet since last note. Has a very small meatus urinarius and says he was operated on for phymosis when very young, it being thought that this condition might be the cause of his epilepsy. Says he has been troubled in times past with seminal emissions, they occurring as often as twice a week while asleep.

July 29-1889. Has varied considerably his disposition from day to day. One day since last note got on warpath and had four fights in one day. His face was quite badly bruised but soon was well again. Has not had a fit since admission. Is now on C3 trying by his good behavior to earn promotion to a better ward.

Aug. 13 - 1889. Did well on C3 and had no trouble except once on the grounds where had a misunderstanding with a patient but there were no serious results. Was recently moved to 2nd flat. Has not had a fit since admission and is much more reasonable and tractable than then. Was allowed to go home on trial today with his parents.

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of Lybil Pratt.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	7099	No. for year	268.
Residence,	Lyle. (Mower Co)	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	July. 2. 1889.	Cause,	"Cancerous Tumor"
How sent,	(Supt. (W. W. Ramsey)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Cancerous Tumor"
Age,	68.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Widow.	Date of attack,	June 1-1889.
Children,	2.	Duration,	1 m. 1 d.
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	3.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	66.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Oct 10th 1889
Nativity,	Ohio.	Time in hospital,	3 M 8 d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	F. W. Dalby. Austin, Minn.		

This woman was brought here by daughter & son-in-law. About 3 yrs ago she had a cancerous attack & in Apr. 1888 her first attack of insanity began. Lasting about 6 months. Again Nov. 1888 lasting 6 months. again June 1-1889 to present time. She has delusions & talks a great deal about "White Devils" "Black devils" &c. &c. Her talk is exceedingly vulgar & profane. though she used to be very moral & religious. The tumor mentioned was on the scalp.) She has been kept up in her room, but no other restraint has been used. She is said to have had an ulcer of the leg. & has many varicose veins.

July. 2. Patient very noisy & vulgar. Talks steadily about "Black Devils" & "White Devils". Talk is quite obscene. July. 5. Patient has been restlessly about room & talking loudly. Has bruise on calf of leg. Was there before she came. Eats very poorly. July. 10. Fed by tube. Very noisy, but is more weak. July. 11. Fed without tube. More quiet. July. 11. Fed with tube. Three bruises slight. One on wrist & one on shoulder. Evidently obtained in her noisily tumbling about the room.

July. 16. 1889. Has been moved to A-3 where she is quiet most of the time, & takes milk & some food by urging. Strength about as a week ago.

July. 20. 1889. Moved to B-2. yesterday. Health seems to be improved & she has quieted down. Aug. 17. 1889. Has been down to C4 & up again since last night. She is at present somewhat noisy but does not swear very much now. Sings a great deal. Is mischievous & full of droll talk. Health is excellent.

Oct. 3. 1889. Health seems excellent. Is full of odd talk & her talk is more connected than it was, but will still wander about on various subjects.

Oct 10. 1889. Patient went home today on trial. Taken by her son-in-law. Very pleasant & apologizes for the trouble made.

(Discharged)

From 112:- **Jacob Hinderscheit**

July 31/02: no change; very demented; stubborn; sullen; very untidy; does no work.- Sept 24/02 abscess on head lanced. Healed promptly. Jany 31/03 No change; does no work; very filthy & stubborn.

Personal and Medical History of James Winterstein

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2100	No. for year	269
Residence,	Minneapolis	Insane relations,	Mother & uncle.
Date of admission,	July 3rd 1889	Cause,	Syphilis & Intemp.
How sent,	Sheriff.	Form,	Mania a potu.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Syphilis.
Age,	35 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	May - 1889
Children,		Duration,	2 mos.
Occupation,	Agent for Publishing Co.	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Good.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Bad.	Time of leaving,	July - 15 - 1889.
Nativity,	Pennsylvania.	Time in hospital,	12 days.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	A. H. Winterstein (Brother). Bullitt Building. Philadelphia & P. R.		

This man was brought here by John B. Sioux Deputy sheriff. So far as known this is the first attack and began two months ago by delusions and suspicions. Two years ago he fell breaking his jaw and this may have a causative relation to his present disease. He is intemperate, is suspected of using tobacco (cigarettes) to excess and contracted syphilis in Sept of '83. He suspects people are talking about him, especially about a certain vulgar act. Says it is town talk and that he intended to shoot someone to put a stop to the slander. He denies his insanity. Is troubled with insomnia. Says he was in hell yesterday. Is not filthy nor destructive. Has been in jail two days where he gave no trouble. July 4th 1889 Slept well last night under influence of sulfonal grs. XX. He has been quiet and orderly but very much deluded. To prove his sanity he calls attention to the voice of Dr. Jekyll in the hall. At times suspects he is simply dreaming. Feels better and less nervous than yesterday. July 12 - 1889 Brother from Pa. was here yesterday. He says that his mother was insane at the climacteric and that her brother was also insane. Is less nervous and sleeps most of the night but not soundly. July 15 - 1889. Went home to Pa. Today with brother. Latter thought him entirely well.

Discharged.
Aug. - 7th 1889.
J. of P. and Comrs. notified.

Philip Schomer

From folio 171

1899 2151

Summary Continued May 99 Wt. 140# Aug. 15 Has a boil on hand. Oct 31 General health good: Coughs & expectorates a good deal. Is inactive; does no work. July 19 '98 Transferred to Infirmary. Is noted as being very inactive: Has complained some of swelling of throat. Temp. pulse & respiration about normal. July 30 Has been up on ward most of time, Still on Infirmary. Oct 28 Transferred to Annex: Changes little or none in any respect. Jan 28 '99. Again on Infirmary. Coughs & expectorates a good deal: Seems to be running down, claims, however, to be in good health. Has general pasties appearance. (Cont. by Dr. Mawson:) Feb. 1899 Appetite poor: complains daily: kept on milk diet: Has severe diarrhoea: Is kept in bed: appetite improving (May 6th) Is up on ward Apr. 1. Wt. 145½ Apr. 7. Trans. to 13s In good physical condition: July 31 '99: no mental change. (Cont. by Dr. Chapple) Aug 1 '99 to Jan. 31. 1901 = Wt. 121: physical condition unchanged during period: quiet & well behaved: eats: does nothing: Has delusions: thinks it will kill him if anyone touches his nose: Feby 1900. Wt 114#. P94. May 9. Transferred to Annex. July 99. Visited by mother. July 20. vaccinated: result negative. Aug 1 Wt 127½#. P 64. Aug 29. Patient was thought to be tubercular, but physical condition has improved considerably. — Coughs, at times, but never expectorates. Has a timid, fearful manner: always avoids shaking hands, or being touched, if possible. "Thinks that will harm him". Eats & sleeps well. Does no work: fairly tidy in habits.

Was today, transferred to Hastings Hospital

Personal and Medical History of Lasar Larson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2101	No. for year	270
Residence,	St Paul - (Ramsey Co.)	Insane relations,	None -
Date of admission,	July. 3 - 1889.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	J. of Pro. (Samuel Monson)	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Chronic Peritonitis" (?)
Age,	62.	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Widow -	Date of attack,	March - 1889
Children,	6.	Duration,	4. months -
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	-	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	62.
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	July 19. 1892
Nativity,	Sweden.	Time in hospital,	2 years. 16 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Son Gust. Larson 252 Ogle Last St. St. Paul Minn. Son Alfred Larson. 277 Colborn St. St Paul -		

This patient was brought here by Thos. Tomasek Dep. Sh'f & Mrs H. A. Walker - No cause of the attack has been discovered - It is stated that she seems to have "Chron. Peritonitis". The most prominent symptoms is a constant desire to commit suicide. She has tried to hang & stab herself many times - She has destroyed clothing several times - She ~~stays~~ is said to complain of pain running down right Thigh.

July - 8 - 1889 - Patient has been very quiet - Can not talk English - Caught one drawing a handkerchief tightly about throat - Eats poorly - July - 11 - Has eaten very poorly - Went up with Luther, but she ate by urging her to do so.

July 16 - 1889. Patient has been eating better. Her son visited her & said she would not talk much that was sensible - Complained one day & both a Norwegian & Swedish interpreter were brought, but she would only still point to throat & say something about St. Paul Changes almost none from day to day.

July 20 - 1889 - Very noisy night before last; - exceedingly so & a Jacket was put on before putting her to bed because of fear of her suicidal tendencies. She is very incoherent & craggy.

Aug - 17 - 1889 - Has been more quiet of late, but need sleeping doses about every night for 2 or 3 weeks. Health seems at present quite good.

Oct - 3rd 1889 Health still good - Does no work. Seems to take no interest in anything. Does not talk any English.

March - 9 - 1890. Doing nothing. Sits idly about. Health fair - Talks but rarely.

May 30 - 1890 - Patient doing fairly well in health. Does no work - Quite untidy. Seems to care for nothing.

Nov. 1 - 1890. Patient takes less care of herself. Spends all day in end of hall. Untidy. Careless. Occasionally full of noisy talk which is not understood -

March - 10 - 1891 - Always careless & indifferent. Noisy in talk at times - Always untidy. Does nothing - No conversation of value - Not in good flesh, but makes no complaint & has no special symptoms. Aug. 9th '91. Patient has been up & about the ward of late & is still quite untidy in habits. Her general health however, remains fairly good.

Nov. 20 '91, Patient keeps her clothing somewhat better, does not talk however, nor do any work. Sits usually in the lower end of the ward talking, perhaps at times a little to herself. Untidy in manner

Feb 13 92 - Patient remains about the same, useful, talkative - irritable, but usually making no trouble.

1892 March 28 Has been at Annex for past month but were obliged to move her back to C2 because she was sick kicked an Italian by one of the patients and resulted in Cellulitis - Very tender so that she is unable to step on her foot. Put her to bed and ordered hot applications

May 14 - 1892 Patient made a good recovery in about a week so that she was up on the ward & Moved back to Annex

July 19th Left for Home, Not having especially changed in anyway.

Discharged May 3rd 1893.

Personal and Medical History of Mary Etting-

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2102	No. for year	271
Residence,	Wabasha- Minn-	Insane relations,	None-
Date of admission,	July- 8 - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	J. of Prob. (Malcolm Kennedy)	Form,	- Chron Man.
Sex,	Woman-	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None-
Age,	62-	Suicidal or not,	Not-
Civil condition,	Widow	Date of attack,	May - 1889.
Children,	5	Duration,	2 m-
Occupation,	None-	No. of attack,	-
Degree of education,	Poor-	No. of admission,	3rd (Hen)
Profession of religion,	R C.	Age at first attack,	49.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Oct - 23 - 1889 5 30 PM
Nativity,	Germany-	Time in hospital,	3 yrs 3 mo 15 d-
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died
Correspondent,	J. W. Etting Wabasha Minn		- pm.

This woman was brought here by her son J. W. Etting- The history is very slight; reference being made to her former records here. She has seemingly growing more exalted and extravagant in her ideas, and having made a little trouble, the other son had her committed. She was committed Jun 1 - 1881 and left- Sept. 2 - 1881 (1st). Was again committed June 16 - 1888 and left. Apr. 27 - 1889 - (2nd)

July - 16 - 1889. Son visited yesterday- She has become quite noisy and rather incoherent. Has a big jumble of bible, scriptural pictures, shoes bills and clothing in her room, and she will prophesy from the pictures and tell of the significance of each one.

Aug - 17 - 1889. Patient has been visited twice by her son, but she refused to go home with him. Her talk is quite shrewd in some ways, but quite disconnected and some days full of delusion talk. Very healthy in appearance.

Sept. 6 - 1889. Patient left today. Went to Elkton Dakota to her son, intending to stay and be discharged-

Sept. 26 - 1889. Patient comes back today. Very much depressed. Comes back of her own accord- Is much more crazy than at the time of going- Is incoherent and mixes in all her talk, a religious element-

CLINICAL NOTES IN THE CASE OF Mrs. M. Etting

Nurses Record - Oct - 1891

Miss Emma Morris - Sick ward nurse.

DATE	PULS	TEMP	RESP	MEDICINE	REMARKS
Oct 15 8 AM		100		at 12 A M	Drank tea with cream, toast, coffee, etc, nothing to be noted from this
Oct 16 8 AM					Ate good breakfast, toast, fruits, cereals about as usual
Oct 17 at 9 A M	52	100	24		Ate breakfast- Slept from 10 to 12
11 A M	60	98	24	at 3 30 P M	Ate as usual, supper but not very much
6 30 P M				at 6 15 P M	Bowels moved frequently- Appetite poor- Tongue coated at 4 30 P M
8 45 P M	60	98	24	at 8 15 P M	" " " 6 P M
Oct 18 9 A M	60	98	22	at 8 A M	Drank tea with cream, toast, coffee, etc, nothing to be noted from this Complains of pain in head
				at 8 45 A M	Bowels moved from Tongue coated Ate breakfast Slept from 10 to 12
Oct 19 8 30 A M	56	98	22		Ate as usual Bowels moved from Tongue coated

than her bowel for several days. She said she had always had pain + trouble there. The nurses record attached shows the course of the symptoms

- Died.

Whol
Resid
Date
How
Sex,
Age,
Civil
Childr
Occupa
Degree
Profess
Habits,
Nativit
Predisp
Corresp

El
to
m
m
c
Le
a
Jan
n
sc
sh
ni
Al
ref
in
Sept
Sept
Con

than at the time of going. Is incoherent and mixes in all her talk, a religious element.

Sec-
th
m.
and
M
wo
ge
M
be
ye
Lad
Of
M
N
of
u
G
J
a
Pa
li
Sept
Oct-
c
Oct
Oct

CLINICAL NOTES IN THE CASE OF Wm Ettig

DATE	PULS	TEMP	RESP	MEDICINE	REMARKS
Oct 19 8:30 PM					Ate some soup. Bowels moved both forenoon
Oct 20 7:20 AM	82		85		Drowsy " quiet & good. Ate an breakfast. Bowels moved at 9.10 A.M.
5 PM	68		84		Up for washing quite all morning. Ate [illegible] Bowels moved at 9 AM
6 PM			88		Ate little supper. Bowels moved once since
Oct 21					supper. very weak this morning Bowels moved once
6 PM	67		85		Ate nothing.
Oct 22			88		is very restless. Has taken no food. Bowels moved twice this morning.
		Dr ez	Oct 23	5.30 PM	Bowels removed, Dr E

than her bowel for several days. He said she had always had pain & trouble then. The Nurses record attached shows the course of the symptoms.

Died.

Patient becam
Today was rather
, who was discharge
so large that Attdt
-9-1899. For past
removed to "X" fro
queer ideas, but is very
May-30-1890- Health very
behavior and talk, but
Nov-1-1890. Full of odd
Talk of complaints & suggestio
Offers excuses to take d
Most of talk is abo
March-10-1891. Patient
months has been g
weeks been very mu
bed all the time. O
for days & she was
difficult. Today she d
Patient-Relapses a quite N
lingers in her room & rarely
bfore see anything Chang
Oct-14-1891- Patient taken today with diarrhoea of a dysenteric
character-

Oct 15-. Worse rather than better- Ate some.

Oct 22. Died at 5.30 P.M. today. Has not been willing to take medicine or talk for last few days- Mr Ben came but she seemed not have anything to do with him- 4 days ago she spoke of her sickness as seeming anxious to be cured. For last 3 days however she has seemed anxious to died. She failed gradually & quietly becoming comatose only for a few hours. Her last motion was an expression of pain on the face and a moving of her hand to her heart. Her heart stopped then though she breathed a couple of times after. She had complained of her heart rather than her bowel for several days- and said she had always had pain & trouble there. The Nurses record attached shows the course of the symptoms.

- Died.

Mrs Terry
Heads Bill to Mrs

Rooker Minn
May the 29 1890
D. r Halpester
from Mrs Mary
Ething had bin bot
of Mother of the
State as I went
to Rooker on the 26
and I did not as
I, just to don be base
I had not the
Mona that you
Sad I would get
won I go up dare
So I, o Mrs Hoev 62
bat dare is More to
be pat to the Store
So gaved Me the
Mona you Sad you

H.
Nativi
Predis
Corres

E
to
m
m
c
le
an
Jan
n
sc
Sh
ni
Ac
re
in
Sep
c
Sep
Co

than at the time of going. Is incoherent and mixes in all her talks, a religious element.

[illegible] became quite incoherent [illegible] was moved
[illegible]day was rather worse. Was struck by an Attdt
[illegible], who was discharged. No injury. Has been quite wrought
[illegible] so large that Attdts are afraid of her.
[illegible]-9-1891. For past month has been quite good [illegible]
[illegible] removed to "2" from Ct. Is still a good many
queer ideas, but is very quiet, pleasant and well behaved.
May-30-1890- Health very fair- Exceedingly cranky in
behavior and talk, but makes but little trouble.
Nov-1-1890. Full of odd talk. Quite absurd in many ways.
Full of complaints & suggestions about the words she is on.
Offers sometimes to take Dining Room. Occasionally quite noisy.
Most of talk is absurd and connected. Health good.
Nov-10-1891. Patient grey gradually quiet & for a couple
of months has been quite gloomy & afraid. For past few
weeks been very much depressed & at last lies in
bed all the time. On last Sunday she had not eaten
for 4 days & she was fed with tube, though it was
difficult. Today she drank rather than be fed. Aug. 4th '91
Patient complains a quite Melancholic condition, standing or pil-
lowing in her room & rarely willing to talk with us, & can at no
time see anything cheerful about her or her condition.
Oct-14-1891 Patient taken today with diarrhoea of a dysenteric
character.
Oct 15. Worse rather than better. Ate some.
Oct 23. Died at 5.30 P.M. today. Has not been willing to
take medicine or talk for last few days. Ate some
came but she seemed not have anything to do
with him. 4 days ago she spoke of her sickness and
was anxious to be cured. For last 3 days however
she has seemed anxious to die. She failed
gradually & quietly becoming comatose only for a
few hours. Her last motion was an expression of pain
on the face and a moving of her hand to her heart.
Her heart stopped then though she breathed a couple of
times after. She has complained of her heart rather
than her bowel for several days and said she had
always had pain & trouble there. The nurses record
attached shows the course of the symptoms.

- Died.

[illegible] than at the time of going. Is incoherent and mixes in
all her talks, a religious element.

Personal and Medical History of A. C. Murdock

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2103
Residence,	Zumbrota - Minn.
Date of admission,	July 10 - 1889
How sent,	T. & P.
Sex,	Man
Age,	67 yrs.
Civil condition,	Widower
Children,	Three
Occupation,	"Retired farmer".
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	None.
Habits,	Temperate
Nativity,	New York
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	



	272
	None.
	"Anger".
	Chr Man.
	None.
	Not
	1869.
	20 yrs.
	Paralysmal.
	1
	47 yrs.
	26th February 1889
	4 years; 7 mos; 16 Days
Result,	Died: Rheumatism and hypostatic Pneumonia -

This man was brought here by marshal J.H. Hall.
Twenty years ago insanity is said to have been manifested by imagining that his neighbors were injuring his property. His insanity has been paroxysmal occurring at "intervals of two weeks to a month".
He is suspicious of everyone and have threatened to shoot. Last winter he had pneumonia and remittant fever from which he made fair recovery but his insanity was much aggravated and has remained so since.
7/29/89. He has shown none of his delusions here but has been orderly rational and well behaved. Frequently asks when he can go home and says he can't imagine why he was sent here. Is troubled with constipation. Has been taking several laxatives and now receives ext. Rhamnus Purshi. fl. b.i.d.
Aug. 20 - 1889. No change. Wants to go home.
Sept. 12 - 1889. Is quiet, orderly and contents but does no work. Is taking medicine steadily to regulate his bowels and denies benefit therefrom.
Oct. 9 - 1889. Is pleasant and seems perfectly rational.
Feby 12 - 1890. Quite pleasant most of the time. On one occasion broke out rather vehemently to the Dr. saying he wanted to go where he could get good treatment. Talks quite freely. Reads considerable. In good bodily health. Sick abed one day with Influenza. Used to ask frequently for laxatives & is using catarrh medicine (Bot. Hillers Tablets).

Zumbrota Goodhue Co. Minn
Aug. 2nd 1889.

A. F. Kilbourne,
Dear Sir,

Your's of July 28th was duly received, was glad to know that father was quiet and contented. I have been advised by friends here to write you somewhat concerning how father has been and done during my recollection. I am 24 yrs. of age. There has been no time since I can remember that he has not been at times (more or less frequent) very strange and unreasonable. The slightest accidental injury to stock being in his mind "caused by the meanness of whomsoever it happened at the time were near them. I shall ever have any enjoyable life hereafter or not I hope you Children will have more than I have. How is the Cow. do the hens lay, does Flora go to school. What do you do for wood. Was there a guardian appointed to do my business, if so who. I am very anxious to come home many have died since I have been here and many more better die than live the way they are suffering. I am weak and tired writing this letter hoping for the best

Affectionately Yours,

A.C Murdock.

P.S.-Send the Zumbrota News to me Kinney & Anderson's paper. quick.

or. 13th 1891
th now, but much better
for Catarrh snuffed up
long time after I came
twas for Shooting at
y a LIE And I want you
et me know Were I have
Patients call hell and
l Salaried Employees be-
t you to find out some
ny idea of the suffering
me not going out doors.
e, by the maddened maniac
ed by diseased breath
abused if they could have
nt to. Lamot and Eva ap-
me and get money and boar
. And you Nettie there is
home (If ever I come
s of tised so to the neg-
ime you are thinking if
e and I ever find it out
er business. I am longing
ever been in Hell knows
stood what use had been
d that is the return for
all your life. you ought
e thing you have had some
n a cause of great disap-
n so little interest in
w is your and N. Flora's
ed to be careful and keep
arises is there money to
see, it really seems seas
dy. Many times I have
ntment has followed dis-
. My property in shape
and then anything handy
y. I have a cough and am
his. I dont know whether

November 9th 1889

Kilbourn
will be, 4 mo-
Since I can
been
as a great my
but this case
Doctor Randal
'd me I was
Shooting at peo

The facts
been shot at
tion the last
in my life
g. If a man
up for others
chance to

86 Th 10/18.
ing. Feels better.
some weak.
esien. See ab-

esh. While sick ab
mucopurulent
expectoration. Cough but little now. Troubled with constipation more or less all the time. Has piles also. Clean, tidy; mental state as normal.
Aug 17-91. Now at Annex. No change.
Sept 1/91 Pain abdomen and diarrhoea. Sept 7/91. All well this a.m.
Sept 29/91. Complains of headache and a bad cold. Sept 30/91. Feels well again today.
Dec 1/91. Chronic Mania. Good health, Clean tidy, Pulse 82 regular. Helps do some light work around ward. A very peculiar patient. Has spells of rather irritable and peevish conduct when nothing can be done that will please him in any. Perhaps is becoming slightly demented.

Continued folio 170.

Personal and Medical History of C

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2103
Residence,	Zumbrota - Minn.
Date of admission,	July 10 - 1889
How sent,	C. B. & P.
Sex,	Man
Age,	67 yrs.
Civil condition,	Widower
Children,	Three
Occupation,	"Retired farmer".
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	None.
Habits,	Temperate
Nativity,	New York
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	



This man was brought to
Twenty years ago insanity is said to
ning that his neighbors were injur
him paroxysmal occurring at "intervals
He is suspicious of everyone and be
he had pneumonia and mitlant
nervous but his insanity was much
so since.

7/29/89. Has shown none of his delusions here but has been orderly rational and well behaved. Frequently asks when he can go home and says he can't imagine why he was sent here. Is troubled with constipation. Has been taking several laxatives and now seems ext. Rhamnus Pursh. fl. b.i.d.

Aug. 20 - 1889. No change. Wants to go home.

Sept. 12 - 1889. Is quiet, orderly and contents but does no work. Is taking medicine steadily to regulate his bowels and denies benefit therefrom.

Oct. 9 - 1889. Is pleasant and seems perfectly rational.

Feby 12 - 1890. Quiet & pleasant most of the time. On one occasion broke out rather vehemently to the Dr. saying he wanted to go where he could get good treatment. Talks quite freely. Reads considerable. In good bodily health. Sick abed one day with Influenza. Used to ask frequently for laxatives & is using catarrh medicine (Bot. Pellets Tablets).

For the last two or three years he has been possessed with the idea that everyone he had any dealing with wished to get what little property he had, from him. Having said many times "there is a combined system to rob me"

He has been arrested, tried and fined twice, for improperly carrying and using fire arms.

For the last three months before his admission to the Hospital, He has made life almost unendurable to me. (the only person who cared enough to do anything for him.)

There are a number of persons who were afraid even to pass by our house, on account of his shooting out at either the doors or windows.

At last the Village Officers considered it unsafe both for myself and others that he should remain here any longer.

This may seem to you very

11

Rochester Apr. 13th 1891

Nettie & Flora: I am not in very good health now, but much better than a few months past. I took a medicine for Catarrh snuffed up my nose and that nearly killed me. For a long time after I came here I did not know but Dr. Randal told me twas for Shooting at people going by. That complaint wast simply a LIE And I want you to find out who told that flasehood and let me know Where I have been for nearly two years in a place the Patients call hell and suffered from the Crazy Patients and Brutal Salaried Employees because of liar enemies. Free America I want you to find out some way to get me out of here. No person has any idea of the suffering here only the ones locked up weeks to a time not going out doors. Any body is liable to be killed any minute, by the maddened maniac, increased by confinement in foul air caused by diseased breath it realy seemed so no cared how much I am abused if they could have the benefit of my home and do what they want to. Lamot and Eva appear to care for nothing for me only to come and get money and board and as little as possible for them to do. And you Nettie there is more depending on the way I find things at home (If ever I come alive) than you realize perhaps the excuses of tised so to the neglect of me dont suit very well and it is time you are thinking if any of my Family have helped to get me here and I ever find it out I will learn them to tend strictly to better business. I am longing for home and freedom more than one who has ever been in Hell knows I have asked repeatedly how money matters stood what use had been made of my money but no reply has come. And that is the return for all the furnished things for your comfort all your life. you ought to be ashamed of such conduct. There is one thing you have had some experience in providing for needs its been a cause of great disappointment to me thatyou children have shown so little interest in trying to do something for yourselves. How is your and N. Flora's health. the grip is every where and you need to be careful and keep well. Taxes are now due again and question arises is there money to pay them. Why they were so high I can not see, it really seems as though I am robbed every where by every body. Many times I have thought I should go home soon But disappointment has followed disappointment so many times I am mad as hell. My property in shape to not give return in money and taxes high and then anything handy stolen or given away causes me much anxiety. I have a cough and am restless nights sometimes. But enough of this. I dont know whether I shall ever have any enjoyable life hereafter or not I hope you Children will have more than I have. How is the Cow. do the hens lay, does Flora go to school. What do you do for wood. Was there a guardian appointed to do my business, if so who. I am very anxious to come home many have died since I have been here and many more better die than live the way they are suffering. I am weak and tired writing this letter hoping for the best

Affectionately Yours,

A. C Murdock.

P.S.-Send the Zumbrota News to me Kinney & Anderson's paper.

quick.

November 9th 1889

born

will be 4 months since I can been as a great my about this case Doctor Randal told me I was Shooting at peo

The facts been shot at this the last in my life go. If a man up for others chance to

86 Th) 10/18.

ing. Feels better. some weak. easier. See ash. While sick at mucopurulent constipation more or

expectoration. Cough but little now. Troubled with constipation more or less all the time. Has piles also. Clean, tidy; mental state as usual.

Aug 17-91. Now at Annex. No change.

Sept 1/91 Pain abdomen and diarrhoea. Sept 7/91. All well this a.m.

Sept 29/91. Complains of headache and a bad cold. Sept 30/91. Feels well again today.

Dec 1/91. Chronic Mania. Good health, Clean tidy, Pulse 82 regular. Helps do some light work around ward. A very peculiar patient. Has spells of rather irritable and peevish conduct when nothing can be done that will please him in any. Perhaps is becoming slightly demented.

Continued Folio 170.

Personal and Medical History of

A 137.—PIONEER.

Whole No.,	2103
Residence,	Zumbrota - Minn.
Date of admission,	July 10 - 1889
How sent,	J. J. P.
Sex,	Man
Age,	67 yrs.
Civil condition,	Widower
Children,	Three
Occupation,	"Retired farmer."
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	None.
Habits,	Temperate
Nativity,	New York
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	



This man was brought h
Twenty years ago insanity is said to
ining that his neighbors were injur
him paroxysmal occurring at "intervals
He is suspicious of everyone and h
he has pneumania and remittant
nervous but his insanity was much
so since.

7/29/89. Has shown none of his delusions here but has been orderly rational and well behaved. Frequently asks when he can go home and says he can't imagine why he was sent here. Is troubled with constipation. Has been taking cathartics and now seems ext. Rhamnus Purshi. fl. b.i.d.

Aug. 20 - 1889. No change. Wants to go home.

Sept. 12 - 1889. Is quiet, orderly and contrary but does no work. Is taking medicine steadily to regulate his bowels and denies himself from.

Oct. 9 - 1889. Is pleasant and seems perfectly rational.

Feby 12 - 1890. Quite pleasant most of the time. On one occasion broke out rather vehemently to the Dr. saying he wanted to go where he could get good treatment. Talks quite fully. Reads considerable. In good bodily health. Sick abed one day with Influenza. Used to ask frequently for laxatives & is using catarrh medicine (Pot. Tablets tablets).

For the last two or three years he has been possessed with the idea, that everyone he had any dealing with wished to get what little property he had, from him. Having said many times "there is a combined system to rob me"

He has been arrested, tried and fined twice, for improperly carrying and using fire arms.

For the last three months before his admission to the Hospital, He has made life almost unendurable to me. (the only person who cared enough to do anything for him.)

There are a number of persons who were afraid even to pass by our house, on account of his shooting out at either the doors or windows.

At last the Village Officers considered it unsafe both for my self and others that he should remain here any longer.

This may seem to you very

11

harsh as coming from a daughter, but please bear in mind it will be very necessary to be very carefull about considering him as safe to return home. If there are any doubts in the minds of parties there concerning my statements I can refer them to the Rev. F. D. Burr, Rev. W. C. Rice, any member of the village board, or will request them to write a letter of inquiry to any business man in town.

I send with this a note to father also two papers and his Spectacles in their case, occasionally

I shall look for a letter concerning his health and welfare please do not disappoint me.

Respectfully

Nettie Murdock.

Murdock

November 9th 1889

Doctor Kilbourn

It will be 4 months tomorrow since I came here. There has been a great story to me about this case Just before Doctor Randal went away he told me I was sent here for shooting at people passing by. The facts are that I have been shot at several times within the last years and never in my life shot at anybody. If a man can be locked up for others abuse without a chance to

Aug 20-91. Coughs expectorates.
Mch 4-1891. In bed; had a chill, headache; cough continues; P. 86 T. 101.8.
Mch 5-891. P. 63. Mch 6-91. Up; a little feeble. Mch 7-91. P 64, shiny. Feels better.
Mch 8-91. P 80. Mch 9-91. Feels better. P. 69. Mch 11-91. P. 72. Feels some weak.
Apl 18-91. Felt weak & faint & lay down. P. 78. Head aches. Bn. Feels easier. See attached copy of letter of the 13th inst.
July 10-91 Physically is not so well as in June. Lost some flesh. While sick at this visit, had a bad cough cough, with large frothy mucopurulent expectoration. Coughs but little now. Troubled with constipation more or less all the time. Has piles also. Clean, tidy; mental state as normal.
Aug 7-91. Now at Annex. No changes.
Sept 1/91 Pain abdomen and diarrhoea. Sept 7/91. All well this a.m.
Sept 29/91. Complains of headache and a bad cold. Sept 30/91. Feels well again today.
Dec 1/91. Chronic Mania. Good health, Clean & tidy, Pulse 82 regular. Helps do some light work around ward. A very peculiar patient. Has spells of rather irritable and peevish conduct when nothing can be done that will please him in any. Perhaps is becoming slightly demented.

Continued Folio 170.

123

Personal and Medical History of A. C. Murdock

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2103
Residence,	Zumbrota - Minn.
Date of admission,	July 10 - 1889
How sent,	J. Y. P.
Sex,	Man
Age,	67 yrs.
Civil condition,	Widower
Children,	Three
Occupation,	"Retired farmer."
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	None.
Habits,	Temperate
Nativity,	New York
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	



	272
	None.
	"Anger"
	Chi Man.
	None.
	Nat
	1869.
	20 yrs.
	Paroxysmal.
	1
	47 yrs.
	26th February 1842
	4 years; 7 mos; 16 Days
Result,	Died; Rheumatism and hypostatic Pneumonia -

This man was brought here by marshal J. H. Hall. Twenty years ago insanity is said to have been manifested by imagining that his neighbors were injuring his property. His insanity has been paroxysmal occurring at "intervals of two weeks to a month".

He is suspicious of everyone and has threatened to shoot. Last winter he had pneumonia and remittant fever from which he made fair recovery but his insanity was much aggravated and has remained so since.

7/29/89. He has shown none of his delusions here but has been orderly rational and well behaved. Frequently asks when he can go home and says he can't imagine why he was sent here. Is troubled with constipation. Has been taking several laxatives and now seems ext. Rhamnus Purshi. fl. b.i.d.

Aug. 20 - 1889. No change. Wants to go home.

Sept. 12 - 1889. Is quiet, orderly and contents but does no work. Is taking medicine steadily to regulate his bowels and denies hospit thereform.

Oct. 9 - 1889. Is pleasant and seems perfectly rational.

Feby 12 - 1890. Quiet & pleasant most of the time. On one occasion broke out rather vehemently to the Dr. saying he wanted to go where he could get good treatment. Talks quite freely. Reads considerable. In good bodily health. Sick abed one day with influenza. Used to ask frequently for laxatives & is using catarrh medicine (Sol. Stokes Tablets).

May. 30" - 190 - Patient has extreme con
stones) & quite constantly take
Tells some fecalias story, in
some one stopping outside
very mysteriously & impressive
nothing

Oct 20/90 Says Dr " Has out 16 cords
360 acres of hops at $2500, per ac
Dec 9/90. Called Dr into his room for
He sees light go thro' hall a
against him, to abuse him.
paper entitled "We never sleep";
ther in law & wife's cousin;
somehow. This has been going
Jany 24/91. Complains of headache &
Jany 25/91. In bed. Pulse 86, with occa
& expectorates; tongue heavily coated.
Jany 26/91. Pulse 72, shiny with inter
Constipated. Patient health h
On 27th inst. patient weighed 19
cant, approachable & talking freely.
Jany 27-91. Got up to breakfast but fel
Feby 28-91. Coughs & expectorates.
Mch 4-1891. In bed; had a chill, headache; cough continues; P. 86 T(s) 101.8.
Mch 5-891. P. 63. Mch 6-91. Up; a little feeble. Mch 7-91. P64, shiny. Feels better.
Mch 8-91. P80. Mch 9-91. Feels better. P. 69. Mch 11-91. P 72. Feels some weak.
Apl 18-91. Felt weak & faint & lay down. P. 78. Head aches. Bn. Feels easier. See attached copy of letter of the 13th inst.
July 10 91 Physically is not so well as in Jany. Lost some flesh. While sick at this ward, had a bad cough cough, with large frothy mucopurulent expectoration. Coughs but little now. Troubled with constipation more or less all the time. Has piles also. Clean, tidy; mental state as usual.
Aug 17-91. Now at Annex. No change.
Sept 14 91 Pain abdomen and diarrhoea. Sept 17 91. All well. Has asm.
Sept 29 91. Complains of headache and a bad cold. Sept 30 91. Feels well again today.
Dec 1/91. Chronic Mania. Good health, Clean tidy. Pulse 82 regular. Helps do some light work around ward. A very peculiar patient. Has spells of rather irritable and peevish conduct when nothing can be done that will please him in any. Perhaps is becoming slightly demented.

Continued Folio 170.

Murdock

November 9th 1889

Doctor Kilbourn

It will be 4 months tomorrow since I came here. There has been a great mystery to me about this case. Just before Doctor Randal went away he told me I was sent here for shooting at people passing by. The facts are that I have been shot at several times within the last years and never in my life shot at anybody. If a man can be locked up for others abuse without a chance to

Personal and Medical History of A. C. Murdock

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2103
Residence,	Zumbrota - Minn.
Date of admission,	July 10 - 1889
How sent,	J. G. P.
Sex,	Man
Age,	67 yrs.
Civil condition,	Widower
Children,	Three
Occupation,	"Retired farmer"
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	None.
Habits,	Temperate
Nativity,	New York
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	



	272
	None.
	"Anger"
	Chi Man.
	None.
	Not
	1869.
	20 yrs.
	Paroxysmal.
	1
	47 yrs.
	26th February 1891
	4 years; 7 mos; 16 days
Result,	Died; Rheumatism and hypostatic Pneumonia -

This man was brought here by marshal J. H. Hall. Twenty years ago insanity is said to have been manifested by imagining that his neighbors were injuring his property. His insanity has been paroxysmal occurring at "intervals of two weeks to a month".

He is suspicious of everyone and has threatened to shoot. Last winter he had pneumonia and remittant fever from which he made fair recovery but his insanity was much aggravated and has remained so since.

7/29/89. He has shown none of his delusions here but has been orderly rational and well behaved. Frequently asks when he can go home and says he can't imagine why he was sent here. Is troubled with constipation. Has been taking several laxatives and now seems ext. Rhamnus Pursh. fl. b.i.d.

Aug. 20 - 1889. No change. Wants to go home.

Sept. 12 - 1889. Is quiet, orderly and contains but does no work. Is taking medicine steadily to regulate his bowels and dismiss him from.

Oct. 9 - 1889. Is pleasant and seems perfectly rational.

Feby 12 - 1890. Quiet pleasant most of the time. On one occasion broke out rather vehemently to the Dr. saying he wanted to go where he could get good treatment. Talks quite freely. Reads considerable. In good bodily health. Sick abed one day with influenza. Used to ask frequently for laxatives & is using catarrh medicine (Sol. Peebles Tablets).

show the facts it is a strange state of things. I know nothing who has done this great wrong — I now ask to see the papers if there are any in the Institution so I can know whether I have any rights. The facts are I am not satisfied with the treatment I get here and want to go home. Last December I had a valuable House burnt down in the night. Crime is doing many things to destroy my property and Spite me. I am a strong temperance man and think it comes from Liquor men. I have Friends in this matter who have great influence I desire an answer to this

A. C. Murdock

Feby 28-91. Coughs expectorates.

March 4-1891. In bed; had a chill, headache; cough continues; P. 86 T. 101.8.

March 5-891. P. 63. March 6-91. Up; a little feeble. March 7-91. P 64, doing. Feels better.

March 8-91. P 80. March 9-91. Feels better. P. 69. March 11-91. P 72. Feels some weak.

Apl 18-91. Felt weak & faint & lay down. P. 78. Head aches. Pm. Feels easier. See attached copy of letter of the 13th inst.

July 10-91 Physically is not so well as in Jany. Lost some flesh. While sick at this ranch, had a bad cough cough, with large frothy mucopurulent expectoration. Coughs but little now. Troubled with constipation more or less all the time. Has piles also. Clean, tidy; mental state as usual.

Aug 17-91. Now at Annex. No change.

Sept 1/91 Cain abdomen and diarrhoea. Sept 1/91. All well this a.m.

Sept 29/91. Complains of headache and a bad cold. Sept 30/91. Feels well again today.

Dec 1/91. Chronic Mania. Good health, clean tidy. Pulse 82 regular. Helps do some light work around ward. A very peculiar patient. Has spells of rather irritable and peevish conduct when nothing can be done that will please him in any. Cuts laps is becoming slightly demented.

Continued Folio 170.

Personal and Medical History of A. C. Murdock

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2103
Residence,	Zumbrota - Minn.
Date of admission,	July 10 - 1889
How sent,	J. by P.
Sex,	Man
Age,	67 yrs.
Civil condition,	Widower
Children,	Three
Occupation,	"Retired farmer".
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	None.
Habits,	Temperate
Nativity,	New York
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	



	272
	None.
	"Anger".
	Chr Man.
	None.
	Nat
	1869.
	20 yrs.
	Paroxysmal.
	1
	47 yrs.
Result,	26th February 1891
	4 years; 7 mos; 16 Days
	Died; Rheumatism and hypostatic Pneumonia -

This man was brought here by marshal J.H. Hall.

Twenty years ago insanity is said to have been manifested by imagining that his neighbors were injuring his property. His insanity has been paroxysmal occurring at "intervals of two weeks to a month".

He is suspicious of everyone and has threatened to shoot. Last winter he had pneumonia and remittant fever from which he made fair recovery but his insanity was much aggravated and has remained so since.

7/29/89. He has shown none of his delusions here but has been orderly rational and well behaved. Frequently asks when he can go home and says he can't imagine why he was sent here. Is troubled with constipation. He has been taking cathartics and now receives ext. Rhamnus Purshi. fl. b.i.d.

Aug. 20 - 1889. No change. Wants to go home.

Sept. 12 - 1889. Is quiet, orderly and courteous but does no work. Is taking medicine steadily to regulate his bowels and denies knowledge thereof.

Oct. 9 - 1889. Is pleasant and seems perfectly rational.

Feby 12 - 1890. Quiet & pleasant most of the time. On one occasion broke out rather vehemently to the Dr. saying he wanted to go where he could get good treatment. Talks quite fully. Reads considerable. In good bodily health. Sick abed one day with influenza. Used to ask frequently for laxatives & is using catarrh medicine (Sick). Pellets (tablets).

May 30" - 1890. Patient has extreme constipation (according to his stories) & quite constantly taking something for the same. Tells some peculiar story, once in a long while about some one stopping outside his door nights - Tells this very mysteriously & impressively, but story amounts to nothing

Oct 20/90 Says to Dr " Has cut 16 cords of wood in one maple tree, Has 360 acres of hops at $2500, per acre",

Dec 9/90. Called Dr into his room for a talk; talks about sleeplessness. He sees light go thro' hall at night." Something is up; something against him, to abuse him. Points out an article in a newspaper entitled "We never sleep"; thinks it was put in by his brother in law & wife's cousin; thinks they are connected with it somehow. This has been going on for months.

Jany 24/91. Complains of headache & cold. Coughs some.

Jany 25/91. In bed. Pulse 86, with occasional intermission, T(a) 102.6. Coughs & expectorates; tongue heavily coated. In afternoon, P. 74 R 18. T(a) 102.0.

Jany 26/91. Pulse 72, skips with intermissions; tongue cleaner. T(a) 99.3

Constipated. Patient health has been good up to present attack.

On 27th inst. patient weighed 198 pounds. Patient usually pleasant; approachable & talking freely. Clean & well behaved.

Jany 27-91. Got up to breakfast but felt weak & lay down. P. 66.

Feby 28-91. Coughs & expectorates.

March 4-1891. In bed; had a chill, headache; cough continues; P. 86 T(a) 101.8.

March 5-891. P. 63. March 6-91. Up; a little feeble. March 7-91. P 64, skips. Feels better.

March 8-91. P 80. March 9-91. Feels better. P. 69. March 11-91. P 72. Feels same weak.

Apr 18-91. Felt weak & faint & lay down. P. 78. Head aches. Bowels easier. See attached copy of letter of the 13th inst.

July 10 91 Physically is not so well as in Jany. Lost some flesh. While sick at this ward, had a bad cough cough, with large frothy mucopurulent expectoration. Coughs but little now. Troubled with constipation more or less all the time. Has piles also. Clean, tidy; mental state as usual.

Aug 17-91. Now at Annex. No change.

Sept 14 91 Pain abdomen and diarrhoea. Sept 17 91. All well this a.m.

Sept 29 91. Complains of headache and a bad cold. Sept 30 91. Feels well again today.

Dec 1/91. Chronic Mania. Good health, Clean & tidy, Pulse 82 regular. Helps do some light work around ward. A very peculiar patient. Has spells of rather irritable and peevish conduct when nothing can be done that will please him in any. Perhaps is becoming slightly demented.

Continued Folio 170.

Personal and Medical History of Daniel O'Connell.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2104	No. for year	273.
Residence,	Minneapolis	Insane relations,	None known.
Date of admission,	July 10 - 1889.	Cause,	Alcoholism, epilepsy, family troubles, masturbation.
How sent,	Court Commissioner	Form,	Epil. Man.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy, nocturnal emissions and slight wound mar clavicle.
Age,	34 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	
Children,	Four.	Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer.	No. of attack,	Several.
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Bad.	Time of leaving,	Oct 31 st 1889
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	3 m 21 d.
Predisposing cause,	Alcoholism & epilepsy	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by John Wall and James Haynes. Two years ago he sustained a fracture of the clavicle which did not unite and an operation to effect union failed. Patient claims that epilepsy began subsequent to the fracture. His insanity appears after drinking or epileptic paroxysms, and is manifested by insubordination, melancholia and sudden passion. Is somewhat dirty in habits. His mind dwells upon religious matters and his family troubles. He has shown a disposition to injure others in sudden passion. He has been repeatedly confined in lockup when he was strapped in bed. Last attack of insanity has lasted several weeks.

July 29-1889. Is anxious on all occasions to talk about himself and his condition. Says he is rapidly improving and is anxious for operation on clavicle though the fracture has united. The provisional callous is very large and when arm is raised pain radiates from seat of fracture to side of head. This fracture was the one for which he has been treated in a general hospital. It was a double fracture and union failing was operated on and united. Patient had a fit while union was still weak and interfered with the position of the bones. Says he once had an accident while drunk, was thrown from a wagon and injured his head producing deafness in one ear.

Aug. 21-1889. Carries his arm in a sling to prevent motion at seat of fracture of clavicle. The wound in this location has been constantly discharging a watery pus but when probed no dead bone could be discovered. Still unable to raise arm above horizontal position owing to pain at seat of fracture. Has fits since admission.

Sept 12-1889. Has now abolished the sling and seems perfectly comfortable without it. Seems rational but hypochondriacal. Is rather sensitive and occasionally has quarrelled with other patients. Has had no fits. Is anxious to be released.

Oct. 9-1889. Is looking better than ever before. A wire suture was recently removed from the wound on his clavicle and the discharge, which hitherto had been continuous though slight, entirely ceased. Wants to get out and go to work.

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of Albert Olivier

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2105.	No. for year	274
Residence,	Summer Township. Fillmore Co.	Insane relations,	Father and Sister.
Date of admission,	July 11 - 1889.	Cause,	Religious excitement
How sent,	J. of P.	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	28 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	April - 1889.
Children,	—	Duration,	3 mos.
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Quaker.	Age at first attack,	28 yrs.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Mar 17th 90.
Nativity,	Holland.	Time in hospital,	8 m 6d.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Garret Olivier (brother) Washington Fillmore Co.		

This man was brought here by W. H. Howard and E. A. Leonard a neighbor. The latter says that his mind has been poorly balanced for at least five years. Last winter he professed religion in the Quaker church. Three months ago he showed signs of mental derangement but has been much worse during past month. Is said to be insane on religious subjects. Is not felty suicidal or destructive. On admission is very noisy, singing, whistling and jumping about but very obedient and good humored. Talks much about a certain lady whom he wanted to marry and about matter of religion.

July 16-1889 Has been sleeping quite well without sleeping doses and his active movements are considerably restrained during the day by sedatives given t.i.d. Says all ~~this~~ the matter with him is that he is too "rambunxious" and wants some medicine to drive the devil out of him. Less incoherent than on admission.

July 29-1889. Much improved. Shunts no music on religious topics, is much less active and can control his movements and talks rather sensibly. Says he is getting better. Has worked some outside but worked too hard one day and felt slightly worse the next.

Aug 20-1889 Several days ago was visited by a friend and soon thereafter manifested symptoms of impending relapse. Sedatives and hot baths with cold to the head failed to avert it and he has since been in a condition of violent mania. Knocked beds about, tore the bedding and his own clothes, tumbled about on floor shouting as loud as he could. Has not been ugly or shown any disposition to injure others. For his own safety has been kept in exit at night. Was visited by his brother during this paroxysm.

Sept. 12-1889. From being maniacal he lapsed into melancholia and is now quite profoundly depressed. Circulation very poor, hands cold; sleeps poorly at nights; will not answer questions. Has been getting eggnog and Chic. Gen. St. Quick. but lately refuses to take his medicine.

Oct. 9-1889. Emerged from his depression & has since been much excited. Seldom sleeps unless under the influence of hypnotics.

Feby 12-1890. Bodily health good. In good flesh. Began working in latter part of Dec and now works every day, diligent & faithfully. Has been quick, well behaved, talks freely & rationally. Has had a preparation for catarrh of the nasal passages. (Sol. Seiler's tablets). & has been on Potass. Iodid. gr. x t.i.d. discontinued. March 17/90 went home with a brother today.

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of R. J. Taylor.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2106	No. for year	275
Residence,	Little Falls - Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	July 15 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	J. J. P. Morrison Co.	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Hernia
Age,	61 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	"Many years ago."
Children,	Two.	Duration,	"Many years."
Occupation,	Editor	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Good.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Baptist.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Oct 14th 89
Nativity,	Mass.	Time in hospital,	2m 29d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Jno. Taylor (Bro) Little Falls.		

This man was brought here by Henry Rosicat of Little Falls. He has a long history of inebriety at periodic times. The examination says insanity is manifested by inability to refrain from drinking. No delusions or other symptoms of insanity are mentioned. On admission. Has been drinking hard recently, his eyes are congested and sore, but there is not much tremulousness.

7/16 Under the influence of valerian and antipyrine he rested well yesterday and during the night. Appetite and digestion fair.

July 29 - 1889. Has been doing well ever since admission. His eyes do not bother him any except a slight congestion of the conjunctiva which is probably chronic. Is eating and sleeping well. Is pleasant and complaisant.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Continues in good health. Accused by attendant of having listened to a private conversation between attendant and physician concerning a patient on the ward and to have reported the same to said patient.

Sept. 6 - 1889. Has been allowed considerable liberty and today went to the fair alone. In the evening he came home intoxicated. Parole was immediately stopped. He shows no remorse whatever and denies being at all intoxicated.

Oct. 9 - 1889. Has parole of the grounds. Is inclined to make numerous requests for special privileges. Always approaches when he sees people engaged in private conversation and is considered a great nuisance on the ward.

Discharged

From Folio 129 Ole J. Djerdahl 2107

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97 Chronic case: Quite stupid: demented: Does no work: Talks to himself: Habits rather filthy: No physical ailment noted: Wt. 157 to 156 lbs Summary continued Aug 1/97 Wt. 160# Oct 31 Health fairly good. Has spells of being stupid + at others of rather noisy + restless behavior. Sept 26/98 Visited by friends. Jan 31/99 No change noted during intervening time. Feb - July 31/99. Wt. 156 Had noisy spells during day. Mch 4 lip cut + swollen, cause unknown: Is restless + noisy at times during night July 23 Recd. small cut on back of head, Cause unknown. Aug 1 Wt. 165#, Condition stationary; health good. Very demented, untidy: has periods of stupidity alternating with restless spells. Has been well behaved but does no work. Jany 31/1900. Last general note holds good for the period + also up to the present date. — Feby 1/1900. Wt 155# Pyo. Mar 20. Transferred to TW. in a maniacal condition: very restless, noisy and destructive. Apl 3. Transferred to Annex. Is now quiet. Vaccinated: result negative. July 31. Physical condition has been fairly good. Eats well. Is frequently restless, at night. At times, very noisy, restless + destructive; at other times, stupid + quiet. Never violent: very untidy in habits. Does no work. Sep 10/1900. Transferred to D1. Sep 13. To D2. Sep 16. Is medicine for diarrhoea. Jany 31/1901. No change: does nothing: is very slouchy: at times, very noisy: physical condition good. Feby. Wt 145#: May. Wt 167#. Aug 1. Wt 167# Nov 1 Wt 169#. Jany 31/02. In general, no change, during past year. Has "spells of quietude", alternating with "periods of noisiness + extreme restlessness, which continue several weeks - very indolent: habits dirty: conversation always incoherent: not inclined to violence, but is destructive when in "spell". July 31/02. No change: does no work: habits slovenly, at times. Is very noisy + destructive, but never violent. Jany 31/03. No change: very untidy and inactive. —

Personal and Medical History of Ole J. Gjerdal.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2107.	No. for year	276
Residence,	Leon, Goodhue Co.	Insane relations,	Uncle and brother
Date of admission,	July 15 - 1889	Cause,	
How sent,	Wof P.	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	21 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	May 1st 1889
Children,	-	Duration,	2½ mos.
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,	Poor	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	20 yrs.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Leon, Goodhue Co. Minn.	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	
Correspondent,	Jno. K. Gjerdal (Father) Wastedo-Goodhue Co. Minn.		

This man was brot here by P. J. Lundquist and J. Edstrom. He has had a brother at this hospital discharged cured. About a year ago he had an attack of short duration. About the first of May 1889 he showed symptoms of mental derangement, worrying much about a dream he had. He complained of pain at back of neck and his physician attributed insanity to a "severe cold." He is said to have delusions on religious subjects and constantly running away when not watched. He is absent minded and depressed. He is not suicidal, homicidal, filthy or destructive.

July 29 - 1889. Has hardly said a word since admission. Will not answer even when questioned in his own language. Stands looking at the floor, does nothing and takes no interest in anything.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Says and does nothing but looks brighter.

Oct 8 - 1889. No change unless it is a slight increase in flesh.

Feby 12 - 1890. In good health. Works on ward occasionally, more lately; in good flesh. Rarely speaks but looks & smiles at questioner or one greeting him. Seems more wide awake.

Has been on Iodide of Potassium gr XV tid.

March 13/91 Patient is quite uniform in conduct & in health. He is in quite good flesh. He has not been sick abed & never complains of feeling sick. Works around ward & does fairly well. Rarely speaks & even when addressed makes imperfect answer; usually smiling & pleasant. Had an eruption of skin recently & Iodides were renewed.

Apr 8-91. Is excited & restless, P. accelerated. Temp[t]. last pm 98.5

Apr 12-91. Pm T[m] 99.7. Apr 13-91. P. 120. Is excited & restless. Tongue clean & moist. T[m] 99.6 Pm T[m] 98.8 Apr 15-91. Restless & excited. Pm P. accel. T[m] 98.8. Noisy, cries,

May 1-91. Excited again. Flushed. May 6-91. Excited; head hot; eyes injected; P. rap.; hair clipped & cold applied to head. Pm Restless & noisy.

May 8-91. Not quite so noisy. Pm More restless. P 120 T[m] 100.1. May 9-91. P 118 T 100.2

May 11-91 P 112 T 100.2. Noisy restless. May 12-91. T[m] 99.2

May 18-91. Less excited. Vomited last evening. P. 104.

June 22-91. Slept poorly (last night); restless, noisy. Tongue coated.

July 10-91. Since Apr 8, patient has not been as quiet & well behaved as he formerly was. Has been worse at times, talking & singing almost constantly, walking floor, clapping hands, lyplids dropping, eyes injected, P. quite rapid (markedly so for amount of excitement & rise of temp); temp for a time slightly raised; sleepless in part at night; at best quite at night & less restless & noisy during day, able to work some. Good natured & harmless during all. Has suffered some in physical health. Talks & sings incoherently; pays little heed to surroundings.

Janu 10/92 Since 1st inst. has been noisy at night for 6 to 8 hours for each of five nights Feby 4/92 Has been decidedly more quiet at night.

Feby 5/92 Weight 156. lbs. Appetite good. Is pale. Bowels regular. Talks noisily to self. Goes out walking; walks promptly. Works a little. Is noisy. Dresses self but is slovenly. Mch 4/92 Weight 162½ lbs. P 78.

Apr 4/92. Weight 163. lbs. P. 84. Is now quiet at night. May 3/92. Wt. 167½ lbs. P. 76. June 3/92. Wt 165 lbs. P. 76. June 25/92. Visited by a friend. July 3/92. Wt. 164¾ lbs. P. 74. Aug 3/92. Wt 164½ lbs P. 80. Sep 5/92. Wt 165½ lbs. P 80. Sep 10/92. Has been invariably quiet at night since February. Careless & dirty in habits. Bodily health good.

Oct 4/92. Since last note, has been transferred to Annex.

Nov 10 Wt. 162. Sits quietly on a bench with his hands in his pockets nearly all the time, talks very little, is in very good health.

Mch 20th 893 Wt. 160 Health good is quiet no change in his condition. Works none.

May 31 93. He is a quiet harmless patient, filthy in habits & untidy in dress. He works on farm part of the time, when inside sits in one place seldom speaks. Health good July 3 93 No change.

Sept 12/93. A quiet harmless patient rather untidy in dress, looks a little off sometimes. Health good Oct 5/93 No change. Nov 10. 93 A quiet & inoffensive patient, never speaks, works on farm a little. Health good Dec 1893 No change Jany 31 94 He does no work of late, otherwise no change. Feb, March & to Apl 30/94. A quiet patient; sits in one place most of the time, when on hall occasionally bursts forth into spells of laughter. He works on farm, most of the time, seldom speaks; is rather untidy in dress & appearance. Health seems good. May & June '94 Is generally quiet & well behaved, works on farm, sits on ward in one place & never speaks, habits clean, med. health good.

(See fol. 129)

Personal and Medical History of Otto Carlson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2108	No. for year	277
Residence,	Hastings - Minn.	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	July 15 - 1889.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	J. Ivy P. Dakota Co.	Form,	Chron. Man.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	26 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	June - 1889.
Children,		Duration,	1 mo.
Occupation,	Sailor in mill.	No. of attack,	2.
Degree of education,	Fair	No. of admission,	2 (Vid. C.B. Fol. 98).
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	24 yrs.
Habits,	Formerly Intemp - now good.	Time of leaving,	Aug 26 1889
Nativity,	Sweden.	Time in hospital,	1 Mo 11 D.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown.	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	C. J. Carlson (father) Hastings Minn.		

This man was brot here by John Hyland and Chas. Carlson. He has been previously confined in this asylum and was discharged recovered May 9-'89. For a month was quite rational.

This symptoms are similar to those of previous attack accuses people of trying to injure him and in sudden passion has threatened to murder. The first attack was said to have been excited by a love affair but no cause is assigned for present attack.

Our admission was quite talkative and boisterous and complained of people exercising influence over him, embarassing him in his actions and making "insertions" in him.

July 29-1889. Is less excited than on admission but otherwise there is no improvement in his mental condition.

Aug. 26-1889. Eloped today while out on the grounds with the other patients.

Discharged

Thomas Carroll.

From page 175.

NAME. Thomas Carroll

DATE. 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 1st	151½	68	1½	
Nov. 2nd	154½	72	3	
Dec. 5th	155½	84	1	
Jany 3rd 1893	151½	70		4
Febry 5th	149½	80		2
Mar 2nd	152	69	2½	
Apl 1st	150	70		2
May 3rd	150	92		—
June 5th	150½	72	½	
July 1	148½	60		2

and Stutter's blood.

day, in me
, with his
health -
ver settles
n. Talk.

from Cat mark.
6 W 146 P 62
ttles, tears
Sept 8 transf.
3 former
going into the
continually
ne).
. He has
ss + sclerochy
wonders as
2. Was then
n. Pulse 70.
bacco; got
vaccinated.
g. Of late,
appearance
health. -
ege black.
- distinct
was fighting
le badly
ange.
red to C-2.
bed a good
fair dressed

invited by
friend, f dd. 9th f. d., 12th has a very mean disposition 24th struck a patient on 13th ward. transferred to B-3. 31st appetite good, bowels reg., incoherent, quarrelsome + quite often gets into trouble, is slovenly + does no work. Sept. 3rd Wt 145 p 70. 30th No change. Oct. 1st Wt 150 p 70. Oct. 31st No change.

(p. 130)

Personal and Medical History of Otto Carlstrom

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2108
Residence,	Hastings - Minn.
Date of admission,	July 15 - 1889.
How sent,	J. Loy & P. Dakota Co.
Sex,	Man.
Age,	26 yrs.
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	
Occupation,	Sailor in mill
Degree of education,	Fair
Profession of religion,	Lutheran
Habits,	Formerly intemperate
Nativity,	Sweden
Predisposing cause,	Unknown
Correspondent,	C. J. Carlson (father) Hastings Minn.

No. for y'

Insa'

This man was brot here by John Nylander and Chas. Carlson. He has been previously confined in this asylum and was discharged recovered May 9-'89. For a month was quite rational. His symptoms are similar to previous attack accusses people of trying to injure him & in sudden passion has threatened to murder. The first attack was said to have been excited by a love affair but no cause is assigned for present attack.

Her admission was quite talkative and boisterous and complained of people exercising influence over him, embarassing him in his actions and making "insertions" in him.

July 29 - 1889. Is less excited than on admission but otherwise there is no improvement in his mental condition.

Aug. 26 - 1889. Eloped today while out on the grounds with the other patients.

Discharged

Thomas Carroll

From page 175.

Oct 8/92. Had a short spell of vomiting and spitting blood.
Jan 6/93. Generally quiet at night, apparently sleeping well. Stands, during the day, in one end of the hall; or walking restlessly about. Quarrels, and is threatening in his talk, with his fellow patients. Is slouchy. Bodily health fair.
May 1893. There is little or no change in patients conduct or behavior. Is in fair physical health - May 30. 93. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Sore eye continues. Behavior restless & noisy, does not keep his clothing in very neat condition & quite often tears them. Talks incoherently. Habits is inclined to be either filthy. June 3. 93 W. 150 lbs P. 72.
July 1 93. Wt 148 lbs. P 62. July 10. Appetite good. Bowels regular. No change from last mark.
July 16. Was struck by Jos Thomas today, face slightly bruised. Aug 1/93 W 146 lbs. Bx
Aug 16/93. Appetite good. Bowels reg. Behavior noisy & at times quite restless, tears his clothing some. Is slouchy. Habits fairly good. Sept 2/93. Wt 150 lbs. Sept 8 transferred to W 3d East. Sept 12/93 Has been very troublesome otherwise as above. Oct 5/93 Former note to date. Nov 16 93. Both violent and destructive. Has a notion of going into the water closet and keeping other patients out and will fight when asked to come out. Is continually picking a fuss with other patients. Dec 28 93 No change. Jany 31. 94 Same.
Feby 10/94. Is very troublesome patient & continually getting into trouble with the others. He has been caught taking the bars off the windows, several times of late. Is very untidy in dress & slouchy in appearance. He does no work; health apparently good. Feb 18/94. He took bars off a window on the 2nd floor, today; jumped out & ran across the fields, but was caught & brought back. Was then transferred to W 3d East. Feb 28/94. No special change to report. March 1/94. Wt 152½ lbs. Pulse 70.
March 14 94. Got into trouble during the night, when he was searching patients' clothes for tobacco; got struck in the eye, causing it to turn black & also raising a lump over eye. March 28/94. Was vaccinated.
Mar 31/94. Appetite good; bowels regular. Is very troublesome & requires a good deal of watching. Of late, has been caught taking handles off the doors. Is in good physical condition - Untidy in appearance.
April 7/94. Wt 149½ lbs. Pulse 68. April 30/94. No special change to report. Is in good health. -
May 1st 94 Wt 147 p 78. Was struck with a broom in the eyes by Jos Ellis making eye black. 30th appetite good. bowels reg., is restless - walking a good deal, is also mischievous - destructive & clothing - soiling & filthy, does no work. June 1st 94 Wt 144 p. 74. 2d was fighting in Dormitory with D. McBride, who struck him over the eye, cutting it quite badly, finger badly bruised. 30th appetite good. bowels reg., finger very sore, otherwise no change.
July 2nd 94 Wt 141 lbs p. 60. 16th finger very bad & is dressed every day. 24th to be transferred to C-2. Bowels appears to be diseased, has rarely evacuated through. 26th quite restless & out of bed a good deal during night. 27th & 28th finger dressed, swelling gone down, some better. 30th finger dressed
31st Dressing taken off, dressed in Key discharged some, but doing well. Had fomage.
Aug 2nd 94 Wt 132½ lbs. finger dressed, 4th finger dressed 6th appetite good bowels reg, 7th visited by friends & d'd. 9th f. d. 12th has a very mean disposition 24th Struck a patient on the head. transferred to B-3. 31st appetite good, bowels reg, incoherent, quarrelsome & quite often gets into trouble, is slovenly & does no work. Sept 3rd Wt 145 lbs p 70. 30th No change Oct 1st Wt 150 lbs p. 75, Oct 31st No change.

(p. 129)

Personal and Medical History of Catharine Stephens-

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2109-	No. for year	278-
Residence,	Redwing, Minn.	Insane relations,	"None"
Date of admission,	July - 15 - 1889.	Cause,	Unknown-
How sent,	C. of Probate (A.D. Anderson)	Form,	Melancholia-
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None-
Age,	63.	Suicidal or not,	Not-
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	March - 1 - 1889.
Children,	None-	Duration,	4m - 15d
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	None-	Age at first attack,	63:
Habits,	Good-	Time of leaving,	July-27-1889.
Nativity,	Vermont-	Time in hospital,	12d -
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died - Heart Disease-
Correspondent,	B. C. Stephens - Redwing, Minn - Hus-		

This woman was brought here by her husband B. C. Stephens, who had been drinking quite heavily- Was accompanied also by Mrs S. M. Grigg, a friend, who had been taking care of her- She has to be watched closely to prevent her running away and is troubled by fear of Burglars- She talks a great deal about loss of property- She shows some disposition to injure others, but has not strength to do so- The general character of the symptoms, seems to be that of "Melancholia".

July-16-1889- Patient states this morning that she was dragged over the ground last night- Eats poorly. Special Diet ordered. R. Iron Tonic Mist ℥ii t.i.d. She wanders about the ward and to doors aimlessly. Says "Ben" is outside-

July-26-1889. Died this morning at 5. A.M. Was spoken of yesterday as steadily improving in appearance and as becoming more quiet in behavior. She wandered about less, ate better and talked better. Yesterday P.M. The supervisoress took her baby in to visit her and she seemed quite interested. Went to bed at 8 o'clock as usual, but at about 11. o'clock, was found to have got up and gone to Window and to be in danger of fainting. Seemed to have considerable trouble ~~in breathing~~. Physician, being at once called, found her with face quite blue and dyspnoea intense- She was very restless and distressed from the difficulty in breathing- R Brandy 1/2 oz, Digitalis Tr. mx- This was taken at once and then seemed to be some relief, but after 3/4 hour the relief seemed rather slight and though hot water bags were placed about her she was still cold. Another dose of the same was given and Brandy and water left to be given every hour-. Tinct Nux Vomica was also given 20 gtts nux. Vomicae every 1/2 hour- At 12.30 - Hot Coffee ordered- At 2. A.M. patient had slept a little - is "no better" At 3 A.M. Mrs Stephens, "about the same:" At 4. A.M. "Mrs Stephens "does not ~~sleep~~ much better, slept fifteen minutes"- At 5 A.M. Patient died- Patient failed during the past half-hour and died. Physician was called but nothing could be done. July-27. The husband was telegraphed to and came last night. Took rooms away this morning. He states that she had been suffering from "Heart Disease" for over a year. The Dyspnoea was the most prominent symptom toward the last and the dyspnoea and pulmonary congestion was the immediate cause of death evidently- She was examined after death by supervisoress and other and nothing of note was found except a slight bruise one knee, so slight as to be hardly noticed.

Died-

Ole J. Grodahl- from folio 127 July 13 '94 Was left out in field & not found until late at night- July 28th 94 Does no work at present; otherwise no change. Sept 1st 94 Wt 102, 2nd appetite good, bowels reg, kept doing nicely, 3rd transferred to Annex. Sept 19th had a severe attack of diarrhoea & was extremely filthy, 29th quiet & inoffensive, does no work. Oct 31st 94 No change Nov. 94 quiet rather stupid & dumpish, no work. April 20/95. Works but side of ward. Normally, no change, otherwise. May June & July 31/95. No change noticeable, for this quarter. Has been quiet, stupid & melancholy. Seldom speaking: has done no work: habits clean: health good. Aug Sept & Oct 31/95. During this period, no special change: behavior stupid & demented: habits filthy: no work: Did not eat anything for several days in October - At present, somewhat brighter mentally. Health apparently good - Nov 1/95: Wt 114 - lbs. B.P. 80. (Heart & Stout ashamed of to) Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96 - No change to note, during the period. Stupid. demented: no work. Health seems good-

See Folio 176

Personal and Medical History of Mary Cichanowski.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2100	No. for year	279.
Residence,	Norway - Winona Co.	Insane relations,	"None"
Date of admission,	July - 16 - 1889.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	Sheriff Bailey (Jacob L Cox)	Form,	Sen. Dement.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"None"
Age,	72.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	March 9-1889.
Children,	2.	Duration,	4m-7d-
Occupation,	House wife	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common? Polish	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Catholic	Age at first attack,	72.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Sept 4 1889
Nativity,	Poland.	Time in hospital,	1m 19d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	John Cichanowski - 612 East 12th St. Winona, Minn.		

This patient was brought here by Sheriff Bailey and accompanied daughter-in-law. She speaks no English and little addition al information was obtained. The examination was made April-9-1889 but as the patient was then quite sick and it was thought she was going to die she was kept till now. For the past ten days she has been quite disturbed and tries to burn house etc. The mental symptoms at commencement of attack were fear of being took, acts of sudden delusion, etc. She removed clothing and tore it, She burned and beat herself.

Aug-17-1889. Patient on had a most remarkable head of hair. It evidently had not been combed for a month. It was a solid mat or wig of the shape of the head and loosely adhering. This was cut off. She was very emaciated and was restless and dirty. Has been dirty most of the time. Has had diarrhoea once or twice. Skin is quite colorless and dry. Lies on the bed a good part of the time.

Sept. 4-1889. Son and daughter visit and finding her much better than at time of admission decide to take her home on trial

(Discharged)

Thomas Carroll (from 128)

Nov 94 Wt 124 p. 60. 24th appetite good, bowels reg, behavior restless & noisy abusive in his language at times, will fight. Does slouchy, works some on yard, habits clean, talk incoherent. Dec 1st Wt 153. p. 76. Jan '95 Wt 154 p. 90. Feb 95 Wt 150 p. 60. 27th appetite good, bowels reg, behavior fairly good at times, then will be very mischievous, talk incoherent, does slouchy, habits clean, works some on yard. March 95 Wt. 155 p. 76. 2nd was struck with a shoe in the hands of Jno. McLaughlin, cut through head slightly, 31st No change. Apr 1st 95 Wt 150 p. 60, 30th No change. May 1/95. Wt 154 lbs. Pulse 78. May 11/95. Got into a fight, today, with patient Mulcaid: no serious results. June 1/95. Wt 148 lbs. Pulse 65. July 1/95. Wt 149 lbs. Pulse 76. — July 31/95. During past 3 months, patient has, at times, been quarrelsome & mean toward the other patients, coming up behind & striking them, without any provocation whatever. Habits are clean, but he is untidy about his clothing & appearance. Works a little. Health seems good: no change noted, mentally. Aug 1/95 Wt 144 lbs. Pulse: Sept 2/95 Wt 150 lbs. Pulse 104 Oct 1/95 Wt 155 lbs. Pulse 68. Oct 31/95. Appetite good: bowels regular: occasionally noisy & restless: quarrelsome & gets into trouble & fights with other patients: talks incoherently: slouchy in dress: untidy in appearance. Does not work any: Health seems good. Nov 1/95 Wt 151½ lbs. P 68 Dec 1/95 Wt 152 lbs. Pulse 76: Jany 1/96 Wt 152 lbs. Pulse 90: Jany 31/96. Transferred to K3 (on account of a general change in the wards). Jany 31/96. No change noticeable, during the period. Restless: pugnacious at times: very abusive in his language, when angry: talks incoherently: occasionally destructive: looks at work.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97. Appetite good. Behavior rather restless: Inclined to strike other patients when they bother him. At times does a little work: At times seems to be watching for an opportunity to escape. Wt. 150 to 153 lbs.

Summary continued. Aug 1-97 Wt. 155# Oct 31/97 General health good: Noisy & quarrelsome: Talks incoherently. Rather untidy: somewhat destructive. Dec. 28 and Jan. 21 98 Visited by friends. Jan: 31st 99 Inclined to be violent at times: General condition & behavior has changed none during period. (Cont. by Dr. Warnow) Feb. 1st to July 31/99 Wt 150#. eats & sleeps well: no change: received treatment for eyes from May 27 to July 26. (Cont. by Dr. Chapple) Aug 1. 99 to Jan. 31. 1900 Wt. 150#. Aug 16 Visited by friends. Oct 11 Had choking spell at dinner: said there was a bone in his throat. Oct 15 Has persisted in saying there was a bone in his throat. Has eaten nothing. Oct 17 Resumed eating: no apparent change in period: condition fair: very demented & untidy & destructive in habits. does nothing.

Feby 1/1900. Wt 148# p 72. Mar 19. Has suppuration of right ear, probably due to habit of pushing things in ear. Was relieved promptly by treatment. June 12. Visited by friends. July 21. Vaccinated: result negative. July 31. Physical condition has been good: eats & sleeps well: habits quite untidy & slouchy. Has worked, at times, at the farm. Is very demented, irrational & incoherent. Inclined & tendency is frequently ugly & pugnacious

carried to 115

Personal and Medical History of John J. Freeman.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2111	No. for year	280
Residence,	Redwing Minn.	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	July 16 - 1889	Cause,	
How sent,	J. W. P. Goodhue Co.	Form,	Chron Melancholia. Profuse.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Chronic Nasal Catarrh.
Age,	56 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	1877
Children,	Five.	Duration,	12 yrs.
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	2 (Vid. C.B. 8 - Fol 140)
Profession of religion,	Methodist	Age at first attack,	43 yrs.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Dec. 2 - 1891.
Nativity,	Canada.	Time in hospital,	2 yrs 4 mos. 16 days.
Predisposing cause,	Overwork.	Result,	Died: Cancer of Stomach and liver
Correspondent,	Josephine Freeman (Wife) W. Red Wing. Peter M. Freeman. 3612 - 1st Ave S. Mpls. Bro.		

This man was brought here by Alex. Anderson Deputy Sheriff. He has previously been in this hospital from July '87 to Apr. '88 when he was discharged improved. He has had chronic melancholia for many years. Last year he was affected with aphrodisia and "occasioned much family distress," but has not been troubled in this way since last fall. This wife claims that he is in danger of injuring others as of committing suicide but neither has been attempted.

A letter from Dr. Hewitt of Red Wing says he is a religious crank and that he meditates and converses much about different modes of death and their probabilities of success; that he is very fond of horses and enjoys caring for them.

July 29 - 1889. Talks freely and does not show much mental depression. Prefers to rest and do no work though offered a position in stable caring for horses.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Is now in annex where he works on ward. Seems in fair spirits

Oct 9 - 1889. Is now on B2. Does work on the ward.

Feby 12 - 1890. In fair bodily health. Eats & sleeps well. Mentally, seems more cheerful. Usually says he is pretty well. Reads considerable; plays billiard, goes out to walk. Neat, orderly, clean. Talks quite rationally. Writes letters to his son occasionally. No medicine

March 1/90 Put in Stokes Expect. for a couple. Apr 12/90 Behaves well & rationally. At times is depressed. Worries some because he does not hear from his family. Talks freely about his own case. Does not know what to think of it himself. Asks the Dr

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR John J. Freeman

1891

DATE	HOUR A.M.	HOUR P.M.	PULSE A.M.	PULSE P.M.	RESPIR. A.M.	RESPIR. P.M.	TEMPERAT. A.M.	TEMPERAT. P.M.	OTHER DATA
March 23				76		18		99.	Has cough. Is hoarse.
" 29									Coughs badly - has a disturbed & sleepless
June 10									has gastric uneasiness & some distension - (Malt & Pepsin ordered)
July 18									Stomach out of order
" 23									vomited last night
" 25									Patient put on a milk diet - Pepsine - Bismuth - and Hot water in Morning -
" 27									says vomited once a day for one month - Is getting weak
" 30									Patient given milk
Augt 4									Vomited 3 times yesterday
" 7									Chest Heart & abdomen examined & dy
" 10									Complains of burning in Stomach - vomited last night - exhausted Pm Has tendency to constipation.
" 13									Is depressed - was ordered Wine -
" 14									In bed resting well
" 15									Vomited some
" 16									Vomited last night
" 18									Vomited last night - In pain - no appetite
" 20									Weak pastern Pancreas & pressure

Died.

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR John G. Freeman

DATE	HOUR A.M.	HOUR P.M.	PULSE A.M.	PULSE P.M.	RESPIR. A.M.	RESPIR. P.M.	TEMPERAT. A.M.	TEMPERAT. P.M.	OTHER DATA
1891 Aug 25			81						Complains of pain – is constipated –
" 26									Delusions – but is still constipated
" 29									Passed a restless night – groans – seems in pain during night – when seen usually feels some better – but has burning in epigastrium
Sept 16									Does not sleep well
" 18									Is constipated
" 22									Washed out stomach Pt still constipated
" 23									Discouraged – slept only 1 hour – yawns
" 30									Stomach washed
Oct 8									Sleeps some better – Lavage of stomach discontinued for 3 or 4 days – last washing seemed to relieve pain distress – vomits occasionally and complains of pain & burning
" 17									Some distress – vomits occasionally – sleeps 4 or 6 hours per night – coughs considerably – pale –
" 29									Appt badly – constipated – is evidently growing worse –
" 31									Feels badly – depressed
Nov 6			96						Eats poorly – Complains – Constipated
" 9									Suffers a good deal of pain – wakeful & still constipated. –
" 13									Pt was given morphine
" 15									Did not hold enema of food – wants wine

Died.

16 days.

...cer of Stomach and ...iver

...Br.

...rson Deputy Sheriff.

...me July '87 to Apr. '88 when

...ad chronic melancholia for

...d with aphrodisia and "occasioned

... been troubled in this way since

last ... is in danger of injuring others as of

commit... ... has been attempted.

A let... from Dr. Hunt ... of Red Wing says he is a religious crank and that ... and converse much about different modes of death and ... particulars of success; that he is very fond of horses and enjoys caring ... them.

July 29 - 1889. Talks freely and does not show much mental depression. Prefers to rest and do no work though offered a position in stable caring for horses.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Is now in annex where he works on ward. Seems in fair spirits

Oct 9 - 1889. Is now on B2. Does work on the ward.

Feby 12 - 1890. In fair bodily health. Eats & sleeps well. Mentally, seems more cheerful. Usually says he is pretty well. Reads considerable; plays billiards, goes out to walk. Neat, orderly, clean. Talks quite rationally. Writes letters to his own occasionally. No medicine

March 1/90 Put on Stokes Expect. for a cough. Apr 17/90 Behaves well & rationally. At times is depressed. Worries some because he does not hear from his family. Talks freely about his own case. Does not know what to think of it himself. Asks the Dr

...edicine.
...n to talk with
...as not known
...in last Nov.
...r mouth
...ets of which
...dressing
... be removed
...ligh's deformity.
...mities – hand

...pain in epigas-
...ll. Behaved
...micide & pal-
...mities rarely.
...y for a month

...h one hand, has
...vomiting con-
...in large quant-
..., evident the
...al days back
...in Patient's suf-
...wed. Patient
...te poor. Rectal
...ciated.
...determined back
..., coffee grounds.
...with liver dullness.
... day by brother-
...mm, with
...ssed steadily

...ord multiple
...ces of the
...s the tumor
... the pylorus

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR John. G. Freeman

1891

DATE	HOUR A.M.	HOUR P.M.	PULSE A.M.	PULSE P.M.	RESPIR. A.M.	RESPIR. P.M.	TEMPERAT. A.M.	TEMPERAT. P.M.	OTHER DATA
Nov 16									Has tumor in Epigastrium
" 20								101.2	
" 21								100.	
" 22									Feel a little better this morning.
" 23			92				100.7		eat poorly - given rectal injn
" 24							99.5	99.4	was given Sal. Morphine & urine
" 25							99.4	100.	Am pulse fair - Is losing flesh - Cachetic -
" 26			96				99.5	99.9	Am pulse rather poor
" 27			93	87			99.8	99.7	Eats poorly - does not hold enema of food -
" 28			87 ¾	weak			99.6	99.7	Am pulse soft
" 29			93				99.8	99.6	Does not seem to suffer much
" 30			88				99.1		Tumor descends with inspiration - Is lanyer - Vomit is dark-brown
Decr 1			100	105			100.3	100.4	Slept some last night - Rectum irritable can use not hold enema of food - has feeling of wanting to have passage
Decr 2			108				100.4		See N.W. Report Has failed much - Am pulse small, poor Pm has failed. Sinks rapidly -
									10:15 PM Died

Died.

...16 days.
...ver of stomach and
...liver
...s. Br.

...nderson Deputy Sheriff.
...rom July '87 to Apr. '88 when
had chronic melancholia for
...ed with aphrodisia and "occasional
...e have treated in this way since
...e is in danger of injuring others as of
...er has been attempted.
...of Red Wing says he is a religious crank
...and converse much about different modes of
...lubities of success; that he is very fond of horses
...them.

July 29 - 1889. Talks freely and does not show much mental depression. Prefers to rest and do no work though offered a position in stable caring for horses.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Is now in annex when he works on ward. Seems in fair spirits

Oct 9 - 1889. Is now on B2. Does work on the ward.

Feby 12 - 1890. In fair bodily health. Eats & sleeps well. Mentally, seems more cheerful. Usually says he is pretty well. Reads considerable; plays billiards, goes out to walk. Neat, orderly, clean. Talks quite rationally. Writes letters to his own accord. No medicine

March 1/90 Put on Stokes Expect. for a cough. Apr 17/90 Behaves well & rationally. At times is depressed. Worries some because he does not hear from his family. Talks freely about his own case. Does not know what to think of it himself. Asks the Dr

he thinks about it. No work, no medicine.
7/11/90 Dr fair health. Works some now; is very quiet. No medicine.
Oct 9/90. No change. Works outside occasionally. Wants now either to talk with Dr about his case; what he thinks about it - he himself does not know what to think. March 11-91. About as described in last note. Very quiet. Little or no work. No medicine. Was recently struck on the nose by a fellow patient the effects of which were a fracture of that organ. Splints and a dressing were applied by the Dr but after a short time he removed them. Good union resulted with only very slight deformity. During the winter has been treated for Catarrh - Rhinitis - and Bronchitis.
July 10-91. Patient somewhat emaciated & pale. Complains of pain in epigastrium & occasional vomiting. Does not always sleep well. Behaved in a way leading to suspicion was contemplating suicide & patient removed to suicidal ward & dormitory. Reads & writes rarely.
July 27/91. Says he has vomited on an average once a day for a month and that he is getting weak.
Aug 10/91 Complains of burning pain in stomach, almost constantly, has a tendency to constipation. Sept 22/91 Gastric distress & vomiting continue. Pepsin & pancreatine did no good. Vomited matter is in large quantity the vomiting occurring only once after several meals; evident the food is retained in stomach. Lavage tried for several days but gave no relief; at times seemed to aggravate the pain. Patient suffers much. Oct 17/91 Lavage discontinued; did no good. Patient has distressing cough. Is anaemic Nov 10/91 Appetite poor. Rectal feeding tried but food not held. Patient growing emaciated.
Nov 16/91 Tumor in epigastrium made out. Exact nature not determined but considered probably cancer. Vomited materials not distinctly coffee grounds. Tumor descends with inspiration. Dullness continuous with liver dullness.
Dec 2/91. Visited, on 9/12 by wife, on 11/17 by friends & to day by brother. Patient has been harassed with pain & burning in epigastrium, with loud hard cough, with sleeplessness, poor appetite etc & failed steadily and died at 10:15 pm to day. Brother was with him.
Remains removed. Autopsy on stomach, showed multiple cancerous deposits in the liver and one cancer of the pylorus of stomach. The tumor of the liver was the tumor felt in examinations. This was enlarged third the pylorus end of the stomach from trench of the examiner.

Died.

(B 8-Fol 140)

-.2-1891.
2 yrs 4 mos. 16 days.
Died: {Cancer of stomach and liver

Wing.
1st Ass. Hosp. Bv.

by Alex. Anderson Dep'ty Sheriff.
this hospital from July '87 to Apr. '88 when
moved. He has had chronic melancholia for
[illegible] years he was affected with aphrodisia and "occasional
[illegible] stress," but has not been troubled in this way since
last [illegible] says he claims that he is in danger of injuring others as of
commit [illegible] suicide but neither has been attempted.
A letter from Dr. Hewitt of Red Wing says he is a religious crank and that he meditates and converses much about different modes of death and their probabilities of success; that he is very fond of horses and enjoys caring for them.
July 29-1889. Talks freely and does not show much mental depression. Prefers to rest and do no work though offered a position in stable caring for horses.
Aug. 20-1889. Is now in annex where he works on ward. Seems in fair spirits
Oct 9-1889. Is now on B2. Does work on the ward.
Feby 12-1890. In fair bodily health. Eats & sleeps well. Mentally, seems more cheerful. Usually says he is pretty well. Reads considerable; plays billiards, goes out to walk. Neat, orderly, clean. Talks quite rationally. Writes letters to his own occasionally. No medicine
March 1/90 Put on Stokes Expect. for a cough. Apr 12/90 Behaves well & rationally. At times is depressed. Worries some because he does not hear from his family. Talks freely about his own case. Does not know what to think of it himself. Asks the Dr

Personal and Medical History of John Scanlan.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2112	No. for year	281
Residence,	St. Paul.	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	July 17- 1889.	Cause,	Death of Wife and Financial trouble.
How sent,	D. of P.	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	65 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	June 17- '89
Children,	Four.	Duration,	4 weeks.
Occupation,	Laborer.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	65 yrs.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Dec. 23. 1896.
Nativity,	Ireland.	Time in hospital,	7 yrs. 6 mos. 6 da.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Discharged May 5-97 Unimproved
Correspondent,	Dennis P. Scanlan (Son) 939 Bunn St. - St. Paul.		

This man was brought here by his son and John H. Harris. About four weeks ago he developed delusions regarding money and became violent, attempting to injure members of his family and others in sudden passion. He has no disposition to destroy clothing or to filthy habits. On admission he was excited and very talkative, declared he was perfectly well and always had been.

July 29 - 1889. As a usual thing sleeps well at night without medicines. Is less noisy and talkative than on admission, but is incoherent and irrelevant in his answers.

Aug 20 - 1889. Visited day before yesterday by son who expressed himself as pleased with his father's improved condition. Is still considerably excited and became much excited when refused permission to return home with his son. Was not benefitted any by the visit. R. Elix. Fer. et Cinch. bid.

Sept. 13 - 1889. Ever since last note has been excited and noisy. Speech incoherent and answers are usually irrelevant. Sleeps well at night and is in fair physical health. Friends advised not to visit him.

Oct. 9 - 1889. Has gradually quieted down and seems much improved.

Jany 24 - 1890. Had a slight attack of erysipelas of face some time ago; easily cured. Was in B-1. Became garrulous & troublesome; was moved to B 3; improved somewhat & moved to B-2. Is in good bodily health. Talks much in loud tones. Talk hard to understand & irrational. On Tully Fowl et Cinch. 3ss bid. March 30/90 Visited by 2 friends. Has been moved to A' on account of his having grudge against attendants in B2.

NAME. John Scanlon

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 1st	128	84		3
Nov 2d	124	96		4
Dec 1st	127	96	3	
1893 Jany 3d	127	94		
Feb 3d	130½	88	3½	
Mar 2d	126½	87		4
Apl 4th	130	96	3½	
May 3d	135½	84	5½	

ipelas of the face since last note. Now on usual. Works daily outside. No medicine. as ever. Works outside. Miles less frequently. ondition: as at time of previous ack of Bronchitis in January atment. Was sent $2.00 tha pleased him greatly.

health. Fairly clean but untidy. Has special permit daily but never does much but small jobs lar. Has had knives taken away from him several

and has been out daily about the grounds, bossing & directing, in his imagination, and t-harmless, getting along quite well at the times some, bothering & threatening the other patients and rule has been more or less restless & noisy at night; ly 1 to 3 hours; balance of night sleeping 6 or 7 hours. 135 lbs. Pulse 88. Sept 5/92. Wt 131 lbs. Pulse 74. uchy noisy at night, but still at times talks Has lost in weight. Oct 9/92. Has visited by nights more or less noisy, oftentimes extremely

So, for a few hours. By day, is excitable, noisily talkative, scolding, stamping; at times, screaming loudly & wildly. Seems a little quieter, lately. Is rather thin and pale. May 1/93. There is no material change in either his conduct or habits by day - apt being a little quieter, at times. Has become exceedingly dirty in his personal habits. Has gained and in flesh the past 2 months. Still noisy & noisily talkative & restless at night. May 3/93. Appetite good Bowels reg Cough none. Behavior bad very noisy. Has delusions & dirty habits during month. 30 June 6/93. Appetite good bowels reg Cough none. Behavior very noisy Talks delusively. Habits dirty, soil, both Urine Leave Ward on hunt with Steel cannes Used to from Ward July 3/93 Wt 129½ P 92 July 31 93 Appetite good Bowels reg. Very noisy very dirty habits. Aug 9/93. Wt 130½ P 88. Appetite good. Cough none Bowels reg. Habits dirty noisy most of the time. Sept 14/93 Wt 129¼ P 82. Oct 3/93 Wt 129½. P 90. So quite noisy. Oct 30/93 Appetite good Bowels all right Cough none. Habits quite dirty. Very noisy & quarrelsome. Sold the Officers that they come in ward. Nov 29/93 Wt 130 P 80. Nov 6/93 Appetite good Bowels reg. Habits dirty Behavior bad. Very quarrelsome but not dangerous. Noisy most of the time during day. Dec 2/93. Wt 130½ P 76 Dec 30/93. Patient about as usual. Jany 1/94. Wt 131 P 78. Jany 31/94 Is very easily excited sometimes gets angry at & strikes the other patients, more or less noisy most of the time. Dirty in his habits.

(Carried to transfer Book A" page 62)

132

Personal and Medical History of

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manu

Whole No.,	2112	No. for year	
Residence,	St. Paul.	Limo relations,	
Date of admission,	July 17-1889	Cause,	Insurance trouble.
How sent,	D. of P.	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	65 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	June 17-'89
Children,	Four.	Duration,	4 weeks.
Occupation,	Laborer.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	65 yrs.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Dec. 23. 1896.
Nativity,	Ireland.	Time in hospital,	7 yrs. 6 mos. 6 da.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Discharged May 5-'97 Unimproved
Correspondent,	Dennis P. Scanlan (Son) 939 Bunn St.-St. Paul.		

This man was brought here by his son and John H. Harris. About four weeks ago he developed delusions regarding money and became violent, attempting to injure members of his family and others in sudden passion. He has no disposition to destroy clothing or to filthy habits. On admission he was excited and very talkative, declared he was perfectly well and always had been.

July 29-1889. As a usual thing sleeps well at night without medicines. Is less noisy and talkative than on admission, but is incoherent and irrelevant in his answers.

Aug 20-1889. Visited day before yesterday by son who expressed himself as pleased with his father's improved condition. Is still considerably excited and became much excited when refused permission to return home with his son. Was not benefitted any by the visit. R Elix. Fer. et Cinch. bid.

Sept. 13-1889. Ever since last note has been excited and noisy. Speech incoherent and answers are usually irrelevant. Sleeps well at nights and is in fair physical health. Friends advised not to visit him.

Oct. 9-1889. Has gradually quieted down and seems much improved.

Jany 24-1890. Had a slight attack of erysipelas of face some time ago; easily cured. Was in B-1. Became garrulous & troublesome; was moved to B 3; improved somewhat & moved to B-2. Is in good bodily health. Talks much in loud tones. Talk hard to understand & irrational. On Elix Fer et Cinch. 133 bid.

March 30/90 Visited by 2 friends. Has been moved to ~~A~~ A', on account of his having grudge against attendants in B2.

To the Honorable

Doctors of this Institution

Gentlemen I Beg leave to call Jour attention to an Act of the Honorable Doctor Steward of St Paul I was a witnes the — Doctor had made Several visets to a sick man and the mans wife — Gave the Docter a ten Doller Gold piece and the ~~Doctor~~ See a Child a 6 Jar old of the sick man not having Good Close called the child and gave him this ten Dollar and have his mother Buy the a Suit of Close —

...sipelas of the face since last note. Now on ...usual. Walks daily outside. No medicine. ...as ever. Walks outside. Miles less frequently. ...condition as at time of previous ...tack of Bronchitis in January ...atment. Has suit & was the ...pleased him greatly.

...d health. Fairly clean but untidy. Has special permit ...daily but never does much but small jobs ...ular. Has had knives taken away from him several ...re.

...and has been out daily about the grounds, ..., bossing & directing, in his imagination, and ...ut harmless, getting along quite well at the times ...lesome, bothering & threatening the other patients and ...note has been more or less restless & noisy at night; ...only 1 to 3 hours; balance of nights sleeping 6 & 7 hours. ...135 pds. Pulse 88. Sept 5/92. Wt 131 pds. Pulse 74. ...ently noisy at night, but still at times talks ... Has lost in weight. Oct 9/92. Has visited by ... nightly more or less noisy, oftentimes extremely ... so, for a few hours. By day, is excitable, noisily talkative, scolding, stamping; at times, screaming loudly & wildly. Seems a little quieter, lately. Is rather thin and pale. May 18/93. There is no material change in either his conduct or behavior by day - & apt being a little quieter, at times. Has become exceedingly dirty in his personal habits. Has gained some in flesh the past 2 months. Still noisy, noisily talkative & restless at night.

May 31/93. Appetite good Bowels reg. Cough none. Behavior bad very noisy. Has delusions & dirty habits during month. June 6/93. Appetite good bowels reg. Cough none. Behavior very noisy. Talks delusively. Habits dirty, picks bed. Lean. Bed found on head with flesh canes blood & feces. July 3/93 Wt 129 lbs. Pulse July 31/93 Appetite good Bowels reg. Very noisy ~~very dirty habits~~. Aug 7/93. Wt 130 lbs. BB. Appetite good. Cough none Bowels reg. Habits dirty noisy most of the time. Sept 14/93 Wt 129 lbs. Oct 3/93 Wt 129 lbs. Pulse. Is quite noisy. Oct 30/93 Appetite good Bowels all right Cough none. Habits quite dirty. Very noisy & quarrelsome. Talks to the Officers when they come in ward. Nov 2/93 Wt 130 BB. Nov 8/93 Appetite good Bowels reg. Habits dirty. Behavior bad. Very quarrelsome but not dangerous. Noisy most of the time during day. Dec 2/93. Wt 130 lbs. Pulse 76 Dec 30/93. Patient about as usual. Jany 1/94. Wt 131 Pulse 78. Jany 31/94 Is very easily excited sometimes gets angry and strikes the other patients, more or less noisy most of the time. Still dirty in his habits.

(Carried to transfer Book A" page 62)

Personal and Medical History of John Scanlan.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2112	No. for year	281
Residence,	St. Paul.	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	July 17-1889.	Cause,	Death of wife and financial trouble.
How sent,	D. of P.	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man.		
Age,	65 yrs.		
Civil condition,	Widower		
Children,	Four.		
Occupation,	Laborer.		
Degree of education,			
Profession of religion,	R. C.		
Habits,	Good.		
Nativity,	Ireland.		do.
Predisposing cause,			Unimproved
Correspondent,	Dennis P. Sca		

This man was
About four weeks ago
became violent, attempt
others in sudden pass
or to filthy habits. On a
declared he was properly
July 29-1889. As a
medecines. Is best u
is merchant and in
Aug 20-1889. Visited
himself as pleased with
siderably exalted and b
to return home with his
℞ Elix. Fer. et Cinch. bid.

Steward was a man
such as Robert Burns
for all that
Every time he writes
to mayer of that
city he got it and
Know man dear Joy
Now
John Scanlan
Witness

Sept. 13-1889. Ever since last note has been excited and noisy. Speech incoherent and answers are usually irrelevant. Sleeps well at nights and is in fair physical health. Friends advised not to visit him.
Oct. 9-1889. Has gradually quieted down and seems much improved.
Jany 24-1890. Had a slight attack of erysipelas of face some time ago; easily cured. Was in B-1. Became garrulous & troublesome; was moved to B-3; improved somewhat & moved to B-2. Is in good bodily health. Talks much in loud tones. Talk hard to understand & irrational. On Celly Fever et Cinch. Tr. bid.
March 30/90 Visited by 2 friends. Has been moved to A', on account of his having quarrelsome attendants in B2.

July 11/90 Had a slight attack of erysipelas of the face since last note. Now on B2. In good health; conduct as usual. Walks daily outside. No medicine.
Oct 9/90 Health good. As garrulous as ever. Walks outside. Miles less frequently.
March-1-91. About same condition as at time of previous note. Had a slight attack of Bronchitis in January which yielded readily to treatment. Was sent to Asylum the other day by Son which pleased him greatly.
Aug-17-91 No change.
December-1-91. Senile Dementia. Good health. Fairly clean but untidy. Has official permit to go out and in at will. Works out door daily but never does much but small jobs which amount to but little. Pulse 78 regular. Has had knives taken away from him several times. Very talkative.
Feb-15-92. No change since last note.
July 20/92. Has, up to date, had a parole, and has been out daily about the grounds, walking around, observing the work going on, bossing & directing, in his imagination, and talking in a loud and important manner, but harmless, getting along quite well at the times. Not today, however, because very noisy & troublesome, bothering & threatening the other patients and was moved to C4 — July 30/92. Since last note has been more or less restless & noisy at night; for a few nights, extremely so, when he slept only 1 to 3 hours; balance of nights sleeping 5 or 7 hours. Has been loudly talkative by day. Aug 3/92. Wt 135 lbs. Pulse 88. Sept 5/92. Wt 131 lbs. Pulse 74. Sept 10/92. Is less noisily maniacal, less frequently noisy at night, but still at times talks loudly & abusively. Is in C4 & has no parole. Has lost in weight. Oct 9/92. Has visited by his two sons today. Dec 13/92. Is almost nightly more or less noisy, oftentimes extremely so, for a few hours. By day, is excitable, noisily talkative, scolding, stamping, at times, screaming loudly & wildly. Seems a little quieter, lately. Is rather thin and pale.
May 18/93. There is no material change in either his conduct or behavior by day - except being a little quieter, at times. Has become exceedingly dirty in his personal habits. Has gained some in flesh the past 2 months. Still noisy & noisily talkative & restless at night.
May 31/93. Appetite good Bowels reg. Cough none. Behavior bad very noisy. Has delusions & dirty habits during month. 30
June 6/93. Appetite good bowels reg. Cough none. Behavior very noisy. Talks delirously. Habits dirty, soils bed. Swelling in Left Hand or hand with thick canvas glove from [illegible] July 3/93 Wt 129½ Pg2 July 31/93 Appetite good Bowels reg. Very noisy very dirty habits. Aug 7/93. Wt 130½ P88. Appetite good. Cough none Bowels reg. Habits dirty noisy most of the time. Sept 14/93 Wt 129½ P82. Oct 3/93 Wt 129½. P90. Is quite noisy. Oct 30/93 Appetite good Bowels all right Cough none. Habits quite dirty. Very noisy & quarrelsome. Sold the Officers who they come in ward of. Nov 29/93 Wt 130 P80. Nov 29/93 Appetite good Bowels reg. Habits dirty Behavior bad. Very quarrelsome but not dangerous. Noisy most of the time during day. Dec 27/93. Wt 130½ P76 Dec 30/93. Patient about as usual. Jany 1/94. Wt 131 P78. Jany 31/94 Is very easily excited sometimes gets angry and strikes the other patients, more or less noisy most of the time. Feels dirty in his habits.

(Carried to Transfer Book "A" page 62)

Personal and Medical History of Thos. C. Simpson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2113
Residence,	Otter tail Co.
Date of admission,	July 19 - 1889.
How sent,	J. of P. Otter tail Co.-Perham. Minn.
Sex,	
Age,	
Civil condition,	
Children,	
Occupation,	
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	
Habits,	
Nativity,	
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Cora Simpson - Williamsport -

This man was brought
He was committed as inebriate
history. He did not, on admission,
acute alcoholism and slept well the
July 20 - 1889. Shows signs of mental
past about his affairs; is put here by enemy
conspirators carry out their plan that he
a detective and some people want him out
them; is sole heir to an Irish estate of $
is one of the best educated men in Minn. and one of the strongest physically; fasted
recently seven days to reduce his flesh expecting to swim with the champion Chicago swimmers for $500 a; talks of $1,110 a hidden in a watermelon heir; suspects
that conspirators may attempt to effect entrance in disguise and poison him etc.
Insinuates that he will pay large amounts for favors shown him or assistance
rendered.

July 29 - 1889. Is more contented unless working. Spends much time drawing portraits at which he is clever. Laughs at the idea of his being insane. His letters which are numerous contain frequent references to a mysterious something that is going to happen in connection with himself. Claims to be writing a book "Volume from Fields of Thought" - on management of hospitals and prisons in the west, which book he intends to publish.

Aug 7 - 1889. Has been on B1 until a day or two ago. Has continued

Williamsport -
Sept 27th 89

Mr. A. F. Kilbourn

Dear Sir
will give you the history of my
Husband as far as I can as possible.
Mr Simpson has for years com-
plained of severe pains in his
head at times. but as he was
greatly attached to smoking, he
has used Tobacco from a very young
boy the pipe a cigar was scarcely
ever out of his mouth & might-
say except when sleeping. his
Physician has told him it was a
great injury to him. it seemed
impossible for him to give it up
he has also been for years a
moderate drinker. Though in his
younger days he never drank at
all. Six years ago we he left home
to go to Minnesota. his mother was

RECEIVED
OCT 1 1889

Harold Rutledge, the tramp who knew Senator Williams and was committed for stealing a silver match safe, has received a letter from Thos. C. Simpson who is now in the Rochester asylum, in which he appoints and elects him as the person with whom he is to correspond as provided by the laws of the state. He wants Rutledge to go to Perham on being released from jail and take charge of the education of his daughters and directs that they be taught Latin, Greek and shorthand; he also wants him to take charge of the $1,110 which he has buried there. Rutledge will soon be out of jail but he is too smart a tramp to be hunting around after Simpson's buried gold.

full of hairbrained schemes. Is extremely sensitive
use at the manner of his attendants. Thought he was
d and neglected. Threatened to whip attendants. Insists
maltreatment to be mostly imaginary. Writes numerous
full of mysterious
warnings and
Simpson". Is very
, mystery and
ail and chase
d high standing
for some time
t hero and detective.
his pocket work
to have the papers
detectives; had been
following day he
and was secluded
day.
Head. He has shown
n and has threatened
t night except when
"guscine.
Ht. Pot. Part. in mind
men are threatening.
He loud & noisily dur-
shows his "exaltation"
in 4/90 Magn. Sulph.
ot bath, hot water
ue coated & bowels
spray of Ammon.
Talks on
at seem
Seemed to

Rochester, Minn. May 10-1890.

Rochester Hospital for Insane Second of Minn.

G.A.Simpson Esq. Dear Cousin:-

Well, I made reply to your letter
to me last August, but as yet have been shown no reply. Now have
you wrote such joined hands with my discorded Better Half of former
days, or continued to give credence to other Dambdable schemes of
Church Court and corporations Lords and Ladies of all powers
Meteroplotentiarily Meaning to find a certain missing link And
personage. Well 'tis useless to waste words with you more than
others, and distinctly understand now and from this out that I Thos.
Calvin, Son of Anna A. Issabella Young McClung Black McCoy Simpson,
Is the self same and no other than the Last Heir to littles Thrones
and Estate Estates, that has caused countless millions, to Glut
and Mourn for past ages And this fact was known by the Spanish Mexican Mohamidan Bodizic Seals Thos.B.Simpson Myself and Mother the
friend of Hayte in 1717.

But this is sufficient upon that score.
I have not had a line from friend or foe since about the time th
that I received yours asking an explanation to those dolefull sto-
riessome one else must have been interweaving for T.C.S. never
makes use of any doleful stories or complaints I inherit none of
that line of Blood the Begging Irish nor Hog Dutch. Ime simply
a man your Superior as far as others in every respect and wish to
know where my Three 3 Children are Maud B., Grace E., Guy C.Simpson
are if you know, simply answer to the afirmative and for your
trouble I shall remunerate you the same as I would any other Dog.
And I wish this response quickto; you can register the letter
to me at Duluth, Minn.

Respectfully Your Cousin,

Thos. C.Simpson.

a widow and he was her only child. and was therefore greatly attached to each other. he expected her to follow a year later with-myself and children. but as she was quite old decided not to go. and my husband was greatly disappointed he is very sensitive of some points and could not forgive himself for leaving her. he was greatly worried over that and also losing so much money. we never appeared to get along as we had. My husband was for years employed on the P. & E. railroad here as Depot Agent he resigned on going West. he has been drinking hard for at least four years. two years ago his mother died and since then he has drank harder than before. and he seemed to give up entirely. we had the Grasshoppers at Perham for three years and as he was a Realestate Real estate dealer his business brought him in nothing almost. and I think what trouble he had in various ways caused him to drink more. and believe it is part of the cause of his being in the situation he is to-day. I do not think he was rational for some months before he became very violent. the middle of last may if I had only had him place them then it might have been better. I had none to advise me and hoped he would get over it. but he grew wilder the longer he was with us. that we were not safe with him I sincerely hope he may recover as we are left in destitute circumstances and I have to support my family. there is no insanity in the family on either side. would you advise me to write him or not. have never told him we came home last fall.

Harold Rutledge, the tramp who knew Senator Williams and was committed for stealing a silver match safe, has received a letter from Thos. C. Simpson who is now in the Rochester asylum, in which he appoints and elects him as the person with whom he is to correspond as provided by the laws of the state. He wants Rutledge to go to Perham on being released from jail and take charge of the education of his daughters and directs that they be taught Latin, Greek and shorthand; he also wants him to take charge of the $1,110 which he has buried there. Rutledge will soon be out of jail but he is too smart a tramp to be hunting around after Simpson's buried gold.

is one of the best educated men in Minn. and one of the strongest physically; started recently seven days to reduce his flesh expecting to swim with the champion Chicago swimmer for $500 a; talks of $1,110 a hidden in a watermelon lake; suspects that conspirators may attempt to effect entrance in disguise and poison him etc.

Insinuates that he will pay large amounts for favors shown him or assistance rendered.

July 29-1889. Is more contented unless working. Spends much time drawing portraits at which he is clever. Laughs at the idea of his being insane. His letters which are numerous contain frequent references to a mysterious something that is going to happen in connection with himself. Claims to be writing a book "Volume from Fields of Thought" - on management of hospitals and prisons in the west, which book he intends to publish.

Aug 7-1889. Has been on B1 until a day or two ago. Has continued

full of hairbrained schemes. Is extremely sensitive
nuse at the manner of his attendants. Thinks he was
d and neglected. Threatened to whip attendants. Insists
maltreatment to be mostly imaginary. Writes numerous
full of mysterious
warnings and
Simpson". Is very
, mystery and
ail and chase
d high standing
for some time
t bro and detective.
his pocket was
to blow the papers
detectives; had her
following day he
and was secluded
day.
Hyed. He has shown
e and has threatened
t might except when
hypnosine.
Ht. Pat. part. is mined
men are threatening.
He loud or noisily dur-
shows his "exaltation"
in 4/90 Magn. Sulph.
ot bath, hot water
ne coated; bowels
spray of Ammon.
Falls on
at recess
Removed to

Rochester, Minn. May 10-1890.

Rochester Hospital for Insane Second of Minn.

G.A.Simpson Esq. Dear Cousin:-

Well, I made reply to your letter to me last August, but as yet have been shown no reply. Now have you wrote such joined hands with my discorded Better Half of former days, or continued to give credence to other Dambdable schemes of Church Court and corporations Lords and Ladies of all powers Meteroplotentiarily Meaning to find a certain missing link And personage. Well 'tis useless to waste words with you more than others, and distinctly understand now and from this out that I Thos. Calvin, Son of Anna A. Issabella Young McClung Black McCoy Simpson, Is the self same and no other than the Last Heir to littles Thrones and Estate Estates, that has caused countless millions, to Glut and Mourn for past ages And this fact was known by the Spanish Mexican Mohamidan Bodizic Seals Thos.B.Simpson Myself and Mother the friend of Hayte in 1717.

But this is sufficient upon that score.

I have not had a line from friend or foe since about the time th that I received yours asking an explanation to those dolefull stories some one else must have been interweaving for T.C.S. never makes use of any doleful stories or complaints I inherit none of that line of Blood the Begging Irish nor Hog Dutch. Ime simply a man your Superior as far as others in every respect and wish to know where my Three 3 Children are Maud B., Grace E., Guy C.Simpson are if you know, simply answer to the afirmative and for your trouble I shall remunerate you the same as I would any other Dog.

And I wish this response quick to; you can register the letter to me at Duluth, Minn.

Respectfully Your Cousin,

Thos. C.Simpson.

Personal and Medical History of Thos. C. Simpson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2113	No. for year	282
Residence,	Ottertail Co.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	July 19 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of P. Ottertail Co.-Pelham, Man.	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,		Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	May 26 - 1890
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	11 mo 7 da.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Cora Simpson - Williamsport -		

This man was brought here by Shriff Brandenburg. He was committed as inebriate and was unaccompanied by any history. He did not, on admission, manifest physical symptoms of acute alcoholism and slept well the first night.

July 20 - 1889. Shows signs of mental exaltation talking very long and fast about his affairs; is put here by conspirators; played drunk in order to let conspirators carry out their plan that he might find out the "nigger"; has been a detective and some people want him out of the way as he knows too much about them; is sole heir to an Irish estate of $75,000 Cr and administrator of the will; is one of the best educated men in Minn. and one of the strongest physically; fasted recently seven days to reduce his flesh expecting to swim with the champion Chicago swimmer for $500 Cr; talks of $1100 Cr hidden in a watermelon hill; suspects that conspirators may attempt to effect entrance in disguise and poison him etc. Insinuates that he will pay large amounts for favors shown him or assistance rendered.

July 29 - 1889. Is more contented unless working. Spends much time drawing portraits at which he is clever. Laughs at the idea of his being insane. His letters which are numerous contain frequent references to a mysterious something that is going to happen in connection with himself. Claims to be writing a book "Volume from Fields of Thought" - on management of hospitals and prisons in the west, which book he intends to publish.

Aug 7 - 1889. Was here on B1 until a day or two ago. Has continued

...humors. Is extremely sensitive ...attendants. Thinks he was ...to whip attendants. Imaginary. Writes numerous ...warnings and ...Simpson". Is very ..., mystery and ...il and chase ...d high standing ...for some time

...letter ...ow have ...lf of former ...le schemes of ...l powers ...sing link And ...with you more than ...om this outthat I Thos. ...bung Black McCoy Simpson, ...Last Heir to littles Thrones

Roch

G.A.Simpson Esq.

to me last August, but ... you wrote such ...ained ha... days, or ... continued to gi... Church Court ... corporati... Meteroplotentiarily Meaningt... personage. Well 'tis useless ... others, and distinctly understa... Calvin, Son of Anna A. Issabella ... Is the self same and no other than ... and Estate Estates , that has caused countless millions, to Glut and Mourn for past ages And this fact was known by the Spanish Mexican Mohamidan Bodizic Seals Thos.B.Simpson Myself and Mother the friend of Hayte in 1717.

But this is sufficient upon that score.

I have not had a line from friend or foe since about the time th... that I received yours asking an explanation to those dolefull sto... riessome one else must have been interweaving for T.C.S. never makes use of any doleful stories or complaints I inherit none of that line of Blood the Begging Irish nor Hog Dutch. Ime simply a man your Superior as far as others in every respect and wish to know where my Three 3 Children are Maud B., Grace E., Guy C.Simpson are if you know, simply answer to the afirmative and for your trouble I shall remunerate you the same as I would any other Dog.

And I wish this response quickto; you can register the letter to me at Duluth, Minn.

Respectfully Your Cousin,

Thos. C.Simpson.

...Falls on ...ot seem ...Deemed to

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2113
Residence,	Otter tail Co.
Date of admission,	July 19 - 18
How sent,	J. of P. with
Sex,	Man.
Age,	
Civil condition,	
Children,	
Occupation,	
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	
Habits,	
Nativity,	
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	

74
h

a a
thers;
is one of the
recently seem
cops summons for
that compromise may
Luminates that he will p.
murdered.

July 29-1889. Is more cont
time drawing portraits at which he
his being insane. His letters which ar
references to a mysterious something tha
connection with himself. Claims to be writing a book "Volume from
Fields of Thought" - on management of hospitals and prisons in
the west, which book he intends to publish.
Aug 7-1889. Has been on B1 until a day or two ago. Has continued

is
kat
of-house
the ward
cially; fancied
champion Chi-
cago; suspects
and poison him etc.
him or assistance

ing. Spends much
night at the idea of
have certain frequent
going to happen in con-

much exalted, full of hairbrained schemes. Is extremely sensitive and took great offense at the manner of his attendants. Thought he was constantly snubbed and neglected. Threatened to whip attendants. Investigations showed his maltreatment to be mostly imaginary. Writes numerous long letters full of mysterious insinuation, vague warnings and threats. Signs his name "Red Cloud, pro. Benson, al. T.C. Simpson". Is very active and willing to work. Now on B2.

Aug. 20-1888. A perfect Don Quixote. Full of schemes, mystery and his own greatness. Thought the tramps whom he met in jail and chased private correspondent, a person of great importance and high standing in the east. Is very industrious working outside daily for some time and was formerly a valuable worker on the ward.

Aug. 29-1889. Induced two epileptics to think him a great hero and detective. Some papers which one of them had carried for months in his pocket were found by Simpson in W.C. and the epileptic was induced to believe the papers clues to a great conspiracy. He declared himself chief of the detectives; had been here before for a long time under a different name etc. The following day he was maniacal, kicked the supervisor, threatened his life and was secluded on B8. Ever since has been a raving maniac night and day.

Sept. 13-1889. Since last note has been kept constantly in seclusion and muffed. He has shown his violent disposition by hunting with his head, those who come near him and has threatened the physician and supervisor. His exaggerated delusions continue. Is noisy at night except when he obtains hypnotics. Of late has been resting well under influence of hyoscine.

Oct. 9-89. 24 injuries Chlor. Hyd. grs. XLV. to keep him quiet at night. Insomnia ant. Ht. Pot. Part. in small doses repeatedly during the day. Is kept in muffs as his talk and manner are threatening.

Jany 24/1890. In good bodily health. Eats & sleeps well. Has no sedatives or hypnotics. Talks loud & noisily during the day. Makes demands for discharge from here. Writes incoherent letters which show his "exaltation"

Feby 12-90. A little better behaved lately; letters show less exaltation. Apr 4/90 Magn. Sulph. Apr 7/90 In bed with headache, & general pains. Pulse 90. Given a hot foot bath, hot water bag & 2 mins Sulph. & Calomel. Apr 8/90 Pulse 75, good; tongue some coated; bowels moved. 2 mins continued, Apr 9/90 Has tonsilitis. Pulse 84. Given spray of Ammon. Fo. Guaiac.

May-26-1890 Patient allowed to go to Fergus Falls on trial - Manner still quite peculiar - Did not seem to appreciate what he had passed through. Seemed to think need not have come here.

Discharged. Nov. 12-1890.

OPEN TO BOTH SEXES.
Full Collegiate Courses of Study are offered. Preparatory, Scientific, Literary, Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Electrical Engineering, Mining Engineering and Metallurgy; Workshops, Industrial, Free Hand Drawing, Wood, Metal and Stone Turning; Wood Carving, Architecture, Decorative Design, Telegraphy, Telephone, Mining, Surveying and Mechanics. Department of Architecture; Veterinary Science, Law, Medicine and Dentistry. Homeopathic Medicine. Regular Medicine.
TUITION IS FREE

Personal and Medical History of. Henry Bollinger.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2114	No. for year	283.
Residence,	Poor farm Ramsey Co.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	July 22 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	Jos P. Jacob Story.	Form,	Chron Mania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None. (No Data).
Age,	"35 - 36 "yrs	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	"3 - 4 "yrs ago.
Children,		Duration,	"3 - 4 yrs"
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Poor.	No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	July 31/93
Nativity,	"Europe"	Time in hospital,	Transferred to Fergus Falls Hospital
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	Judge of Prob. or Keeper of Poor farm.		

This man was brought here by sheriff Braley. He has been living at poor farm three or four years during which time he has been insane and hence nothing is known of his relatives or past history. History accompanying him states that it has been necessary to watch him for months, that he is dirty and has a very bad temper but "has not been ugly until past six or eight weeks." He is dirty and has threatened to injure others.

July 29-1889. Quiet and stupid. Naturally a very low grade of intelligence. Has a large depression of skull on upper part of right frontal region about two inches long by one wide. Cannot get history of the injury.

Sept. 13-1889. Has not shown any improvement. Is often ugly and is disposed to strike other patients. Is dirty every night.

Feby 12/1890. Quiet, most of the time; seems demented; dirty. Physical health fair. Had both ankle & swelling at angle of lower jaw recently; swelling disappeared under use Ung Hydrarg. et Belladonn. March 7/90 Opened scrofulous ulcer on sole of foot. Dressed & patient put to bed. Apr 17/90 In fair health. Quiet; speaks a little when addressed. Dirty; untidy; no work, no medicine.

Jany 26/91 No change in conduct; health fair. Has had ulcers on feet. Remains demented, & dirty in habits

July 10-91. Health fair. Ulcers not completely healed. Demented. Dirty.

Jany 18/92 Weight 137½ lbs. P. 90 T @ 98.6. Has good appetite & good color. Tongue coated. Has some cough; pains in head. Has ulcer still.

S OF MR. Henry Bollinger
GNOSIS.
Erysipelas of leg & c

NAME. H. Bollinger

	DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
	Oct 1st	148	94	1	
	Nov 2nd	149	71	1	
	Dec 5th	149	74		
	Jany 3rd 1890	145½	108		2½
	Feby 3rd	144½	88		1
	Mar 3rd	149	80	4½	
(Sick Quarters)	Apl 1st	—	92	—	
	May 5th	135½	80		13½

Appetite Good. Leg relieved of leg more pronounced. Appetite poor - Quit coffee for tea & toast. Bowels regular. Appetite poor - Drink gal L cup coffee. Appetite improving - coffee & toast for breakfast. Appetite poor - Bowels regular. " " " ate good dinner. Appt good; bowels regular ate of beef stew this P.M. " " " rather poor for boiled oysters. " " " Foul leg discharging from last evening. Appt poor - ate L cup coffee for breakfast. Leg improving. Appetite poor - bowels regular. Very filthy & lazy. Burns bed clothes & self soiled. Leg attendant says is healing well. Appetite good - Bowels regular. " " " " " " Leg very ugly - abscess = produced. Appetite good - bowels regular. " " " " " " Leg improving. " " " " " " destructive = Nausea. Nausea to day. Appetite good, bowels regular. " " " " " "

Personal and Medical History of. Henry

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2114
Residence,	Poor farm Otsuma Co.
Date of admission,	July 22 - 1889.
How sent,	Jos P. Jacob Story.
Sex,	Man.
Age,	"35 - 36" yrs
Civil condition,	
Children,	
Occupation,	
Degree of education,	Poor.
Profession of religion,	
Habits,	
Nativity,	"Europe"
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Judge of Prob. or Supt of Poor farm

Jasper Falls Hospital

This man was brought [illegible] by sheriff Braley. He has been living at poor farm three or four [illegible] during which time he has been insane and hence nothing is known of his relatives or past history. History accompanying him states that it has been necessary to watch him for months, that he is dirty and has a very bad temper but "has not been ugly until past six or eight weeks." He is dirty and has threatened to injure others.

July 29-1889. Quiet and stupid. Naturally a very low grade of intelligence. Has a large depression of skull on upper part of right frontal region about two inches long by one wide. Cannot get history of the injury.

Sept. 13-1889. Has not shown any improvement. Is often ugly and is disposed to strike other patients. Is dirty every night.

Feby 12/1890. Quiet, most of the time; seems demented; dirty. Physical health fair. Had boils + swelling at angle of lower jaw recently; swelling disappeared under use Ung Hydrarg et Belladonn. March 7/90 Opened scrofulous abscess on sole of foot. Dressed + patient put to bed. Apr 17/90 In fair health. Quiet; speaks a little when addressed. Dirty; untidy; no work, no medicine.

Jany 26/91 No change in conduct; health fair. Has had ulcers on feet. Remains demented, + dirty in habits

July 10-91. Health fair. Ulcers not completely healed. Demented + dirty.

Jany 18/92 Weight 137½ lbs. P. 90 T. 98.6. Has good appetite + good color. Tongue coated. Has some cough; pains in head. Has ulcer still.

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Henry Schuyler

DIAGNOSIS.

1893 Erysipelas of leg + c

DATE	HOUR	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP AM	RESP PM	TEMP AM	TEMP PM	
Apl 2	4	104		30		103.4		
3	7	98		20		102.4		Appetite Good.
4	330	94		24		103		Erysipelas of leg more pronounced.
4	7	98		24		100.6		appetite poor - bowels regular - 1 cup coffee for breakfast
5	7	98		22		100.6		Bowels regular
6	7	88		20		100.2		
7	7	104		24		101		appetite poor - Bowels reg 1 cup - Coffee
8	7	94		22		100.2		appetite improving - coffee & toast for Breakfast
9	7	88		18		100		
10	7	86		24		101.8		appetite fair - bowels regular
11	7	84		24		101		
12	7	88		24		100.4		" " " " ate good dinner
13	7	100		24		101.2		
14	7	96		24		100.6		appt good, bowels regular ate of red Beans the 13th
15	7	90		24		101.2		
16	7	96		23		100		" " rested fair slept often
17	7	90		24		99.2		
"	"	"		"		"		Some leg discharging from this morning
18	7	88		22		99.2		
19	7	70		19		99.2		appt poor - ate 1 Cup coffee for breakfast
"	"	"		"		"		Sore leg discharging
20	7	88		22		99		appetite poor - bowels regular - Very filthy in Bed
"	"	88		22		98.6		& covers bed clothes + self soiled
21	7	78		20		99		Sore leg attended to & Looking well
22	7	70		18		98.6		appetite good - Bowels regular
23	7	80		20		99		
"	5	"		"		98.6		
24	7	74		20		99		
"	5	"		"		99.2		Very sore
25	7	78		20		99		appearing only - abscess - produced
"	5	"		"		99.2		
26	7	84		20		99.4		
"	5	"		"		99.2		appetite good - bowels regular
27	7	74		20		98.6		
"	5	90		24		100.6		" " " Sore leg improving
28	7	74		20		99		
"	5	"		20		98.6		" " " destructive - took
"	"	"		"		"		2 Cathartics today
29	7	84		22		99.4		
"	5	80		24		99.4		appetite good, bowels regular
30	7	80		18		98.6		" " " " " "
May 1	7	78		20		98.4		" " " " " "
2	7	80		20		98.4		Way be got up (D.)

Personal and Medical History of. Herm Baldinger

A

Who
Resi
Date
How
Sex,
Age,
Civil
Chil
Occu
Deg
Prof
Hab
Nat
Pre
Cor

[redacted]

Jany 18/92 Weight 137½ lbs. P. 90 T. 98.6. Has good appetite & good color. Tongue coated. Has some cough; pains in head. Has ulcer still.

Talks only when spoken to; to self; profane & vulgar. Goes out walking & about ward but little & slowly. Dresses & cares for self; slouchy, dirty. No fluctuations. Cries at times.

March 4/92 Weight 140. lbs. P. 81. Has been somewhat noisy for an hour at a time occasionally at night.

Apr 4/92 Weight 140. lbs. Rather less frequently noisy at night.

Apr 6/92 Reported by night nurse as having a fit. last night. ——

Apl 27/92. Vomited during the night. Pulse was normal. May 2/92. Wt 139 pds. P. 74. June 3/92. Wt. 141 pds. Pulse 75. Has been much frequently noisy at night during the past month; on each occasion, however, only for an hour or two. July 5/92. Wt 143 pds. Pulse 84. Has not been noisy at night during the past month. Aug 3/92. Wt 149 pds. P. 76. Sep 5/92. Wt 147 pds. Sept 10/92. Now uniformly quiet at night. Demented and idle. Bodily health fair. Oct 14/92. Vomited last night.

Jan 13/93. Almost uniformly quiet at night. Is very dull & demented. Dirty in habit.

April 2/93. Am. Is sick. Confined to bed. April 3/93. Has erysipelas of leg. April 4/93. Has Lymphangytis or Phlebitis of thigh. April 24/93. Recovered from his attack and was got up today. (See attached record of Pulse & T during this illness). May 1/93. Quiet at night. Dull & demented. Very dirty in habits. At times, quarrelsome & pugnacious.

May 31. 93. Patient has a good appetite, Bowels reg: No cough. He was usually noisy & quarrelsome, did not talk much & was exceedingly dirty in habits. He would drink the contents of cuspidors when not observed & was most slovenly in his dress. June 30 No change from last report. July 31 93 See report for month of May. —

Transferred to Fergus Falls Hospital

Personal and Medical History of Joseph A'Connell.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2115	No. for year	284
Residence,	1504-24 St. S Mpls.	Insane relations,	Mother.
Date of admission,	July 23-1889	Cause,	Masturbation and Quack literature.
How sent,	Cook Coun'y Hennepin Co.	Form,	Hypochondria.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	24 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	July 16-1889.
Children,	-	Duration,	1 wk.
Occupation,	Flagman on R.R.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	24 yrs.
Habits,	Intemp	Time of leaving,	Dec 9th 1889.
Nativity,	Iowa.	Time in hospital,	4 M. 16 D.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Anthony Conroy 1504-24th St. S Mpls.		

This man was brought here by . Insanity is said to have been manifested a week ago by "peculiar ideas on diet breath and religion". He has taken much patent medicine and has been under the care of quacks. He has been reading books on masturbation and to this his mental derangement is attributed. He is described as being "not ugly but morbid".

July 29-1889. Very hypochondriacal. Says he has practiced masturbation since 16 yrs. of age until last spring. Attendant reports him as masturbating and accordingly he was blistered. Is now taking hydrochloric acid and Elix. Fer. et. Cinch. Is troubled with constipation which he says is produced by the food. Rx Cascara Sagrada.

Aug. 20-1889. Is inclined to be impertinent to attendants and makes many requests for favors. Has improved much in appearance. The warden of Anamosa penitentiary states that he was confined there for attempt to commit rape, Sept. 1882-Dec. 1883.

Sept. 13-1889. General health much improved. Is very impertinent to attendants and full of complaints. Loves to talk about his ailments and to speculate on their nature and proper remedies. Recently a key made out of wire was found on his person, though he disowned any desire to escape. Also denies masturbating though recently caught in the act by attendant. Prepuce blistered. Has the appearance in speech and manner of one much addicted to self abuse.

Oct. 9-1889. Complains of backache and seminal emissions. Urine highly colored. Has to get up at night to urinate. Rx Ext. Buchu fl. and Tr. Belladonnae at night. Dec 9/1889 Eloped to day while at work in the Centre. Had been well behaved & pleasant in the ward; talked freely & pleasantly & coherently. Asked for some work to do as he was tired of doing nothing. Was put at work in the Centre, where he was occupied for a week or so before he eloped.

Discharged

Alexander McCracken from folio 170.

May 8th '94 Wt. 168. p. 82. Good patient, appetite good, works on ward, habits neat. June 4th '94 Wt. 164. p. 100. July 4 Wt 160. p. 80. July 21. Same. Aug 8th 94 Wt. 157. p. 80. Sept. 1st '94, A good patient, appetite good, works on ward. Wt 158. p. 80. Oct 30th 94 No change. Nov. 94 Wt 162 p. 104. Dec 4 A good patient, appetite good, works some on hall. Is on ward most of the time Wt. 163. p. 100. Dec. 28th Transferred to C-2. Jan 4 '95 - Wt. 164 p. 90. 28th No change. Feb '95 - Wt. 164 p. 84 March '95 Wt. 165 p. 90 Apr 4 95 - Wt. 164 p. 80. Apr 24 '95 - works on ward, is quiet & a very good patient, - is lazy. No change, in mental condition. May 1/95. Sleeps in about his usual flesh & physical condition. May 16/95. Complains of pain in head. May 17/95. Sick in bed: appetite poor. May 18/95. Up, on ward again. Appetite better. June 1/95. Wt 160½ lbs. Pulse 90. July 1/95. Wt 165 lbs. Pulse 92. July 31/95. About, as usual, the past 3 months. Behaves well, works on ward, every day. Talks very little, but quite rational. Seems quite contented here. Has a "limited parole". Health good. No mental change. — Aug 1/95. Wt 164 lbs. Pulse 78. Aug 31/95. No apparent change. Quiet: very lazy: has a "parole". Feb 1/95 Wt 162 " " 70. Feb 17/95. Transferred to A' East. Feb 20/95. Always about the same. Oct 1/95 Wt 161½ " " 80. Oct 20/95. Appears not to be feeling well: Complains of headache. Oct 30/95. Very well-behaved. Quiet: seems uninterested: appears quite contented here. Nov 1/95 Wt 163 lbs. Pulse 78. Nov 30/95: No change noticed. Appetite fair: bowels regular. Always seems contented: has "parole" but does not use it; prefers to go out with the others. Works some on ward. Is very slow in movement & action. Health seems quite fair. Dec 3/95 Wt 161 lbs Pulse 96. Dec 31/95 No change noticeable in any way. Works some. Jan 1/96 Wt 155 " " 90. Jan 30/96. Patient has not been feeling as well as usual, of late. Has complained of not sleeping well. Coughs some at night. Appetite poor. Seems dull. Feb 1/96. Wt 150 lbs (has been losing in flesh). Pulse 102. Feb 8/96. Patient has been failing physically, for some time. Not resting well at night & troubled some with cough. Had a fainting spell today. Pulse 106. Appetite poor. Transferred to Infirmary Ward, at 4.30 P.M. Appeared very weak & very ill. Was put to bed. Made effort to vomit, but failed to do so. Urinates: bowels moved: 7.20 P.M. Complains of severe headache: also Coughed some. 7.35 P.M. Vomited. Feb 9/96. Very restless during night, but slept 6 hours. Coughed frequently (11.30 P.M.). Eats fairly well. Seems stronger this morning. Mind somewhat

(Carried to 136)

Personal and Medical History of John H. Young.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2116	No. for year	285
Residence,	Winona - Minn.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	July 23- 1889.	Cause,	Excessive use of Whisky & Morphine.
How sent,	J. of P. (Story)	Form,	Mania a Potu
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	About 40 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	
Children,	-	Duration,	
Occupation,	Insurance agent.	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Good.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Episcopalian.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate.	Time of leaving,	Sept 6th 1889
Nativity,	N. Y.	Time in hospital,	1 m 14 d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	D. E. Vance - Winona - Minn.		

This man was brought here by Sheriff Braley. The history is very incomplete and gives no account of his past life except that he had an attack for six weeks during Sept. and Oct. '88.' He has been confined to his bed for a week or so but "could not be controlled" and was taken from his bed to bring to the hospital. He is depressed; is disconnected and does not know where he is.

On admission is very feeble and confused. R 88ps. Ammon. Aromat. and caffeine citrat to be taken during the night.

July 29-1889. Is sleeping well, appetite is good and mind is clearing up. Was for several days very much confused, did not know and, when told, could not remember where he was.

Upset much because he had read of the death of his mother and brother and when asked where he had read it, said "In Vance's office in Winona, ten minutes ago."

Aug 2-1889. Letters from his friends in Winona say that he has been attending to business until recently but that he is in the habit of drinking and taking morphine until reduced to his present state when he stops for a time.

Aug 20-1889. Has improved much both mentally and physically though he broods much over his "disgrace" and the neglect of business entrusted upon his detention. Is taking Acid. Phos. Sol. & Nux vomica after meals. Delusions seem to have all disappeared but is easily moved to tears. Sept. 6 - 1889. Has improved much both physically and mentally. Spends much of his time reading and seems in good spirits. At the earnest request of friends in Winona who promised to look after him he was allowed to go home today.

Discharged

From 135. Alexander McCracken

muddled. Coughed, at times, during day. Feb 10/96. Slept 6 hours, last night. Patient says that, on July 8th, he was suddenly unable to walk or move. was conscious, but slipped down into a chair & had to wait until "some one came". Pupils now unequal. Dizzy when he walks. Speak thick, even now. Arteries quite hard. Still coughs. Feb 11/96. Slept 6 hours. Can see no change today. Eat fairly well. Is very restless. Continually getting out of bed. Drink large amount of water. Urinates regularly & bowels move. Feb 12/96. Slept only 4 hours, last night. Condition seems unchanged, today. Feb 13/96. Slept 6 hours. Seems a little stronger this morning. Speech still thick & walk unsteady. Feb 14/96. Slept 5 hours. Caused no change in his condition. Has slight cough, today. Feb 15/96. Appears quite weak today. Continually going to wash room. Drink great quantity of water. Feb 16/96. Sleeps 5 to 6 hours, nightly. Appears to be failing: coughs frequently. Lungs seem quite weak. respiration shallow. Talks irrationally. Feb 17/96. No noticeable change today. 1 Pm. Up and in roller-chair. 3 Pm. Complained of weakness. Was put to bed. Slept 6 hours. During night. Feb 18/96. Still coughs & is quite restless. Feb 19/96. Seems growing weaker, daily. Can notice slight traces of blood in expectoration. Coughs frequently. Feby 20/96. Restless, sleeping only 4 hours, last night. Urinates regularly & bowels move. Is worse today: says "he finds some difficulty in breathing". Is quite restless. Was given bath. Talks only light weak. Feb 21/96. Becoming quite untidy in habits. Spits on floor & walls. Is coughing more than usual, & becoming weaker. Feb 22/96. Slept 6 hours. Seems still worse, today. Very uneasy. Cheyne - Stokes breathing; quite marked today. Feb 23/96. Much disturbed & slept only 3 hours, last night. Is about same, today. Appetite somewhat poorer. 9 Pm. Vomited slightly. Feb 24/96. Slept only 1 hour, last night. Has been unusually restless, today. Respiration seems somewhat labored. Walk is very unsteady. Feb 25/96. Slept only 2 hours. No special change in condition, today. Feb 26/96. Slept 7 hours, last night. Is hardly able to stand alone, this morning. Is some stronger, tonight. Allows about one minute to elapse between periods of breathing. Eats lightly: sometimes refuses a meal. Feb 27/96. Slept only 3 hours. Coughs a great deal & expectorates small amount of mucous. Feb 28/96. Is failing steadily. Finds it somewhat of an effort to talk. Seems short of breath. Breathing has not changed. Feby 29/96. Slept only 3 hours, last night. No noticeable change, today. Very restless all day. Mar 1/96. Slept only 3 hours. Is quite weak & gradually failing. Cheyne - Stokes breathing quite marked. Mar 2/96. Slept only 2 hours. No improvement noticed, today. March 3/96. Quite weak & now he has to be fed. Was visited by brother-in-law, today. Mar 4/96. Still getting weaker: has to be fed: somewhat filthy in habits. Mar 5/96. Slept only 2 hours, last night. Eats very lightly. Quite & slightly demented.

(carried to 166)

136

Personal and Medical History of Wm Maharry

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2117	No. for year	286
Residence,	Illinois	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	July 23 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	J. P. Kennedy / Watasha Co.	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	35 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	
Children,	-	Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,	None. (?)	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	June 30. 1900
Nativity,	Ireland.	Time in hospital,	10 yr. 11 m. 7 d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Discd. Oct. 9. 1900 Recovered
Correspondent,	Andrew Burgess (uncle) - Smithfield P.O. Watasha Co. Minn.		

This man was brought here by Sheriff Cratte. A few days ago he came from Illinois to his uncle's residence in Watasha Co. and little is known of his past history. No motive could be discovered for his taking the trip. He has never made any attempt to injure others. He is troubled with insomnia and thinks he is pursued by some one. He is not filthy or destructive. On admission he spoke coherently and claimed he was not insane. He said he could not stay long in any one place; that if he stopped anywhere it soon became necessary for him to leave.

He is very anxious to be released.

July 29 - 1889. A few days ago became violent in his efforts to escape and was moved down to B 8. Is most of the time genial and in fair spirits.

Aug 20 - 1889. Seems rational and is usually orderly but recently became disorderly at night, running about the room and frightening his room mates.

Sept. 13 - 1889. Is much excited and often unruly, jumping about, knocking furniture etc. Is always smiling and apparently happy but has rather a forbidding expression.

Oct. 9 - 1889. Improved much since last note becoming less excited and more tractable. Was noisy last night though usually sleeps well.

Jany 24/1890. Is in good bodily health. Was blistered in Nov or Dec & the penis became much swollen & suppurating some. Pat. was put to bed & penis treated with antiseptics Is talkative, talking freely & coherently usually. Asks to go home at times; not lately. Is quite orderly on hall & quiet. Rather untidy in dress.

Badly Rattled.

On Saturday last Wm. Maharry arrived in the city from [illegible] tracted considerable attention by his peculiar actions. Watchman McCarney thought it best to lock him up, to prevent him doing harm to himself or anyone else, and with that object in view asked the young fellow to "come with him," which he did in a very quiet manner until he got near the calaboose, when he was taken with a fit of violence, and it took the combined force of four strong men to put him behind the bars. An hour later he was taken before a board of examining physicians, but he had recovered so they thought him an unfit subject for the asylum, and he was taken to the county jail for safe keeping. On Monday his uncle, Mr. Andrew Burgess of Highland, came in and took him home, where the unfortunate fellow will remain until he is either better or worse. He has an idea that three men are following him and want to kill him. His condition is anything but a desirable one and the fellow suffers unknown torment.

Feby 15/90 Vis[illegible] Burgess. Mr B. reported patient as talking quite well. Mch[illegible] day; Kicked druggist who was doing the work, in the face Apr 15/90 Shows penis & complained. Mch 25/90 Said to Dr. that[illegible] me to a settlement about that horse." "What horse." "Abell Burgess horse"

Apr 17/90 D[illegible] ally good natured & cognizant. Clean & tidy. Works a lit[illegible] nally, No medicine.

July 4/90 V[illegible] Burgess. Patient more incoherent & deluded lately. Did not [illegible] his uncle & would not shake hands with him.

July 11/90 Knew his uncle he says. Would not shake hands - "What's the use, I shook hands with him when he was here before."

Oct 9/90 Changes very little. Works outside. Recently vomited once in night.

Jany 20/91 Visited: to day by an uncle.

Jany 26/91. Health good. Has been quite steadily at work lately at the sewer works. Condition possibly a little better.

July 10 - 1891. Health good. Occasionally vomits (rarely). Never complains except at these times. Works well; deluded. Recently was working on lawn; had evidently some delusion associated with one of assistants, as pat scolded away at him a good deal & averted his face when Dr came this ward. One day pat working on lawn in front of centre, espied the Dr sitting in a window reading. Patient began talking loud & Dr looking around saw patient, throwing his hat to ground, rolling up his sleeves, prancing around with clenched fists, & all such "Come on; come in"; Patient sent to ward. As patient made up afterwards. Patient coming up to Dr, asked to be arrested; why? "Because you have insulted me & I have insulted you back," patient replied.

Feby 6/92 Has good appetite; physically remains about the same; rather pale. Bowels regular; complains of pains in back. Talks freely, noisily at times, vulgar & very incoherent. Walks about much & is quick & active. Works well & willingly, outside. Is noisy, talking loudly at times. Dresses & cares for self, clean & tidy. Is ugly & good natured by spells. Evidently has delusions but cannot be learned from conversation, it is so incoherent.

Mch 1/92 Has ring worm on neck.

Mch 4/92 Weight 131½ lbs.

Mch 17/92 Has quite a swelling (inflamation in skin?) under angle of rt jaw. Poulticed. Has remained on hall since this attack began.

Apr 4/92. Weight 149. lbs.

Apl 30/92. A Pig bit the patients hands. June 3/92. Wt. 148 pds. July 6/92. Has been moved to the Annex since last note. Sept. 6-92- Weight 141- is in good physical health- acts & works well- & is clean & tidy in dress

Carried to page 138.

Personal and Medical History of Wm Mahaney

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2117	No. for year	286
Residence,	Illinois	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	July 23 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	Jos P. Chumsky) Wabasha Co.	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	35 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	
Children,	-	Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	None.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	June 30. 1900
Nativity,	Ireland.	Time in hospital,	10 yr. 11. 7d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Dsc. Oct. 9. 1900 Recovered
Correspondent,	Andrew Burgess (uncle) - Smithfield P.O. Wabasha Co. Minn.		

This man was brought here by Sheriff Crattle. A few days ago he came from Illinois to his uncle's residence in Wabasha Co. and little is known of his past history. No motive could be discovered for his taking the trip. He has never made any attempt to injure others. He is troubled with insomnia and thinks he is pursued by some one. He is not filthy or destructive. On admission he spoke coherently and claimed he was not insane. He said he could not stay long in any one place; that if he stopped anywhere it soon became necessary for him to leave. He is very anxious to be released.

July 29 - 1889. A few days ago became violent in his efforts to escape and was moved down to B 3. Is most of the time genial and in fair spirits.

Aug 20 - 1889. Seems rational and is usually orderly but recently became disorderly at night, running about the room and frightening his room mates.

Sept. 13 - 1889. Is much exalted and often unruly, jumping about, knocking furniture etc. Is always smiling and apparently happy but has rather a forbidding expression.

Oct. 9 - 1889. Improved much since last note becoming less exalted and more tractable. Was noisy last night though usually sleeps well.

Jany 24/1890. Is in good bodily health. Was blistered in Nov or Dec & the penis became much swollen & suppurating sore. Pat. was put to bed & penis treated with antiseptics. Is talkative, talking freely & coherently usually. Asks to go home at times; not lately. Is quite orderly on hall & quiet. Rather untidy in dress.

Feby 15/90 Visited by uncle, Mr Burgess. Mr B. reported patient as talking quite well. March 14/90. Blistered to day; Kicked druggist who was doing the work, in the face & was very ugly. Apr 15/90 Shows penis & complained. March 25/90 Said to Dr. that he "would like to come to a settlement about that horse." "What horse?" was asked; he replied, "Black Burges horse"

Apr 17/90 In good health. Usually good natured & boyisheous. Clean & tidy. Works a little on ward occasionally, No medicine.

July 4/90 Visited by uncle - Mr Burgess. Patient more incoherent & deluded lately. Did not seem to recognise his uncle & would not shake hands with him.

July 11/90 Knew his uncle he says. Would not shake hands - "What's the use; I shook hands with him when he was here before."

Oct 9/90 Changes very little. Works outside. Recently vomited once in night.

Jany 20/91 Visited to day by an uncle.

Jany 26/91. Health good. Has been quite steadily at work lately at the sewer works. Conduct possibly a little better.

July 10-1891. Health good. Occasionally vomits (rarely). Never complains except at these times. Walks well; deluded. Recently was working on lawn; had evidently some delusion associated with one of assistants, as pat scolded away at him a good deal & averted his face when Dr came this ward. One day pat working on lawn in front of centre, espied this Dr sitting in a window reading. Patient began talking loud & Dr looking around saw patient, throwing his hat to ground, rolling up his sleeves, prancing around with clenched fists, & all such "Come on; come in"; Patient sent to ward. Dr & patient made up afterwards. Patient coming up to Dr, asked to be arrested; why? "Because you have insulted me & I have insulted you back," patient replied.

Feby 6/92 Has good appetite; physically remains about the same; rather pale. Bowels regular; complains of pains in back. Talks freely, noisily at times, vulgar & very incoherent. Walks about much & is quick & active. Works well & willingly, outside. Is noisy, talking loudly at times. Dresses & cares for self, clean & tidy. Is ugly & good natured by spells. Evidently has delusions but cannot be learned from conversation, it is so incoherent.

March 1/92 Has ring worm on neck.

March 4/92 Weight 131½ lbs.

March 12/92 Has quite a swelling (inflamation in skin?) under angle of rt jaw. Poulticed. Has remained on hall since this attack began.

Apr 4/92. Weight 149. lbs. ———

Apl 30/92. A Pig bit the patients' hands. June 3/92. Wt. 148 pds. July 6/92. Has been moved to the Annex since last note. Sept. 6-92- Weight 141- is in good physical health- acts & works well- & is clean & tidy in dress

Carried to page 138.

Personal and Medical History of Chas. Sanders.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2118	No. for year	287.
Residence,	St. Peter Minn.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	July 26 - 1889	Cause,	
How sent,	Gov. Pillsbury	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	32	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,	Painter	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate.	Time of leaving,	Dec 23" 89.
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	4.M. 27d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Wife.		

This man was brought here by Marshall, Travis. No history accompanied him. He is said to go on sprees periodically at which times he is uncontrollable and abusive to the members of his family.

On admission he was quiet and showed no symptoms of acute alcoholism.

July 29 - 1889. Sleeps and eats well. Has shown no evidence of recent debauch. Says he feels perfectly well "of course."

Aug. 20 - 1889. Is industrious working daily with the painters. In good health physically.

Oct. 9 - 1889. Recently troubled with a cold and sore throat but is now well again.

Dec 23/1889. Went home to day. Worked industriously & well for some time before leaving.

Discharged

Charles Sander was arrested yesterday upon complaint of his wife, upon several charges, and was taken into custody by officer Thavis. During a drunken spree yesterday morning, he went to his barn and saturated some straw with kerosene oil and then tried to set fire to it, attempting, as he admitted, to burn up the barn and contents. In the barn were several pigs, which he wished in particular to destroy. Having been thwarted in this, he went into the house and cruelly beat his wife and abused her in a shameful manner. Not content with this, he maltreated his children by picking them up and dropping them on the floor. Mr. Sander is a painter who is a skilled mechanic, but addicted to the use of intoxicants to such an extent as to make him brutal, and when under the influence becomes uncontrollable. He will be tried this morning and it is thought that an effort will be made to send him to the asylum for inebriates at Rochester.

Wm. Maharay Cont. from page 137

Nov. 10-92 - Wt 150 - health good - works at the barn he talks, swears + quarrels at times - Mch-6-98 Wt 154 health good May 31. 93. He is a very good quiet patient, works on farm every day, causes no trouble. Health good July 31 93. No change. Sept 2/93 A quiet harmless patient, works on farm all the time. Health good. Oct 6/93 Former note good up to date Nov 29. 93 A quiet inoffensive patient works on farm most of the time Health good Dec. 28/93. No change - Jany. 31 94. Same. Feb - March & to Apl 30/94. Is quiet + inoffensive but is very easily provoked + irritated when he is inclined to act somewhat ugly. He works out on the farm every day + is in good physical health. At present (April) he has a slight swelling on right side of neck + is not working just at present. (He had a swelling similar to this sometime about 2 years ago). — May 29th 94 Is quiet + well behaved works on farm, talks a good deal + quite rationally, has a peculiar swelling on right side of neck + jaw, habits clean, dress neat, health good. June 29th swelling mentioned has confined itself to jaw-bone, does not change in size, no change in condition July 27. 94 The same. Aug. 29th 94 Is quiet + well behaved, talks quite rationally, works on farm, is easily aroused - when is very stubborn, is clean + tidy, health good. Same note to Nov. 1st 94 Nov. 94 quiet, works with painters, health good. April 30/95. Stoped working with painters because he wants pay. Health good. May, June to July 31/95. No change noticeable, in any way, during the quarter. He has been quiet. has resumed work + now works quite steadily with the painters. Talks a little + quite rationally about his work: Get on the whole, mental condition shows no change. Habits clean: health good. Aug Sept + Oct 3/95. For this period, about note for several months back, will hold good. He is however, inclined to be irritable + will fight, if provoked. Health is good. He works with the painters. Nov 4/95. Wt 145 pds. Nov Dec + to Jany 31/96. During this period, no apparent change. Works with the painter: health good.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr Phelps Feb/96 to Aug/97 Patient a chronic case: well-behaved: works on ward some: talks some, incoherently: Habits clean: dress neat: Health good: Wt. 142 to 146 lbs. During July 97 patient had an abscess on his jaw which prevented his working for several weeks. Summary Continued Aug/97 Wt. 147. Oct 31/97 Works daily with painter: Very incoherent + rambling in talk. Behavior good. Jan 31/99 No change of importance during period. Feb 1 - July 31/99 Wt. 141. Has delusions: works with carpenter: Appetite good. General health good. Aug to Jan 31/1900 No change. Spent some time at Camp in August

To Page 115.

Personal and Medical History of Chas. Sanders.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2118	No. for year	287.
Residence,	St. Peter Minn.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	July 26 - 1889	Cause,	
How sent,	J. W. R. Ritson.	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	32	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,	Painter	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemperate.	Time of leaving,	Dec 23" 89.
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	4.M. 27D.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Wife.		

This man was brought here by Marshall, Travis. His history accompanied him. He is said to go on sprees periodically at which times he is unmanageable and abusive to the members of his family.

On admission he was quiet and showed no symptoms of acute alcoholism.

July 29 - 1889. Sleeps and eats well. Has shown no evidence of acute delirium. Says he feels perfectly well "of course."

Aug. 20 - 1889. Is industrious working daily with the painters. In good health physically.

Oct. 9 - 1889. Recently troubled with a cold and sore throat but is now well again.

Dec 23/1889. Went home to day. Worked industriously & well for some time before leaving.

Discharged

Wm. Maharay Cont. from page 137.

Nov. 10-92 - Wt 155 - health good - works at the barn
He talks, swears, & quarrels at times - Mch. 6-93 Wt 157

Health good May 31. 93. He is a very good quiet patient, works on farm every day, causes no trouble. Health good Feb 28 93 No change. Sept 15/93 A quiet harmless patient, works on farm all the time. Health good. Oct 5/93 Has remained good up to date Nov 24. 93 A quiet inoffensive patient works on farm most of the time. Health good Dec. 28 93. No change. Jany. 31. 94. Same. Feb - March 4 to April 30/94. Is quiet inoffensive but is very easily provoked irritated when he is inclined to act somewhat ugly. He works on the farm every day & is in good physical health. At present (after) he has a slight swelling on right side of neck & is not working just at present. (He had a swelling similar to this sometime about 2 years ago). — May 2 94 Is quiet & well behaved works on farm, talks a good deal & quite rationally, has a peculiar swelling on right side of neck & jaw. habits clean, dress neat. health good. June 29 94 swelling mentioned has confined itself to jaw-bone, does not change in size, no change in condition July 27. 94 The same. Aug. 29th 94 Is quiet & well behaved, talks quite rationally, works on farm, is easily aroused - when is very stubborn. Is clean & tidy, health good. Same note to Nov. 15th 94. Nov. 94 quiet, works with painters, health good. April 30/95. Stopped working with painters because he wants pay. Health good. May, June to July 31/95. No change noticeable, in any way, during the Quarter. He has been quiet: has resumed work & now works quite steadily with the painters. Talks a little & quite rationally about his work: Gets on the whole, mental condition shows no change. Habits clean: health good. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. For this period, above notes for several months back, will hold good. He is however inclined to be irritable & will fight, if provoked. Health is good. He works with the painters. Nov 1/95. Wt 145 pds. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. During this period, no apparent change. Works with the painter: health good.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr Phelps Feb/96 to Aug/97 Patient a chronic case: well behaved: works on ward some: talks some, incoherently: Habits clean: dress neat: Health good: Wt. 142 to 146 lbs. During July 97 patient had an abscess on his jaw which prevented his working for several weeks. Summary Continued Aug 1 97 Wt. 127. Oct 31 97 Works daily with painter: Very incoherent & rambling in talk. Behavior good. Jan 31 98 No change of importance during period. Feb 1 - July 31 98 Wt. 141. Has delirious marks with carpenter. Appetite good. General health good. Aug to Jan 31 1900 No change. Spent some time at Camp in August

To Page 115.

Personal and Medical History of Michael H. Ennis.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2119.	No. for year	288
Residence,	Burnsville (Dakota Co.)	Insane relations,	Brother
Date of admission,	July 26 - 1889	Cause,	Probably sunstroke.
How sent,	J. H. B (Sullivan).	Form,	Acute mania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	21 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	June - 1889.
Children,	—	Duration,	5 wks.
Occupation,	Farmer.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes."	Age at first attack,	21 yrs.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Jan 21 1890
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	5 M. 26 d.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	John Ennis (brother) Mendota Minn.		

This man was brought here by J. H. Hyland, sheriff. He was always quiet, sober and industrious and no cause is assigned for the attack but a letter from his aunt to a friend in Town says he was recently sunstruck. He is troubled with constipation. Insanity is not manifested on any particular subject. He heard a death watch and thought he was going to die. There is no disposition to filthy habits, destruction of clothing or to injure others except by striking with the hand or fist. On admission. Is in poor flesh and rather weak. Goes up and down ward slapping and striking patients miscellaneously. Is very noisy and unruly, sedatives prescribed.

July 29 - 1889. Was quieted for a time by sedatives but they seemed to lose their effect. yesterday he refused to take his medicine but it was given in his coffee. Last evening he was given a hot bath with ice to his head and Chloral grs XXX, Pinct Hyos ℥ℓ. But he was restless and noisy all night. He is now getting Eggnog Oℓ daily which he takes readily. He also eats well at meals. His inclination to strike others has involved him in trouble with several patients and as a consequence he has a bruise on his forehead and some scratches on his face and neck.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Almost constantly noisy, incoherent, restless and destructive. Usually sleeps from two to four hours at night after taking chloral and Pinct. Hyos. Occasionally strikes at those about him. Is kept shut in room by himself during the day without any furniture. Takes sedatives regularly.

Sept. 13 - 1889. His appetite is good and though wild and excited has improved in flesh and in appearance. Is kept in restraint chair as he immediately disrobes himself when at liberty.

Oct. 9 - 1889. Sometimes sleeps well without hypnotics. Was on ward today behaving very well. Is looking well physically and has improved much since last note. A few days ago struck attendant in the face without provocation and seemingly while in good humor.

Jany 21 - 1890 Went home to day his brother. Has been in excellent health. For some time has been on B-2. Has slept without hypnotics. Worked at painting for a short time before leaving. Has been in excellent conditions, talking pleasantly, intelligently & freely.

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of Bridget O'Keefe.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2120-	No. for year	289.
Residence,	Burns - Anoka Co.	Insane relations,	Uncle -
Date of admission,	July - 27 - 1889.	Cause,	-
How sent,	P. A. Haggett (J. of Prob.)	Form,	Chron. Man.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	-
Age,	55.	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal - "Threatens"
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	-
Children,	7.	Duration,	-
Occupation,	Housekeeper. "Farmers wife"	No. of attack,	indefinite no.
Degree of education,	Common -	No. of admission,	First here - Been in St. Peter twice
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	52.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Feb. 1890
Nativity,	Ireland.	Time in hospital,	6 mos.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity and Prev. attack	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Wm. O'Keeffe - Anoka - Minn.		

Patient was brought here by C. W. Lenfest and wife. The accompanying history states that patient was first insane in 1886 (in May) and occasionally since that time. She is said to have "delusions and imaginary troubles." Suicide is said to have been attempted by drowning and cutting throat, but the man bringing her says she has been living at home with no very constant watching, and thinks she talks about these things without making any serious attempt. She was confined in St. Peter - Mch. 1887 to June 1887 - Also once before. This is all the history given. Patient looks in fairly good health, but her talk is hesitating and slow.

Aug-17-1889. Patient always thinks and says that she is such an awful talker, that noone could bear her. Talks also about seeing fire sight about her, but seemed to appreciate the joke when we moved away in mock fear of being burned. Her talk is quite cheerful.

Oct-8-1889 More quiet. Says and does almost nothing. Health seems good.

Discharged May 8-1890
Judge Wand Copies notified

(continued from Folio 123.

31/ ... Spasto of body Tem. 99+ Influenza-Neuralgic Tem. 99.6 P66. R22. Told to remain in bed. Walk 3rd get up. ... & get up.

NAME. A. L. Murdock

DATE. 1891.	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 4th	204½	74		
Nov 2d	205	84	½	
Dec 5th	208	71	3	
1892 Jany 3d	206½	64		1½
Feb 3	208¾	85	2¼	
Mar 2	207	64		1¾
Apl 4th	206½	66		½
May 3d	206½	61		—
June 6	196	81		10½
July 14	195	83		1

... well.
... ing first rate.
... rooming.
... day.
... last time.
... at night.
... ut.
... headache.
... 10/92 has headache.
... ords, writes and
... and cares for
... back today.
... iet at night.
... lly good natured.
... ed & disturbed
... Apparently rests
... table & cranky.
... Quite free in
... t time & is very
... 5. W 196 P 81
... his head on swimming
... 9/92. P80
... d & face. Is violent
... imitating patients
... of bowels.
... of pain in chest
... once in 2 weeks.
... ly prohibits a spell

Appetite poor. Bowels not regular.

(carried to page 163)

Personal and Medical History of B

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2120-
Residence,	Burns - Anoka Co.
Date of admission,	July - 27 - 1889.
How sent,	P. A. Haggett
Sex,	Woman.
Age,	58.
Civil condition,	Married.
Children,	7.
Occupation,	House
Degree of education,	Comm
Profession of religion,	R. C.
Habits,	Good.
Nativity,	Ireland.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity and Pr
Correspondent,	Wm. O'Keeffe - Anoka Minn.

s.
Been in St. Peter twice
1890
6 mos.
Improved

Patient was brought here by C. W. Lenfest and wife. The accompanying history states that patient was first insane in 1886 (in May) and occasionally since that time. She is said to have "delusions and imaginary troubles." Suicide is said to have been attempted by drowning and cutting throat, but the man bringing her says she has been living at home with no very constant watching, and thinks she talks about these things without making any serious attempt. She was confined in St. Peter - Mch. 1887 to June 1889 - Also once before. This is all the history given. Patient looks in fairly good health, but her talk is hesitating and slow.

Aug - 17 - 1889. Patient always thinks and says that she is such an awful talker, that noone could bear her. Talks also about seeing fire right about here, but seemed to appreciate the joke when we moved away in mock fear of being burned. Her talk is quite cheerful.

Oct - 8 - 1889 More quiet. Says and does almost nothing. Health seems good.

Discharged May 8 - 1890
Judge Wand copies - notified

Continued from Folio 123.

31/91. Headache and pains in various parts of body Tem. 99.4 Influenza - Neuralgic Tem.
Jan 1/92. Am. T98.4 P.64 R19. P.M. T99.6 P66. R22. Told to remain in bed. Wants to get up.
Jan 2/92. Says he is feeling better this morning. T98.4 Seems about well. Wants to get up.
Jan 3/92. Not feeling well this morning, but says he feels well. Ordered.
Jan 4/92. Says is not as well as yesterday. Put to bed again. T102.6 P80 R24.
Jan 5/92. Am. T. 99.6 P68 R20 P.M. T100.4 P66 R22
Jan 6/92 am " 99.6 " 74 " 18 P.M. " 100.6 " 70 " 22. Says he feels well.
Jan 7/92 Am. " 99.2 " 71 " 20 P.M. " 100.6 " 77 " 18 Says is feeling first rate.
but has some headache still. Is feeling rather poorly.
Jan 9/92 Is up on ward to day and says he is feeling well.
Jan 10/92. Complaining of much headache this morning. Jan 12/92. "Off" this morning.
Jan 13/92. Improving slowly. Jan. 14/92. Still improving. Jan 15/92 says is better to day.
Jan 16/92. Very cross and cranky this Am. Jan 17/92. Still cross. Nothing can please him.
Jan 18/92. Very sullen. Would not greet Dr this morning. Jan 19/92. Says he coughs at night.
Jan 20/92. Says cough is better. Jan. 25/92. Feeling well and return by pleasant.
Feb 4/92. Went to bed. Very cross. Some cough. Feb 5/92 T100. P66 R20. Has headache.
Feb 6/92. T99.4 P67 R19. Says he is better to day. Feb 7/92. Up on ward again. Feb 10/92 Has headache
May. 28-92 Misses 200, has good appetite and color. Talks freely, calmly and coherent. Reads, writes and plays games. Walks out much and promptly. Works well but willingly. Dresses and cares for self in cleanly, tidy and good natured.
Sep 3/92. Eloped today, while out working. Sep 5/92. Reached home, whence he was taken back today.
Oct 1/92. Is occasionally troubled with constipation. Jan 6 1/3/93 Is uniformly quiet at night. Is usually quiet and well-behaved by day. Plays games. Talks freely. Usually good natured. Recently had a "spell" in which he complained rather bitterly of being annoyed & disturbed by malicious interference of others. Coming to his room at night &c. May 18/93 Apparently rests & sleeps well at night. By day, though usually good natured, is frequently inclined to be irritable & cranky. Is very fault finding of late. Still plays games - does not walking - reads a good deal. Quite free in conversation. At times, talks in a way as if he was very dissatisfied at being kept here & is very anxious to go home. Physical health good.
May 31 93 Appetite poor. Bowels not regular. Has a bad cough. Sick in bed since 6. Wt 196 Pbl
June 30. Has spells about twice a week going up & down the hall, scratching his head & annoying other patients. July 14. 1895. Pbl 83
July 31. 93 Sick in bed. Complains of pain in head & headache. Aug 2/93 Wt 192. Pbl.
Aug 28/93 Does not change. Has a spell once in a while & rubs his head & face. Is inclined to be ugly. Does not work any. Plays some at games. Has a habit of imitating patients while in his spell. Aug 30/93 Plays at games some. Complains some of bowels.
Sept 1/93 Wt 194. Pbl. Sept 23/93. Sick in bed. Complains of a cold & of pain in chest. Is on medicine. Oct 1/93 Wt 202 1/2 P79. Oct 27/93 Has a spell about once in 2 weeks of walking in ward. Imitating other patients. Is inclined to be ugly while a spell. Appetite poor. Bowels not regular.

(carried to page 153)

Personal and Medical History of Carl A. Carlson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2121.	No. for year	290.
Residence,	Red Wing	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	July 29th 1889.	Cause,	Masturbation
How sent,	J. of P. Anderson.	Form,	Chr. Melancholia.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Gen'l Debility
Age,	27 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	1887.
Children,	—	Duration,	2 yrs.
Occupation,	Mechanic (Sash & Doors).	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	25 yrs.
Habits,	Good. - (Masturbates	Time of leaving,	Dec 26/1889.
Nativity,	Sweden.	Time in hospital,	4m. 27d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Unimproved.
Correspondent,	Alex Anderson-Deputy Sheriff. Red Wing.		

This man was brot here by Deputy Sheriff Alex. Anderson. Two years ago he admitted being an inveterate masturbator and this is supposed to have a causative relation to his insanity. This attack is described as chronic and depressed and is manifested by melancholy, morbid apprehensions, hallucinations and undermining conspiracies to annoy him. The day of commitment he "broke into a bureau to find some supposed valuables." Is not filthy or destructive. He has consulted several physicians but would not follow any line of treatment.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Is quiet, moves about very little, is depressed and drooping though when questioned says he is all right and in good health. Visited recently by his father who says he was always mentally weak and unable to learn when at school.

Sept. 5 - 1889. Went home today, accompanied, with his parents.

Dec 26 - 1889. To day, went home with his father. Has been in very poor health for some time; was emaciated & bent & dull in facial expression. For some time past has been depressed saying he was sick & wanted to go home. For several days has not stood up in line during Dr's am. visit.

Discharged

Edwin F. Gaylord

From page 178

less restless while kept in bed. Passes undigested particles of food [illegible] Milk and [illegible]

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Edwin F. Gaylord
DIAGNOSIS.

1889	HOUR	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	OTHER DATA
June		99						
"	19	100						
"	20	88						
"	21	86						
"	22	78						
"	23	80	80					
"	24	78	84					
"	25	72	78					
"	26	74	80					
"	27	74	80					
"	28	80	84					
"	29	82	88					
"	30	80	88					
July	1	82	84					
"	2	80	88					
"	3	84	84					
"	4	80	78					
"	5	82	88					
"	6	76	76					Throws the bed clothing off & is unusual -
"	7	80	76					
"	8	80	84					
"	9	76	76					
"	10	72	74					
"	11	82	82					
"	12	80	80					
"	13	74	76					
"	14	80	76					
"	15	74	90					Has offensive discharge; probably from bowels
"	16	76	76					
"	17	84	82					
"	18	80	72					
"	19	76	84					
"	20	74	82					
"	21	74	88					
"	22	80	92					
"	23	76	72					
"	24	76	84					
"	25	76	—					
"	26							
"	27							

from a diet of persistently;
to persons about
. Am. P. 96.
ter this morn
May 28/92.
e to 9 p.m. -
. Moves to
le 84 regular
ies is ugly,
. Am. P. 88.
She has been
to well.
restless.
, & is
les cannot
& steadily
uttering
, and the
t me

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers,

Whole No.,

Residence,

Date of admission,

How sent,

Sex,

Age,

Civil conditio

Children,

Occupa

Degr

P

...r.

...on

...in-

...and

...clusion

...e day

...upposed

...old several

...ent.

...ussed and

...in good health.

...mentally weak

...parents.

...in very poor health

...For some time past

...ernal days has not stood

Supt.
Dec 26- 1889.
for some time; ma.
has been depressed saying
up in line during d's am. ma

Discha...

From page 178

less restless while kept in bed. Passes undigested particles of food from the bowels. Put on a diet of ...lk and predigested beef-meal. Teeth poor. May 23/92. Is very restless; throws the bedding off persistently; ...ften haggard. Pulse some accelerated & soft. Talks almost incessantly, without reference to persons about ...hone. Is completely incoherent. May 24/92. Am. Pulse 84. Is fed eggnog and bovinine. May 25/92. Am. P 95. ...m. Pulse 112. Growing weaker. May 26/92. Pulse 104. Takes eggnog readily. May 27/92. Quieter this morning. Pulse 105 T° 103.3. Pm. Pulse 116. T° 103.5. Sleeps a good deal during the day. May 28/92. Pulse 102. Small and soft. Comparatively quiet. Has begonning bedsore. Pm. Pulse 95. Small & soft. - May 29/92. Pulse 99. May 30/92. Lies quietly in bed. Pm. Pulse 96; somewhat irregular in force. Moves to A.3 & feet under a special night-nurse. Visited today by his wife. May 31/92. Am. Pulse 88 regular and soft. Pm. Pulse 98. June 2/92. Has diarrhoea. June 3/92. Pm. Pulse 84 to 94. At times is ugly, and resisting. Wife remained with him several days. June 8/92. Pulse 87. June 11/92. Am. P 88. Is not changing much. Has had a special night-nurse until present date. Has been restlessly talkative and restlessly active a good deal each night. June 14/92. Eats well. June 17/92. Pm. Pulse 104. July 1/92. Is still kept in bed, but is out of restraint. Is rather restless. July 6/92. Wt 115 lbs. Pulse 76. July 15/92. Is much weaker. July 27/92. Is very thin & is failing. Pulse too feeble to count at wrist. July 28/92. Cannot last long. Pulse cannot be felt at wrist. Patient cannot speak above a whisper. July 29/92. Failed steadily and died at 8.30. Am today. (See attached record of Pulses.)

There remained the complete confusion of mind, the incessant muttering and mumbling to himself, and restless, aimless motions of arms & body, and the sleepless, restless nights up to the end. For a long time past there has been but one person in the world to patient, everybody, being "Graham" to him.

Remains were removed by relatives. No autopsy.

- Died -

Personal and Medical History of Elinore Calkins

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2122	No. for year	291
Residence,	Freeborn - (Freeborn Co)	Insane relations,	Sister -
Date of admission,	July - 29 - 1889.	Cause,	Unknown -
How sent,	Jud of Probate (Wm C. McAdam)	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	66.	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	April - 1889.
Children,	Single	Duration,	3 m -
Occupation,	Housewife -	No. of attack,	indefinite
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	2 here -
Profession of religion,	M. E.	Age at first attack,	about 56 -
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Nov 8 - 1889
Nativity,	Canada -	Time in hospital,	3 m 11 d.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Recovered,
Correspondent,	G. P. Latten - Freeborn -		

This patient was brought here by W. C. Mitchell and her grandson G. P. Latten - The history designates her insanity as "chronic" with lucid intervals. She "has had various attacks for past 20 or 30 years of a few days to 6 months in duration, usually or always during Summer" — She is "very talkative, becomes violent when restrained, insists upon unreasonable work, usually out of doors" Has "various delusion" She is said to be quick-tempered and ungovernable yet religious. Was here in Hospital several times. Has been here once. See Case-book No 7 - Case No 1239.

Aug - 17 - 1889. Patient has been taking Tonic Elixir reinforced by Pyrophosphate of Iron. Has complained chiefly of of rheumatism of the heart, which, however, does not incapacitate her from doing considerable fighting and being continually active and fussy. Her health seems good. She talks of being a detective here at $3.00 a day, in the interests of Dr. Bowers. She talks incessantly.

Aug - 19 - 1889. Tonight the Attds when they tried to take her away from talking to painters. One of the painters had to help put her in room.

Aug. 29 - 1889. Very troublesome, is washing self all the time or his clothing - Talks of being pounded or abused about.

every time I go on Ward. She is not ready for meals & is very obstinate & quarrelsome at all times - Sept 1 - 1889. Conversation is very profane - Disturbs whole flat. Violent frequently - Sept 5 - 1889. Threw dishes & fought in Dining Room. Threw a milk pitcher at Miss Hines - attdt, grazing her head - Put in crib. Sept 12 - 1889. Irritable & obstinate always - Today is worse. Fought in D Room & was put in room. When there she snatched up a large dusting brush that she hid under mattress as a weapon & began fighting again. 1.20 P.M. Being very noisy Mr Brady went in to shut window & patient unexpectedly attacked her, & it was with great difficulty that the Attdts put her in crib. Mr Brady's face scratched up.

Sept 19 - 1889. Lots of slighter encounters, but not extreme violence. She was very incoherent for a few days, but is better now.

Nov - 8 - 1889. Having quite recovered, patient was sent home today about - The progress since last note has been quite rapid.

(Discharged)

Personal and Medical History of John A. Christianson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2123	No. for year	292.
Residence,	York-Fillmore Co.		None.
Date of admission,	July 30 - 1889		"Self abuse."
How sent,	J. of P. Farmington.		Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Man.		None.
Age,	24 yrs.		Suicidal
Civil condition,	Single		March '89
Children,	None.		4 mo
Occupation,	Carpenter		1
Degree of education,			1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran		24 yrs
Habits,	Good.		18th June 1894
Nativity,	Norway.		4 years 10 months 19 Days.
Predisposing cause,			Died; tuberculosis pulmonalis
Correspondent,	Christian Christianson	Result,	father, York P.O. Fillmore Co. Minn.



This man was brought here by Ole Vinge, Constable. No cause is assigned for this attack. The history states that symptoms of insanity began six or eight months ago by strange acts and talking of matters that did not concern him. His sister says symptoms of insanity were first manifested four months ago. He is now afraid some one will injure him. In sudden passion he has shown a disposition to injure others and has threatened both suicide and homicide.

He is suspicious that members of his family talk about him. He has smashed windows, dishes and furniture. He says he has brought about his present condition by masturbation.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Constantly kept his hands in pockets and when latter were served up carried hands in pants. Was blistered and put on tonic treatment improving somewhat. His language at first very insolent is now less so. Speaks only when addressed and usually stands leaning against wall, eyeing the floor. Has the manner and appearance of a hirsute masturbator.

Sept. 13 - 1889. Is much less slovenly. Converses more freely, is more polite and is much brighter in appearance.

Oct. 9. 1889. Since last note became very ugly and pugnacious. Was blistered with much improvement to himself. Admits masturbating daily when not blistered and says he thinks it is beneficial. Is now much more pleasant and tractable. Jan 21/90 visited by relatives.

Vol 12 Folio 123

Vol 12 Folio 123

CASE RECORD.

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Jno. A Christianson Name Disease Name Physician

Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
June 1894						
15 8 A M					On extra diet	Bowels moved
2 30 P M						" "
16. 7 A M.	98	120	32			
5 P M.	100.1	132	46			
8 A M						" "
11 5 P M.						" "
7 "						" "
						Right foot swollen.
						Appears very weak.
						Night - 10.30 and 3.00
						Bowels moved.
17. 7 A M	98.2	132	48			
1.30 "						Bowels moved.
						Has been about
						the same all night.
						Has been calling
						for water every few
						minutes. Auto vent.
						Has passage streaked
						with blood.
1 P M.						
18. 1.40 A M						Expired.
						(Tuberculosis Pulmonalis)

Recorded by J. R Spillane Nurse.

...ome response ...complained of ...3= bid. ...no medicine. ...On tonic. ...5 do very ...carefully stud... ...ds on ward ... Returned ...dy. Pulse 86 ... sister and ...ge. ...he is quiet ... report good ...to attendant ...to do. ...d spend hours of ...same. — ...coherent manner. ..., about the same. ...el + being weak, ...ated; has a loose ...een taken up for ...stay in bed. — ...rises a great ...the night; and has ...were coughing ... lies there quietly. ...ly freely. ...ving some pain ...ow + some of ...a good deal ...ing: bowels moved 3 times - June 16/94. Bowels moved freely this am. Right foot is swollen. Patient seems very weak. June 17/94. Bowels moved freely during the night. Passed the night coughing a good deal: Calling for water every few minutes. 1. Pm. Extremely weak now. Has a passage streaked with blood - June 18/94. Gradually grew weaker during the night and died at 1.40 am.

= Died =

1

D

Ho

Sex,

Age,

Civil co

Children,

Occupation

Degree of ed

Profession of

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing cause,

Result,

Correspondent, Christian Christianson - father. York P.O. Fillmore Co. Minn.

. . - June 1894
4 years 10 months 19 Days.
Died; tuberculosis pulmonalis

This man was brought here by Alle Vinge, Constable No cause is assigned for this attack. The history states that symptoms of insanity began six or eight months ago by strange acts and talking of matters that did not concern him. His sister says symptoms of insanity were first manifested four months ago. He is now afraid some one will injure him. In sudden passion he has shown a disposition to injure others and has threatened both suicide and homicide.

He is suspicious that members of his family talk about him. He has smashed windows, dishes and furniture. He says he has brought about his present condition by masturbation.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Constantly kept his hands in pockets and when latter were saved up carried hands in pants. Was blistered and put on tonic treatment improving somewhat. His language at first very insolent is now less so. Speaks only when addressed and usually stands leaning against wall, eyeing the floor. Has the manner and appearance of a terrible masturbator.

Sept. 13 - 1889. Is much less slovenly. Answers more freely, is more polite and is much brighter in appearance.

Oct. 9. 1889. Since last note became very ugly and pugnacious. Was blistered with much improvement to himself. Admits masturbating daily when not blistered and says he thinks it is beneficial. Is now much more pleasant and tractable. Jan 21/90 visited by relations.

CASE RECORD.

A Christianson Name Disease Name Physician

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Jno A. Christianson Name Disease Name Physician

Date	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
June 18/94						
7. 7 A.M.		112			On Estradiet.	Night. 10ce Passages
5 P.M.	101	112	28			" 2ce Slight movement
7. A.M.				Medicine		
12 Noon.				"		
8. 7. —		100	30			
5. —	101,8	118	30			
7. A.M				"		
12 Noon.				"		
6 P.M.				"		
5 "						Coughing considerably.
9. 7. —	98.6	120	30			
5. —	100,6	120	38			
1. A.M.						Bowels moved.
10. 7 A. "		124				
10. 5 P. "	100.8	112	28			Night. 11ce Passage.
5 P. "						" 3ce Vomiting & Coughing spell.
11. 7 A. "	101,6	128	32			
5 P. "	101	118	31			
12. 7 A. "	100.8	132	30			Considerable vomiting. Coughing up a great deal of phlegm.
5 P. "	101	118	30			
13. 7 A. "		130				Bowels moved.
14. 2 P.M						" "
4 "						" "
5 P.M. "						
5 "	102.2	130	36			
15. 7 A.M	101.4	120	32			Has been quite weak during night and roughest last. Bowels moved 3 times.
5 P.M	101.2	124	36			

Recorded by T. R. Spellane Nurse.

few minutes 1. P.m. Is quite weak now. Had a passage streaked with blood - June 15/94. Gradually grew weaker during the night and died at 1.40 am.

= Died -

Cl.

Occn.

Degree

Professio

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing c.

Correspondent,

Result,

10th June 1894
44 years 10 months 19 Days.
Died; tuberculosis pulmonalis

anson father. York P.O. Fillmore Co. Minn.

Patient was brought here by Alle Vinge, Constable
No cause is assigned for this attack. The history states
that symptoms of insanity began six or eight months ago
by strange acts and talking of matters that did not concern
him. His sister says symptoms of insanity were first mani-
ifested four months ago. He is now afraid some one will
injure him. In sudden passion he has shown a disposition to
injure others and has threatened both suicide and homicide.
He is suspicious that members of his family talk about
him. He has smashed windows, dishes and furniture. He says
he has brought about his present condition by masturbation.
Aug. 20-1889. Constantly kept his hands in pockets and when latter
were served up carried hands in pants. Was blistered and put on tonic
treatment improving somewhat. His language at first very insolent is now
less so. Speaks only when addressed and usually stands leaning against
wall, eyeing the floor. Has the manner and appearance of a terrible mas-
turbator.

Sept. 13-1889. Is much less slovenly. Converses more freely, is
more polite and is much brighter in appearance.
Oct. 9-1889. Since last note became very ugly and pugnacious. Was
blistered with much improvement to himself. Admits masturbating
daily when not blistered and says he thinks it is beneficial. Is now
much more pleasant and tractable. Jan 21/90 visited by relatives.

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Jno. A Christianson Name Disease ..... Name Physician .....

Date	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
June 1894						
1. 7 A.M	100	116	28		On Extra diet	Night 12.00 Passage
5 P.M	99.6	96	32			
2. 7.—	97.8	120	30			Weight 97 lbs.
5.—	101.6	104	28			night 11.00 Out of bed to closet. Urine natural.
7 A.M.				Medicine.		
5 P.M						Coughing spells. His lungs appear much better.
3. 7 A.M	99	100	28			
5 P.M	100.4	104	32			
12.30 M				"		
6 P.M.				"		
6 "						Had nose bleed.
						Coughed Considerable.
4. 7.—	101	116	30			night. 10.00 Bowels moved.
5.—	101.8	104	24			" 12.30 Coughing spell.
						" 5.15 Slight nose bleed.
7 A.M				"		
12.30 M				"		
6.30 P.M.				"		Has very hard Coughing spells.
5. 7.—		116				Coughed Considerable during night.
5.—	100.8	108	28			
7 A.M						
12.30 M.						
6.30 P.M.						
6. 7.—		120				
5.—	100.6	108	28			
7-1/-				"		

Recorded by T. R. Spillane Nurse.

some request
complained of
6 id.
No medicine
me. On tonic
d 5 do very
o recully stand
nds on ward
91 Returned
tidy. Pulse 86
s bitter and
nge.
he is quiet
apparently good
t's & history
p to date.
d defend himself
Same. —
incoherent manner.
se, about the same.
well & being weak,
ciated; has a loose
been taken up for
stay in bed. —
raises a great
the night; and was
severe Coughing
; lies there quietly.
irly freely.
having some pain
time & some of
to a good deal
[illegible] quite weak during the night very restless; bowel disturbed by Coughing; bowels moved 3 times - June 16/94. Bowels moved freely this Am. Right foot is swollen. Patient seems very weak. June 17/94. Bowels moved freely during the night. Passed the night Coughing a good deal: Calling for water every few minutes 1. Am. Is quite weak now: Had a passage streaked with blood - June 18/94. Gradually grew weaker during the night and died at 1.40 Am.

= Died =

Personal and Medical History of John A. Christianson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,

Residence,

Date of adm

How sent,

Sex,

Age,

Civil conditi

Children,

Occupation,

Degree of ed

Profession o

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposin

Correspond

Tho
that
by s
thin
ipas
migr
inju
hin
he h
Au
was
Treatm
less
wall
timbat

Oct. 9. 1894. Since last note became very ugly and pugnacious. Was blistered with much improvement to himself. Admits masturbating daily when not blistered and says he thinks it is beneficial. Is now much more pleasant and tractable. Jan 21/95 visited by relatives.

Vol 12
Folio 14

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Jno. A Christianson Name Disease ..... Name Physician .....

Date	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
May 1894						
28. 7. A.M.	100,6	112	28	8 A.M. Gave bath.	On extra diet	
5. P.M.	101,4	108	24			
6.30 A.M.				Medicine		
12.30 M.				"		
6.30 P.M				"		
29. 7. A.M	101.2	120	30			Night 4.00 Passage.
5. P.M.	102	106	28			Has pneumonic hard coughing spells.
7. A.M				"		
12.30 M.				"		
6.30 P.M				"		
30. 7. A.M	100,4	120	28			
5. P.M	102,6	108	26			Coughed Considerable all P.M.
7. A.M				"		
31. 7. —	100,2	120	30			Night 1.00 Passage.
5. —	101,8	104	32			
2.45 P.M.						Bowels moved.

Recorded by P. R. Spillane Nurse.

s some request
complained of
.43 6 A.M.
. No medicine
ne. On tonic
d 5 days
s recently stand
nds on ward
r.
-91 Returned
tidy. Pulse 86
s better and
nge.
L He is quiet
apparently good
to be satisfy
pt do do.
d defend himself
Damned. —
incoherent manner.
se, about the same.
well + being weak,
ociated; has a loose
been taken up for
; stay in bed. —
raises a great
the night; and has
severe coughing
d; lies there quietly.
irly freely
aving some pain

them are very severe - bowels moved fairly freely. Is considerably weaker today, coughing up a good deal of Phlegm. June 15/94 Quite weak during the night very restless; much disturbed by coughing: bowels moved 3 times - June 16/94. Bowels moved freely this am. Right foot is swollen. Patient seems very weak. June 17/94. Bowels moved freely during the night. Passed the night coughing a good deal: Calling for water every few minutes 1. Am. Is quite weak now: Had a passage streaked with blood - June 18/94. Gradually grew weaker during the night and Died at 1.40 am.

= Died -

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Jno. A. Christiansen Name Disease ..... Name Physician .....

	Date 1894	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
May	12 M.		110		12 M. Gave bath	On extra diet	Came on Ward from Annex.
23	5 P. M	102,4	110	27			Coughs and raises a great deal of phlegm.
	1 "				Medicine.		Has had very hard coughing spells during night and while awake has been quite restless. Has been out of bed to closet once.
24.	7. A. M.	99.6	104	26			
	5. P. M	102,4	116	28			
	7.30 A.M.				Medicine		
	12.30 and 6.30 P.M.				"		Severe Coughing spells.
	3.30						Night Has been very restless & wild awake.
25.	7. A.M	101.6	112	30			
	5. P.M.	103	112	24			
	7. A.M				"		
	12.30 M.				"		
	6.30 P.M.				"		
	3. "						Bowels moved.
	3.15 "						Severe Coughing spells
26.	7. A.M	101	116	26			
	5. P.M	102.2	108	24			
	7. A.M				"		
	12.30 M				"		
	2. P.M						Passage
	6.30 "				"		
27.	7. —	100.2	100	24			3. A.M. Bowels moved.
	5. —	100	100	28			
	7.30 A.M.				"		
	1.30 & 6 P. M.				"		

Recorded by J. R. Sullivan Nurse.

Feb. 9. 1894. Since last note became very ugly and pugnacious. Was blistered with much improvement to himself. Admits masturbating daily when not blistered and says he thinks it is beneficial. Is now much more pleasant and tractable. Jan 21/90 visited by relatives.

... one request
... complained of
... bid.
... No medicine.
... Ox tonic.
... and to do very
... scarcely stands
... ends on ward
... Returned
... tidy. Pulse 86
... settled and
... nge.
... he is quiet
... apparently good
... to stand
... up to date.
... and defend himself
... Same. —
... incoherent manner.
... ce, about the same.
... well + being weak,
... ciated; has a loose
... been taken up for
... stay in bed. —
... raises a great
... the night; and has
... severe coughing
... ; lies there quietly.
... irly freely.
... having some quite
... coughing spells continue same of
them are very severe - Bowels moved fairly freely. Is considerable weaker today, coughing up a good deal of Phlegm. June 15/94 Quite weak during the night very restless; much disturbed by coughing: bowels moved 3 times - June 16/94. Bowels moved freely this am. Right foot is swollen. Patient seems very weak. June 17/94. Bowels moved freely, during the night. Passed the night coughing a good deal: Calling for water every few minutes 1. Am. Is quite weak now: Had a passage streaked with blood - June 18/94. Gradually grew weaker during the night and died at 1.40 am.

— Died —

Oct. 9. 1888. Since last note became very ugly and pugnacious. Was blistered with much improvement to himself. Admits masturbating daily when not blistered and says he thinks it is beneficial. Is now much more pleasant and tractable. Jan 21/90 visited by relatives.

Jany 24/1890. In fair bodily health. Talks considerable, nearly always has some regular other speech, for the Dr. Usually coherent. Is clean & neat. Recently complained of something in his ear which proved to be cerumen. On Elix Ferriel Cinch. ~~tid~~ bid.

July 11/90 In fair health. Quiet, talks some. Works outside daily. No medicine.

Oct 9/90 Health seems rather better. Works; is clean; talks some. On tonic.

March 12. - 1891. Works some on ward but is not dispased & does very much. Some somewhat improved. May 29-91 Was recently struck by some one but no mark was left. Is rapidly growing worse. Stands on ward with hands in pockets and says nothing. Masturbates occasionally.

June 23-91. Taken home on trial today by Father & Brother. July 9-91 Returned

Aug 17-91. No change.

December 1-91. Secondary Dementia. Not in robust health. Dirty & untidy. Pulse 86 soft and irregular. Does no work. Has to be urged & go Meals or to bed.

Feb-10-92. No change.

May-25-92 Weighs 150. appetite good. color fair. Talks profane coherent and to self. walks on toes and slowly. Dresses self, but is slovenly. Sept. 6-92 Weight 148 No Change.

Nov 1-92 Wt 153 No change. Is dirty Mar 20-93 Wt 150 Health seems good he is quiet causes but little trouble no change in his condition

May 3, 93. He is a mean disposition, indened to fight. Dirty in habits. Does no work. Health apparently good

July 1. No change Sept 2/93 A quiet harmless patient very dirty in habits & untidy in dress. He does no work. Health good. Oct 6/93 Former note good up to date.

Nov 10/93. He is a quiet patient unless disturbed by other patients, he will then try to defend himself. Filthy in his habits. Will speak when addressed. Dec 20/93 No change. Jany 31. 94 Same. —

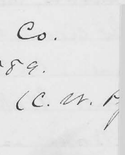
Feb 28/94. A quiet & harmless patient; rather filthy in habits & untidy in dress; talks a little in an incoherent manner. He does no work; health apparently good. March 31/94. Health seems failing somewhat; otherwise, about the same. April 2/94. Was vaccinated today. April 16/94. Vaccination successful. April 20/94. Not feeling well & being weak, patient was put to bed, today. May 11/94. She has been in bed for the past 3 weeks; is quite emaciated; has a loose Cough, with abundant expectoration. On medicine - appetite is fair. May 21/94. Patient has been taken up for an hour or two each day, for several days; says however that this tires him & that he would rather stay in bed. — May 23/94. Is growing weaker & more emaciated. Was today transfered to C2, the "Sick Ward". Coughs & raises a great deal of Phlegm. Appetite poor; is on extra diet. May 25/94. Had some very hard "Coughing Spells" during the night; and was quite restless, when awake. Urine once to W.C. during the night. May 26/94. Has had some severe "Coughing Spells", the past 2 nights. Bowels move quite freely. May 31/94. Is steadily confined to his bed; lies there pretty "Coughing Spells" continue, both by day & night. Is still on extra diet; bowels move fairly freely. June 1/94. Wt 94 lbs (has lost very markedly in flesh & strength). June 5/94. Has been having some quite severe "Coughing Spells". Also now bleed the past 2 days. June 12/94. Coughing Spells continue & some of them are very severe - Bowels move fairly freely. Is considerably weaker today, coughs up a good deal of Phlegm. June 15/94. Quite weak during the night & very restless; usual disturbed by coughing; bowels moved 3 times - June 16/94. Bowels moved freely this am. Right foot is swollen. Patient seems very weak. June 17/94. Bowels moved freely, during the night. Passed the night coughing a good deal: Calling for water every few minutes 1. Rm. Is quite weak now: Had a passage streaked with blood - June 18/94. Gradually grew weaker during the night and died at 1.40 am.

= Died =

Personal and Medical History of Wm Gleason.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2124
Residence,	Webster, Rice Co.
Date of admission,	July 30 - 1889.
How sent,	Court Comm (C. W. P.
Sex,	Man.
Age,	27 yrs.
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	—
Occupation,	Farmer.
Degree of education,	Common.
Profession of religion,	R. C.
Habits,	Bad.
Nativity,	Rhode Island.
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Thos. Gleason - Hazelwood Minn.





No. for year	293
	Cousin
	"Masturbation"
	Chronic Mania
	Home.
	Threatens
	1878 or 1879.
	10 or 12 yrs.
	1
	3 (Vid. C.B. & 2nd 10)
	"19 or 20 yrs." (15 or 17).
	Apr. 20. 1900
Result,	Transferred to Hastings

This man was brought here by P.F. Rennmann and W.W. Pye. He has been confined in this institution twice before from July 8 - 1884 to May 2 - 1885 and from May 29 - 1888 to July 28 1888. Both times he was discharged improved. Upon all three admissions masturbation is assigned as a cause of the attack. During 10 or 12 yrs. he has had frequent exacerbations and remissions of his mania lasting ten to twelve days (former). Insanity is not manifested on any particular subject but he seeks seclusion, is very irritable or violent, and his friends are afraid of him. He recently disappeared and was found in the woods. Was brought here in handcuffs though latter were needless.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Is quiet and orderly, seldom speaking unless addressed. Has an expression of constant fear and casts furtive glances about him seeming afraid to move away from the wall.

Sept. 13 - 1889. Has been, ever since admission, in status quo - neither gaining nor losing. Sleeps in suicidal dormitory. Usually somewhat restless at night and talks much in his sleep.

Oct. 9 - 1889. Has undergone no change. Is in annex.

Apr 19/90 In good health. Clean, quiet; talks a little when addressed. Holds hands up before eyes greater part of time. Tidy. No work, no medicine.

July 11/90 Health good. Mental state no better. Walks outside daily. Recently visited by a bro. who thought of taking patient home but patient seemed to manifest no desire to go. No medicine.

Oct 9/90 Walks; health good. Recently wrote a letter. No change in conduct
Nov 3/90 Taken home by brother on trial.
Nov 12/90 Returned; could not be managed at home.
Dec 3/90 For a time after return was quite restless & badly behaved. Is quieter. Moved to Annex. March-12-91. Is much quieter than last note indicates. Good health. No work no medicine
June 29-91. Visited by a brother. Patient became dirty in his habits was moved to B4. Health fair. Is demented.
Oct 26/91 Visited to day by uncle.
Jany 18/92 Weight 163½ lbs. P 102 - T @ 100. Appetite fair - Has fair color. Bowels regular; talks when spoken to; to self noisily, profanely & vulgarly. Goes out walking; about ward. Dresses & cares for self. Slouchy. Delusions; & grandiloquacious. July 5/92 Visited to day by brother
May-25-92: neglects [illegible] appetite irregular, color fair. Talks freely, incoherent when spoken to. Walks out and about ward promptly. Dresses self, but is slouchy and singing usually.
Sept. 6-92 Weight 152 - No Change. Oct 28 Had him blistered He is untidy has all his clothes undone Nov 6-92 He usually buttons up his clothes when he sees one coming He plays on the violin sometimes Nov 15-92 During last month has been quite noisy for about one night in three He sometimes gets up and dresses. Nov 15 Wt 151 Health good. Jan 3rd 93 Feb. 93 There has been no marked change in him he has a good appetite talks considerable, sometimes vulgar He is not very clean as regards his clothing usually has some buttons undone and food spilled on his shirt He is good natured. Seems in good health Mar 6 - 93 Wt 155 Health good Causes no trouble
May 3 93. He has a habit of [illegible] is sometimes violent [illegible] habits He is good July 31 93 no change
Sept 2/93 A harmless patient, talks & sings a good deal untidy in dress & habits He does no work Health good Oct 5/93 No change. Nov 22 93 Is quiet and generally inoffensive patient, whistles and sings a good deal and beats time with his fingers. He does no work, is rather untidy in dress and slouchy in appearance. Health good.
Dec. 28. 93. No change Jany 31 94 Same. Feb. March & to April 30/94 He is generally a quiet patient but, at times, talks & swears paths loudly: shakes & wriggles his fingers as if he wished to snap them off. Talks a little, when spoken to. Health apparently good. (Was successfully vaccinated April 2nd). May to July 27 94 Is quiet & generally well-behaved talks a little but incoherently, has a habit of shaking fingers & beating time as if in music does no work health good. Aug 25th 94 Is generally quiet & well behaved, rather restless & incessantly shaking his fingers, talks incoherently, has spells in which he is very quiet & melancholy & talks quite rationally when spoken to. Is clean, but untidy, health good.
Same to Nov 1st 94 Nov 94 quiet, somewhat stupid, at times is noisy & talkative, speech incoherent; no work, health good.

Transferred to page 149

Personal and Medical History of Miles G. Stewart.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2125	No. for year	1
Residence,	Jordan Township. Fillmore Co.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Aug 2 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	J. & P. Harrington.	Form,	Chr. Man.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	43	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	
Children,	-	Duration,	
Occupation,	Farmer.	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	Sept 6th 90
Nativity,	N. Y.	Time in hospital,	1 M 4 d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Henry Stewart (brother) Watertown S. Dak.		

This man was brought here by . The history accompanying him contains few data. The attack is described as excited and paroxysmal. Nothing is known as to when or how it began or the cause thereof. Patient is afraid that some one will hurt him but is not known to have ever attempted suicide or injury to others. Is not filthy or destructive but "perfectly harmless".

On admission is in rather poor flesh. Exalted and spent his first afternoon here in preaching. Slept well the first night.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Is orderly and well behaved though slouchy in dress. Is anxious to leave.

Sept. 6 - 1889. Went home Today on trial with a neighbor.

Discharged.

- 162 -

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Willis A. Nichols.
DIAGNOSIS.

NAME. Willis A Nichols

DATE. 1893	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 4th	129	78		
Nov 2nd	130	90	1	
Dec 5th	131	92	1	
Jan 3rd 1894	113	80		

Last unsatisfactory

OTHER DATA.

Is pretty & swollen

Abdominal distress last night with vomiting marked oedema of ankles & legs; ascites & puffiness of face. Bowels loose. Has hernia. Is very thirsty

Is growing weaker

" "	130	88		98	99	
" 25	8	88				
" "				99	97	
" 26	6	78				
" "	8	78		97	99	
" 26	9	86				
" "	8	96		98	98	
" 27	9	82				
" "	8	89		95	96	
" 28	9	90				
" "	130	95		97	98	
" 29	9	92				
" "	8	96		97	96	
" 30	9	99				
" "	6	85		99	97	
" 31	9	88				
" "	8	88		97	98	
1893						
Jan 1st	8	88		98	98	
" 2d						

Moved to C. Skin dry & scaly - Feels pretty good

were found, under post mortem, to have pronounced Kidney Disease. (see page 161.)

- Died -

Personal and Medical History of

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2125
Residence,	Jordan Township
Date of admission,	Aug 2-
How sent,	J. & P.
Sex,	Man
Age,	43
Civil condition,	Single.
Children,	-
Occupation,	Farmer.
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	None.
Habits,	
Nativity,	N. Y.
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Henry Stewart (brother) Pittsburg S. Dak.

Sept 6th 90
1m 4d.
Improved.

This man was brought here by . The history accompanying him contains few data. The attack is described as exalted and paroxysmal. Nothing is known as to when or how it began or the cause thereof. Patient is afraid that some one will hurt him but is not known to have ever attempted suicide or injury to others. Is not filthy or destructive but "perfectly harmless."

On admission is in rather poor flesh. Exalted and spent his first afternoon here in preaching. Slept well the first night.

Aug. 20- 1889. Is orderly and well behaved though slouchy in dress. Is anxious to learn.

Sept. 6- 1889. Went home today on trial with a neighbor.

Discharged.

-162-

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Willis A. Nichols.
DIAGNOSIS.

DATE	HOUR	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	OTHER DATA.
Nov-Dec 10	830	78				99+		
" 11	7	70				97.4		
" 12	7	70	70			97.8		
" 13	830	72				96.6		
" 14	8	76	76			98		
" 15	6	76				97		
" 16	830	8	88			98.8		
" 17	8	76				98		
" 18	830	76	76			98.4	98.6	
" 19	830	72				98.4	100.6	
" 20	8	80	84			98		
" 21	915	78				98		Face puffy & swollen
" 22	8	88	88			98	99.2	
" 23	9-	76				97.6		
" 24	9	72				97.6		
" 25	8	90	90			99.4	99.4	
" 26	9	88	84			98.2	98.6	Had abdominal distress last night with vomiting
" 27	8	84				98		Has marked oedema of ankles & legs; ascites & puffiness of face - bowels loose. Has hernia. Is easy this morning
" 28	9	86				97.8		
" 29	9	86	88			97.6	98.6	
" 30	930	103	90			98.6	99.4	
" 31	730	88	88			98.6	99.6	
Jan 1st 1890	8	78				98		
" 2d	8	74	74			97.2	99.4	
" 3	8	78	78			97.4	99.4	
" 4	9	86				97.8		
" 5	8	96	96			98.2	98.8	
" 6	8	82				98.2		
" 7	8	84	84			98	98.4	
" 8	9	90				98		
" 9	730	94	94			97.8	98.6	
" 10	8	92	96			97.8	98.4	Is growing weaker
" 11	9	94				97.4		
" 12	6	84	84			97.2	99.2	
" 13	9	88				98		
" 14	8	88	88			98	98.6	
1893								
Jan 1st	8	8	86	82		98.4	98.6	Moved to C2. Skin dry & scaly. Feels
" 2d								pretty good

were found, under post mortem, to have pronounced Kidney Disease.

(see page 161.)

-Died-

Sept 6th 90
1m 48.
Improved.

Time in hospital,
Result,

at (brother) Watertown S. Dak.

was brought here by . The history
ac ing him contains few data. The attack is described as
exactly and paroxysmal. Nothing is known as to when or how it began
or the cause thereof. Patient is afraid that some one will hurt him
but is not known to have ever attempted suicide or injury to others.
Is not filthy or destructive but "perfectly harmless."

On admission is in rather poor flesh. Exerted and spent his first
afternoon here in preaching. Slept well the first night.
Aug. 20 - 1889. Is orderly and well behaved though slouchy in dress. Is
anxious to leave.
Sept. 6 - 1889. Went home Today on trial with a neighbor.

Discharged.

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Willis Nichols
DIAGNOSIS.

January - 1 - 1893.

Died

DATE:	HOUR: AM	HOUR: PM	PULSE: AM	PULSE: PM	RESP.: AM	RESP.: PM	TEMP.: AM	TEMP.: PM	OTHER DATA.
Jan 1	8		88				96		Discovered quite sensitive dull, says he feels
								96	Fairly well.
2	8		79				96		Can very little food for breakfast; says he is very weak.
		130		90		19		97	2.30 PM. Transported to C.C.E.
3	730		84		17		98		
		5		82		19		96	1.30 PM. Bowels moved - 6.30 bowels moved
4	730		80		19		98		7.30 bowels moved.
		5		82		18		97	1.30 PM. " "
5	730		80		18		96		9.00 ate nothing; appears very weak; 10 drams glass of milk
		5		80		18		96	4.30 - Bowels moved. 6.30 bowels moved; appears weaker than in morning.
6	730		80		19		96		Tries to talk can not plainly enough to be understood
		5		82		19		96	12.30 Lithia 1.30 Put blister on side
7	730		84		20		96		7.30 Nichols spasming complains of pain all over his body 8 P.M. pain
		5		92		18		96	8.15 Hollering pain in stomach Gets breast 10.30 PM Morphine Pill
									12.30 Rests well diminished 3.30 Pulse must of time very weak
									6.30 Continues growing weaker.
									unable to take food.
8									DIED 12.10 A.M.

were found, under postmortem, to have pronounced Kidney Disease.

-Died-

(see page 161.)

hols

Continued from page 162

fight with one patient last night and
is; fighting fellow patient to day, viciously
te, color good. Bowels regular; tongue clean.
; reads & writes; letters are very in-
ent & disconnected & incoherent.
nonments rather deliberate. Works
Pugnacious.
Mch 25/92 Has written several letters lately
ew coherent - See attached samples.
erable.
26/92. See attached letter to Barnum & Bailey.
hes a good deal at night, w 2 or 3 nights lately.
pts. Pulse 102. Aug 3/92. Wt 133 pds. Pulse 82.
ally quiet and apparently sleeps well at night.
e Proprietors of Circuses. Works. Has lost
cause. Sep 16/92. Visited by sister & friends to day.
eal changes at the apices, which doubtless are those
ni in his side. Has been on cod-liver oil.
hoea, which troubles him also at night,
ing the night. Dec 6/92. Has been failing
20/92. Oedema of legs, ascites, puffiness of
ow of urine. It was found, on boiling, to become
ed, besides urates & uric acid crystals, quite numerous
ial.
Jan 6/93. Has pain in his abdomen; quite
severe; hot applications ordered, with relief. Jan 7/93. During the morning, has been in quite
severe pain, located in the left side and over stomach. Morphine & hot applications
brought some relief; patient dozed and seemed dull during the afternoon. Seemed
unable to swallow. Toward evening was found to be very feeble with a labored respiration.
Continued to fail and died at 12.10. Am on the 8th

Friends were notified of his failing strength & critical condition.
Remains were removed. Autopsy denied.

It was especially desired to examine the Kidneys to determine the
form of their disease. It will be noted, that, although suffering from pronounced
tuberculosis of the lungs, which is usually accompanied with considerable fever,
in this case there was, almost invariably, a sub-normal temperature. Two other cases,
under my observation, dying with subnormal temperatures (vide Vol 2. pages 124. and Vol 1. page 161.)
were found, under postmortem, to have pronounced Kidney disease.

-Died-

A Specimen of Bailey's Bank and Banking House Check

Mr. Barnum.
and Bailey.
Saint Paul.
Minnesota

Michols

Father is Dead I have
a Wife and One Little
Boy his name is Edwin I
may say that is not
Two nor Five Five will in
writing this is not
Two nor Five I have
laid a Tooth that has headache
Pooling Now for a quite awhile
I have wore or had a Cloth
Cap and around on My
neck now for a quite awhile
I take it of some times for
a quite awhile our occupation
was Dairing and Farming
as a occipation I have one Brother
That is a Banker Runs a People
Bank in Telfield Thurmon Co.
Nebraska Some of them in it

Sept 6th 90
1M48.
Improved.
S. Dak.

Result,

Hospital,

Notebook

might have by . The history
a contains few data. The attack is described as
exact- sual. Nothing is known as to when or how it began
or the ceeds. Patient is afraid that some one will hurt him
but is known to have ever attempted suicide or injury to others.
Is neat filthy or destructive but "perfectly harmless."

On admission is in rather poor flesh. Exalted and spent his first
afternoon here in preaching. Slept well the first night.
Aug. 20- 1889. Is orderly and well behaved though slouchy in dress. Is
anxious to leave.
Sept. 6- 1889. Went home Today on trial with a neighbor.

Discharged.

hals Continued from page 162

Rochester.
Asilum. March. 25th 1892.
Minnesota.

Mr Kilbourne
Superintendant
I will say in this
or notice that A Pacient
I should Rite to the
Governar I should Notifie
or something Like the
Superintendant who
write to I never have
riten to him yit to
be shure I am a writing to
be shure I have Riten or
Like to Sy reus and
Others. Sisters Sisters at
Home I say Home to
Brothers that is away from
~~Home~~ Home and Sister
is Maried and away from
home Wall She is about

fight with one patient last night and
us; fighting fellow patient to day, viciously
ite, color good. Bowels regular; tongue clean.
y; reads & writes; letters are very in-
ent disconnected & incoherent.
nouments rather deliberate. Words
Pugnacious.
Mch 25/92 Has written several letters lately
ew coherent - See attached sample.
erable.
26/92. See attached letter to Barnum & Bailey.
hes a good deal at night, as 2 or 3 nights lately.
fds. Pulse 102. Aug 3/92. R 133 fds. Pulse 82. -
ally quiet and apparently sleeps well at night.
te Proprietors of Circuses. Works. Has lost
t cause. Sep 16/92. Visited by sister & friend to day.
eal Changes at the apices, which doubtless are those
mi in his side. Has been on cod-liver oil. —
hoea, which troubles him also at night,
ing the night. Dec 6/92. Has been failing
20/92. Oedema of legs, ascites, puffiness of
ow of urine. It was found, on boiling, to become
ed, besides urates & uric acid, quite numerous
tube-casts, hyaline, granular & fatty & epithelial.
Jan 2/93. Face oedematous and pale; is weak. Jan 6/93. Has pain in his abdomen; quite severe; hot applications ordered, with relief. Jan 7/93. During the morning, has been in quite severe pain, located in the left side and over stomach. Morphine & hot applications brought some relief; patient dozed and seemed dull during the afternoon. Seemed unable to swallow. Toward evening was found to be very feeble with a labored respiration. Continued to fail and died at 12.10. Am on the 8th

Friends were notified of his failing strength & critical condition. Remains were removed. Autopsy denied.

It was especially desired to examine the kidneys to determine the form of their disease. It will be noted, that, although suffering from pronounced tuberculosis of the lungs, which is usually accompanied with considerable fever, in this case there was, almost invariably, a sub-normal temperature. Two other cases, under my observation, dying with subnormal temperatures (vide Vol 2. pages 124. and Vol 1. page 161.) were found, under post-mortem, to have pronounced kidney disease.

-Died-

April 24. 1892.

Barnum & Bailey's Greatest Show on Earth
Bridgeport, Conn.

Bailey I sit I cannot Spell
Willson, I sit I cannot Bear
Doing Fire A. Richard & I Talk of
Jo Fire A. Richard & I Talk of
Jim Pilkington Down & I want to
Prof Pilkington Down & I want to

ing Minnesota say in
Minnesota visit
Dakota I want Bailey
Minnesota to go home
Minnesota to go home
Training Boat for and I can go it in
Training Boat for and I can go it in
Hours to Ly ie as an actor lived
South to Ly ie as an actor lived
If work or as a Bear
If work or as a Bear
Hair near
Hair near
Family
Family

nospital,
Result,
Sept 6th 90
1m48.
Improved.
8. Dak.

ought him by . The history
a contains few data. The attack is described as
exalt usual. Nothing is known as to when or how it began
or the thereof. Patient is afraid that some one will hurt him
but is known to have ever attempted suicide or injuring to others.
Is not filthy or destructive but "perfectly harmless".

On admission is in rather poor flesh. Exalted and spent his first afternoon here in preaching. Slept well the first night.

Aug. 20- 1889. Is orderly and well behaved though sluggish in dress. Is anxious to leave.

Sept. 6- 1889. Must leave Today on trial with a neighbor.

Discharged.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS C

Whole No.,
Residence,
Date of admission,
How sent,
Sex,
Age,
Civil condition,
Children,
Occupation,
Degree of e
Profession
Habits,
Nativi
Predi
Cor

Superintendant of Insane Asilam Kilbourne

a mile and 3/4 from the old Home to be shure to my Wife and Mother and to Comationanaman the Most that we gonsta Stuff Ship to I have Riten to some others I have taken one or Two advertisments out of the Wikof Paper I dont think only one or Two of I dont think only one that was to Chichatgo & If Sais or like that a Superintandant and Should Bring the Mail in to the Pacient it Sais that a Superintandant Shoultant open the Pacients Letes to be shure the Pacient Receives any Thing Else Must be as a Family Rich my

any Thing the Superintandant Brings it to the Pacient I supose that is or means the Superintandant and or the one or ones he asks or Implois I will say to beshure Thair is Catholic and Church and Lots of others I say Thair is the Methodist Church Why is it that the Catholic I Maby I surmise Cindla tries to Led the Methodist Someway it seams as thar that the Methodist Should have awrite in this Wall as well as any other Maby I surmise This that now Turns them of Maby Miss has a Fillie or maby a quite a little to do with it wall I will

hals

Continued from page 162

fight with one patient last night and is fighting fellow patient to day, viciously. ite, Color good. Bowels regular; tongue clean. ; reads & writes; letters are very incoherent. disconnected & incoherent. movements rather deliberate. Works Pugnacious.

March 25/92 Has written sexual letters lately non coherent - See attached examples. derable.

4/26/92. See attached letter to Barnum & Bailey. shes a good deal at night, w 2 or 3 nights lately. lbs. Pulse 102. Aug 3/92. Wt 133 lbs. Pulse 82. - ally quiet and apparently sleeps well at night. the Proprietors of Circuses. Yaks. Has lost t cause. Feb 16/92. Visited by sister & friends to day. ical Changes at the apices, which doubtless are those ain in his side. Has been on cod-liver oil. — hoea, which troubles him also at night, ing the night. Dec 6/92. Has been failing c 20/92. Oedema of legs, ascites, puffiness of ion of urine. It was found, on boiling, to become wed, beside urate & oxytals, quite Numerous tube-cast, hyaline, granular & fatty & epitheloial.

Jan 3/93. Face oedematous and pale; is weak. Jan 6/93. Has pain in his abdomen; quite severe; hot application ordered, with relief. Jan 7/93. During the morning, has been in quite severe pain, located in the left side and over stomach. Morphine & hot applications brought some relief; patient dozed and seemed dull during the afternoon. Seemed unable to swallow. Toward evening was found to be very feeble with a labored respiration. Continued to fail and died at 12.10. Am on the 8th

Friends were notified of his failing strength & critical condition. Remains were removed. Autopsy denied -

It was especially desired to examine the Kidneys to determine the form of their disease. It will be noted, that, although suffering from pronounced tuberculosis of the lungs, which is usually accompanied with considerable fever, in this case there was, almost invariably, a sub-normal temperature. Two other cases, under my observation, dying with subnormal temperatures (vide Vol 2. pages 124. and Vol 1. page 161.) were found, under post-mortem, to have pronounced Kidney Disease.

-Died-

145 Person

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS

Whole No.,
Residence,
Date of admission
How sent,
Sex,
Age,
Civil condi
Children,
Occupa
Degre
Pro
H

145

Willis A. Michals

continued from page 162

1/3/92 Patient quarrelsome, having a fight with one patient last night and another to day. Jany 30/92 Pugnacious; fighting fellow patient to day, viciously. Feby 5/92 Weight 151. lbs. Has good appetite, color good. Bowels regular; tongue clean. Talks only when spoken to, rather noisily; reads & writes; letters are very untidy, all margins scribbled over & contents disconnected & incoherent. Goes out walking; much about ward; movements rather deliberate. Words well. Dresses & cares for self, clean & tidy. Pugnacious.
Mch 4/92. Weight 144½ lbs. P. 84. Mch 25/92 Has written several letters lately rather neater & more readable; rather more coherent - See attached sample. On so & preceding night, coughed considerable.
Apr 4/92 Weight 143½ lbs. Pulse 80. Apr 26/92. See attached letter to Barnum & Bailey.
May 3/92. Wt 140 lbs. Pulse 96. May 5/92. Has coughed a good deal at night, as 2 or 3 nights lately.
June 3/92. Wt 138 lbs. Pulse 82. July 6/92. Wt 135 lbs. Pulse 102. Aug 3/92. Wt 133 lbs. Pulse 82.
Sep 5/92. Wt 129 lbs. Pulse 84. Sep 12/92. Is usually quiet and apparently sleeps well at night. Writes numerous letters; a great many of them to the Proprietors of Circuses. Works. Has lost steadily in bodily weight, without any apparent cause. Sep 16/92. Visited by sister & friend today. Sep 17/92. Examination of chest, shows pathological changes at the apices, which doubtless are those of pulmonary tuberculosis. Nov 13/92. Has pain in his side. Has been on cod-liver oil. —— Nov 24/92. Is troubled a good deal with diarrhoea, which troubles him also at night, requiring him to get up several times during the night. Dec 6/92. Has been failing quite steadily and was sent to bed today. Dec 20/92. Oedema of legs, ascites, puffiness of face, vomiting & diarrhoea, led to examination of urine. It was found, on boiling, to become almost solid. Microscopical examination showed, besides urate & oxytals, quite numerous tube-casts, hyaline, granular & fatty & epithelial.
Jan 3/93. Face oedematous and pale; is weak. Jan 6/93. Has pain in his abdomen; quite severe; hot applications ordered, with relief. Jan 7/93. During the morning, has been in quite severe pain, located in the left side and over stomach. Morphine & hot applications brought some relief; patient dozed and seemed dull during the afternoon. Seemed unable to swallow. Toward evening was found to be very feeble with a labored respiration. Continued to fail and died at 12.10. Am on the 8th

Friends were notified of his failing strength & critical condition.
Remains were removed. Autopsy denied -

It was especially desired to examine the kidneys to determine the form of their disease. It will be noted, that, although suffering from pronounced tuberculosis of the lungs, which is usually accompanied with considerable fever, in this case there was, almost invariably, a sub-normal temperature. Two other cases, under my observation, dying with subnormal temperatures (vide Vol 2. pages 124. and Vol 1. page 161.) were found, under post-mortem, to have pronounced Kidney disease.

-Died-

Personal and Medical History of Nicklas Federspiel.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2126	No. for year	2
Residence,	Minneapolis		None.
Date of admission,	Aug 5 - 1889.		Mental strain "by religious excitement."
How sent,	J. of P (From Schlegel),		Dementia.
Sex,	Man.		"Anchylosis."
Age,	25 yrs.		Unt
Civil condition,	Single.		1887
Children,	—		2½ yrs.
Occupation,	None		1
Degree of education,	Good.		1
Profession of religion,	R. C.		23
Habits,	Good.		
Nativity,	Minneapolis.		
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	Nick. D. Federspiel 1199 Ross St. - St. Paul.		



This man was brought here by John Swift, Court Commissioner. His mental trouble is described as "general dementia". He has never had any injury to the head and no traces of heredity are discernable. He attended college both in Stearns Co. Minn. and in Montreal where he was very prim and studious. Three years ago his health gave way under the strain and he was sent away from Montreal. He continued to fail until about the first of this year when when he was exceedingly feeble. Was taken to St. Barnabas hospital where, under tonic treatment, he gained 25-30 lbs. and improved somewhat mentally becoming somewhat more interested and attentive. On admission is quiet and inoffensive, tidy in dress and very stupid. Seems unable to comprehend any but very short and simple questions. Is in fair flesh. R Elix. Ferri Et Cinchonae bid.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Talks more freely and usually has a smile on his face. Is probably demented having little memory and apparently no appreciation of his condition or surroundings.

Sept. 13-1889. Usually stands with his head down, apparently noticing nothing. Occasionally will suddenly strike some one in his vicinity without provocation and apparently while in the best of humor.

Jany 24/1890. Had an attack of erysipelas of the foot & leg in Dec'89, treated by internal administration of Tr. Ferri Chloridi + local lotion of lead water & wrapping leg in cotton. Rapidly recovered. Has since been well. Talks much, in a quick tone, and apparently with intent to be witty as he laughs freely after these speeches. Is not very orderly in dress + is inclined to disobedient & self-willed. R Elix Ferri et Cinch. Tres bid.

STATEMENT OF DR. HERZOG IN REGARD TO NICHOLAS FEDERSPEIL. 15

Nicholas Federspeil this morning has a perpendicular cut about three quarters of an inch in length, over left eye, one quarter of an inch from the inner margin of the eyebrow. Injury rather ragged, and small piece of tissue missing from lower angle of the wound. Some hemorrhage from the nose amd also from left ear. Tookone stitch in wound. Was unable to secure very accurate coaptation. Filled ear with borated cotton. Federspeil is a very dull patient, unable to give any account of the injury whatever, and I am unable to discover either the manner in which the injury was received, or the time at which it was received. Federspeil sleeps on the top sleeping flat in the annex, watched by Kaiser. Murdent and Vokes were both on top sleeping flat this morning before patients went down. Vokes says that he saw every patient and saw no injury on Federspeil, although it is possible he might have overlooked it. Murdent the same. Patients were then taken to the day flat, Federspeil in the south end, Murdent also at this time and Gardner in middle. Rest of nurses in diningroom setting tables. In ten or fifteen minutes patients taken to diningroom, and as soon as they are seated all nurses but Murdent and Gardner go to breakfast. Murdent in the south end, Gardner in middle at meal times. Gardner says that he saw no injury. As soon as meals are finished, knives and forks are gathered up, and when Plank and Fahey return from breakfast, patients start upstairs to day flat. Vokes and Hennessey then returning, Murdent and Gardner go to breakfast, Fahey to sleeping flats to take care of beds, Plank to south end of day flat, where Federspeil sits. Plank says at this time and while Murdent was at breakfast he noticed that Federspeil had blood on his face. Did not pay much attention to it as Federspeil had previously had a scratched nose. Injury received from patient Thomas Carroll. (See previous report.) Plank told Federspeil to go and wash his face

+ mon tidy.

moved to annex.
ded further

y.

regular.

- The same
ally restless
rk, + at times
ress + Vio

good.
stubborn + stupid
good.
+ talk of selling
. Health apparently good.
times, will talk
no work. Habits
July 1st do
health good.
speaks, does no
94. Nov '94
still Cold
quarter, Patient
speaking. Habits
ental Condition.
urse Condition
Pulse 92. —

no work; habits filthy; health seems good. (Was visited by a relative on Dec 24th).
Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97 Patient is stubborn + stupid; habits filthy; health apparently good. Does no work; thinks others without provocation; Wt. 112 to 119 lbs.
Summary Continued. Aug 1. 97 Wt. 120. Health good. Will talk none. Rather untidy; Stupid + demented - Quiet in behavior. Jan 31 99 No change of importance during period. Feb 1 Wt. 116. Feb 19 Struck in face by Thos. Carr. 75 Received deep cut on eyebrow. from unknown source. Summ. 99. Feb 27 Supervision continues = Mar 1 Patient improved; well behaved but filthy. dull. (Cont. by Dr. Chappel

See p. 159

Profes.

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing cause,

Correspondent,

St. - St Paul.

This ma
This mental tro
any signing to the
tended college both
very prim and studious. Three years ago his health gave way under the
strain and he was sent away from Montreal. He continued to fail until
about the first of this year when when he was exceedingly feeble. Was taken
to St. Barnabas hospital where, under tonic treatment, he gained 25-30 lbs.
and improved somewhat mentally becoming somewhat more interested and
attentive. On admission is quiet and inoffensive, tidy in dress and
very stupid. Seems unable to comprehend any but very short and simple
questions. Is in fair flesh. R Elix. Ferri et Cinchonae bid.

Aug. 20-1889. Talks more freely and usually has a smile on his face.
Is probably demented having little memory and apparently no apprecia-
tion of his condition or surroundings.

Sept. 13-1889. Usually stands with his head down, apparently noticing
nothing. Occasionally will suddenly strike some one in his vicinity without
provocation and apparently while in the best of humor.

Jany 24/1890. Had an attack of erysipelas of the foot & leg in Dec. 89, treated by inter-
nal administration of Tr. Ferri Chloridi + local lotion of lead water & camphor. Leg in cotton.
Rapidly recovered. Has since been well. Talks much, in a quick tone, and apparently
with intent to be witty as he laughs after three speeches. Is not very orderly in dress.
+ is inclined to disobedient & self-willed. On Elix Ferri et Cinch. Zjss bid.

by John Swift, Court Commissioner,

as "general dementia". He has never had
no traces of heredity are discernable. He at-
Steamer Co. Marine, and in Montreal where he was

-2-

but did not inspect the injury. Murdent returning from breakfast proc-
ceeds to take ten men to be bathed, all filthy patients, including Feder
speil. First notices blood on Federspeil's face, inspects injury and
finds it a new one, takes Federspeil to Gardner. Gardner proceeds to take
him to Vokes. Vokes not in at this time, having gone for a mopstick.
Gardner tells Murdent to take him down and bathe him and report to Vokes
when he returns. Vokes returns. Gardner forgets. Murdent returns
Federspeil to south end of sleeping flat. Vokes discovers injury, wash-
es up face and brings patient to Infirmary to be dressed.

I inspected the place where Federspeil sits during the day, place
about his bed, place at diningroom. Unable to find any traces of blood
at any of these places. Federspeil sleeps very close to the nightwatch's
position, and it seems singular that he could have received his injury
at that time and no one seen it. I do not think ti was received in the
diningroom. Floor had not been scrubbed. No traces of blood. On day
flat Federspeil sits near closet, and floor is frequently mopped. I
am quite unable to settle with any definiteness at what time the injury
was received, or in what manner it was received. The injury does not
appear much on the surface, but may be serious on account of hemorrhage
from nose and ear. Federspeil apparently in good condition at present.

Feb. 24/99 W. A. Harvey

+ mon tidy.

moved to annex.
ished further

ly.

+ singular.

2 - The same
ually restless
rk, + at times
ress + vio
good.
stubborn + violent
good
+ no talk of college
Health apparently good.
times, will take
no work. Health
July 31st Do
Health good,
speaks, does no
'94, Nov '94
ittle Told
quarter, Patient
speaking. Habits
ental Condition.
orse Condition
Pulse 92. —
ows. Elbow Sprain:

no work; Habits filthy; Health seems good. (Was visited by a relative on Dec 24th).
Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97 Patient is stubborn + stupid: Habits filthy: Health
apparently good. Does no work: Strikes others without provocation: Wt. 112 to 119 lbs.
Summary Continued. Aug 1. 97 Wt. 120 lbs. Health good. Will talk some: rather untidy. Stupid + demented -
quiet in behavior. Jan 31 99 No change of importance during period. Feb 1 Wt. 116 lbs. Feb 18 Struck in
face by Thos. Carr. 25 Received slight cut on eyebrow. from unknown source: Temp. 99. Feb 27 Suppura-
tion continues = March 1 Patient improved: well behaved but filthy, dull. (Cont. by Dr. Chapple)

See p. 159

Pro

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing cause,

Correspondent,

4. - St Paul.

This ma… by John Swift, Court Commissioner,
This mental tro… as "general dementia". He has never had
any urging to the… no traces of heredity are discernable. He at-
tended college both… James Co. Minn. and in Montreal where he was
very prim and stud… s. Three years ago his health gave way under the
strain and he was sent away from Montreal. He continued to fail until
about the first of this year when when he was exceedingly feeble. Was taken
to St. Barnabas hospital where, under tonic treatment, he gained 25-30 lbs.
and improved somewhat mentally becoming somewhat more interested and
attentive. On admission is quiet and inoffensive, tidy in dress and
very stupid. Seems unable to comprehend any but very short and simple
questions. Is in fair flesh. R Elix. Ferri et Cinchonae bid.

Aug. 20-1894. Talks more freely and usually has a smile on his face.
Is probably demented having little memory and apparently no apprecia-
tion of his condition or surroundings.

Sept. 13-1894. Usually stands with his head down, apparently noticing
nothing. Occasionally will suddenly strike some one in his vicinity without
provocation and apparently while in the best of humor.

Jany 24/1895. Had an attack of erysipelas of the foot & leg in Dec. 94, treated by inter-
nal administration of Tr. Ferri Chloridi + local lotion of lead water & wrapping leg in cotton.
Rapidly recovered. Has since been well. Talks much, in a quick tone, and apparently
with intent to be witty as he laughs often after these speeches. Is not very orderly in dress
+ is inclined to disobedient & self-willed. On Elix Ferri et cinch. Tres bid.

Petition of Mary C. Merrill of the
County of Hennepin, State of Minnesota
praying that T. C. Merrill be appointed
Guardian of Nicholas D. Federspiel Jr.
& be heard at a Special Term of Court
at Court house in said County on
Monday 29th June 1896. at 10 oclock forenoon.
June 3/96 — John A. Steele
Judge of Probate

June 13, 1896
Bond order for hearing petition
& guardianship for Nic Federspiel

T. C. Merrill Guardian

R. 7-8

Apr 17/90 In good health. Good natured & loquacious. Clean & neat tidy.
Is on B3 now. No work; no medicine, Elix Ferri et Cinch.

…ghs & talks some.

…n pillily. Clean; moved to annex.
…ondition Dr described further
…to Cicily.

…ls untidy and dirty.

…+ untidy. Polite 7 + hard + irregular.

…health. Sept. 6, 92 - The same
…, good, is occasionally restless
…ell-, he does no work, & at times
…teen careless in dress + eats
…ing dirty, health good.
…/92 Pt is very stubborn tendency
…E does no work. Health good.
…At times he will brighten up & talk of college
…ffairs. He does no work. Health apparently good.
Apl 30/93. Pt. Stubborn patient. At times, will talk
…s rather filthy in habits - Does no work. Health
…works beg. May 1st ending July 31st Does
…s work, seldom speaks. Health good.
…e troublesome, seldom speaks, does no
work, habits rather filthy, dress untidy, health good. Same to Nov. 1st '94. Nov '94
quiet, stubborn & ill tempered, April 30/1895. Last few notes still hold
good in regard to patient. May 1st to July 31/95 During this quarter, Patient
has been quiet, stupid, stubborn, if molested. Idle, doing no work. Seldom speaking. Habits
rather filthy; dress untidy. Health apparently good. No change noted in Mental Condition.
Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. Has had frequent "spells" of vomiting of late. Otherwise Condition
is about same as reported in General Health last. Nov 4/95: Wt 115 lbs. Pulse 92. —
Nov. Dec & to Jany 31/96. During the period, no apparent change in patient's Condition. Seldom speaks:
no work: habits filthy: health seems good. (Was visited by a relative on Dec 24th).
Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97 Patient is stubborn + stupid: habits filthy: health
apparently good. Does no work: thinks others without provocation: Wt. 112 to 119 lbs.
Summary Continued - Aug 1, 97 Wt. 120 lbs. Health good. Will talk some: rather untidy. Stupid + demented -
Quiet in behavior. Jan 31/98 No change of importance during period. Feb 1 Wt. 116 lbs. Feb 18 Struck in
face by Thos. Carr. x5 Received slight cut on eyebrow. From unknown source. Sumpt. 98. Feb 27 Suppura-
tion continues - Mar 1 - Patient improved: well behaved but filthy, dull. (Cont. by Dr. Chapple)

Dec p. 159

Pro.

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing caus.

Correspondent,

[illegible] - St. Paul.

[illegible] by John Swift, Court Commissioner,

This mental [illegible] "general dementia". He has never had any injury to the [illegible] no traces of heredity are discernable. He attended college both [illegible] Co. Maine, and in Montreal where he was very prim and stand[illegible]. Three years ago his health gave way under the strain and he was sent away from Montreal. He continued to fail until about the first of this year when when he was exceedingly feeble. Was taken to St. Barnabas hospital where, under tonic treatment, he gained 25-30 lbs. and improved somewhat mentally becoming somewhat more interested and attentive. On admission is quiet and inoffensive, tidy in dress and very stupid. Seems unable to comprehend any but very short and simple questions. Is in fair flesh. R Elix. Ferri et Cinchonae bid.

Aug. 20-1888. Talks more freely and usually has a smile on his face. Is probably demented having little memory and apparently no appreciation of his condition or surroundings.

Sept. 13-1888. Usually stands with his head down, apparently noticing nothing. Occasionally will suddenly strike some one in his vicinity without provocation and apparently while in the best of humor.

Jany 24/1890. Had an attack of erysipelas of the foot & leg in Dec. 89, treated by internal administration of Tr. Ferri Chloridi + local lotion of Lead water & wrapping leg in cotton. Rapidly recovered. Has since been well. Talks much, in a prim tone, and apparently with intent to be witty as he laughs often after these speeches. Is not very orderly in dress. + is inclined to disobedient & self-willed. On Elix Ferri et Cinch. Tinct Hyd.

Apr 17/90 In good health. Good natured & loquacious. Clean & more tidy. in B3 now. No work; no medicine, Elix Ferri et Cinch.

July 11/90 Health good. Behaves as usual. Laughs & talks some.

Oct 9/90. Health good. Good natured; rather silly. Clean; moved to annex.

March-12-91. No particular change or condition to be described further than that given in last note. Quite silly.

May 29-1891. No change of any note. Quite pale untidy and dirty.

July 17-91 No change.

Dec. 1-91. Symmetrical. Good health. Dirty & untidy. Pulse 74 hard & irregular. Does no work. Inclined to be ugly at times.

Feb-15-92. No change since last note. Good health. Sept. 6, 92 - The same as last note. Nov. 16. Weight 112, health good, is occasionally restless at night although as a rule he sleeps well-, he does no work, & at times is inclined to be obstinate; Jan. 16-93 has been careless in dress & was today transferred to B4 on account of being dirty, health good. Apl 6/93 No change in any respect. Sept 12/93 He is very stubborn & troublesome at times, filthy in habits & untidy in dress. He does no work. Health good. Oct 6/93. No change. Nov 22 93 About the same. At times he will brighten up & talk of college matters & then again will fall into a state of stubborn indifference. He does no work. Health apparently good. Dec 28 93 No change Jany. 31 94 Same. Feb March & to Apl 30/94. A stubborn patient. At times, will talk pleasantly of his own accord & again cannot be induced to speak. Is rather filthy in habits - does no work. Health apparently good. (Was successfully vaccinated on April 2nd) - 2 months beg. May 1st ending July 31st Is stubborn & ill tempered, dirty & untidy, does no work, seldom speaks, health good. Aug. 25th 94 Patient is stubborn & inclined to be troublesome, seldom speaks, does no work, habits rather filthy, dress untidy, health good. Same to Nov. 1st 94. Nov 94 quiet, stubborn & ill tempered, April 30/1895. Last few notes still hold good in regard to patient. May 1 to July 31/95. During this quarter, patient has been quiet, stupid, stubborn, if molested. Idle, doing no work: seldom speaking. Habits rather filthy; dress untidy. Health apparently good. No change noted in mental condition. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. Has had frequent spells of vomiting of late. Otherwise condition & habits same as reported in foregoing months past. Nov 4/95: Wt 115 lbs. Pulse 92. — Nov. Dec & to Jany 31/96 During the period, no apparent change in patient's condition. Seldom speaks: no work: habits filthy: health seems good. (Was visited by a relative on Dec 24th).

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97 Patient is stubborn & stupid: habits filthy: health apparently good. Does no work: thinks others without provocation: Wt. 112 to 119 lbs.

Summary continued - Aug 1, 97 Wt. 120 lbs. Health good. Will talk some: rather untidy: Stupid & demented - Quiet in behavior. Jan 31 98 No change of importance during period. Feb 1 Wt. 116 lbs. Feb 19 Struck in face by Thos. Carr 25 Received slight cut on eyebrow. from unknown source. Symp. 99. Feb 27 Supposition continues - May 1 - Patient improved: well behaved but filthy. dull. (Cont. by Dr. Chapple)

See p. 159

Personal and Medical History of Conrad Josenhans.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2127	No. for year	3.
Residence,	St. Paul.	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	Aug. 8 - 1889.	Cause,	Intemp.
How sent,	J. & P. (Morrison).	Form,	Mania a potu.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	32 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal.
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	July 1889.
Children,	—	Duration,	2 wks.
Occupation,	Bookkeeper.	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	29.
Habits,	Intemp.	Time of leaving,	October 3 - 1891.
Nativity,	Germany.	Time in hospital,	2 - 1 - 25.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died: Chronic Myelitis
Correspondent,	Wm C. Schuler - Schlock Blk. Cor. 1st & Broadway St. Paul.		

If Mr Josenhans needs any thing write to Mr A. G. Odell, 921 Minnesota St. St Paul

This man was brought here by Tousschark and F. Kinney, deputys. Abut three years ago had an attack lasting ten days. No cause is known for his present attack except excessive use of alcoholic liquors. The history states that he is not suicidal, homicidal filthy or destructive. He has "delusions of hearing"; is very nervous, imagines officers are pursuing him and the officer who brought him says he attempted to jump out the car window. On admission is very submissive but nervous and full of delusions and of hallucinations both of sight and hearing.

He hears voices talking about him saying he is a very bad man and is about to be killed. At times he questions the realness of the voices. The first night he spent about an hour at the screen watching those who were trying to get in to destroy him. On the following day he attempted suicide by knocking his head against the wall but only succeeded in producing two slight lacerations of scalp. Admits that he intended to suicide and gives as a reason that "the devil was going to have him tonight - he heard so." When asked how he knows any delusion to which he gives expression, says he heard so.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Ever since admission has been constantly bothered by voices telling him he "is a bad man", "the devil will get him", "will be killed tonight" etc. Is terribly suicidal. Yesterday attempted suicide by throwing himself in front of a double team while out walking. Is taking Acid. Phos. and Nux vomica t.i.d. after meals.

Sept. 13 - 1889. Sleeps in suicidal dormitory. Rests well at night. Has been troubled with constipation and is taking Ext. Rhamn. Purch. ℔.

with good effect. Hallucinations are almost constant during the day and he is accordingly considerably depressed.

Oct. 9 - 1889. Hallucinations, depression and suicidal tendencies continue unabated. Recently attempted to throw himself in icepond.

Nov 12/89. In restraint. About middle of Nov. went to bed, lying in sullen silence, resisting any attempt to make out his case. Ate very little. Nov 25/89 Up dressed. Pulse weak. Dec 9/89. Constantly muttering in german some religious matter. Pulse slow but small; eats poorly. Resists interference. Dec 16/89. Bromidia Sed. Pot & Co. (℥j = Chlorals gr XV, Pot. bromid. gr XV, Tr. Op. m X, Tr. Gelsem.) ℥j ¾ b.i.d. Dec 21/89 Eats better. Jany 21/1890 Sits in corner, mumbling prayers in German greater part of day. Has to be carried to dining room often & to bed. Sleeps fairly well. Has been on Pot. Iodid. gr XV t.i.d. for some time. Is thin & has a pale sallow complexion. Eruption on the skin.

Feby 14/90 Very noisy & excited, Given Co. Cerebr. Sedat. Feby 27/90 Much excited; is naked. Given Hyoscin gr 1/100 & Morph gr ½ by hypodermic. March 2/90 Had same hypodermic as last, at bedtime. March 3/90 Has been naked & noisy. At bedtime given hypodermic of Hyoscin & Morphine March 4/90. Naked, locked in room.

April 7/90 In fair health. Not so thin & pale as he was. Since period of excitement noted above, has been quieter. Occasionally goes into a room & arranges the beds against door in such a way that it requires much force to get in. Is now under special watch on this account. Has made no attempts on his life lately. Has spells when he is quite well behaved, will shake hands with Dr & says a little. Clean & fairly tidy. Is on Pot. Iodide t.i.d.

July 11/90 Health a trifle better. Patient is usually quieter & better behaved. Eats better. Rarely tho occasionally speaks. Does not now mutter to himself. Slovenly in dress.

Recently visited by a St Paul friend. Could not tell Dr his name. Talked with this friend.

Oct 5/90 attempted to elope. Returned before he had gone far. Did not show much caution & acuteness in attempt

Oct 9/90. Health rather better. Eats & sleeps well. Does not now attempt suicide; clean in habits. Not lately excited. Does not talk unless closely questioned.

Jany 26/91 Very little change since last note. Says nothing; usually will not answer greetings. Is now quite well behaved.

May 21. 91. It was noticed that patient walked with difficulty; feet drag; says he has pains in the hips. Ordered to bed. Pulse feels a little easier

May 26-91. Trouble has progressed & left leg is helpless.

May 27-91. P 64. Will not eat nor take medicine; resists examination.

May 28-91. Right leg is losing power; reflexes (patellar) are almost gone.

May 31-91. Pulse accelerated. Is constipated & passes water with some effort.

June 3-91. Claims pain in left side & legs. P 78. Is depressed.

June 11-91. Crying & asking to die because attendant washed his face against his will.

Cont on p. 154

Personal and Medical History of John Aberg.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2128
Residence,	St. Paul.
Date of admission,	Aug. 8 - 1889.
How sent,	J. of P. (Morrison
Sex,	Man.
Age,	31 yrs.
Civil condition,	Single.
Children,	—
Occupation,	Day laborer.
Degree of education,	Common.
Profession of religion,	None.
Habits,	Good.
Nativity,	Sweden.
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Victor Aberg - 652 Broadway St. St Paul.





No. for year — 4

Result, — Trans[illegible] to Hastings

None.

"Loss of money."

Melancholia - Chr.

"Heart murmur"

Nat.

Oct. 1887.

1 yr. 10 mos.

2

2

29 yrs.

Apr. 26. 1900

This man was brought here by Dep'ys [illegible] and Touschek He was committed to this institution in Dec. 1887 suffering from acute melancholia and was discharged recovered in June 1888. The cause of that attack was disappointment in love and of this attack "loss of money" though patient denies that he has suffered any financial worries. His insanity is described as chronic and depressed, being manifested by "melancholia". There is no tendency to suicide or to injure others. Is not filthy or destructive.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Is neat and orderly. Does not look depressed usually but will not speak even when addressed. In fair physical health.

Sept. 13 - 1889. Patient and will do no work.

Oct. 9 - 1889. Will neither speak nor work but is usually smiling. Health good Jany 21 - 1890. Is in good bodily health; eats & sleeps well. Is neatly dressed & clean in habits (on B-1). Says little to companions, possibly because he does not talk english. Dr recently had conversation with him concerning a letter of enquiry; then an interpreter, Mr. O. could not give quite very satisfactory information as to whom it was written. He however on suggestion, himself wrote a letter in reply to this enquiring friend (A. E. Newlund, Stockholm Sw.). On Elix Ferri at 1 inch & 3/4 bid.

March 13/91 Conduct varies but little; Health has been uniformly fair. Is not robust; pale; has probably become less freely communicative lately; he will now not only not volunteer conversation but rarely answers greeting, or question, Remains on B1; is clean & tidy & works quite well.

July 10-91. Looks more anaemic & thin. News speaks to complain of feeling ill. Works still, clean & tidy but more stupid.

Feby 6/92 Wright 144. lbs. Appetite good. Has fair color - Bowels regular; tongue clean. Talks none at all; except to self; incoherent. Goes out walking; a little about ward, slowly & with peculiar shuffling hitch of his legs in walking. Works a little, willingly. Pounds on floor. Slouchy. Good natured. Has delusions but cannot learn them; gestures at times, with hands. Mch 4/92 Wright 141. lbs.

Apr. 4/92 Wright 142½ lbs. May 3/92. Wt 142½ pds. P. 80. June 3/92. Wt 140 pds. P. 108. July 6/92 " 140 pds. P. 88. Aug 3/92. Has been transferred to the Annex.

Nov. 10-92 Wt. 142 - Health good - talks none Mch. 6-93 - Wt 139½ - Health good works in dining room - is quiet & causes no trouble - sleeps well & takes no med. May 3rd 93 He is a stubborn troublesome patient inclined to fight works in dining room. Health good July 3rd. 93 No change.

Sept 12/93 A quiet harmless patient, works in dining room. Talks entirely to self. Health good Oct 3/93. No change. Nov 24. 93 A harmless patient, works in dining room, has a habit of scuffling his feet and making unnecessary amount of noise. Health apparently good Dec. 28. 93 No change Jany 31. 94 Same. Feb March & 1st Apl 30/94. Patient's Conduct, behavior or actions have not changed, in any respect, during this period. Still works in dining-room - Health is apparently good. (Was vaccinated on March 29th but unsuccessfully). - May 1st to July 28th 94 Is generally quiet & well behaved, works in dining room, scrapes & shuffles his feet along floor continually, seldom speaks, habits fairly clean, dress rather untidy, health good. Aug 31st 94 Patient is generally quiet & well-behaved, works in dining-room, scuffles & scrapes his feet when walking, stands & stares at hard-frowning & pictures, seldom speaks, is clean & neat; health good. Same good to Nov. 15th 94. Nov 94 quiet, works in dining-room, seldom speaks, health good. April 30/95. Still works in dining room Health keeps uniformly the same. May June & July 31/95. Patient has not changed in any respect & seems to be about the same, as for years past. He has been quiet: is very stupid & demented: seldom speaks: habits clean, but he is untidy about appearance & dress. Health seems good. He works in dining-room. Aug Sept & Oct 31/95. No change to note, for this period. Never speaks. Does not work any more. Nov 95. Wt 144½ pds. Pulse 88. Nov. Dec & Jany 31/96. No change noticeable, in any way, during this period. Demented; health seems good.

Summary Nurses Notes Typ. Phelps Feb 96 to Aug 97 Patient a quiet stupid chronic case: Works in dining room: Seldom speaks: Somewhat untidy: Stands & stares at the pictures & grins. Wt 145½ to 147 lbs. Summary continued Aug 97 Wt. 150 lbs Oct 31 97 General health good. Is quiet, clean, Works some Jan 31 98 Quite stupid: Still works in dining room: No change of special importance during period. (Cont. by Dr. W. J. Wemmes) Feb. 1st to July 31 98 Wt. 150 lbs Appetite good. Sleeps well: no change (Cont by Dr. C. F. Chapple)

Personal and Medical History of Annie Anderson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2129	No. for year	5-
Residence,	Winona (Winona Co)	Insane relations,	"None" Brother - idiot - Father - inebriate
Date of admission,	Aug. 9. 1889.	Cause,	Not known -
How sent,	Judge of Probate (J. Story)	Form,	Ac. Mania -
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None. -
Age,	14.	Suicidal or not,	Not. -
Civil condition,	Single -	Date of attack,	Abont 6 months ago -
Children,	None -	Duration,	-6
Occupation,	None -	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Slight	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	-	Age at first attack,	13 or 14
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Sept 11th 1889
Nativity,	Minnesota.	Time in hospital,	1 m 2 d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity?	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Mrs N. Anderson - 107 Mankato Av. Winona		

This girl was brought here by Sheriff Braley and accompanied by her Mother. She is a quite healthy appearing girl and appears a little below the average in brightness. She was brought to the the Hospital June 6th but the papers were not signed till Aug. 9th as some idea was held of having her go to the Faribault School for Feeble Minded. The Mother states that she was all right until Last Spring, but it seems doubtful. The Mother says that she overworked last year. The father was here last year as an inebriate. He is said to be still quite bad in his habits. The history states that the trouble is probably due to heredity.

Aug. 17-1889. Patient has been here quietly since admission. Has spoken of no delusions and has done no mischief or violence. Is not so bright as other children perhaps, but does not seem very dull. Plays cards &c and is very much interested in the novelties of her situation.

Sept. --- Having been very quiet and composed, she was today sent home to her Mother. Nothing like violence or excitement has been seen since she came. She says that she was cross to the children at home.

She says also that she has a brother who is an idiot.

Discharged -

Wm Gleason

Feb 28/95: Inoffensive but nervous and restless by spells at times is sober and melancholy for several weeks and then suddenly becomes excited and maniacal. Speech at times quite rational. Health good. Qrs 28/95 No change. May, June) to July 31/95: No special change during this quarter. He has been quiet: dull & stupid, at times; becomes excited, occasionally & gesticulates a good deal. Seldom speaks, unless spoken to: Is incoherent for most part. Habits clean. Health good. For the period (Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95) there has been no change to note. Much demented. Health is good. Nov 1/95. Wt 146 lbs. Phy. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. Restless & rather noisy: gesticulates a good deal: whistles & sings continually: no work: Speech irrational: Habits clean: Health apparently good -

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/98 to Aug/97. Patient is quiet: does no work: Talks & gesticulates incoherently: Is fairly clean: Health good: weight 144 to 154 lbs.

Summary continued Aug. Wt. 147 lbs Oct 31/97 Health good: No change in mental state: very demented: does no work Jan 31/98 General health good: No change in behavior or physical state during period (cont. by Dr. C. Z. Wanous) Feb 1 to July 31/98 Wt 155 lbs Unchanged both mentally & physically: (cont. by Dr. C. L. Chapple) Aug 1-99 to Feb 1-1900: Wt. 158 lbs: Aug 29 Visited by father: Sept 2: Began to work on farm: Nov. 8 Complained of pain in head: Thinks he needs a priest: Dec. 14: Visited by sister: Dec. 26 Visited by clergyman: Physical condition good during period: mentally somewhat improved, altho demented: rather rambling in talk: deluded: well behaved: cleanly: working on farm & in kitchen.

Personal and Medical History of Josephine Weseley.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2130
Residence,	Owatonna (Steele Co.
Date of admission,	Aug- 9- 1889.
How sent,	J. of Prob. C. Hazen
Sex,	Woman.
Age,	30.
Civil condition,	Maried
Children,	3.
Occupation,	Domestic
Degree of education,	-
Profession of religion,	R. C.
Habits,	-
Nativity,	Bohemia
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Mr Barncard - Sheriff - Vincent Westby Owatonna



Time in hospital,	6.
Result,	Unknown - "Family trouble" Chron Mania.
	Not -
	2 yrs
	1.
	1.
	28.
	Dec 12-94.
	5 years 4 months 3 days.
	Died.

This woman was brought by Sheriff Barncard & daughter. She, upon admission, seems quite quiet, but in quite good health. Says has not been eating or sleeping well. History says that she has a rapid irregular pulse. The trouble has been coming on for about two years. She claims to own property and be engaged in business. She has been said to have meditated injury upon others - is said to have hallucinations. The Sheriff states that she has been working at Hotel & about but has not been right for some time -

Aug - 17 - 1889. Patient was given Tonic Elixir & Pyrophos iron upon admission, Has daily improved in appearance. She still denies that she is married & retains something of a silly expression on her face.

Oct - 8 - 1889. Patient is now quite quiet & composed. Is very reluctant about answering any questions about her home or children. Will not write. Health is good.

March - 9 - 1890. Patient has been quite quiet, seems well enough to go home, but will not talk about it & is occasionally quite sullen. Will not say much anyhow. Looks neat. Is now at Annex - Works considerably. June 6 1890 Health good - Seems rather indifferent - Helps sometimes with beds & sweeping - Sometimes acts in a sullen manner says she don't need to work

Oct 25-1890 Health good. Works at times. Has ugly spells. Mental condition same

Jan 30-1891 Complains of an aching and stiffness in her hands. Has occasional spells of sick headache when she goes to bed for a day or two. Mentally she is rather stupid. Sits most of the time without saying anything but will talk quite well. Works sometimes. Sat down and mending. Always quiet. Never speaks of her folks or asks to go home. May 28-1891 Health has been as good as usual - No mental change - Sews a little at times. Nov 13-1891 General health has been good - Does no work usually but at times darns stockings. Occasionally has very ugly spells. Talks in a very cross and irritable manner at times.

Dec 29-1891 General health quite good - Has been very pleasant of late and likes to help on the hall at times - Neat and clean in appearance.

Feb 14-1892 General health good - Pleasant most of the time - Objects to bathing at times -

May 1-1892 Passes her time in walking up and down the ward in a listless manner. Health good -

Oct 3-1892 General health is good. Eats and sleeps well. Very quiet. Has been pleasant now for sometime. Does no work. Does out riding and walking

Jan. 30" 93 Has been very quiet for many months.

Feb. 2 93 General health good, very quiet, no work, will talk when addressed but has delusions.

April 27. 93. Amuses herself crotching with rovings. Very quiet. Unobtrusive. Will talk little. May 31. No change. July 29. 93. Appetite good. Very quiet. Never speaks. Habits clean. Will not work. Health good. Oct 28. 93 Appetite good. Is very quiet. Seldom speaks. Neat in dress in habits. Health good. Feby 28 94 Appetite good. Very quiet. Clean in habits. Spends time riding or walking. Gen health good. OVER to page 234. 4th of book "A"

Personal and Medical History of Edward Vickstrom.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2131	No. for year	7
Residence,	Whitehall - Wisconsin.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Committed from Minneapolis Aug. 9th 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	Cust Cussir (Asst P. Abell).	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	35 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	not
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	
Children,	1	Duration,	
Occupation,	Druggist	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	Oct 19th 1889
Nativity,	Sweden.	Time in hospital,	2 m 10 d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Mina Vickstrom - Whitehall - Wis.		

This man was brought here by John Wall. He had been in Minneapolis but a few days and his history was very deficient. He was taken to the central lockup by an officer. No cause is given for this attack nor is it known whether this is the first attack or its duration. Is "entirely unsettled up in regard to where he lives." Thinks his wife present at times. History states that he has shown no disposition to injure others though the officer who brought him had instructions not to remove the straps which confined his hands, until delivered at the hospital.

Is not filthy or destructive. On admission was polite and rational on most subjects but very nervous and excited. Said he went to Minneapolis a few days ago to bring back his wife and thought he was brought here because some women had told his wife to have him arrested. Thought Dr. Rogers of Whitehall owned this building and had no idea where he was.

Aug 12 - 1889. Was quiet the first night but restless though he was given Tinct. Hyos. ℨj. and Chl. Hyd. grs. XXX. Was then put on Dr. Valentine and has since rested well at night.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Patient says that he had been drinking hard two days before admission. Is steadily improving. Has had no delusions since the first 24 hrs. when he thought his wife was in his room. Is taking Phos. acid after meals Tinct. Strych and rests well.

Sept 13 - 1889. Is neat orderly, perfectly rational and has improved much in appearance and general condition. Is on an open ward. Recently had diarrhoea which yielded quite readily to treatment.

Discharged

written Oct 28 - 1890

Nov. 1890

Dear Uncle!

Your kind letter was very cheering, I am allways happy. Both. they have put me on another ward and dont know that I am Jess Smith Dr. H. wife Mrs. Abbott and I look so much alike that we fooled them Dr Breyer is allso very kind to me I have seen Mr. Hooper and Chas one mercy of my relations Lulu Adler is well and so are all of us as far as I know. I am so nervous have the headache and nervous

(Continued)

151

has quite incoherent in her various
g a training-school, - about
named Jess. Smith &c. - Has to be
shows shows her delusions &c.
ent of late - For 2 days has
tried to prove she had had
her ideas even these delusions
nings because of her wild in -
ct is markedly incoherent. Then
- On all her "spells" before this
or she has been mischievous
pondent - silly & incoherent
down one week last & though
was quite reasonable & was
days was wild again & more
- grew more & more maniacal
town, she grew pale & haggard
times had to be fed with
t no more quiet & is nearly
tions as she used to be.
l of very extreme violent & maniacal
ace [which time she has managed to
keep pretty quiet - most within the past two weeks: during which time
she has been again extremely maniacal, so much so that she has been
secluded the greater part of the time. While in this Acute Maniacal state,
she is more violent than any patient upon that side of the house.

Nov. 26" 91. Patient has been out of room for about one week. Is quiet
& sullen in manner.

Dec. 12' 91 Patient again out on ward, is wild & silly in appearance.

Jan 6th 92 Complains of a cold, Is much more agreeable than for
some time.

Feb 3' 92 Again out on ward, has been in room about 1/2
the time. While in there is exceedingly reckless, incoherent
& wild. When out is sullen usually, occasionally cheerful & silly quietly
in end of ward. May 19-'92 - Remains on C.W. For last 2 or 3 weeks, has been
able to attend Chapel & entertainments. Will rarely, however, in this condition, say anything,
is simply sober - inclined to laugh in a silly way although appreciating much that is going
on. During the month, to 2 or 3 mos. ago, was, for a while, quite violent. Every 2 or 3 mos. has a
paroxysm of maniacal behaviour in which behaves very wildly, and usually has to be secluded for a time.

(over)

Personal and Medical History of E

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2131
Residence,	Whitehall - Wisconsin. Committed from Minneapolis Aug. 9th 1889.
Date of admission,	
How sent,	Cust Comm (Asst P. Abell).
Sex,	Man.
Age,	35 yrs.
Civil condition,	Married.
Children,	1
Occupation,	Druggist
Degree of education,	Common.
Profession of religion,	None
Habits,	
Nativity,	Sweden.
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Mina Vickstrom - Whitehall

No. for
Insane
Cause,
Form,
Accom
Suicida
Date o
Durati
No. of
No. of
Age at
Time
Time i
Result

This man was brought here by
Minneapolis but a few days and his
was taken to the central lockups by an of
attack. Cause is it known whether Alcoh
Is entirely mixed up in regard to w
at times. History states that he has sh
Though the officer who brought him had instructions not to remove the
straps which confined his hands, until delivered at the hospital.
Is not filthy or destructive. On admission was polite and rational on most
subjects but very nervous and excited. Said he went to Minneapolis a few days
ago to bring back his wife and thought he was brought here because some
women had told his wife to have him arrested. Thought Dr. Rogers of Whitehall
owned this building and had no idea where he was.
Aug 12 - 1889. Was quiet the first night but restless though he was given
Tinct. Hyos. ℥j. and chl. Hyd. grs. XXX. Was then put on Dr. Valentine and
has since rested well at night.
Aug. 20 - 1889. Patient says that he had been drinking hard two days
before admission. Is steadily improving. Has had no delusions since the
first 24 hrs. when he thought his wife was in his room. Is taking Phos.
acid after meals Tid. Sleeps and eats well.
Sept. 13 - 1889. Is neat orderly, perfectly rational and has improved much
in appearance and general condition. Is on an open ward. Recently
had diarrhoea which yielded quite readily to treatment.

Discharged

palpitation sometime
yet. I know who you
mean by the new Doctor
is I think, How is minister
Coon bussiness at St Paul
and Minneapolis.
Minnie Smith is also here
Miss Ballwin is well
I saw her go to the ~~hotel~~
store room dressed up.
perhaps she is going
to take me home. I have
seen Bill and Jon
also Emma Adler.
The Hallcins are also
here Sa Clair folks brown
Emma platz Mr. Hewitt.
and so many more that
I know. When I was
Married Bill and Ellie Jerpin
and I had the Devil of a time
Bill slept ~~slept~~ slipping carpet
at my glass of lemonade and
knocked it over Murphy my
nurse was shocked he were
so familiar I got the
jewelery I ordered & put it
out left in on the window
sill because I never wore
my Deformer or let Dr. Phelps
know all my business he
said I hadent graduated
yet but we proovell it he
tried to poison me on
sunday after chapel and
now we have got him
discharged he put some
thing in your ear when
you was a babie I
saw him for I heard you
by the hand it was at
Milwaukee I was
telling of all the insult
he had given me.

(Continued)

has quite incoherent in her various
ng a training-school, about
named Miss. Smith &c. Has to be
down shows her delusions &c.
ent of late - For 2 days has
tried to prove she had had
her ideas even these delusion
nings because of her wild in-
ch is markedly incoherent. Then
e - On all her "spells" before this
er she has been mischievous
poseless - silly & incoherent.
down one time last & though
was quite reasonable & was
days was wild again down
- grew more & more maniacal
down, She grew pale & haggard
times had to be fed with
h more quit & is nearly
times as she used to be.
l of very extreme violent & maniacal
ches which time she has managed to
ep quite quiet when within the past two weeks: during which time
she has been again extremely maniacal, so much so that she has been
secluded the greater part of the time. While in this Acute Maniacal state,
she is more violent than any patient upon that side of the house.
Nov. 26'91. Patient has been out of room for about one week. Is quiet
& sullen in manner.
Dec. 12'91 Patient again out on ward, is wild & silly in appear-
ance.
Jan 6th 92 Complains of a cold, is much more agreable than for
some time.
Feb 13'92 Again out on ward, has been in room about ½
of the time. While in there is exceedingly reckless, incoherent
& wild. When out is sullen usually, occasionally cheerful & silly quietly
in end of ward. May 19-92 - Remains on C.W. For last 2 or 3 weeks, has been
able to attend Chapel & entertainments. Will rarely, however, in this condition, say anything.
Is simply sober - inclined to laugh in a silly way although appreciating much that is going
on. During the month, to 2 or 3 mos. ago, was, for a while, quite violent. Every 2 or 3 mos. has a
paroxysm of maniacal behaviour in which behaves very wildly, and usually has to be secluded for a time.

(J-176)

Personal an

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers

Whole No.,	213.
Residence,	Whitehall
Date of admission,	Committed Aug. 9-
How sent,	Cust Cruse.
Sex,	Man.
Age,	35 yrs.
Civil condition,	Married.
Children,	1
Occupation,	Druggist
Degree of education,	Common.
Profession of religion,	None
Habits,	
Nativity,	Sweden.
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	Mina Vickstrom - Whitehall - Wis.

ttack,	
No. of admission,	1
Age at first attack,	
Time of leaving,	Oct 19th 1889
Time in hospital,	2 m 10 d
Result,	Recovered.

This man was brought here by John Wall. He had been in Minneapolis but a few days and his history was very deficient. He was taken to the central lockup by an officer. No cause is given for this attack ~~nor~~ is it known whether this is the first attack or its duration. Is "entirely mixed up in regard to where he lives." Thinks his wife present, at times. History states that he has shown no disposition to injure others though the officer who brought him had instructions not to remove the straps which confined his hands, until delivered at the hospital.

Is not filthy or destructive. On admission was polite and rational on most subjects but very nervous and excited. Said he went to Minneapolis a few days ago to bring back his wife and thought he was brought here because some women had told his wife to have him arrested. Thought Dr. Rogers of Whitehall owned this building and had no idea where he was.

Aug 12 - 1889. Was quiet the first night but restless though he was given Tinct. Hyos. 3ij. and chl. Hyd. grs. XXX. Was then put on Dr. Valentine and has since rested well at night.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Patient says that he had been drinking hard two days before admission. Is steadily improving. Has had no delusions since the first 24 hrs. when he thought his wife was in his room. Is taking P.B.S. acid after meals Tinct. Strych and eats well.

Sept. 13 - 1889. Is neat orderly, properly rational and has improved much in appearance and general condition. Is on an open ward. Recently had diarrhoea which yielded quite readily to treatment.

Discharged

Amelia Adler. (continued)

Oct. 31-1890. Since last note has quite incoherent in her various delusions. Talks about running a training-school; - about being married - about being crowned Pres. South &c. Has to be kept in corner of Ct. Letter above shows her delusions &c.

Dec. 5-1890. Patient has been quiet of late - For 2 days has been wild again. Yesterday tried to prove she had had no delusions. But some of her ideas even then delusions. A little hard to separate things because of her wild incoherent talk. Today her speech is markedly incoherent. Then is no sense in it at all - In all her "spells" before this Winter, in her wild behavior she has been mischievous & cunning, lately she is purposeless - silly & incoherent.

March-10-1891. Patient quieted down one time last & though quiet & a little sullen, was quite reasonable & was moved up to 3. In a few days was wild again down & went down - Right to 2 she grew more & more maniacal until was the worst in the house, She grew pale & haggard from her violence & several times had to be fed with a tube - She is now much more quiet & is neatly dressed, though not so rational as she used to be.

Aug. 7th 91 Patient came out of a spell of very extreme violent & maniacal behavior several months ago, since which time she has managed to keep quite quiet - until within the past two weeks: during which time she has been again extremely maniacal, So much so that she has been secluded the greater part of the time, While in this Acute Maniacal state, she is more violent than any patient upon that side of the house.

Nov. 26" 91. Patient has been out of room for about one week, Is quiet & sullen in manner.

Dec. 12' 91 Patient again out on ward, is wild & silly in appearance.

Jan 6th 92 Complains of a cold, So much more agreeable than for some time,

Feb 5' 92 Again out on ward, has been in room about ½ of the time, While in there is exceedingly reckless, incoherent & wild, When out is sullen usually, occasionally cheerful & silly quietly in end of ward. May 19-'92 - Remains on C. IV. For last 2 or 3 weeks, has been able to attend Chapel & entertainments. Will rarely, however in this condition, say anything, Is simply sober - inclined to laugh in a silly way although appreciating much that is going on. During the month, to 2 or 3 mos. ago, was, for a while, quite violent. Every 2 or 3 mos. has a paroxysm of maniacal behaviour in which behaves very wildly, and usually has to be secluded for a time.

(over)

Personal and Medical History of Carl Lindstam.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2132	No. for year	8
Residence,	Minneapolis.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Aug. 10 - 1889	Cause,	Acute Mania.
How sent,	Court Comm (Asa P. Ashell).	Form,	X Cold & Excitement at Johnstown Flood.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	L. eye injured.
Age,	19.	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	May 1889.
Children,	-	Duration,	3 mos.
Occupation,	Common Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"yes"	Age at first attack,	19
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Oct 23rd 1889
Nativity,	Sweden.	Time in hospital,	2 m 13 d.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	S. F. Lindstam - 2615 Aldrich Ave. N. Mpls.		

This man was brought here by Jas. Hines. This attack dates from the time he left Sweden, 3 mos. ago, since which time he has been restless and sleepless, wishing himself back again in Sweden. Passing thro' Penn. he was present at the Johnstown disaster where he became much excited and caught cold. Five weeks ago he was struck in eye by mortar and for several weeks was under medical treatment for the injury produced thereby. There is now opacity of left cornea and under lower lid adhesion of the two layers of the conjunctiva. History says he cannot sleep, is intractable, will strike others, pounds his own head and secreted a rock intending to kill himself. Roams about and appears to go home. Is not filthy or destructive.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Has improved very much since admission. Visited the past few days by his sister who is now an employee of this institution. She was surprised at his improved condition and said his talk was rational. Aug. 30 - 1889. Four days ago was operated upon for symblepharon, cocaine being used. The latter acted very unsatisfactorily; while it did not cause anaesthesia it produced violent headache and excitement. Lapsed into acute mania, (mild) and for two days and nights was restless except when under the influence of hyoscine which was several times given hypodermically. His eye is regularly washed out with Hyd. Chlor. Cor. 1-3000. Atropine solution is frequently applied and Ol. Ricini introduced beneath the lower lid. For past two days has been steadily improving. Is now quiet again and the lid has not formed any adhesions as yet.

Sept. 13 - 1889. In spite of constant care and attention the lid has again formed an adhesion though less extensive than before the operation. His sister who is now employed here and a brother-in-law who recently visited him considered him perfectly rational.

Oct. 9 - 1889. Improved much in color and flesh and especially improved mentally. Seems perfectly rational. Is reported by attdt as easily irritated at times.

Discharged.

From Folio 164

James Grady 2144

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb'96 to Aug'97. Chronic case: Rather stubborn: Works in dining room: Is incoherent in speech: Steals every article he can: No physical ailment noted: Wt. 174 to 185 lbs. Summary continued - Aug'97 Wt. 173#. October 31 General health good - Behavior has been unchanged for many years: Is very quiet: Works well on ward. Jan 31'99 Intervening notes show no change of importance / Cont. by Dr. C. J. Manous / Feb. 1 to July 31'99 Wt. 183# Appetite good: well behaved: sleeps well physical condition good / Cont. by Dr. C. L. Chapple / Aug. 1'99 to Feb. 1-1900 Wt. 187# Has been in good health: well behaved: entirely working on ward demented & incoherent.

Personal and Medical History of Matilda Sonnenberg.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2132	No. for year	~~214~~ 9.
Residence,	St. Paul - (Ramsey Co.)	Insane relations,	None known.
Date of admission,	Aug - 10 - 1889.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	J. of Probate (Samuel Morrison)	Form,	Melancholia -
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	56.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Aug-1889.
Children,	11 - (4 living)	Duration,	6 m.
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	56.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Dec. 23. 1889
Nativity,	Germany -	Time in hospital,	4 yrs - 13 da.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Chas. Sonnenberg. 912 Maria Avenue St Paul.		

This woman was brought here by her husband and daughter. She is said by husband to have had rheumatism for 17 years and to have been taking of a particular prescription for 15 years. This prescription is here pasted in and has in it 3ss of Morph. Acet to 3iv of solution. The daughter says she has been taking about a bottle a week and that the rheumatism troubled her so much that would be shaky and restless without it. The "rheumatism" spoken of so much is said to be in head and also at times in knees. The daughter tells the superintendent that she has not been out in company for ten years. This was after they had both declared to me that she was all right up to the present year. She was helped into office, as being quite weak. She talks only German. Does not seem to realize where she is.

Aug-11-1889. Dressing self. Refuses to go to bed. Eating little. Has all sorts of delusions. Ordered in bed in P.M.

Aug-12. Ordered in bed - Weak pulse 90 - Aug-13. Has some diarrhoea for which Diss Mist & Brandy are ordered - Brandy & Valerian Mixture has been given since first day.

Aug-14-1889. Ate nothing. Fed a cup of milk to her myself - She says there is poison in the water -

SCHIFFMANN & LYONS,
DISPENSING PHARMACISTS,
COR. MARIA AVE. and THIRD STREET, ST. PAUL, MINN.
Telephone, 1087-3.

℞
Morph Acet Grv
Acid Acetic Glt viij
Vin Ipecac 3iij
Spt Vini Rect 3iv
Aqua ad 3iij
Misce et Signa
3ss pro re nata
Copied

better today though quite weak. Drank a pint
ight & some this morning - Has been eating veg

proved steadily in strength & physical health
few days has wanted to get into bed about
to look her out & she scolds a great deal

seems quite good. Will say nothing Does not
in good, etc, now.
taken home by daughter. Is doing quite well
in general quite quietly, but will
during the night. Health seems good.

Discharged May 8 - 1890
Judge Probate Cooley - satisfied

John Oberg.

From p. 148 - No. 2128
Aug 1 '99 to Feb 1-1900: Aug Wt 155#: no change during period: health good: well behaved much demented: at times untidy: works on ward.

Personal and Medical History of Matilda

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

TO BE PREPARED BY
SCHIFFMANN & LYONS,
DISPENSING PHARMACISTS,
(OR. MARIA AVE. and THIRD STREET,
ST. PAUL, MINN.
Telephone, 1087-3.

Whole No.,	2133	No. for year	
Residence,	St. Paul - (Ramsey Co.)	Insane relations,	No
Date of admission,	Aug - 10 - 1889.	Cause,	Unk
How sent,	J. of Probate (Samuel Morrison)	Form,	Melan
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	56.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Feb - 1889.
Children,	11 - (4 living)	Duration,	6 m -
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	56.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Dec. 23. 1889
Nativity,	Germany -	Time in hospital,	4 mo - 13 da -
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Chas. Sonnenberg. 312 Maria Avenue		St Paul -

This woman was brought here by her husband and daughter. She is said by husband to have had rheumatism for 17 years and to have been taking of a particular prescription for 15 years. This prescription is here pasted in and has in it 9ss of Morph. Acet to 3iv of solution. The daughter says she has been taking about a bottle a week and that the rheumatism troubled her so much that would be shaky and restless without it. The "rheumatism" spoken of so much is said to be in head and also at times in knees. The daughter tells the supervisors that she has not been out in company for ten years. This was after they had both declared to me that she was all right up to the present year. She was helped into office, as being quite weak. She talks only German. Does not seem to realize where she is.

Aug-11-1889. Dressing self. Refuses to go to bed. Eating little. Has all sorts of delusions. Ordered in bed in P.M.

Aug-12. Ordered in bed. Weak pulse 90 — Aug-13. Has some diarrhoea for which Diss Mist & Brandy are ordered. Brandy & Valerian Mixture has been given since first day.

Aug-14-1889. Ate nothing. Fed a cup of milk to her myself. She says there is poison in the water.

Aug-17-1889. Much better today though quite weak. Drank a pint of milk last night & some this morning. Has been eating very little till today.

Sept-23-1889. Has improved steadily in strength & physical health. Health good. For past few days has wanted to get into bed about all the time. Have had to lock her out & she scolds a great deal about it.

Oct-3.1889. Health seems quite good. Will say nothing does not speak of the poisons in food, etc, now.

Dec-23-1889. Patient taken home by daughter. Is doing quite well in health. Behaves in general quite quietly, but will scold occasionally during the night. Health seems good.

Discharged May 8-1890
Judge Pond Cons - notified

John Oberg.

From #148 - No. 2148
Aug 1 '99 to Feb 1-1900: Aug 1 Wt 150 #: no change during period: health good: well behaved much demented: at times untidy: works in ward.

Personal and Medical History of Jno Kelly

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2134.	No. for year	10
Residence,	St. Paul. Minn	Insane relations,	none
Date of admission,	Aug. 12 - 1889	Cause,	Sexual excess & masturbation
How sent,	Jno D. Morrison	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	none
Age,	24 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	July - 1889
Children,	-	Duration,	3 wks
Occupation,	Carpenter	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	24
Habits,	Bad	Time of leaving,	Aug 15th 1889
Nativity,	Canada	Time in hospital,	3 d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	P. M. Nulty 177 Carroll St St Paul (uncle)		

This man was brought here by D. L. Corteau Deputy and accompanied by his uncle. History states that his habits have been "good so far as known" but he admits having been dissipated and has undoubted marks of masturbation. Four years ago while working at his trade was "prostrated by heat" but this amounted to nothing more than slight exhaustion. Patient has had lues and soft chancre which caused him much mental anxiety. While brooding over his disease he has swallowed an immense amount of medicine. For some time past has been reticent, avoiding people, wanting to spend much of his time in bed.

About three weeks has had delusions believing a lady visiting at his house to be a special detective appointed to watch him; imagined people on the street were staring at him thinking him crazy. On this account he gave himself up to sheriff about a week ago and has since been in the lockup. At one time he turned handsprings on the street.

Is not filthy or destructive and has never attempted injury to others.

Aug. 15 - 1889. Yesterday forpence was obtained. While out walking attempted to escape but was mistaken and brought back. Today while on the grounds he elopped.

Sept. 3 - 1889. A letter received today from his uncle in St. Paul states that he was with relatives in Ontario, having made the trip without a cent and upon his arrival there being completely exhausted.

Discharged

1

47.

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR Conrad Josenhans

1891

DATE	HOUR A.M.	HOUR P.M.	PULSE A.M.	PULSE P.M.	RESPIR. A.M.	RESPIR. P.M.	TEMPERAT. A.M.	TEMPERAT. P.M.	OTHER DATA
July 17									Is constipated
" 18									was given dose of salts
Aug 29									In bed: ugly - will not permit examination and refuses to answer questions -
Sept 1			85/100						has Diarrhoea - pulse probably 85-100 rectal examination
" 3									Diarrhoea Continues; refuses medicine; was given rectal suppository -
" 6									Still has Diarrhoea
" 23									Complains of difficulty in passing water - has to strain -
" 24									Diarrhoea - pains
" 25									Bedsores appear (two)
" 26							101·8		has incontinence of urine - pulse accelerated -
" 27							100·6		pulse small -
" 28									refuses food + medicine
" 29			90 Small						" " " bedsores necrotic -
" 30									refuses food - says has pain
Oct 1									has retention of urine - Issue was drawn -
" 2			124						retention of urine - Catheterized
									Died Oct 3/91

nuplete para-
ned to the present
ug. There is
tim. Mine held
visited on

months; at all
answer quest-
3rd ult a
s of new wise;
hora, first
in was present;
medicine.
ali- The
g pulse,
taken on
the attempt,

		Jan 1889	
		Civil condition,	Single
		Children,	
		Occupation,	Laborer
		Duration,	3 mths
		No. of attack,	1
		No. of admission,	1
		Age at first attack,	24
		Time of leaving,	Aug 15th 1889
		Time in hospital,	3 d
Predisposing cause,	Canada	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	P. M. Nulty 177 Carroll St. St. Paul (uncle)		

This man was brought here by D. L. Corteau Deputy and accompanied by his uncle. History states that his habits have been "good so far as known" but he admits having been dissipated and has undoubted marks of masturbation. Four years ago while working at his trade was "prostrated by heat" but this amounted to nothing more than slight exhaustion. Patient has had both soft chancre which caused him much mental anxiety. While brooding over his disease he has swallowed an immense amount of medicine. For some time past has been retiring, avoiding people, wanting to spend much of his time in bed.

About three weeks has had delusions believing a lady visiting at his house to be a special detective appointed to watch him; imagined people on the street were staring at him thinking him crazy. On this account he gave himself up to sheriff about a week ago and has since been in the lockup. At one time he turned handsprings on the street.

Is not filthy or destructive and has never attempted injury to others.

Aug. 15-1889. Yesterday propose was blistered. While out walking attempted to escape but was mistaken and brought back. Today while on the grounds he eloped.

Sept. 3-1889. A letter received today from his uncle in St. Paul states that he was with relatives in Ontario, having made the trip without a cent and upon his arrival there being completely exhausted.

Discharged

Conrad Josenhans

Cont from p 147.

9/91. Is ugly & resists attendants efforts to help him.

10-9/91. Patient is affected with almost entirely complete paraplegia. Sensations seems retained. Pains are complained of. Patient will not pay much about himself or anything. There is some wasting of legs. A marked tendency to constipation. Urine held & passed naturally. Patient more irritable lately. Was visited on 3d inst by a friend.

Oct 3/91. Has been confined to his bed constantly for months; at all times thin & pale; resisting examination & refusing to answer questions. For some time changed but little. On the 23rd inst a change for the worse was noticed. Bedsores appeared & grew worse; attempt to keep patient on air cushion failed; diarrhoea, first incontinence & then retention of urine occurred; pain was present; patient complicated matters by refusing food & medicine. Death rapidly grew worse and died on this date. The attached sheet contains a rather scanty record of pulse, respiration & temperature; but more could not be taken on account of the violent opposition excited by the attempts on the part of the patient.

Remains removed. No autopsy.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Wenzel Springer.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2135	No. for year	11
Residence,	St. Paul Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Aug. 13-1889	Cause,	
How sent,	J. G. P. - S. Morrison.	Form,	Typhomania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	39 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Married - Separated	Date of attack,	Aug 6-1889
Children,	4	Duration,	1 wk
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Poor	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Sept. 5-1889
Nativity,	Bohemia.	Time in hospital,	22 d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died - exhaustion of mania.
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by F. W. Kinney Deputy Sheriff. He speaks little English and his examiners could not understand Bohemian whereof little is known of his past record and his history is very deficient. The attack is described as "acute" - "exalted" commencing a week ago and manifested by "delusions of sight and hearing" and by his threatening bodily injury to persons whom he supposed had defamed his character. No cause is assigned except he was struck on the head with a stone when 14 yrs. of age. He states that he has been separated from his wife for the past year.

On admission patient seems nervous and excited and when once started talks long and loud in his native tongue. He laughs at the idea of his being insane. Was placed on B3 and though the ward was much disturbed at the time said the noise did not bother him and that he had slept well. The night watch however reported him as very wakeful. He said there were five men outside the window but what they were doing could not be learned.

Aug. 20 - 1889. Always says he sleeps well though is wakeful and noisy at night. Paces up and down the ward gesticulating and talking loud. Is very restless all the time. Makes frequent allusions to his conversations with spirits who tell him that he is of sound mind. ℞ Chlor. Hydratis grs. XX every 3 hrs.

Sept. 5 - 1889. After last note he gradually grew more and more excited. Was put in crib where he raved night and day, pounding himself, kicking the crib by the hour and shouting. Was very

violent, striking, scratching and kicking when the crib was opened. Was given nightly doses of hyoscine hypodermically and by the mouth and several sedatives during the day. A few days ago he began to grow very weak and was put on eggnog and stimulants but continued to fail. Yesterday a double parotitis was observed. Last night he died of exhaustion at 3:48 A.M.

Died.

Continued from Page 99. — Sarah Moran.

Aug. 7th 91 Patient has been put down on lower ward several times but the last month was only a little restless & nervous: & was not obliged to go down.

Nov. 1st 92 ~~Feb 18 92~~ Patient is usually quiet, does no work, except for herself, gets poly & talking at menstrual epochs, but otherwise does not show the spell or paroxysm that she used to have.

Feb. 13'92. — Patient still quite quiet, sensible & rational in behavior & well behaved & very quiet, reserved & somewhat depressed however. March 11-'92 — Continues along — usually sober, quiet, rather depressed in manner. Remains, still, upon C.I. A week ago, seemed to become violent, as used to do. Several times during past winter, has been thus. Seems each month to come more approximately near becoming maniacal. Probably only the regular life & habits here keep her from becoming so. May 19-'92 — Health & behavior continue same. Rarely says anything, of late — or makes any request. Seems, almost, to have given up the idea of leaving here.

Sept 29-1892 Patient now very quiet & sober. Always more disturbed when menstruating.

Oct. 1-1892 Very stupid. Hardly knows enough to dress herself. Ate very little breakfast.

Oct 25 '92 Was more bright the remainder of the month.

Oct 26-'92 Patient is menstruating —

Nov 3-1892 Operation for repair of cervix was done today — Anterior lip amputated and laceration repaired — Took ether nicely

Nov 4-92 Temp 98 - Doing well

Nov 6-92 Passed a good night and is in good condition

Nov 12-92 Upon ward - doing well. Good result —

Nov 15-92 Has recovered from the operation and is getting to go home in a short time

Nov 30-1892 Seems very well and in the best of spirits. Appetite good. Sleeps well

Dec 17-1892 Sister came and took her home today

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of Edwin F. Gaylord.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2136	No. for year	12
Residence,	Red Wing - Goodhue Co	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Aug. 14 - 1889	Cause,	
How sent,	J. Hoy P. 18 D. Hudson	Form,	Chron Melancholia.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"yes"
Age,	49 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	"Contemplated"
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Feb. 1888
Children,	4	Duration,	18 mo
Occupation,	Book keeper	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Good.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	48
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	29th July 1890.
Nativity,	N. Y.	Time in hospital,	2 years 11 mos 15 ds
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died. General Paresis.
Correspondent,	Wife (?) Telegraph J. P. Gaylord 210 7th St. Red Wing Minn. Mrs. Ed F. Gaylord, 526 17th St. Do. Minneapolis		Mann St. Redwing

This man was brought here by Alex. Anderson Deputy Sheriff. History states that the derangement has been very slow in its onset and has the appearance of general paresis. Habits are now good but patient was formerly intemperate. This attack is described as "chronic with occasional paroxysms of excitement. It appeared 18 mo. ago. Was shown by mental feebleness generally, loss of memory, inability to transact business and occasional excitement with violence. On sudden passion patient has attempted to injure others and suicide has been "apparently contemplated". History states that patient has sometimes been unable to dress himself but does not say why. Is not filthy or destructive, has never been restrained and has not been under medical treatment for his present disorder.

On Admission. Is polite and converses readily. Says he is not sick - "never feel better". The deputy who brought him says his gait is unsteady and staggering. Slept well the past night without medicine and says the noise in his vicinity did not disturb him at all.

Aug. 30 - 1889. Has been very quiet and depressed. Was suffered some from diarrhoea but is now well. Has no self reliance at all; cannot find his room and is entirely incapable of dressing himself, fumbling with his clothes but making no progress. Threatened suicide if not released and was accordingly moved to the dormitory for suicides since which time he has slept very poorly. Sept. 13 - 1889. Is now resting well at night. Was recently

troubled several days with diarrhoea but is again well. Visited last week by his wife who says that a long time before his commitment he was very disagreeable at home, having struck her several times and that their child had to be sent away. For a year his employers retained him in their employ simply on account of past faithfulness as he could not be trusted to weigh wheat (was working in an elevator) or transact any business of importance. Nov 21/89. Complains of pleurisy like pains on right side. Rx Belladonna plaster. Nov 24/89. Hoarse. Rx Pot. Chlorat. tablet. Nov 27/89 Has intercostal neuralgia Rx Antipyrin gr. X. Went home. Dec 15/89. Headache. Rx Antipyrin gr. X, Caff. Hydrobrom. Effer. ℥ij - S. now. Dec 17/89 Diarrhoea Rx Tr. Op. ♏℥ss Drink mixt. qs ad ℥viij. ℥ss every 4 hours. Dec 27/89 Was taken suddenly about bed time with pain in side. Pulse rapid & weak. Respiration rapid. Rx Sp. frumenti ℥ss, Tr. Digitalis gtt XV. Rx Tr. Op. gtt XX. Dec 28/89. Diarrhoea had continued in greater & less degree. was now accompanied by colicky pains Rx Tr. Op. ♏℥ij, Mist. diarrh. qs ad ℥viij S. ℥ss every 3 hrs. Jany 4/90 Coughs Rx Stokes Exp. Jany 20/90 Nose swollen & red at end. Suspect erysipelatous nature of trouble Rx Tr. Ferri Chlorid. gtt XX + Ext. ℥ss & mist of Iodoform & vaseline for local application. Jany 21/90. Scrolling has not spread. Patient complains of persistence of diarrhoea. He is quiet & depressed. Complains of being homesick and wants to go home. Is helpless in undressing & dressing himself. Rx Elix Ferri et Cinch. ℥ss bid.

Apr 19/90. Recovered from erysipelas slowly but without relapse or complication. Has been very despondent at times; usually somewhat melancholy. Health has been fair since last note. Helpless in caring for himself. No work; is on Tr. Elix, ℥ss bid.

July 11/90 Since last note has had three or four "Spells" or fits. Was taken in fits while out walking & had to be carried in. In all there has been complete consciousness, altho eyes are kept closed, ability to answer questions, altho hesitatingly & more or less convulsive movement of the limbs, sometimes unilateral but varying irregularly from one side to the other. Pulse very little accelerated & good; & much depression of spirits; also complaining of great pain in abdomen; altho there is no doubling up of body. Hot cloths to abdomen, hot water to feet & some stimulant has been used. Patient becomes quieter in a few hours & gets up in a few days or even hours. Patient also seems able to stop the convulsive movements when asked to do so. In intervals, health has been as usual. Mental state seems a trifle less depressed usually. No work.

Oct 9/90 Health fair. No attacks lately. Is getting dirty in habits. Not so often depressed. Recently visited by wife. His memory very poor.

Dec 27/90 Has diarrhoea.

Jany 21/91 Got pants on hind side before yesterday. Tears off buttons from clothing persistently. Angry when remonstrated with for it.

Jany 30/91 Rather more helpless, physically. When asked to try certain kinds of muscular effort, tries hard but is confused. Getting more demented & careless in habits. On Ward

Cont on p 178.

Personal and Medical History of J. A. B. Shaw

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2137	No. for year	13
Residence,	402-9th St. St. Paul.	Insane relations,	Mother.
Date of admission,	Aug. 15 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of P. (S. Harrison)	Form,	Chronic mania
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	55 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	1883
Children,	5	Duration,	6 yrs.
Occupation,	None	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	Episcopalian	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Good	Age at first attack,	49
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	March 23-1890. 3 A.M.
Nativity,	Maine	Time in hospital,	7 mos. 8 das.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Died. Bright's Disease.
Correspondent,	Mrs. Antoinette Shaw 402-E-9th St. St. Paul.		

This man was brought here by F. W. Kinney Deputy Sheriff. He has been three times committed to the St. Peter hospital remaining there, the last time, two years. His insanity is described as chronic and paroxysmal and is manifested now by delusions in regard to matters of church and state. He is neither filthy nor destructive. Has threatened bodily injury to his wife.

On admission is neat, complaisant and gentlemanly in word and demeanor. Speaks rationally and intelligently on most subjects.

Sept. 1st 1889. Has been steadily growing more excited, noisy and unruly. Is very garrulous and makes extravagant demands which must be immediately fulfilled or he will tear down the house &c.

Sept 13-1889. Steadily growing worse. Very noisy at night unless under the influence of soporifics. Is vain as Bo. Had a practice of opening his gold watch and spitting in it and it was accordingly taken away from him. Is quite filthy in his habits; washes his face in his urine.

Nov. 17-1889. Attendants called attention of Dr to swelling of patients legs. Found to be oedematous up to hips; had been increasing for 3 days. On this examination, there was also found an abdominal tumor of considerable size which was easily diagnosed as a distended bladder. Catheter was introduced with considerable difficulty and about 2 quarts of urine drawn, with some blood in first coming away. Urine contained a trace of albumen. Patient declared there had been no pain during this accumulation. Digital examination per rectum discovered a markedly enlarged prostate and the trouble was doubtless Prostatitis. Catheter was used to draw water for some time, always giving patient much pain &

calling forth from him anathemas on the head of his physician. His usual good nature became somewhat changed during this period. In evening of same day, catheter was used again. Pulse 110, & patient, chilly. Ordered to bed & hot water bags used.

Nov 20-89. Very irregular pulse. Rx. Quinine. Nov 21. ordered to bed; Rx. Ol. gtt j. Camphor, gr ij in rectal suppository. Nov 24/89. After catherizing, washed out bladder with sol. Ac. Boracic. gr 60. to pints fʒ viij. this was continued for some time. Pulse 72, full strong & regular. Was put on "Pichi": Dec 12-89. A small hard, red lump found in right groin, below Poupart's ligament. Diag. an enlarged & inflamed lymphatic gland. Rx Ung. Hydrarg. Ol Belladon. Dec 13/89. Pulse rapid, skin hot. Rx Quin. Sulph. gr VI at bed time and gr iij t.i.d. thereafter. Dec 14/89 Pulse full soft & intermittent. Dec 18/89. Urine had been smaller in quantity lately but contained sediment. Rx. Pot. Citrat ʒvi Strychnina sulph. gtt j. Syr. Zingib. ʒij, Syr. Simpl. qs ad fʒ viij M. & ft sol. S. fʒij in water t.i.d. Dec 26/89 Pulse intermittent Rx Tr. Digitalis fʒss Brandy fʒij Aq. qs ad fʒ viij. S. fʒss t.i.d. - Jany 1/1890. About this date, it was found not necessary to catheterize patient any longer. He gradually recovered power of passing urine himself.

Jany 21-1890. No return of trouble in passing water. Patient always talks much. Has good command of language. Is exceedingly dirty in personal habits, dirtying his clothes & bed & room.

Feby 8/90 Pulse very irregular. Put on Rx Tr Digitalis fʒij, Vinum qs ad fʒ viij, M.S. ʒss t.i.d.

Feby 16/90 Has a slight erysipelatous eruption on one cheek. Painted over with Collodion. & put on Tr Ferri Chlorid. Feby 17/90 Pulse 84, regular & strong; cheek slightly swollen but not red. Feby 26/90 Had Urethan (gr xx) for noisiness. March 1/90 Cardiac stimulant, Tr Digitalis was combined with tonic Elix. March 4/90 Had Comp. Cerebr Sedat. ʒjss at bed time. March 7/90 Comp Cerebr. Sedat. ʒj ss at bed time. March 8/90 Sulfonal. gr xx at bed time. March 10/90 Urethan gr xx at bed time. March 13/90 Given Chloral gr xxx Tr Hyoscy. ʒj at bed time. March 16/90 Given Chloral ʒss, Tr Hyoscy. ʒj at bed time.

March 17/90. Found up in ward but looking sick; altho he insisted he was not sick & was resistant to being put to bed. Pulse not rapid but very irregular & poor. Resp. wheezy, 32.; Temp (rect). 100.5°; coughs up blood stained matter. Lungs examined; posteriorly, rales, subcrepitant & moist, large on both sides; more especially at bases. Anteriorly, large moist rales, more marked on right side and at base. Apices quite clear but respiratory murmur harsh all over. Feet, ankles & legs markedly oedematous. Diagnosis, oedema of lungs. Put on eggnogg; Tr Digitalis, Ammon Carb, & vinum, & Strychnia sulph.

March 18/90. Pulse irregular in time & force. Resp. 29; rales in base of both lungs. Given lemonade by request. March 19/90. Resp. 30, labored; P. 96, strong but irregular. Given Potas bitart. in 2 half ounce doses, as Cathartic & diuretic.

March 20/90 Put on Infusion of Digitalis; Pot. bitart continued. March 21/90 Resp. 35, labored; has 2 passages from bowels, are diarrhoeal. Potas. bitart continued. Pulse has been growing more irregular & weak. March 22/90 Had 2 stools containing considerable blood; Resp 36; oedema of face more marked. March 23/90. Has been having special watch at night; night watches report for last night gives account of patient's death at 3 A.M.

Continued on p. 182.

Personal and Medical History of Louisa Beckman.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2138	No. for year	14.
Residence,	Lake City (Wabasha Co)	Insane relations,	Uncle -
Date of admission,	Aug - 16 - 1889	Cause,	Childbirth
How sent,	J. of Prob. (Malcolm Kennedy)	Form,	Puerperal Mania.
Sex,	Woman -	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None -
Age,	39.	Suicidal or not,	Not -
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	July - 9 - 1889.
Children,	7.	Duration,	1 mo - 7 da.
Occupation,	Housewife -	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	-	Age at first attack,	39.
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	Apr 28 - 1890
Nativity,	Sweden.	Time in hospital,	8 mo - 12 da
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary	Result,	Died. Phthisis -
Correspondent,	Mr Olof. Beckman, Lake City, Minn.		

This woman was brought here by her Husband and son. She is quite wild and restless on admission, so much so that she was taken at once to the Ward. She had an Uncle who was insane in his old age. She was taken insane 3 days after the birth of a child, and the child was born prematurely. She was said to have been greatly "offended" at a Picnic, by another woman and from there went home and was soon after confined. Insanity is said to be manifested by "religious excitement". She destroys clothing and has been very bad. Has had to be watched continually for the last month. Is said to have been worse than at present.

Aug - 17. 1889. Patient was extremely noisy and violent. This morning on my round, had already destroyed two dresses, Jacket was put on. Will, strike, bite, kick and spit - Ate no breakfast. Ate something this P. M. At - 4 P. M. found still noisy. Was given a Sleeping dose and put to bed.

Aug. 29 - 1889. Patient has been in a state of continued violence and raving ever since coming. Today seems very weak. Taken out of chair and put in bed. Slept quite well and peacably.

Sept. 28 - 1889. Patient has been in restraint every day and has been violent and noisy most all of the time, Will bite

up clothing with teeth, pound the floor with feet and screech and shout continually. The excitement and activity are kept up to an unusual extent. She is gaining somewhat in flesh, but when let out behaves so much like a wild animal, that she can not be let loose. She is in chair about all day. She has hardly been free from restraint or restraining hands since coming.

Oct - 23 - 1889 - Patient sick for about 5 days, Her husband sent for. She was quiet while he was here, but later was up & had tied up everything in sight with strips of blanket and sheets until encased in a suit of tights. Patient had a high pulse and seemed very weak, — a kind of collapse. Consumption suspected.

Nov - 1 - 1889 Was in restraint 26 days in Oct.

Jan - 1 - 1890. In restraint more or less every day since coming, until in Dec. when was taken out and by main force kept out. Has improved considerably since. Was in restraint only 15 days in Dec.

Jan - 19 - 1890. Patient has looked poorly for a couple of days, but has good appetite and it was not thought serious. Today seemed worse. Was put to bed and examination shows pulse 132 - Resp. 75. at 1. P.M. — 2.30 P.M. pulse 144 — Ax. Temp. - 103 ½ — Resp. 65. Diagnosis made of La Grippe, though Resp. was excessive.

Jan - 28 - 1890. Patients temperature went down to 101 the next day. Since then the respiration has kept up 30 - 40 and she has had more or less of rise of temperature. Today pulse 96 and she has signs of quick consumption, there was probably some pneumonia with the attack, though not well located. Has had excellent appetite even though very sick.

March - 8 - 1890 Patient has been in bed a good part of the time since last note. A month ago, it did not look as if she would live so long as this, but is now up part of the day again. Very weak. Always says is better if asked. Aroused her husband when he visited her.

April - 28 - 1 P.M. Patient died. There were no new symptoms up to the last. The failure was steady by slow. The husband visited several times. The last time talked of taking her home, but feared she would die on the way.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Christina Neilson

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2139	No. for year	15
Residence,	St. Paul (Ramsey Co)	Insane relations,	"None"
Date of admission,	Aug-19th 1889.	Cause,	--
How sent,	J. of Pro. (Samuel Morrison)	Form,	Acute Man.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Rheumatism"
Age,	61.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	"Aug-18=1889"(?)
Children,	7.	Duration,	4 d
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Germ. Lutheran.	Age at first attack,	61.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Jan 15 1890
Nativity,	Germany.	Time in hospital,	1 yr 4 mo, 27 da
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	Hans Neilson 679 Wilkins St. St. Paul. Minn. T. F. Newman Son 583 University Ave. St. Paul. Minn		

This woman was brought here by D. L. Courteau Dep. Shff. and a brother and son. Her son says she has been sick in bed with rheumatism for past 6 m and that the father has been drunk a good deal and has thrown a lighted lamp at her in bed etc, etc, She has about recovered from the rheumatism. The son states that she was never insane till within past 4 days, but quotes a Dr as saying she "was crazy" some two months ago. The son also tells of a kind of hysterical attack, says she fixed her eyes on something white and laughed for 10 minutes at a time. She is said to destroy clothing but the son says it is not so.-

Aug. 21 – 1889. Has been crying and throwing self about today. Breaking Doors.

Aug 22 – 1889. Broke bed all "to smash" last night. Quite hard to handle this morning. In chair.

Aug. 28 – 1889. Much more quiet. Out of restraint and talks quite well.

Sept. 23 – 1889. Was quite well and quiet the first part of the month, but since about the 12th, she has been failing again. Upon the 11th she received a black-eye from Mr Ide. She made light of it, said it did not hurt etc, Think Mr Ide was chiefly to blame in the encounter. Patients health is good, For the past few days she is most of the time in a depressed state, but at times is quite noisy.

Jan. 15 – 1890. Patient taken home today by one of her sons. She had been comparatively quiet since the last note, She had been very sullen, look and was rather obstinate about a good many things. Did not fight however, would not talk, but look up in a dumb questioning sort of way if spoken to. Was in about this condition at the time of going.

Discharged May 8 – 1890
Judge Pond cancelled notified

Nicklas Federspiel

From p. 146

Aug 1 '99 to Jan. 31, 1900: Wt. 108#. Condition about stationary: physically fairly well: demented & stubborn: untidy in habits: inactive. Feby 1900. Wt 114#. P80. July 20. Vaccinated; result negative. July 31. Is a thoroughly demented case: very stubborn: never speaks: filthy and inactive. Physical condition seems fairly good. Aug. 1900. Wt 111½#. P78. Sep 10. Transferred to D.D.! Sep 13. To D.D. Jany 31/1901. No change: is extremely filthy & demented: appetite and physical condition are good. Feby. Wt 112#: May. Wt 109#. April. Wt 111# No 2. Wt. 113#. Jany 31/02. Physical health good: very slovenly & filthy: stubborn: inclined to pugnacity. never does any work. Insolent & inactive. July 31/02. Very inactive: filthy: health fairly good. No change to note. — Jany 31/03. No change, in any way; habits very dirty. —

160

Personal and Medical History of Harriet S. Flynn.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2140	No. for year	16.
Residence,	St. Paul. (Ramsey Co)	Insane relations,	None known.
Date of admission,	Aug. 21. 1889.	Cause,	Domestic troubles.
How sent,	J. of. Probate (Saml Morrison)	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"None"
Age,	26.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Not known.
Children,	3.	Duration,	Unknown.
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Sept. 18. 93.
Nativity,	Maine.	Time in hospital,	4 years. 29. days.
Predisposing cause,	Telegraph S. L. Wall - St Croix Falls.	Result,	Impr.
Correspondent,	Mr Thomas Cancy - St. Croix Falls. Wis		(Sister)
	Albert Perkins, " " " "		(Father)

This woman was brought here by Dep. Matron of the Jail. She has been in the City Hosp. for a week. Her Father left her in Court room and went home and has not been heard from since. Her husband has not been seen and can not be found. She has 2 very pretty children the Matron states and her deserted condition seems to have excited considerable sympathy. She has refused to eat lately, Claims to be "Mother of God" Upon admission claims that she has immense property and that we are all living off it. She refused to go to her room without seeing her children. Has been fed with a tube several times.

Aug. 21-1889 Fed by force - 1 qt milk. - Aug. 24-1889 Fed by tube. - Aug 27-1889 - Fed by tube - Eats part of the time. Sept-17-1889. Fed by tube. part of the time. Lately resists with all her might and today a front tooth was found out. It was probably loosened by the feeding yesterday. I put the plug into mouth, after a great deal of trouble, but did not know of having loosened tooth till this morning.

Sept. 23. 1889. Patient has resisted feeding every day since. Does eat nothing. Has been fed through the nose, by a rubber tube and a syringe. Always cries and begs not to be fed.

CLINICAL NOTES IN THE CASE OF Mrs. H. Flynn

DATE	PULS.	TEMP.	RESP.	MEDICINE	REMARKS
Aug 15 8 P.M.	106	98			Complains of pains in
" 16 8 A.M.	84	100	19	Ol. Ricini 6 a.m.	stomach
				8 30 " "	
				10 30 " "	Ate one breakfast
12 30 P.M.	92	100	18	" 12 30 P.M.	Drank milk Has to be
				" " "	fed. Refuses food when
				" " "	will. Electrical
					ate a good supper
Oct 14	74	98	18	Ol. Ricini 8 A.M.	Ate her breakfast

fainting & falling in the sick room, & had to be put to bed. Complains of pain around the heart & says that she has had several such attacks. Has had one or two before which somewhat resembled it although this was the most severe. May 19-'92 Behaviour about as for considerable time past. Health uniformly quite good. Has had none of her fainting spells, of which she had 10 or 12 previously.

(Pg 180)

nothing. Has been fed through the nose, by a rubber tube and a syringe. Always cries and begs not to be fed.

My Dear Little angel [illegible] of St Elsbury tour it and I [illegible] and anyou little [illegible] sends you this [illegible] ado I am sure your awful a you about I will [illegible] and [illegible] I thanks you for that nice cup [illegible] sent Mamma you did [illegible] so with you all and little gusties and and that I hope you will let my love [illegible] to your Told I beg of your Pattybs let me Color Your with your [illegible] prayed as [illegible] to let [illegible] Consult [illegible] and [illegible] to till [illegible]

Dear Pattie through god and the Dear Saviour will be you and mine [illegible] of Pattie and what is all [illegible] for me please let me come to see [illegible] might be want and is come and God [illegible] God can't come God can't [illegible] Child can't I be please can I be [illegible] Child

Jan 1892

Witts go for ever their angel lips Mother does the Best she can that is right

Happy in heaven and c n enjoy god yes god the almighty god

Charley I would like to see you so mutch Oh I pray you can be with

my little boys. so they wont feel lonesome dont let any person

an paul you stay with them and give them lots of milk for there

will bee lots left as you heve and the sheep

Keeps herself that she is all right. Talks rationally & well upon all subjects connected with the ward seeming only a little excitable & erratic. Nov. 27'91. Complains of a sick headache, Dec 24'91. Patient in bed, sick headache. Feb. 18'92. Patient has been quite well, with the exception of one morning fainting & falling in the sick room, & had to be put to bed. Complaining of pain around the heart & says that she has had several such attacks. Has had one or two here before which somewhat resembled it although this was the most severe. May 19-'92 Behaviour about as for considerable time past. Health uniformly quite good. Has had none of her fainting spells, of which she had four previously.

(Pg 180)

Copy
Mrs Flynn

LETTER WRITTEN BY MRS FLYNNSEPT.1.1889. HAS JUST
BEGUN TO EAT, AFTER MOST PERSISTENT REFUSAL.

Dear Husband I write you a few linesHopeing you will
give me strength to have my WeaSSSSillmind restored, and I prey you
most earnest that you are with my dear little children if I cannot
bee and for my poor ignorant reol why did you punish me so you weel
it is my own faul if I only new last winterthey way but you see
I did not so now oh I pray you to strengthen those that are better
than $ me, I pray that everyone is provided for now and forever
and tomorrow I shall see froot on the cross and leave behind
a heavenly home for all of you and then tha is what I want for you
all to live better for onSSSSSSS sinner is he e ignorant of his
sin I cannot rest till they put me on that cross and lett me suf-
fer seeing I did not no you were there is lots of people suffering
I wahtto suffer for themand let them live an enjoy Havon on earth
if with the help of the allmighty god I can only feel eble to stre
gthen them all I have no strength myself I pray for them all
to see saved and bee happy any perdson that is good are
bhappy in heaven and c n enjoy god yes god the almighty god
Charley I would like to see you so mutch Oh I pray you can be with
my little boys. so they wont feel lonesome dont let any person
an paul you stay with them and give them lots of milk for there
will bee lots left as you heve and the sheep

Says herself that she is all right. Talks rationally & well upon all subjects connected with the mast seeming only a little excitable & nervous. Nov. 27'91 Complains of a sick Headache, Dec 24'91. Patient in bed, sick headache. Feb. 13'92. Patient has been quite well, with the exception of one morning fainting & falling in the sick room, & had to be put to bed. Complains of pain around the heart & says that she has had several such attacks. Has had one or two here before which resembled it although this was the most severe. May 19-'92 Behaviour about as for considerable time past. Health uniformly quite good. Has had none of her fainting spells, of which she had two previously.

(Pg 180)

Flynn

Dear Father and Mother I write you a few lines hoping you will find them enjoying the best of health as I am at present. I have been very sick but am getting better now. I have been sick for three weeks and I have had a very hard time of it. I have had the doctor to see me every day and sometimes twice a day. I have had a very bad cold and cough and I have had a very bad headache. I have had a very bad time of it. I have had the doctor to see me every day and sometimes twice a day. I have had a very bad cold and cough and I have had a very bad headache. I have had a very bad time of it.

Mary Ernestine Flynn
Lola Arminda
Eichenthal

...fed through the nose, by a rubber tube and syringe. Always cries and begs not to be fed.

Sept. 29th-1889. Patient had eaten nothing until today. Had shown extra great persistence in refusing & in resisting to the full extent of her power. Would more recently try to hold her breath until it looked as if the tube were choking her to death. She would compress the nostrils until it was difficult to pass the tube through, etc, etc. But today she suddenly gave up & said she would eat if I would go out of the room. I did so & she has eaten 3 meals today, though complaining of pain in the Bowels from this cause. She has been fed about 1 qt of milk each morning. This is all she has had for about 2 weeks, but her strength is good. She would cry & scold us after each feeding.

March 9-1890. Patient has been doing somewhat better of late. Has for a couple of months eaten without much feeding. Is now on A-2. Is hardly more coherent. Does no work. Still thinks herself Mother of christ & calls one "Peter".

May 30-1890. Health fair. Does no work. Has been quite noisy & occasionally obstinate & violent lately.

Nov-1-1890. Not much change. Is quite pleasant of late. In her talk is more connected than her letters. She writes letters directed vaguely to no one in particular. Health is good & she is quite fleshy.

March-10-1891 Patient is cross at times, but usually very pleasant. Talk of bright, connected, erratic talk. Health excellent. Seldom speaks now of her children. Seems to regard me as a son of hers. Aug 4th 91. Patient still remains on A-2-W. is usually quite cheerful in manner. Her temper however is quite variable & she is at times violent. Her health is good. Talk quite coherent on ordinary subjects. But upon the whole quite incoherent. And her letters show best her mental condition. Says herself that she is all right. Talks rationally & well upon all subjects connected with the ward seeming only a little excitable & erratic. Nov. 27 '91 Complains of a sick Headache, Dec 24 '91. Patient in bed, sick headache. Feb. 18 '92. Patient has been quite well, with the exception of one morning fainting & falling in the sick room, & had to be put to bed. Complaining of pain around the heart & says that she has had several such attacks. Has had one or two before which somewhat resembled it although this was the most severe. May 19-'92 Behaviour about as for considerable time past. Health uniformly quite good. Has had none of her fainting spells, of which she had 1 or 2 previously.

(Pg 180)

...ed through the nose, by a rubber tube ... a syringe. Always cries and begs not to be fed.

Personal and Medical History of Mary O'Toole.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2141	No. for year	17.
Residence,	St. Paul [Ramsey Co]	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Aug- 21 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	Co Bds. (Samuel Morrison)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	28-	Suicidal or not,	Not-
Civil condition,	Single-	Date of attack,	Aug-9-
Children,	None.	Duration,	12 d.
Occupation,	Domestic-	No. of attack,	2.
Degree of education,	-	No. of admission,	1 Ten-
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	20.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Sept 15- 1890
Nativity,	Mass.	Time in hospital,	1 yr. 9 days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Cured
Correspondent,	Mrs O'Toole 314 ~~Fraser St~~ Hamman Ave St Paul, Minn. Hon I. V. D- Heard - St. Paul -		

This woman was brought here by Dep- and accompanied by Matron of Jail and her Mother and Mrs Heard- She has been domestic in the family of Mrs Heard and trusted in every way, up to very recently. Twelve days ago she began to be incoherent and has been watched quite closely for the last week- She understands a good deal that is going on, but in a hysterical way avoids talking about it- She was a patient at St- Peter Hospital 7 or 8 years ago- She destroys clothing, threatens others, &c, &c, On admission she said she had been at St. Peter and was as "crazy as a march hare"- It is not known that there is any insanity in the family

Aug 28- 1889. In chair again, was quite violent in behavior for a few days after coming, then was out of restraint for a few days. Is usually good natured, but is strong and will sometimes tear clothing and be violent toward other patients-

Sept. 25- 1889. Has been occasionally troublesome, and is for past 3 days in restraint again. Health is excellent- Is odd in manner, and will whisper often instead of talking. Will talk quite connectedly at times, but even then may be mischievous and even violent. Upon the 17th she was struck on the head by a chamber by Mrs Ide- Mrs Ide said that Mary called her a

bad name, but Mrs Grady, attdt, thinks it was quite unprovoked. They struggled after the blow and Mabey had a chair up threatening Mrs Ide by the time Mrs Grady reached them- A scalp wound- 3/4 inch long was found, which healed readily.

Oct- 1- 1890- Patient was 9 days in restraint in Sept. Is quite hard to manage at times. Health is good.

March- 6- 1890. Patient became gradually more quiet, until was placed on A-2. While there did quite well and plans were being made about a month ago for her going home, when she became worse again and has been since a little restless and hard to control, she is incoherent to some extent, silly and erotic in manner and swears a good deal.

May- 10- 1890. Patient- Has grown more quiet and composed and gone home today with Mother and Sister on trial- Is not well, but quite composed and rational for the time being.

May. 27- 1890. Patient returned today as quite violent- Health poor. Talk wild and incoherent

May 30 - Patient was put on B 2nd Ward to be moved today to C 1st Quite wild. Took sleeping dose last night.

Sept. 2- 1890. Patient was talking about going home last week having written several letters about it. About 2 days ago however after complaining for a day of headach, she stopped talking and has hardly spoken since. Looks dazed or stupid.

Sept. 6- 1890. Patient put to bed today- Has not said a word. Wont keep quiet- A little feverish- Walks about in a stooping posture- Eats nothing- Fed with tube today- Was tiring herself out walking.

Sept 7. Fed with tube- Pulse 100- Seems better today.

Sept. 12- Patient gradually failing- Little or no fever- No local symptoms- Yesterday she vomited the milk that was fed her. Lies in a perfectly stupid condition- Does not usually move during the whole of the day. Mother was telegraphed for today-

Sept 13- 90 Mother came last night- She knew her and talked some during night- Fed a pint of milk by tube this morning- Temp 98 1/5 Pulse 120- Resp. 36- Enemma of Glycerine & Chlorid- Complained of pain in bowels- Retention of urine- Catherized every eight hours until she died- Seemed quite bright all day Talked rationally When her mother would kneel to her Asked to be raised up every little while- Began to grow worse toward night- The morning of 14- was still able to take food by mouth was too weak to say anything- Failed steadily until about 2 o'clock Sept 16 when she died

Personal and Medical History of Willis A. Nichols;

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	7142	No. for year	18
Residence,	Beaver. (Fillmore Co)	Insane relations,	Brother.
Date of admission,	Aug-22-1889	Cause,	"Pastoral Sunstroke"
How sent,	T. & Rob - (C. V. Farrington)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	30.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married -	Date of attack,	Aug-12-1889
Children,	1.	Duration,	1 mo - 9 d -
Occupation,	Farmer.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	None -	Age at first attack,	30.
Habits,	Good -	Time of leaving,	8th January 1893
Nativity,	Minn,	Time in hospital,	3 years - 4 mos. 16 days.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity(?)	Result,	Died. Pulmonary tuberculosis and nephritis
Correspondent,	D. W. Nichols. Bro. Beaver Fillmore Co.)		
Mr Michener &	Mrs W.A. Nichols (wife). Cherry Grove, Minn	(telegraph - Spring Valley Minn).	

This man was brought here by his Bro. D. W. Nichols and accompanied by Mr Boynton. Patient is said by parties to have a brother insane, but the brother who brought him denied all sickness of the kind in the family. Patient overworked in the field and from feeling badly raid down in 3 or 4 days into a depressed state. He himself states that on July 12 he felt a kind of feverishness and a need to get into water and jumped into water while his Mother was standing by. He is described by others as yelling and screaming at this time as if burning up. Speaks of nervousness and not feeling well. He said now to have partially gotten over this acute attack and to have wanted and tried to come to the Hospital, because he knew he was not right.

Sept. 13-1889. For several days after admission was troubled with headache. He improved very much for several days when he became much excited, starting suddenly and running the length of the hall or jumping into the bath tub with all his clothes on. At one time said his wife had applied for a divorce and to prove it exhibited a very affectionate letter from her containing no hint of such an intention. This excitement lasted several days and gradually subsided being followed by depression. Is now quiet and considerably depressed.

Dec 20/89. Now spells when will say nothing at all; again answers questions but in an unsatisfactory indefinite way, Coherent but not always perfectly rational. For past month or so has been dirty & destructive of clothing has worn rubbers. Sometimes but rarely noisy at night. In fair bodily health. Jany 21-90. Rubbers taken off, & patient tears his clothes in spite of close watching. Sometimes talks freely in a loud tone, but incoherently usually. On Elix Ferri et Cinch. ℥ss bid. March 25/90 Visited by brother Chas. Nichols & cousin. They report that patient talked very well; remembers events & associations of his former life well & seemed interested in them. Apr 16/90 Bodily health seems somewhat improved. Patient is less destructive & quieter; recently a short letter to a brother which was quite coherent & rational. Talks almost none unless addressed. Seems to feel well. Is still some dirty. No work, no medicine

July 7/90 Has been visited by wife & child & by brothers & friends since last note. Health good. Conduct & mental state have improved decidedly. For some time has not torn clothing, has written letters, has worked some; has talked some, more sensibly; frequently asked if he could not go home. Has however during past few nights been noisy, yelling very loud; says he cannot help it.

Oct 1st/90 Visited by mother & friend.

Oct 9/90. Has been visited by wife & child. Conduct with them restless; excited & somewhat childish. Has been very quiet, not destructive nor dirty for some time. But does not gain now. Recently in dance, behaves nervously & foolishly.

Nov 5/90 Eloped while out working.

Nov 12/90 Returned. Patient went to his former home; behaved rather badly. Left the house of a friend or relation in the night and went down into Iowa; whence he was brought by Mr Miller, Asst Supervisor. On way home, patient made an attempt to escape from Mr Miller and struck him on cheek in tussle.

Jany 26/91. Health fair; does not seem as good as before elopement. Has been very quiet, rarely speaking unless addressed. When spoken to, usually replies smilingly, and says he wants to go home. Does no work. For a time patient began tearing his clothing; does not now. Clean & well behaved.

June 8-91. Tears clothing badly.

July 10-91 Health quite good. Not sick nor complaining. Talks less than he used to do; only when addressed. Works some. Good natured. Has written only 2 or 3 letters; poorly executed.

Sept 17/91. Was put on tonic medicine. Mother in law, at a visit here, states that the whole family are extremely nervous & excitable. Willis' child is already very nervous & excitable at times.

Continued on page. 145.

Personal and Medical History of Ole Jacobson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2178	No. for year	19
Residence,	Lake Crystal (Blue Earth Co)	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Aug. 2/2nd 1889	Cause,	Not known.
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	39	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	Apr. 1875.
Children,	None	Duration,	14½ yrs.
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Lutheran	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Good.	Age at first attack,	25 yrs.
Habits,	Common.	Time of leaving,	July 26.92
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	3 yrs 0. 11 mo 3 days
Predisposing cause,	Not known	Result,	Transf to St Peter
Correspondent,	Jacobson Lake Crystal		Mann

This man was transferred here from St Peter hospital accompanied by the following history. Was admitted to that institution Nov. 9 - 1876 insanity having begun 1½ yrs previously and manifested by incoherent speech and a tendency to wander away. At the time of admission was in a maniacal condition, sleepless at night and filthy in his habits. Has improved much for a time, worked all summer on the farm and was sent home on trial in the fall but stayed only two weeks, showing violence to his father and always inclined to run away. Has never been so well since his trial visit and did very little work. During several years past has been slovenly, has done no work, sits about half picking his hands and face and is a bad masturbator. Physical condition continues fair.

Apr 16/90 In fair health; but very pale; clean but very slovenly in dress. Sits much on bench; makes passes with his hands over neighbors clothes. Does speak nor notices Dr. No work; no medicine.

July 7/90 Health fair. Still Pale. Behavior as before. No work. no medicine.

Oct 9/90 No change. Health fair. demented.

March 12-91. No change unless to say he is constantly growing more demented. May 29-91. Masturbates some. No change. Aug 11-91 No change.

December 1-91. Dementia. Says he is about his work. Dirty and untidy. Pulse 62, intermittent. Does no work. Has a habit of taking as long steps as possible the longer the better it suits him.

Feb 15-92 No change.

May 15-92: Weighs 139. has medium good appetite, but is pale. Walks calmly and only when spoken to. Walks out much and promptly. works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, but is slovenly.

July 25/92. Transferred today to Hospital at St Peter.

Vol 1st

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. A. C. Maudock
DIAGNOSIS.

1894 O. N.

DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	
Feb 1									Came upward from B. L. sick. Put
2									to bed.
3	7	5	78	84					Complains of pain in head.
4									Coated tongue showing good
5	7	5	80	96			99		
6	7	5	72	80					
7	7	5	84	98			99.4		Bowels Costive. Gave enema & Soap suds
8	7	5	92	100			99.2		and glycerine. Bowels moved. Complains of pain in chest.
9	7	5	96	104			98.8		Has bed sore on back
10	7	5	92	88					
11	7	5	100	108	30	39	101.4		Complains of pains all over his body
12	7	5	84	62			100.2		Rubbed and Bound swollen Slept nightly from the 2nd to 11th of Feb. inc.
13	7	5	20	24			100		on an average of 4½ hours Gave an enema of Soap suds and glycerine. Bowels moved freely
14	7	5	86	72					
15	7	5	80	78			97.2		
16	7	5	20	96					Gave enema of Soap Suds and Glycerine Bowels moved freely. Respiration very loud. Eats
17	7	5	26	100					nothing to day
18	7	5	84	104					Says he feels some better to day. Takes no nourishment but little water. Gave enema of Soap Suds bowels moved.
19	7	5	86	90		32	103.6		Visited by daughter. Coughs up blood.
20	7	5	102	72		28	103.8		Bed Sore growing larger
21	7	5	86	104		32	103.8		Gave enema. Bowels moved very little.
22	7	5	70	88		36	103.4		Complains of being too hot and too Cold by turns. Chest appears clear
23	7	5	72	80		32	102.4		Gave Cold applications repeatedly
24	7	5	74	96		32	101.3		Gave enema. Bowels moved.
25		5		100		40	102		Slept nightly from the 13th to 24th inc. on an average of 3¼ hours.
							3 P.M.		Rapidly failing. Respiration labored
26th									Perspiring profusely. Feet growing Cold. Died 2½ o a.m.

Came Rheumatism & hypostatic Pneumonia
Rem removed

ter hospital
to that institution
nisly and manifested
er away. At the time
sleepless at night and
a time, worked all sum-
mid in the fall but stayed
n and always inclined to
e his trial visit and did
ast has been slowly, has done
hands and face and is a bad
mas.

Apr 16/90 Dem
much as been clean but very slowly in dress. Rits
Nems speaks Nor his hands corn neighbors chatties.
July 7/90 Health fair work; no medicine.
Oct 9/90 No change. Hea behavior as before. No work, no medicine.
March 12-91. No chang demented.
also to say he is constantly growing
more demented. May 29-91. Masturbates some. No change. Aug 17-91 No change.
December-1-91. Dementia. Stat mr robust health. Dirty & untidy. Pulse 62, intermittent. No work.
Has a habit of taking as long steps as possible the longer the better it suits him.
Feb 15-92 No change.
May-15-92: weighs 139, has medium good appetite, but is pale. Talks calmly and only when spoken to. Walks out much and promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, but is slovenly.

Ole Jacobson

July 25/92. Transferred today to Hospital at St Peter.

From 140.

A. C. Murdock

Nov 2/93. Wt 202 pds. Pulse 79. Nov 9/93. "Spells" are now more frequent; about twice a week; is then very disagreeable mimicking the other patients, and getting in their way. Is much inclined to find fault. Nov 30/93. "Spells" continue to come & go, weekly. Disagreeable & hard to get along with. Dec 2/93. Wt 209 pds. Pulse 69. Dec 31/93. No change. Mean in disposition; disagreeable in manner. Jan 2/94. Wt 209½ " " 53. Jan 14/94. Sick & in bed, today. Complains of headache and a sore chest. Is on medicines. Jan 15/94. Is feeling somewhat better; tho' Te) is 103. Pulse 64. Jan 16/94. Dr. H. (attending Physician) notes as follows: Patient had "La Grippe" without marked bronchial symptoms. Was given Phenacetine gr ii and Sodium salicylate gr iv, every 3 hours. Patient is today afebrile and without pain. His pulse is 52, intermits every 3rd or 4th beat. Phenacetine & Salol ordered discontinued. P.M. Pulse 56, Te) 99. Jan 17/94. Sick in bed; Says, however, that he feels much better and has no pain, but is quite weak; ate a hearty breakfast but did not sleep well, during the night. Pulse 59. — Jan 18/94. Is feeling worse; complains of bad headache. Pulse 55. (Am). In Evening Pulse 89. Te) 102 = Jan 19/94. Is feeling somewhat better. Pulse 70. Refused to eat any breakfast. Jan 23/94. Patient does not seem to improve much; complains about his stomach; bowels not regular; has no appetite. Says "he does not rest well, and has chills during the night" - Is taking medicine 3 times a day. — Jan 25/94. Is still feeling quite weak. Pulse 78. Has a poor appetite and a dry cough. — Jan 26/94. Rests poorly. Am. Pulse 60. Bowels irregular. Jan 27/94. Slept well, last night. Appetite fair. Pulse (Am) 65. Is improving slowly. Jan 28/94. Says he does not rest well. P. 64. Slowly improving. Jan 31/94. Still confined to his bed. Is quite weak. Appetite poor. Bowels irregular. Feb 1/94. Still sick and in bed. Has no pain, but is quite weak. Pulse (Am) 60. Bowels irregular. Feb 2/94. Complains of a sore hand. Pulse 65. Transferred to C2, the "Sick Ward", today — and put to bed, there. Feb 9/94. Appetite not very good; bowels constipated. Complains of pains in head and in Chest. Has a bed-sore on back. Feb 11/94. Complains of pains all over his body. Knees and hands are swollen. Sleep for sometime past has been poor & broken; only about 4½ hours nightly. Feb 16/94. Ate nothing today; 5 PM. Respiration very hard. Feb 17/94. Says he feels some better today." Takes no nourishment. Drinks but little of milk. Bowels are badly constipated. — Feb 19/94. Coughs some blood. Has today, visited by his daughter. Feb 20/94. Bedsore growing larger. Feb 22/94. Complains, by spells, of being too hot and too cold. Perspires freely. Feb 23/94. During past 10 nights, has been resting very poorly, sleeping only about 2½ hours on the average, each night. 3 PM. Is failing quite rapidly. Respiration labored. Feet growing cold. Perspires freely. Feb 25/94. Patient continued to sink rapidly and died at 1.15 AM. (see attached nurses' record) - Relatives were kept advised of patient's critical condition. Remains were removed by them.

Died —

Personal and Medical History of James Grady.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2144	No. for year	20
Residence,	Mankato - Blue Earth Co	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	Aug. 22 - 1889	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying disease,	None.
Age,	40	Suicidal or not,	Threatened
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	July - 1881
Children,	1	Duration,	8 yrs. 1 mo.
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	33
Habits,	Good.	Time [illegible],	Apr. 26. 1889
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Not known	Result,	Transferred to Hastings
Correspondent,	Judge of Probate		

This man was brought here from the 1st Hospl for Insane at St. Peter and was accompanied by a history of which the following is an abstract.

He was admitted to that institution Jan. 12 - 1882 insanity having been manifested six months prior to the date of admission, by fear of bodily injury. For some time was quiet and orderly, occasionally showing some emotion but when questioned said nothing was the matter. In a short time became violent in his efforts to escape, broke several doors and it was necessary to keep him in seclusion. He said to be always in good humor but once prompted by his delusions struck an attendant with a knife. When visited by his wife he showed no affection for her and "talked badly to her." Says he is P. T. Barnum, President of U.S., M.C. &c. For some time past has been orderly and worked on the ward.

Sept. 13 - 1889. Is working daily on the ward at annex.

Jany 6-90. Came up to the Dr. & pointed out a man in the corner of the room whom he said was wanted in England for crime; that his name is P.J. Sheridan, that he is trying to deceive & hide his identity by wearing a ring which he has on, on his 4th instead of his 3rd finger.

Jany 21-90. Is in good bodily health; works in the dining room. Usually very quiet. Occasionally has talking spells but rarely talks as the conversation runs.

Apl 16/90 Works daily on ward; rarely speaks; Clean but untidy; no medicine.
July 7/90 Health good. Behavior as usual. Works on ward. No medicine.
Oct 9/90 Paces ward restlessly; looks angry & sullen. Works on ward. No medicine.

James Grady.

March-12-91. Has been considerably worse of late. Going up and down ward talking quite loudly. Good health.
May 24-1891. Has been quieter of late. Works daily in dining room where he is very useful. Aug-1-91 No change.
Dec-1-91. Sunday Dimmitid. Tidy Clean & tidy. Pulse 80 regular. Works in dining room and is a good patient. Today said was sick and was feverish & to be well advanced in a case of Herpes Gastr. Was put to bed and given Morph Sulph.
Dec 5/91. Says is well enough to get up today. Doing well.
Dec 23/91. Relapse of Herpes. Put to bed. Is not suffering much. Visited by wife.
Dec 26/91. Made good recovery after being in bed 4 days. Again on ward.
Feb 15/92. Good health. Works on ward as usual. Quiet & Contented.
May-25-92 { Weight 156. Appetite and color good. Talks calmly, incoherent and only when spoken to. Walks and mind and promptly. Looks well and tidy. Dresses & cares for self. Clean, shaved, good mch.
Sept. 6-92-Weight 165- no Change. Nov 15-92 Wt 168 He is quiet fairly tidy talks some. Has delusions causes no trouble seems to be in good health. Nov 6-93 Wt 174 Works on ward health good Talk some mostly incoherent.
May 31. He is a very treacherous patient & needs to be very closely watched. Have repeatedly taken broken knives & nails away from him. He works in dining room. Health good. Wt 173 No change.
Sept 21/93. Is quiet patient, works in dining room. Conceals knives & nails & other clothing. Will fight if annoyed. Health apparently good. Oct 6/93 No change.
Nov 24-93 A troublesome patient, stubborn and sullen, have found knives & nails concealed about his person. Seldom speaks unless spoken to. He works in dining room. Health apparently good
Dec 28-93. No change. Jany 31-94 Same. Feb. March & to Apl 30/94. This patient will bear a great deal of scratching; attendants have frequently taken broken knives and nails away from him. He is of a surly & stubborn disposition; works in dining room; health seems good. (Apl 24th Successfully vaccinated).
May, June & July 94 Generally quiet, but is stubborn & treacherous, conceals nails & sundry small articles about his person. Works in dining-room, seldom speaks, habits clean but careless & untidy in dress, health good. Aug 1 to 7th 94 Patient is deceitful & treacherous, has several times concealed broken knives & pieces of iron about his person. He works in the dining room, speech incoherent, is clean but untidy, health good.
Same note to Nov 1st 94. Now quiet, works in D. Room, bathes a little, but irrationally, conceals small articles - occasionally broken knives, - about his person. Health good. April. Quiet but stubborn and treacherous. Health good
May June & July 31/95. No change noticeable for the quarter. He has been quiet but sullen and stubborn: purloins small articles & hides them in various places. Talks irrationally and incoherently. Habits clean, but is untidy in dress. Health seems good. he works in dining-room. No change, mentally, to note. Aug Sept & Oct 31/95. No change to note, during this quarter.
Nov 4/95 Wt 173 58. Pg 8. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. No apparent change, during this period. Pace has the habit of purloining & secreting articles in closets & lining of his clothing. Works in dining-room. Health good -

See Folio 15 v

Personal and Medical History of Julius Dreger.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2145	No. for year,	21
Residence,	Sioux Valley Jackson Co.	Ins:	Sister
Date of admission,	Aug. 22 - 1889.	Cause, 2145	Disappointment and Masturbation.
How sent,	Transferred from 1st Hosp'l.	Form,	Chron. Mania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	39	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	1881
Children,	-	Duration,	8 yrs.
Occupation,	Farmer.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	31
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	June 29. 1897
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	7 yr. 10 mos. 7 das.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Transferred to Fergus Falls.
Correspondent,	Wilhelm Radke Sioux Falls		

This man was brought here from St. Peter Hospital where he had been admitted for the second time July 31-1889, having been discharged a year and 3 months before, unimproved. Has some vague delusions in regard to business and family affairs. Masturbates. This is all the history that accompanied him on his transfer.
Jany 21-1890. In fair bodily health; a trifle anaemic. Dresses neatly & is clean. Sits around most of the time in a listless way; rarely speaks except when addressed. Answers in fewest words poss.
Apr 16/90 Seems depressed or demented. Sits around much & pays little attention to greetings. Health seems good; clean & tidy. Works daily on ward; no medicine.
July 7/90 Health good. Never speaks; notices greetings by looks. Works outside.
Oct 9/90 Health good. Recently was persistent in requests to know when he could go from here. No medicine. Jan 10-91 Never speaks. Works on ward daily. Good health. May 29-1891. No change since last note. Fair health.
Aug 17-91 No change.
December 1-91. Chronic Mania. Good health. Clean and tidy. Pulse 60 soft & irregular.
Works daily on sleeping-floor but wants to go home every day.
Feb 10-92. No change.
May 25-92: Weight 142½. Color good. Talks coherent and only when spoken to. Walks out promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, is clean, tidy and good-natured.
Sept 6-92 Weight 138 No Change Nov 8 Wt 141 Health good He says he can but won't write His memory is fair but he tries to keep from answering questions by saying he can't understand Dec 9-92 Is a quiet sort of a patient works on ward says he wants to go home Appetite good. Mar 6-93 Wt 137 Still speaks about going home
May 3 93 He is a quiet harmless patient, works on ward a little Always asking for a chance to get away. Health good
July -. No change.

Julius Dreger. 165

Sept 7/93 A quiet harmless patient, does a little work on hall, rather neat & habits, neat dress, always asking for a chance to go home. Health good. Nov 7/93 No change.
Nov 21/93 A quiet harmless patient, works a little upward. Is frequently asks for permission to go home. Health good Dec 28/93. No change Jany 31/94. Same. Feb. March 1st to April 30th/94. A quiet, harmless patient; neat and cleanly in dress; works a little on ward. Frequently asks for a chance to go home. Health apparently good. (Vaccinated April 2nd but unsuccessfully). - May 1st to July 27th '94 Is quiet & well-behaved, works a little on ward, frequently asks to go home. Is neat & clean. Health apparently good. Aug. 25th '94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works a little on ward, talks little, but incoherently, is clean & neat. Health good. Sept 1st to Nov. 1st '94 Nov. '94 quiet, works on ward, talks a little in an uncertain manner. Health good. April. Keeps uniformly the same. May June to July 31/95. No change. He has been quiet. Stupid rather melancholy. Works on ward a little. Habits clean. Health good. Aug. Sept & to Oct 31/95. During this period, patient's condition has remained about the same. Nov 1/95. Wt 146 lbs. Nov. Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change noticable, during this quarter. Quiet: stupid: works a little on ward: health seems good.
Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97. A chronic case: demented, rather melancholy does little work: speech incoherent: dress fairly neat: habits quite clean. Wt. 144 to 147 lbs.

SHEET No 1

Feb/12

COMBINED CLINICAL NOTES and GRAPHIC CHART.

Feb 16/96 Case No ____ Date of Admission, day ____ Month March 1896

Case Concluded Alex McCracken Result ____

Diagnosis ____ Physician's Name C.B. Bligg

Day of Month.	Hour	T.	P.	R.	Nourishment.	Medicine.	Urine.	Stools.	Number Hours Sleep, Baths, Mental Condition, Pain, Cough, Expectoration and other Symptoms.
15th	6 pm	100 3/5	99	24	Regular retention		8 pm		Swollen still inflamed abdomen slightly
					Diet Light B.		7 am		swollen. Still has to be fed. growing weaker
					" D.		12 pm		breathing quite marked.
	6 pm	99 2/5	96	26	" S.		5 pm	9 pm	Slept none
	8 pm	98	92	28	" B.		6 am		No improvement. abdomen swollen, limbs inflamed
16					" D.		8 am		breathing quite marked. weak pulse. rash scattered all
					" B.		8 pm	8 pm	over. filthy. 7 pm Failing rapidly.
	5 pm	98	122	42			9 30	12 pm	Very low 3 am Sept. Satisfied
	5 am						4 30	3 am	
17									Cause) "Chronic Valvular Disease" -

DIRECTIONS

Chart is made to cover seven days. If necessary nurse can make one day's notes cover space of two days.

ABBREVIATIONS

U.--Urinated.
B. M.--Bowels moved.
Med.--Medicine given.
gtts.--Drops.
M.--Minims.
O.--Pint.
oz.--Ounce.
dr.--Drachm.
Qt.--Quart.
Tc.--Teacupful.
Tsp.--Teaspoonful.
S. 5hs.-Slept 5 hours.

PRESCRIPTIONS

Can be marked by capitals A. B. C. etc., and referred to thus:- dr.ii, A. 2 P. M., would mean, two drachms of prescription marked A. was given at 2 P. M.

	Hour 6
	Temp.
	106
Pulse	105
190	104
180	103
170	102
160	101
150	100
140	98.8
130	98
120	97
110	96
Resp.	100
60	90
55	80
50	72
45	60
40	50
35	40
30	30
25	
Sleep	18
9	15
8	10
7	
6	
5	
4	
3	
2	
1	
0	

Day ____ Day ____ Day ____ Day ____ Day ____ Day ____ Day ____

July 25/95. Was today transferred to Hospital at St Peter.

Room 136.

Alexander McCracken

Does not Complain. Says "that every one is crazy". March 6/96. Slept only 3 hours, last night. Still has to be fed. Habits dirty. Legs seem to be swollen more. Sort of bet frequently. Growing weaker (Weight to day 134 lbs) - March 7/96 Slept only 4 hours. Coughed during night - Condition not improving - Coughs frequently. still growing weaker. Quite dirty, at times - Mar 8/96. Slept only 4 hours, last night. Does not seem to know what is said to him. Ankles still swollen: he coughs frequently & still has to be fed. March 9/96. Slight rash over entire body: bowels quite regular. He eats very lightly. Continues to grow weaker. Mar 10/96. Slept only 4 hours, last night - rash more noticeable - He has to be urged to eat. Is growing feeble weaker. Slight streaks of blood in Spittle - March 11/96. Slept only 4 hours, last night: very weary all night: No improvement in rash. Still Spits some blood. Bowels quite regular. March 12/96. Slept only 1 hour: still has to be fed. Limbs still inflamed & thin growing much weaker. Complains but little. Mar 13/96. Slept only 3 hours: had a crying spell this morning: feet & limbs still swollen. Slight streaks of blood in Spittle. Left knee somewhat bruised. Patient quite dirty, at times. March 14/96. Slept but 3 hours, last night. No improvement in appetite: rash more prominent: Coughs some. ankles still inflamed. Slight streaks of blood in Spittle. Mar 15/96. Slept 3 hours, last night. Still has to be fed: abdomen slightly swollen. March 16/96. Slept none last night: No improvement noticed in anything. abdomen swollen: limbs inflamed: breathing quite marked: weak pulse: Severe rattles, at times 7 Pm. & failing rapidly 8 30 Pm. Is worse. 12 PM. beyond. 3 Am. Respiration rapid & labored: Mar 17/96. 4 30 am. Expired at this time

(See attached records)

Died

Case No.....

Case Concluded Alex McCracken ..... Result.....

Diagnosis..... Physician's Name H. B. Gibby

Day of Month.	Hour	T.	P.	R.	Nourishment.	Medicine.	Urine.	Stools.	Number Hours Sleep, Baths, Mental Condition, Pain, Cough, Expectoration and other Symptoms.
8	8 am	97	92	26	Regular Extra Diet Left Abfst		8 am		Still growing worker, does not seem to realize what is said to him. Ankles still swollen. Cough frequent
	12				" Dinner		12 pm	1 pm	Has to be fed
	6 pm	100	104	36	" Supper		6 pm		Sleeping
9	8 am	99	100	32	" Abfst	45 Gave Powder	4 am		No improvement. Still has to be fed. Slight
	12				" Dinner		7 pm	2 pm	rash, some entire body; ankles swollen, slight cough
	6 pm	99	104	24	" Supper		11 pm		bowels quiet, regular, slightly dirty
							8 am		Sleeping
10	8 am	100	100	24	" Abfst		10 pm		Rash seems to be getting more noticeable on body. Has to
	12				" Dinner		4 am	3 pm	be carried to & from room. Looks like growing worker
	6 pm	99	104	28	" Supper		1 pm		Slight streaks of blood in Sputtle
							6 pm		Sleeping
11	8 am	98	100	28	" Abfst		2 am	12 pm	Very uneasy all night. No improvement in rash.
	12				" Dinner		4 am		Still a growing worker. Still spits blood, bowels
	6 pm	99	98	24	" Supper		6 am		quiet, regular.
							11 am		Sleeping
12	8 am	98	98	22	" Abfst		8 pm		Still has to be fed. Still spits blood, limbs still
	12				" Dinner		4 pm	8 pm	inflamed. Is growing worker. Complains but little
	6 pm	99	104	26	" Supper		3 am		from Bath
							6 am		Sleeping
13	8 am	98	98	22	" Abfst		8 pm		Had crying spell this a.m. Feet & limbs still swollen
	12				" Dinner		10 pm		Slight streaks of blood in sputtle. Still growing
	6 pm	99	96	24	" Supper		3 pm	4 pm	worker. Left knee somewhat bruised & painful
							4 pm		dirty at times. Sleeping
14	8 am	99	98	24	To " Abfst		4 am		No improvement in appetite. Rash more prominent
	12				" Dinner		10 am		Coughing some, ankles still inflamed. Slight
	6 pm	99	92	24	" Supper		4 pm	7 30 pm	streaks of blood in sputtle
							6 pm		Sleeping

DIRECTIONS	
Chart is made to cover seven days. If necessary nurse can make one day's notes cover space of two days.	

ABBREVIATIONS
U.--Urinated.
B. M.--Bowels moved.
Med.--Medicine given.
gtts.--Drops.
M.--Minims.
O.--Pint.
oz.--Ounce.
dr.--Drachm.
Qt.--Quart.
Tc.--Teacupful.
Tsp.--Teaspoonful.
S. 5hs.--Slept 5 hours.

PRESCRIPTIONS
Can be marked by capitals A. B. C. etc., and referred to thus:- dr.ii, A. 2 P. M., would mean, two drachms of prescription marked A. was given at 2 P. M.

Hour & Temp.		Pulse		Resp.	Sleep
	106				
	105				
100	104				
180	103				
170	102				
160	101				
150	100				
140	98.8				
130	98				
120	97				
110	96				
		Resp.	100		
		60	90		
		55	80		
		50	70		
		45	60		
		40	50		
		35	40		
		30	30		
		25			
		Sleep	18		
		9	15		
		8	10		
		7			
		6			
		5			
		4			
		3			
		2			
		1			
		0			

Day ..... Day ..... Day ..... Day ..... Day ..... Day ..... Day .....

July 25/96. Was today transferred to Hospital at St Peter.

Room 136.

Alexander McCracken

Does not complain. Says "that every one is crazy". March 6/96. Slept only 3 hours, last night. Still has to be fed. Habits dirty. Legs seem to be swollen more. Count of pulse frequently. Growing weaker. Weight today 134 lbs.) - March 7/96. Slept only 4 hours. Coughed during night - Condition not improving - Coughs frequently. Still growing weaker. Quite dirty, at times - Mar 8/96. Slept only 4 hours, last night. Does not seem to know what is said to him. Ankles still swollen. He coughs frequently & still has to be fed. March 9/96. Slight rash over entire body; bowels quite regular. He eats very lightly. Continues to grow weaker. Mar 10/96. Slept only 4 hours, last night - rash more noticeable - He has to be caged at. Is growing still weaker. Slight streaks of blood in Sputtle - March 11/96. Slept only 4 hours, last night. No improvement all night: no improvement in rash. Still spits some blood. Bowels quite regular. March 12/96. Slept only 1 hour: Still has to be fed. Limbs still inflamed. Is growing much weaker. Complains but little. Mar 13/96. Slept only 4 hours: had a crying spell, this morning: feet & limbs still swollen. Slight streaks of blood in sputtle. Left knee somewhat bruised. Patient quite dirty, at times. March 14/96. Slept but 3 hours, last night. No improvement in appetite: rash more prominent: Coughs some: ankles still are inflamed. Slight streaks of blood in Sputtle. Mar 15/96. Slept 4 hours, last night. Still has to be fed: abdomen slightly swollen. March 16/96. Slept none last night: No improvement noticed in Condition. Abdomen swollen: limbs inflamed: breathing quite marked: weak pulse: Severe rattles, at times. 1 Pm. Is failing rapidly 5 30 pm. Is worse. 12 PM. Very low. 3 am. Respiration rapid & labored: Mar 17/96. 4 35 am. Expired at this time

(See attached records)

Died

Case No.....

Case Concluded Chgd to Mc Cracken

Diagnosis..... Physician's Name C B Bibby

Day of Month.	Hour	T.	P.	R.	Nourishment.	Medicine.	Urine.	Stools.	Number Hours Sleep, Baths, Mental Condition, Pain, Cough, Expectoration and other Symptoms.
1	8a.m.	99	92	28	Regular diet		1 30 N.M.		Quite weak & gradually failing - Cheyne Stokes
							4 30 A.M. 6 30 p.m.		breathing quite marked.
					Light D.		6 30 P.M.		
	5 30 p.m.	101	104	28	S.		6 30 P.M.		S 2 hrs.
	8 30	99	90	24	2 ozs Wine of Milk. Light B.		8 30 P.M.		No improvement.
2.							10 30 A.M.		
					Very light D.		4 30 P.M.		
	5 30 a.m.	99	92	16	" " S.		8 30 P.M.		S 8 hrs.
	6	99	96	26	" " B.		1 30 A.M.	2 30 A.M.	Getting quite weak. Has to be fed.
3							5 A.M.		
					" " D.		10 A.M.		10 A.M. Visited by Bro. in Law.
	6 30 a.m.	99	96	24	" " S.		3 30 P.M.		S 8 hrs.
	6	99	92	24	" " B.		2 A.M.		Still getting weaker has to be fed.
4.					" " D		6 A.M.		some what feebly.
							10 "		
	5 a.m.	99	104	24	" " S		5 30 " 8 30 P.M.		S 2 hrs.
	6	99	102	24	" " B		2 A.M.		No improvement
5.							4 30 "		Arm rather slightly swollen. Does not complain says about is "easy"
					" " D		6 A.M.	10 30 A.M.	Bran bath
	5 30 a.m.	99	104	26	" " S		4 30 P.M.		S 8 hrs
	6	99	92	26	" " B.		11 P.M.	8 30	Still has to be fed. has extra dirty
6					" " D		2 p.m.	2 30 p.m.	Legs seem to be swollen more.
					" " S.		5 30 p.m.		Cast off bed frequently & groaning weaker
	6 30	99	104	26	" "				Weight 137 lbs Coughed during night S 8 hrs
	8 a.m.	100	96	24	" " B.		4 a.m.	4 30 a.m.	Condition not improving Cough frequent
7.					" " D		6 a.m.		Still groaning weaker. in quite dirty at
					" " S		4 p.m.		times
	6 p.m.	99	104	28					S. 4 hrs.

DIRECTIONS

Chart is made to cover seven days. If necessary nurse can make one day's notes cover space of two days.

ABBREVIATIONS

U.–Urinated.
B. M.–Bowels moved.
Med.–Medicine given.
gtts.–Drops.
M.–Minims.
O.–Pint.
oz.–Ounce.
dr.–Drachm.
Qt.–Quart.
Tc.–Teacupful.
Tsp.–Teaspoonful.
S. 5hs.–Slept 5 hours.

PRESCRIPTIONS

Can be marked by capitals A. B. C. etc., and referred to thus:- dr ii, A. 2 P. M., would mean, two drachms of prescription marked A. was given at 2 P. M.

	Hour 6
	Temp. 106
	Pulse 105 190 104 180 103 170 102 160 101 150 100 140 98.8 130 98 120 97 110 96
Resp.	100 90 80 72 60 50 45 40 35 30 25
Sleep	18 15 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0

Day Day Day Day Day Day Day

July 25/96 Was today transferred to Hospital at St Peter.

Room 136.

Alexander Mc. Cracken

Does not Complain. Says "that every ere is easy", March 6/96. Slept only 3 hours, last night. Still has bloefed. Habits dirty. Legs seem to be swollen more. Cout of bed frequently. Growing weaker (Weight 9 Sep 130 lbs) - March 7/96 Slept only 4 hours: Coughed during night - Condition not improving - Cough frequently: still growing weaker. Quite dirty, at times - Mar 8/96 Slept only 4 hours, last night. Does not seem to know what is said to him. Ankles still swollen: he coughs frequently & still has bloefed. March 9/96. Slight rash over entire body: bowels quite regular. He eats very lightly. Continues to grow weaker. Mar 10/96. Slept only 8 hours, last night - rash more noticeable - He has to be raised bed. Is growing still weaker. Slight streaks of blood in Sputtle - March 11/96. Slept only 4 hours, last night: very uneasy all night: no improvement in rash. Still spits some blood. Bowels quite regular. March 12/96 Slept only 1 hour: still has to be fed. Limbs still inflamed & he is growing much weaker. Complains but little. Mar 13/96. Slept only 4 hours: had a crying spell, this morning: feet & limbs still swollen. Slight streaks of blood in Sputtle. Left knee somewhat bruised. Patient quite dirty, at times. March 14/96. Slept but 3 hours, last night. No improvement in appetite: rash more prominent: Coughs some. ankles still are inflamed. Slight streaks of blood in Sputtle. Mar 15/96. Slept 5 hours, last night. Still has to be fed: abdomen slightly swollen. March 16/96. Slept none last night: No improvement noticed in condition. abdomen swollen: limbs inflamed: breathing quite marked. poor pulse. Severe restless, at times. 7 P.M. Is failing rapidly 5 30 P.M. Is worse. 12 P.M. very low. 3 am. Respiration rapid & labored. Mar 17/96. 4 35 am. Expired at this hour

(See attached records)

Died

Case Concluded ..... Recovered

Diagnosis ..... Physician's Name ..... C. B. C.

Day of Month.	Hour	T.	P.	R.	Nourishment.	Medicine.	Urine.	Stools.	Number Hours Sleep, Baths, Mental Condition, Pain, Cough, Expectoration and other Symptoms.
27th	8ᵃ	99	90	28	Light Brk.		7ᵒᶜ		No change noticed today. Coughs a great deal, and expectorates small amount of mucus. S. 4 hrs.
					" Dinner		11ᵒᶜ	11ᵒᶜ	
	5ᵖ	98	100	30	" Supper		5ᵒᶜ		
							7ᵒᶜ		
28th	8ᵃ	98	98	26	" Brk.		7ᵒᶜ		Is failing steadily. Finds it somewhat of an effort to talk. Seems short of breath. Breathing has not changed. S. 3 hrs.
					" Dinner		10 3ᵒᶜ	10ᵒᶜ	
	5ᵖ	99	88	28	" Supper		3 3ᵒᶜ		
							8ᵒᶜ		
29th	8ᵃ	98	98	24	" Brk.		7 3ᵒᶜ		No noticeable change today. Very restless last day. S. 2 hrs.
					" Dinner		12 3ᵒᶜ		
	5ᵖ	98	82	28	" Supper		4 ᶜᶜ	40ᵒᶜ	
							50ᵒᶜ		

DIRECTIONS

Chart is made to cover seven days. If necessary nurse can make one day's notes cover space of two days.

ABBREVIATIONS

U.--Urinated.
B. M.--Bowels moved.
Med--Medicine given.
gtts.--Drops.
M.--Minims.
O.--Pint.
oz.--Ounce.
dr.--Drachm.
Qt.--Quart.
Tc.--Teacupful.
Tsp.--Teaspoonful.
S. 5hs.-Slept 5 hours.

PRESCRIPTIONS

Can be marked by capitals A. B. C. etc., and referred to thus:- dr.ii, A. 2 P. M., would mean, two drachms of prescription marked A. was given at 2 P. M.

Hour	Temp.	Pulse	Resp.	Sleep
	106			
	105			
		190		
	104			
		180		
	103			
		170		
	102			
		160		
	101			
		150		
	100			
		140		
	98.8			
		130		
	98			
		120		
	97			
		110		
	96			
			100	
			60	
	99			
			55	
	80			
			50	
	72			
			45	
	60			
			40	
	50			
			35	
	40			
			30	
	30			
			25	
				18
				15
				10

Day ..... Day ..... Day ..... Day ..... Day ..... Day ..... Day .....

July 27/97. Was today transferred to Hospital at St Peter.

Room 136. **Alexander McCracken**

does not Complain. Says "that every one is crazy". March 8/96. Slept only 3 hours, last night. Still has to be fed. Habits dirty. Legs seem to be swollen more. Bowels out of bed frequently. Growing weaker. Weight 92 lbs (132 lbs) - March 9/96 Slept only 4 hours. Coughed during night - Condition not improving - Coughs frequently. Still growing weaker. Quite dirty, at times - March 9/96. Slept only 4 hours, last night. Does not seem to know what is said to him. Ankles still swollen. He coughs frequently & still has to be fed. March 9/96. Slight rash over entire body: bowels quite regular. He eats very lightly. Continues to grow weaker. March 10/96. Slept only 2 hours, last night - rash hard noticeable - He has to be urged to eat. Is growing still weaker. Slight streaks of blood in spittle - March 11/96. Slept only 4 hours, last night: very uneasy all night: no improvement in rash. Still spits some blood. Bowels quite regular. March 12/96. Slept only 1 hour: still has to be fed. Limbs still inflamed. Is growing much weaker. Complains but little. March 13/96. Slept only 2 hours: has a crying spell this morning: feet & limbs still swollen. Slight streaks of blood in spittle. Left knee somewhat bruised. Patient quite dirty, at times. March 14/96. Slept but 3 hours, last night. No improvement in appetite: rash more prominent: Coughs some. ankles still are inflamed. slight streaks of blood in spittle. March 15/96. Slept 5 hours, last night. Still has to be fed: abdomen slightly swollen. March 16/96. Slept none last night: No improvement noticed in condition. Abdomen swollen. limbs inflamed: breathing quite marked. weak pulse. Is very restless, at times. 7 P.M. Is failing rapidly 5ᵒᶜ Pulse. Is worse. 12 PM. very low. 3 AM. Respiration rapid & labored: March 17/96. 4 30 AM. Expired at this hour

(See attached roads)

Died

Diagnosis..... Physician's Name.....

Day of Month.	Hour	T.	P.	R.	Nourishment.	Medicine.	Urine.	Stools.	Number Hours Sleep, Baths, Mental Condition, Pain, Cough, Expectoration and other Symptoms.
20th	8 00	101.4	106	26	Light Brk.		7 00		Is worse today. Says he finds some difficulty in breathing.
	"				" dinner		10 30		
	5 00	100.6	108	28	" supper		2 30	2 30	Is quite restless. Gave bath.
							7 00		S. 5 hs.
21st	8 00	99.1	96	24	" Brk.		7 30		Is becoming quite untidy in habits. Spits on floor and walls.
	"				" dinner		11 00		
	5 00	100.2	100	24	" supper.		4 00	4 00	Is coughing more than usual.
							7 00		and becoming weaker. S. 6 hs.
22nd	8 00	100.1	102	30	" Brk.		7 30		Seems still worse today.
	"				" dinner		10 00	10 00	Very uneasy. Cheyne Stokes breathing
	5 00	100.6	108	32	" supper.		3 30		quite marked today.
							7 30		S. 3 hs.
23	8 00	100.4	100	30	" Brk.		7 00		Is about "the same" today.
	"				" dinner		10 30		Appetite somewhat poorer.
	5 00	101.8	116	32	Refused supper		9 00		9 00 pm Vomited slightly.
							7 30		S. 1 hr.
24th	8 00	100.4	98	24	Light Brk.		7 30		Has been unusually restless
	"				" dinner		11 30	11 30	today. Respiration seems somewhat
	5 00	99.8	84	30	" supper.		4 00		laboured. Walk is very unsteady.
							9 00		S. 2 hs.
25th	8 00	99.6	84	32	" Brk.		7 00		Can see no change in
	"				" dinner		11 30		condition today.
	5 00	100	100	28	" supper.		4 00		
							7 30	7 30	S. 7 hs.
26th	8 00	99.3	80	24	" Brk.		6 30		Is hardly able to stand alone
	"				" dinner		10 30		this morning. Some stronger tonight
	5 00	98	96	30	" supper.		3 00		Allows about one minute to elapse
							8 00		between periods of breathing. S. 3 hs.

DIRECTIONS

Chart is made to cover seven days. If necessary nurse can make one day's notes cover space of two days.

ABBREVIATIONS

U.--Urinated.
B. M.--Bowels moved.
Med.--Medicine given.
gtts.--Drops.
M.--Minims.
O.--Pint.
oz.--Ounce.
dr.--Drachm.
Qt.--Quart.
Tc.--Teacupful.
Tsp.--Teaspoonful.
S. 5hs.-Slept 5 hours.

PRESCRIPTIONS

Can be marked by capitals A. B. C. etc., and referred to thus:- dr.ii, A. 2 P. M., would mean, two drachms of prescription marked A. was given at 2 P. M.

Hour & Temp.		Resp.	Sleep
	106		
Pulse	105		
190	104		
180	103		
170	102		
160	101		
150	100		
140	98.8		
130	98		
120	97		
110	96		
		100	
		90	
		80	
		72	
		60	
		50	
		40	
		30	
		25	18
			15
			10

Day | Day | Day | Day | Day | Day | Day

July 25/95. Was today transferred to Hospital at St Peter.

Room 136.

Alexander McCracken

Does not Complain. Says "that every one is crazy". March 6/96. Slept only 3 hours, last night. Still has to be fed. Habits dirty. Legs seem to be swollen more. Bowels out of bed frequently. Growing weaker. (Height today 13 ft 9 ins) - March 7/96 Slept only 4 hours. Coughed during night - Condition not improving - Coughs frequently. still growing weaker. Quite dirty, at times - Mar 8/96. Slept only 4 hours, last night. Does not seem to know what is said to him. Ankles still swollen. he coughs frequently & still has to be fed. March 9/96. Slight rash over entire body: bowels quite regular. He eats very lightly. Continues to grow weaker. Mar 10/96. Slept only 2 hours, last night - rash more noticeable - He has to be raised to eat. Is growing still weaker. Slight streaks of blood in Spittle - March 11/96. Slept only 2 hours, last night. very uneasy all night: No improvement in rash. Still Spits some blood. Bowels quite regular. March 12/96. Slept only 1 hour: still has to be fed. Limbs still inflamed - Is is growing much weaker. Complains but little. Mar 13/96. Slept only 1 hour: had a crying spell this morning: feet & limbs still swollen. Slight streaks of blood in Spittle. Left knee somewhat bruised. Patient quite dirty, at times. March 14/96. Slept but 3 hours, last night. No improvement in appetite: rash more prominent: Coughs some. ankles still are inflamed. Slight streaks of blood in Spittle. Mar 15/96. Slept 3 hours, last night. Still has to be fed: abdomen slightly swollen. March 16/96. Slept some last night: No improvement noticed in condition. abdomen swollen: limbs inflamed: breathing quite marked: weak pulse: Severe rattles, at times. 1 P.M. Is failing rapidly 5 P.M. Is worse. 12 PM. Very low. 3 AM. Respiration rapid & labored: Mar 17/96. 4 35 am Expired at this time

(See attached words)

Died

166

Case Concluded.....

Diagnosis..... Physician's Name.....

Day of Month.	Hour	T.	P.	R.	Nourishment.	Medicine.	Urine.	Stools.	Number Hours Sleep, Baths, Mental Condition, Pain, Cough, Expectoration and other Symptoms.
13th	8a°						7a°		
		98	19	28	Fair Brk.				Seems a little stronger
					" dinner		11a°	11a°	this morning. Speech still thick
	5p°	99⅗	100	28	" supper		3p°		and walk unsteady. Have Bath.
							7p°		S. 5 hs.
14	8a°	98⅘	102	28	Fair Brk.		7a°		Can see no change. Has slight
					Light dinner		10 3°		cough today.
	5p°	98⅘	99	28	" supper.		4p°		
							9p°		S. 6 hs.
15th	8a°	99⅕	98	28	Light Brk.		7 3a°		Appears quite weak today.
					" dinner		11a°		Continually going to wash-room.
	5p°	99⅙	102	30	" supper.		3 3a°	3 3a°	Drinks great quantity of water.
							7 3a°		S. 5 hs.
16th	12a°	99⅘	108	28	" Brk.		7a°		Appears to be failing. Coughs
					" dinner		10a°		frequently. Lungs seem quite
	5p°	99.1	104	26	" supper.		7 30		weak. Respiration shallow.
							7a°		Talks irrationally. S. 5 hs.
17th	8a°	99⅗	96	24	" Brk.		7 3a°		No noticeable change today.
					Fair dinner		11 3a°		1 1/2 pm. Up in roller chair.
	5p°	99⅘	108	26	Light supper.		3 3a°	3 3a° 3 3a°	Complained of weakness. Has put
							8a°		to bed. S. 6 hs.
18	8a°	99⅘	98	26	Light Brk.		7 2a°		No change to day. Still
					" dinner		11 2a°		coughs, and is quite
	5p°	99⅘	98	26	" supper.		3 2a°		restless.
							8a°		S. 5 hs.
19	8a°	99⅕	102	26	" Brk.		7 3a°		Seems to be growing weaker
					" dinner		10 3a°	10 3a°	daily. Can notice slight
	5p°	99⅘	104	28	" supper.		3 3a°		tracks of blood in expectoration.
							7 3a°		Coughs frequently. S. 4 hs.

◆ DIRECTIONS ◆

Chart is made to cover seven days. If necessary nurse can make one day's notes cover space of two days.

◆ ABBREVIATIONS ◆

U.--Urinated.
B. M.--Bowels moved.
Med.--Medicine given.
gtts.--Drops.
M.--Minims.
O.--Pint.
oz.--Ounce.
dr.--Drachm.
Qt.--Quart.
Tc.--Teacupful.
Tsp.--Teaspoonful.
S. 5hs.--Slept 5 hours.

◆ PRESCRIPTIONS ◆

Can be marked by capitals A. B. C. etc., and referred to thus:- dr.ii, A. 2 P. M., would mean, two drachms of prescription marked A. was given at 2 P. M.

Hour	Temp.		Day	Day	Day	Day	Day	Day	Day
	106								
Pulse	105								
190	104								
180	103								
170	102								
160	101								
150	100								
140	98.8								
130	98								
120	97								
110	96								
Resp.	100								
60	90								
55	80								
50	72								
45	60								
40	50								
35	40								
30	30								
25									
Sleep	18								
9	15								
8	10								
7									
6									
5									
4									
3									
2									
1									
0									

Thomas Bentley 166

July 25/96. Was today transferred to Hospital at St Peter.

Room 136. **Alexander McCracken**

Does not complain. Says "that every one is crazy". March 6/96. Slept only 3 hours, last night. Still has bed sores. Habits dirty. Legs seem to be swollen more. Bowels out of bed frequently. Growing weaker. Weight today 134 lbs.) - March 7/96 Slept only 4 hours. Coughed during night - Condition not improving - Coughs frequently. Still growing weaker. Quite dirty, at times - Mar 8/96. Slept only 4 hours, last night. Does not seem to know what is said to him. Ankles still swollen. He coughs frequently & still has bed sores. March 9/96. Slight rash over entire body: bowels quite regular. He eats very lightly. Continues to grow weaker. Mar 10/96. Slept only 2 hours, last night: rash more noticeable - He has to be urged to eat. Growing still weaker. Slight streaks of blood in spittle - March 11/96. Slept only 2 hours, last night: very uneasy all night: no improvement in rash. Still spits some blood. Bowels quite regular. March 12/96. Slept only 1 hour: still has bed sores. Limbs still inflamed & skin growing much weaker. Complains but little. Mar 13/96. Slept only 2 hours: has a crying spell this morning: feet & limbs still swollen. Slight streaks of blood in spittle. Left knee somewhat bruised. Patient quite dirty, at times. March 14/96. Slept but 3 hours, last night. No improvement in appetite: rash more prominent: Coughs some. Ankles still are inflamed. Slight streaks of blood in spittle. Mar 15/96. Slept 3 hours, last night. Still has to be fed: abdomen slightly swollen. March 16/96. Slept none last night: No improvement noticed in condition. Abdomen swollen: limbs inflamed: breathing quite marked: weak pulse: very restless, at times. 7 P.M. Is failing rapidly 5 3/4 Pulse. Is worse. 12 PM. Very low. 3 AM. Respiration rapid & labored: Mar 17/96. 4 3/4 AM. Expired at this hour

(See attached records)

Died

Case Concluded .....

Diagnosis ..... Physician's Name .....

Day of Month.	Hour	T.	P.	R.	Nourishment.	Medicine.	Urine.	Stools.	Number Hours Sleep, Baths, Mental Condition, Pain, Cough, Expectoration and other Symptoms.
							4 3⁰ Pm.	4 3⁰ Pm.	4 3⁰ Pm. Received from A.[t] appearing
8th							8 0⁰ "		very weak and very ill. Bowels
	6 3⁰ Pm	99⅘	100	34	6- 1 glass Milk.				moved. Was put to bed. Made effort
									to vomit, but failed to do so. 7 3⁰ Pm Complained
									of severe headache. Coughed some.
									7 3⁰ Vomited. Very restless during night.
									11 3⁰ Pm Coughed frequently.
									S. 6 hrs.
	8⁰⁰	99⅘	94	28	Fair Brk.		7⁰⁰		Seems stronger this morning.
9th					" dinner		10 3⁰		Mind somewhat muddled. Coughed
	5⁰⁰	100⅘	112	28	" supper		3⁰⁰	3⁰⁰	at times during day.
							7 3⁰		S. 6 hrs.
	8⁰⁰	98⅘	88	36	" Brk		7 3⁰	7 3⁰	Patient says on Feb. 8th was suddenly
					" dinner		11⁰⁰		unable to walk or move - was
10th	5⁰⁰	99⅘	104	34	" supper		3⁰⁰		conscious but slipped down into
							8⁰⁰		chair and had to wait till someone
									came. Pupils now unequal. Dizzy
									when walks. Speech thick even now.
									Arrives quite Lucid. Still coughs.
									S. 6 hrs.
	8⁰⁰	99⅘	98	24	Fair Brk.		7⁰⁰		Can see no change today:
11th					" dinner		10 3⁰		So very restless. Continually
	5⁰⁰	99⅘	96	28	" supper.		3 3⁰	3 3⁰	getting out of bed. Drinks large
							7 3⁰		amount of water. S. 4 hrs.
	8⁰⁰	98⅘	96	28	Fair Brk.		7⁰⁰		Condition seems unchanged
12th					" dinner		11⁰⁰		today.
	5⁰⁰	99⅘	104	34	" supper		3⁰⁰		
							7⁰⁰	7⁰⁰ Pm.	S. 6 hrs.

◆ DIRECTIONS ◆	Hour ¢	Day	Day	Day	Day	Day	Day	Day
Chart is made to cover seven days. If necessary nurse can make one day's notes cover space of two days.	Temp.							
	106							
	Pulse 105							
	190 104							
	180 103							
	170 102							
	160 101							
	150 100							
	140 98.8							
	130 98							
	120 97							
	110 96							
◆ ABBREVIATIONS ◆	Resp. 100							
U.--Urinated.	60 90							
B. M.--Bowels moved.	55 80							
Med.--Medicine given.	50 72							
gtts.--Drops.	45 60							
M.--Minims.	40 50							
O.--Pint.	35 40							
oz.--Ounce.	30 30							
dr.--Drachm.	25							
Qt.--Quart.	Sleep 18							
Tc.--Teacupful.	9 15							
Tsp.--Teaspoonful.	8 10							
S. 5hs.-Slept 5 hours.	7							
◆ PRESCRIPTIONS ◆	6							
Can be marked by capitals A. B. C. etc., and referred to thus:- dr.ii, A. 2 P. M., would mean, two drachms of prescription marked A. was given at 2 P. M.	5							
	4							
	3							
	2							
	1							
	0							

July 25/95. Was today transferred to Hospital at St Peter.

Room 136.

Alexander Mc. Cracken

Does not Complain. Says "that every one is crazy". March 6/96. Slept only 3 hours, last night. Still has Phthisis. Habits dirty. Legs seem to be swollen more. Sent off bed frequently. Growing weaker & Weight 2 Day 134 lbs.) - March 7/96 Slept only 4 hours. Coughed during night - Condition not improving - Coughs frequently. Still growing weaker. Quite dirty, at times - Mar 8/96. Slept only 4 hours, last night. Does not seem to know what is said to him. Ankles still swollen. He coughs frequently & still has Phthisis. March 9/96. Slight rash over entire body: bowels quite regular. He eats very lightly. Continues to grow weaker. Mar 10/96. Slept only 4 hours, last night - rash near noticeable - He has to be urged to eat. Growing still weaker. Slight streaks of blood in Spittle - March 11/96. Slept only 4 hours, last night. Very uneasy all night: no improvement in rash. Still Spits some blood. Bowels quite regular. March 12/96. Slept only 1 hour: still has Phthisis. Limbs still inflamed & legs growing much weaker. Complains but little. Mar 13/96. Slept only 2 hours: had a crying spell this morning: feet & limbs still swollen. Slight streaks of blood in Spittle. Left knee somewhat bruised. Patient quite dirty, at times. March 14/96. Slept but 3 hours, last night. No improvement in appetite: rash more prominent: Coughs some. Ankles still are inflamed. Slept Streaks of blood in Spittle. Mar 15/96. Slept 5 hours, last night. Still has to be fed: abdomen slightly swollen. March 16/96. Slept none last night: No improvement noticed in condition. abdomen swollen: limbs inflamed: breathing quite marked: pulse: Is very rapid at times. 1 Am. Is failing rapidly 5[30] Pm. Is worse. 12 PM. very low. 3 Am. Respiration rapid & labored. Mar 17/96. 4[35] am. Expired at this hour

(See attached records)

Died

166

Personal and Medical History of Thos. Brady.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2146	No. for year	22.
Residence,	Mapleton - Blue Earth Co.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Aug. 22 - 1889	Cause,	
How sent,	Transferred from 1st Hospl.	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	48	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	1880
Children,	1	Duration,	9 yrs.
Occupation,	Laborer.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	39.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	July 25-92.
Nativity,	N. Y.	Time in hospital,	2 years. 11 mos 3 ds
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Trans'd to St Peter
Correspondent,	J. of P.		

This man was admitted to the 1st Minn. Hospital for insane Feb. 15 - 1886 at this time having been insane six years. Believed he was pensioned by a mob and offered large sums of money for his release. Ever since, he has been well behaved and good natured, very incoherent in speech and very garrulous. Of late has been working on the ward. Is in fair physical condition.

Sept. 13 - 1889. Very lively and talkative. His conversation is always disconnected and nonsensical.

Jany 21-1890. In good bodily health. An incoherent talker. Always talking noisily. Is not very neat in personal appearance & care. On Dec 11-89 was struck on back of head with a stone while out walking by some unknown. Scalp cut & bled considerably. Dressed the wound rapidly. Apr 16/90 Still orates noisily in irrational or incoherent sentences. Tells Dr some unintelligible or incoherent thing & says "You know it, don't you?" Health fair. July 7/90 Health fair. Talks as much as formerly. Good natured. No medicine. No work. Oct 9/90 Talks as loudly & incoherently as usual. No change. Health fair. Works some on ward. Jan 10-91. No change in the least. Very noisy at times. May 19-1891. Last note holds good. Aug 17-91. No change. Dec 1/91 Do condition. Is in fair health, short & dirty and untidy. Pulse 76, soft and irregular. Does work, no mind. Very noisy at times but tumbles under abuse of other patient.
Feb 15-92 No change. No work. Noisy at times as usual.
Mar 4/92 Cut R hand. Abrasion of knee. 3/10/92. Bandaged knee. Some swelling.
Mar 7/92 Under Dr Simonds. - Mar. 11/92 Pulse 84 Temp. Resting quietly in bed.
April 1-92 Made a good recovery and is on ward as usual.
May 20-92 - Weight 142 lb. Good appetite, full color, regular bowels, coughs, pains in chest, eruptions on skin. Talks freely, coherent, profane, incoherent and to self. Plays cards and checkers. Works about ward fairly well. Dresses self, is good natured, slovenly, noisy by day & talking & yelling.

Feb 15/96 Has been very noisy all day. Coughs freq[uently]. Does not seem [to] March 9/96. Slight [illegible] Mar 10/96. Left only [illegible] Feet weaker. Slight [illegible] all night. No improvement [illegible] hour. Still has [illegible] Mar 13/96. Slept only [illegible] hours. Had a cough [illegible] blood in sputtle. Left knee somewhat bruised [illegible] last night. No improvement in appetite: [illegible] inflamed. Slight streaks of blood in sputtle. Mar 15/96 [illegible] abdomen slightly swollen. March 16/96. Left knee last night [illegible] abdomen swollen: limbs inflamed: breathing quite [illegible] P.M. Is failing rapidly. 5th Pulse. Is worse. 12 PM. Very low. Mar 17/96. 4.35 am. Expired at this time

(See

Died

Personal and Medical History of Gilbert Gilbertson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2147	No.	28
Residence,	Heron Lake - Jackson Co.	In	One cousin.
Date of admission,	Aug. 22 - 1889	Ca	Unknown
How sent,	Transpired from St Hospital St Peter	Form,	"Melancholia" Chr.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	33 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	Oct. 1886
Children,	None.	Duration,	2 yrs 10 mo
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	30
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	May 31. 1898.
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	8 yrs. 10 mos 9 ds.
Predisposing cause,	Not heredity	Result,	Discharged. Rec. 7/98 Improved. (Visited) (taken July 4th 98.)
Correspondent,	Albert Gilbert Tunison Heron Lake Minn (Mrs H Strande, 2000 4th Ave S Minneapolis)		
	L. F. Lammers, (Guardian), Heron Lake, Minn		



This man was transferred from St Peter accompanied by the following history:- "Was working on the railroad carrying a sledge hammer and while he had the hammer in his hand would inquire where it was. He worked very hard. Used big cigars and read whole villages. Was restrained from wandering away. Feb. 87. Has been depressed and melancholy since admission. Very reticent - scarcely speaking. Does no work. Apr. 25 - 87. Is subacutely excited and somewhat incoherent. Wants to buy oranges to treat the hall. Moves about in a somewhat dazed manner. Good physical condition. Does no work.

Feby 12-1890. In good physical health; quiet, orderly, clean; cannot talk english but seems to understand a little tries to answer, talking quite freely in Scandanavian. No medicine Quite active, walking around wards considerable. Apr 16/90 Health good. Does not return answering greetings; possibly does not understand; Clean, neat; no work, no medicine. July 5/90 Health good. Behavior good. Rarely speaks. No medicine. Works outside. Oct 9/90 Has been visited by friend. No change. Health good.
Jan 10-91. Last note holds good. No work, no medicine. Good physical health.
May 29-91. No change. Works out doors. Aug 17-91. No change.
December-1891. Decendency Same as. Good health. Clean tidy. Pulse 78, soft & regular. Good quiet patient and a good worker any where he is put.
Feb-15-92. No change.
May-25-92. Weight 154. Appetite and color good. Talks freely, quietly, incoherent and to self. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self. is clean, tidy and good natured.
Sept 6-92 - Weight 145 - No Change. Mch 6-93 - Wt 166 - health good - works on ward. Talks some but can't understand what he says.

May 3rd 93. He is a quiet harmless patient, works in dining room. Health good. July 2nd 93 No change. Sept 2nd 93 A quiet harmless patient, works in dining room, imagines he is getting paid for his work. Health good. Oct 5th 93. No change. Nov 2nd 93 A quiet inoffensive patient, works in dining room, imagines he gets paid for his work. Will frequently rap on door of the Doctor's room when questioned always he wants a settlement. Health good. Dec 28th 93. No change. Jany 3rd 94. Apparently no change. Feb 28th 94. No noticeable Change; still holds to the idea that he is getting paid for his work. Seldom speaks unless spoken to; works in dining-room. Health is good. — " — " — March 24th 94. Escaped from dining room in morning but was brought back in afternoon. April 30th 94. No change to note; + note, for several months back, still holds good. (Was successfully vaccinated on March 29th). — May. from 2nd July 94 Is quiet & well behaved, works in D.R. imagines that he gets paid for his work here, wants to escape, health good. Aug 27th 94 Is quiet & well behaved, works in dining-room, imagines he gets paid for his work, & occasionally asks for money, Is inclined to escape. Is clean & neat, health good. Sept. 26th 94 No apparent change. Oct. 18th 94 Tongue moves promptly, no coating, large & flabby, pupils equal & respond to light & accommodation, heart-sounds clear & distinct, pulse 70, lungs good, & expansion, respiratory murmur normal, Reflexes equal - 0 -, coordination & nutrition good, bowels regular, some tremor of hands & head. Oct. 30th 94 See note of Aug. 27th 94. Nov. quiet, works in D. Room. Dec 4th became suddenly faint & weak while carrying bread & could not walk without assistance. Complains of pains in back & side. put to bed. Dec 5th does not eat. 6th On ward, apparently all right. April 30/95 Health good works in dining-room, May June & to July 31/95. During these 3 months patients Condition, both Mentally & Physically, has shown no change. He has been quiet: working in dining-room. Talks a little, but irrationally. Inclined to escape. Habits clean. Health good. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. During this period, patients' Condition about same as for months past. Nov 4/95. Wt 175 lbs. Pulse 96. Nov. Dec & to Jany 31/96. No apparent change, during the quarter. Works in dining-room: health good.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr Phelps Feb/96 to Aug/97 Patient Quiet & well behaved: Talks irrationally: Habits clean. Is occasionally stubborn: Wt. 190 to 194 lbs. Summary continued Aug/97 Wt. 195 Oct 31/97 Health good. Talks rather incoherent: untidy in Habits: Works on Ward: Usually quiet Dec. 28/97 Visited by his brother. May 31 98 Visited by his brother & taken home - No change in condition since last note.

Personal and Medical History of Olaus C. Vangen.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2148	No. for year	24
Residence,	Adm - Watonwan Co	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	Aug. 22 - 1889.	Cause,	Disappointment in Love.
How sent,	Transferred from St Peters Hospl	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	36 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1872
Children,	None	Duration,	17 yrs.
Occupation,	Farmer.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"yes"	Age at first attack,	19 yrs.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	March 7 - 1892
Nativity,	Norway.	Time in hospital,	2yrs 6 mo - 27 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not Hereditary.	Result,	Died of Pulmonary Tuberculosis.
Correspondent,	C. C. Vangen (Father) Cedarville Martin Co. G. C. Hillstad Mountain Lake.		

This man was brought here from St Peters Hospital and on his transfer was accompanied by a history of which the following is an abstract. He was an inmate of the St Peter institution about 1873. Was subsequently discharged. In the winter of '82-83 was disappointed in love, must have when he declared himself king of U.S. and wanted to kill the president; believed himself married; was violent, abused his mother and threw a hot iron at his sister. Was admitted to St Peter hospital last, in April '83. For a year or more was obstinate, shiftless, violent and destructive. Constantly his face wore a surly, dogged expression. Dementia supervened; he took no interest in his surroundings. Was very little to say. Is not filthy; does no work.

Jany 24, 1890. Apparently in good health. Is very quick, neither volunteering conversation nor answering questions. Bowels when spoken to. Dails clothing at table.

Apr 16/90 In fair health. Recently spoke; on one occasional only; habits as at last note. No work, no medicine.

July 7/90 Little change. Never speaks. Demented. Health good. No work, no medicine.

Oct 9/90 No change. No work, no medicine.

Jan 10 - 91. Demented. Stands with mouth full of saliva which he will keep in his mouth by the hour. Untidy & dirty.

May 29 - 1891. No change. Aug 7 - 91 No change.

December 1 - 92 Not in robust health. Dementia. No work. Untidy and dirty. Never speaks. Pulse 78, soft and irregular.

Feb 2/92. Was noticed to have oedema of lgs Sday. Exam. of urine revealed nothing.
Feb 6/92. T103 - P.110. R24. Pant & fled. Feb 7/92 T102.6 P110 R28. Mucous rales in right apex.
Feb 8/92. Mucous and sub crepitant rales in ant. and sup. portions of both lungs.
Feb 9/92. Duralapd Pneumonia of lower lobe. Rt apex rawdanus & full of small cavities. Diagnosis Acute Pulmonary Tuberculosis and Pneumonia.

Feb 10/92	T105 - P101 - R27.				
Feb 12/92	T101 - P118 - R32.	P.M.	T100	P110	R32 Cannot get him to expectorate.
Feb 13/92	" 99.6 " 110 " 28	"	" 103.2	" 130	" 32
Feb 14/92	" 98.8 " 100 " 22	"	" 99.8	" 122	" 30 Quiet, resting easily.
Feb 15/92	" 100.4 " 114 " 32	"	" 101.2	" 116	" 32
Feb 16/92	" 100.4 " 102 " 20	"	" 101.6	" 106	" 24
Feb 17/92	" 101.2 " 108 " 24	"	" 100.8	" 110	" 28
Feb 18/92	" 100. " 112 " 22	"	" 101.4	" 124	" 32
Feb 19/92	" 99.4 " 112 " 24	"	" 100.2	" 110	" 30
Feb 20/92	" 100.6 " 102 " Quick.	"	" 103.4	" 130	" 38 Weak, spit some blood and matter. A-3 W.
Feb 21/92	" 100 " 117 " 24	"	" 103.8	" 128	" 30
Feb 22/92	" 102 " 130 " 38	"	" 102	" 136	" 38
Feb 23/92	" 98.8 " 108 " 22	"	" 103.4	" 130	" 22
Feb 24/92	" 102.2 " 116 " 29	"	" 103.8	" 118	" 20
Feb 25/92	" 102 " 130 " 24	"	"	"	"
Feb 26/92	" 100 " "	"	"	"	"
Feb 27/92	" 102.2 " 111 " 27	"	" 103.2	" 132	" 30. Tenderness & Diarrhoea.
Feb 28/92	" 101. " 110 " 22	"	" 102.4	" 133	" 22 Pulse rapid and feeble.
Feb 29/92.	" 101 " 120 " 32	"	" 102.5	" 128	" 30
Mar 1/92	" 100 " 120 " 30	"	" 103	" 130	" 28
Mar 2/92	" 100.4 " 120 " 32	"	" 102.6	" 130	" 30
Mar 3/92	" 100.8 " 120 " 31	"	" 101.4	" 123	" 30
Mar 4/92	" 99.6 " 112 " 22	"	" 100.8	" 118	" 26
Mar 5/92	" 99.4 " 120 " 22	"	" 102.4	" 150	" 40
Mar 6/92	" 99.6 " " 28	"	" 102	"	" 30 Pulse, weak and very rapid Cannot last long.

Mar 6/92. Has been failing steadily since last night. Growing weaker.
Mar. 7/92. Died at 8:00 A.M. Sday.

Died March 7 - 1892.

Personal and Medical History of Fredrick Leidtke.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2149.	No. for year	25
Residence,	Mapleton - Blue Earth Co.	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	Aug. 22 - 1889.	Cause,	Masturbation.
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Dementia.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	40 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Apr. 1879.
Children,	-	Duration,	10 ⅓ yrs.
Occupation,	Farmer.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	30 yrs.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	July 25 - 92
Nativity,	Germany.	Time in hospital,	2 years 11 mos & 3 days
Predisposing cause,	Not heredity	Result,	Transferred to St Peter
Correspondent,	C. W. Dietz - Mapleton - Blue Earth Co Jno. V. L. Dodd - St. Paul - guardian Chas Tidde - Mankato		

This man was brought here from St. Peter Hospital and the following is an abstract of the history that accompanied him on his transfer. Was admitted to 1st Minn. Hospital for Insane Jan. 26-1880 after being under treatment 9 mos for frequent & violent paroxysms of insanity. At this time was in a maniacal condition and manifested delusions on the subjects of religion and matrimony.

He has ever since been masturbating and subject to occasional fits of violence - "very ugly and as a result there are numerous black eyes in his vicinity." He has required much restraint. He is undoubtedly demented. Does not speak. Is cleanly in his habits. History states that at sometime he has had a stroke of paralysis.

Sept. 12-1889. Since admission, struck at a patient without any provocation. Does no work and takes no notice of anything but sits on a bench constantly leaning forward and looking at the floor.

Jany 21-1890. Has been in good bodily health, apparently. Never speaks to the Dr. Walks the floor or sits around, in sullen silence. Has an ugly look. Bellows with rage when interfered with. Is rather slovenly in dress; often noisy at night. Recently was struck at table over the left eye with teacup by fellow patient and a bad gash was result. Sewed up & dressed. Was very ugly & had to be held by several attendants while the Dr was at work on him.

Apr 16/90 Was very noisy at night in ward adjoining thence was moved to D3. Has been quieter there. Walks halls savagely - yells some during day.

July 7/90 Health good. Rather more quiet lately. Still unapproachable. No work.

Oct 9/90 Only change is in the fact that pat has been out to work some lately & is possibly somewhat less noisy. Health good.

Jany 26/91 Health about as usual. Patient rarely or never speaks. To Drs. Has been decidedly less noisy lately. Patient is quite approachable by one of the attendants & seems rather pleased by his conduct toward him (pat.). Does no work. No med. Clean & fairly neat.

July 10-91. Health good. Less frequently noisy late. Otherwise the same.

Aug-17-91. At annex. Very noisy and ugly. Will stand for hours swearing in German at all the Crazy Doctors and attendants here. Good health.

Dec 1/91. No change whatever. Noisy, ugly, untidy, good health, no work.

Feb-15-92. Ordered moved to C. X. Very violent and noisy. Good health.

Mar 3/92. Weight 170½ pounds. Pulse 54.

Apl 4/92. Weight 166 pounds. May 3/92. Weight 166 pounds. Pulse 63. Infrequently noisy at night. June 3/92. Weight 166 pounds. Pulse 95. July 6/92. Weight 172 pounds. Pulse 92. Very rarely slightly noisy for a short time at night.

July 25/92. Was today transferred to the Hospital at St. Peter.

Personal and Medical History of Alex Mc Cracken.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2150
Residence,	Vernon Center - Blue Earth Co
Date of admission,	Aug. 22 - 1889.
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter
Sex,	Male.
Age,	39
Civil condition,	Single.
Children,	—
Occupation,	Laborer.
Degree of education,	Common.
Profession of religion,	None.
Habits,	Good.
Nativity,	Ohio
Predisposing cause,	Heredity.
Correspondent,	J of P.

No. for year 26

Father.

"Overstudy - Seminal weakness".

Chronic Mania.

Seminal weakness.

Threatened.

ly 1880.

yrs, m

7th March 1896

6 years. 6 mos. 14 Days

Med: Chronic Valvular Disease



This man was brought here from St. Peter and on his transfer was accompanied by a history of which the following is an abstract. Symptoms of insanity were first manifested in July 1880 by fears that officers were shadowing him for some imaginary misdemeanor. He was unable to concentrate his thoughts yet to some extent realized his condition and attributed it to heredity and seminal makness. He has threatened suicide and attempted to injure others both from sudden passion and premeditation. He was suspicious and worried much about his troubles but improved and was discharged in Sept. 1881. In March '82 he was readmitted to the same institution in about the same condition as when discharged. Had made foolish expenditures of money, was full of enterprises inconsistent with his condition and had made numerous threats to injure others. Since that time he has done little work but is lazy and lounges about the grounds, having been allowed considerable liberty. Is always pleasant except when irritated.

Sept. 13 - 89. Has been neat and orderly. Conversation is rational. Is not disposed to work much but has worked some with the painters.

Jany 21 - 1890. In excellent bodily health. Worked some outside before the cold weather set in. Is very neat & orderly in personal care & dress. Talks rationally & freely. Takes books from Library for reading. Recently asked to go home. Wrote his friends about the matter & has received no answer. Apr 16/90 Recently taken to Center to help in work of cleaning up. Was slow & unwilling worker. Health good, quiet, clean.

NAME. A. McCracken

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Oct 1st	159	84		1
Nov 2nd	158	90		1
Dec 5th	155½	73	½	
1891 Jany 3rd	155	102		½
Feby 3rd	157	92		1
Mar 2nd	156	99		1
Apl 4th	154½	93		1½
May 3rd	155	99	½	
June 6	157	99	½	
July 4	155	98	½	

July 7/90 Still works around the ... tre & does better. Health good. Wants to go home. ...ains of feel- ...ptoms to ...t nats.

...i. this ...- although.

...s B/ R/. ...70 R/6.

...nd this

...- to. Reads ...and cards

...t usually ...n feeling

...leward's ...natures fellow. ...treet;

...Richmond ...

...ing but little exercise ...time day ...quest of the Dr ...ved again ...ys to change ...ys 1/64 Bbl. ...e so. —

...noticeably

from month to month or even from year to year. Talks occasionally of going home, but seems perfectly contented here. Helps with work on ward, also in dining room. Is clean tidy & of good personal habits. Is in good physical condition.

(See folio 139.)

Personal and Medical History of Alex Mc Cracken.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2150
Residence,	Vernon Centre - Blue Earth Co
Date of admission,	Aug. 22 - 1888
How sent,	Transferred from 1st Minn.
Sex,	Male.
Age,	39
Civil condition,	Single.
Children,	—
Occupation,	Laborer.
Degree of education,	Common.
Profession of religion,	None.
Habits,	Good.
Nativity,	Ohio
Predisposing cause,	Heredity
Correspondent,	J of S.

No. for year



This man was brought [illegible] his transfer was accompanied by a [illegible] an abstract. Symptoms of insan[illegible] July 1880 by fears that officers were shad[illegible] many misdemeanor. He was unable to concen[illegible] to some extent realized his condition and attributed [illegible] and sometimes makeness. He has threatened suicide and attempted [illegible] others both from sudden passion and premeditation. He was [illegible] nervous and worried much about his troubles but improved and was discharged in Sept. 1881. In March '82 he was readmitted to the same institution in about the same condition as when discharged. Had made foolish expenditures of money, was full of enterprises inconsistent with his condition and had made numerous threats to injure others. Since that time he has done a little work but is lazy and lounges about the grounds, having been allowed considerable liberty. He averages pleasant except when crossed.

Sept. 13 - 89. Has been neat and orderly. Conversation is rational. Is not disposed to work much but has worked some with the painters.

Jany 21-1890. In excellent bodily health. Works some outside when the cold weather set in. Is very neat & orderly in personal care & dress. Talks rationally & freely. Takes books from library for reading. Recently asked to go home. Wrote his friends about the matter & has received no answer.

Apr 16/90 Recently taken to Centre to help in work of cleaning up. Was slow & unwilling worker. Health good, quiet, clean.

July 7/90 Still works around centre & does better. Health good. Wants to go home.

Oct 9/90 Continues to work fairly well around centre. Complains of feeling tired even after little work. Is inclined to be lazy. Is anxious to go home. Aug 17-91. Has been no change since last note. Wants to go home.

[illegible]/91. Is cleanly & neat in dress. Is in good health, is clean and tidy in his habits, works daily in the centre with others and is pleasant and quiet although very lazy and somewhat depressed. Pulse 90 regular.

Jan 10/92 Attack of La Grippe. Cough, headache, flushed face, watery eyes. T 99.8 P 81 R 18. P.M. T 99.6 P 70 R 16. Jan 11/92. Same better this A.M. T 99.8 P 76 R 18. P.M. T 100 P 70 R 16.

Jan 12/92. Much better & day. Temp. Normal. Up on ward.

Jan 13/92 Wants to go back to centre & day & work.

Jan 15/92. Is at work as usual.

Feb 18/92. Is now doing a little work in store room but is very lazy and his help is not worth much. Is in good health & usual.

May 28-92. Appetite medium, color good. Talks freely, calmly, coherent and only when spoken to. Reads & writes & plays games. Walks out much and promptly, works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self. Is clean, tidy and good natured.

Aug 3/92. Early last month, was transferred to #3, the open ward. Wt. 156 pds. Pulse 74.

Sep 5/92. Wt 160 pds. Pulse 86. Sep 13/92. Has been somewhat restless at times, at night but usually sleeps well. Works daily in the store-room. Bodily health good. Dec 28/92. Has been feeling rather badly to day, having no appetite. Tongue coated.

Jan 13/93. Is quiet at night, apparently sleeping well. Works, daily, in the steward's department. Does not seem to change much. Is slow, Easy-going, good natured fellow.

May 18/93. No material change since last note - Still works in Steward's Department. Is inclined to be somewhat lazy & indifferent, now.

May 31. 93 Appetite good. No complaint of bowels. Behavior good. Works in store.

June 6. Wt 167 P 99. June 30. Appetite good. Bowels appear regular. Behavior good. Has done no work for many days past. July 4 93. Wt 166 P 98.

July 31. 93. Appetite good. Has missed but one meal. Bowels regular. Behavior good, except he does no work & sits in the house most of the time, taking but little exercise.

Aug 1/93. Wt 168. P 88. Aug 27/93. Sick at the stomach today & could keep nothing down for the entire day.

" 28/93 Quite well again. Aug 31/93. Appetite good. Bowels reg. Sits on hall most of the day, taking at times short walks. Sept 4/93 Wt 161 P 88. Sept 30/93 Appetite good. Bowels regular. ~~Behavior good. Works on ward.~~ Oct 1/93 Wt 168 P 96. Oct 31/93 No change. Nov 4 93 Wt 164 P 96. Appetite good. Bowels reg. Works on ward. Behaves well. Dec 2/93, Wt 164 P 88.

Jany 8/94 Wt 159 P 100. Jany 30/94 Same as before. Feb 8/94. Wt 162½ pds. Pulse 80. — March 8/94. Wt 162 pds. P 80. April 8/94. Wt 160. P 76. April 30/94. Has not changed noticeably from month to month or even from year to year. Talks occasionally of going home, yet seems perfectly contented here. Helps with work on ward, also in dining room. Is clean tidy & of good personal habits. Has good physical condition.

(See folio 135)

Personal and Medical History of Philip Schomer.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2157	No. for year	27
Residence,	Mankato - Blue Earth Co	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Aug. 22 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	Transferred from 1st Minn Hosp.	Form,	Chron. Man.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	25 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	1885
Children,	—	Duration,	4 y
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	21
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Aug. 29. 1900
Nativity,	Iowa.	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Not hereditary	Result,	Transferred to Hastings
Correspondent,	Nicholas Schomer - Rochester 4th St. Mankato (Father)		



This man was admitted to Hospital for Insane at St. Peter June 7th 1889. The following history accompanied him on his transfer.

"This attack came on 4 yrs ago. Would forget to go to his meals."
"He imagines that he is being pursued by evilly disposed persons."
"Wears a corset for fear he will eat too much. Is quiet on admission"
"but has an anxious countenance as if he feared harm."

"June 14-89. Very quiet and orderly. Sticks to the idea that he will"
"burst if great care is not taken. Says that if he eats bread the"
"yeast will make it swell up and it will burst out. Was persuad-"
"ed that it would be all right for him to take off corset while in the"
"house but says if he goes out without it he will surely burst."
"July 19-1889. A good boy to work. Takes a great interest in ball playing"
"and seems to be getting out of his notions."
Sept. 13-'89. Constantly wears his corset for fear of bursting. Now works daily in the kitchen at annex. Is pleasant and on most subjects quite rational but recently wrote a letter which was very incoherent and unintelligible. Jany 21/90. In fair health of body. Has an acneous eruption of face. Is quiet & orderly. Has a pleasant look & seems pleased to be spoken to. Talks some when addressed. Rather neat. Apr 16/90. In good health. Sick. Has lately been working some. No other change. No medicine. July 7/90 Health good. Works irregularly; says he did not come here to work. Talks some when addressed. No medicine.
Oct 9/90 Health good. Works some in Kitchen. Is not steady & reliable. No medicine. Aug 17-91 No change.

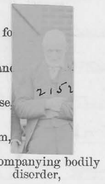
December 1-91. Secondary Dementia. Good health. Fairly clean but not very tidy. Pulse 84, hard and regular. Always laughing and walking around. Sometimes will strike violently at nothing and swear at some imaginary person who he thinks is bothering him. Works on ward.
Feb. 15-92. No change. Good health. Quiet and works some on ward.
May 25-92; weight 146, appetite good, eyes good. Talks freely and coherent. Reads, writes and plays games. Works and works much and promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self is clean, tidy and good natured.
Sept. 6-92 - Weight 130 - talks freely & coherently - works none - goes out walking - takes care of himself & is cleanly. Nov. 10-92 - Wt 133 - Health Fair - He carries a piece of paper or rag - in the roof of his mouth most of the time - is quiet - talks some never works, nor plays games, goes out walking, is occasionally visited by friends. Mch. 6-93 - Wt 137½ Health fair - is not very tidy - spits on floor &c.
May 31 93. He is a quiet harmless patient, when not annoyed, but will fight the others at slightest provocation. He is filthy in habits, does no work. Health apparently good. July 31 93 No change.
Sept 12/93. A quiet harmless patient unless annoyed, when he will defend himself promptly. He does no work. Rather filthy in habits. Health good. Oct 5/93 No change.
Nov 24 93. A quiet & inoffensive patient rather dirty in habits, usually carries a piece of cloth in his mouth and keeps a damp cloth on his head. He talks a little when addressed & in a rational way. Health apparently good. Dec 26 93 No change. Jany 31. 94. Same.
Feb - March & to April 30/94. A quiet & well-behaved patient; sits in the one place most of the time; does no work; hawks & spits excessively; talks quite & rationally, when addressed. Health seems to be good.
May 29 to July 26 94 Is generally quiet & well behaved, does no work, walks about and a good deal, will fight upon the least provocation. Habits rather filthy, dress untidy, health good.
Aug. 31 to 93 is generally quiet & inoffensive, but stubborn & will fight easily, does no work, seldom speaks unless spoken to, habits rather filthy, dress tidy, health good.
Same to Nov. 1st 94 Nov. 94 Usually quiet, will fight, no work, health good.
April 30/95: Melancholy, will seldom speak. Habits rather filthy. Health good. Does no work. May June & to July 31/95. During this quarter, no change to note. Quiet, but stubborn - Idle, does no work; seldom speaks; Habits filthy; health good.
Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. During this period, patient's condition about same as for months past.
Nov 4/96. Wt 143 lbs. Pulse 90. Nov. Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change noticeable. Quiet; generally well-behaved but stubborn; will not hesitate to strike the others upon least provocation. No work. Health apparently good.
Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb/96 to Aug/97 A chronic case. Does no work; seldom speaks; will fight upon provocation. Health quite uniformly good; tho' during period he had a slight cough, which has since disappeared. Wt. 175 lbs.

See Folio 170.

Personal and Medical History of Nels Ammondson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2152	No. for	28
Residence,	Madelia Watonwan Co.	Insane	
Date of admission,	Aug. 22 - 1889	Cause	
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter Hospl.	Form,	Chronic Melancholia.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	73 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	
Children,	–	Duration,	17 7+
Occupation,		No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	June 29. 1897
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	7 yr. 10 mo. 7 da.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Transfered to Fergus Falls.
Correspondent,	Peter Nelson (Friend) Madelia.		



This man was brought here from 1st Minn. Hospital at St. Peter. The history that accompanied him on his transfer gives the following information:-

When admitted to that asylum, May 23-1872 he was very feeble and emaciated. His countenance wore an expression of great suffering. He spent his time sitting quietly on the ward or walking back and forth taking notice of nothing of nothing until one day he polished his spectacle case and spent several months following in looking at it. He improved much physically but his mind remains in statu quo. He has had fixed delusions to the effect that he was charmed, had three fish in his head and that spirits were in him. In response to questions says "I don't know". For some time past has done tripling chores on the ward.

Sept. 13-1889. Does no work. Is in detached ward where he sits quietly on a bench. seldom moving. Is neat about his dress.

Jany 21-1890. In good health for an old man. Walks around much, with eyes on floor & shaking his head in his fingers. Is neat in dress & personal care. Quick & orderly. Speaks only in answer to questions & usually does even then. Apr 16/90 In good health. It has frequently held out his hand to shake hands with patients; but almost invariable was met with turning of patient; not only since patients after first turning away or rude recession, suddenly turned around to Dr & grasped his hand in both of his own & shook it vigorously; has once or twice since shaken hands with Dr. Burk does not say a word. no work, no medicine. Habits as at last note.

July 7/90 Health fair. Pays no heed to those around him. No work, no med.
Oct 9/90 No change. Health remains fair. Walks ward, hands clasped or arms folded, or grasping nose with one hand.
January 10-1891. Answers questions fairly and is in fair bodily health. Personal habits are very untidy and dirty. Still holds his nose a great deal of the time. Eats and sleeps well. Condensation good. Reflexes abolished.
May 29-91. Last note still holds good. Aug-17-91. Seems Seems better than formerly. More quiet. No work or medicine.
December 1-91. Chronic Melancholia. Fair health. Fairly clean and tidy. Pulse 53, soft and intermittent. Does no work. Very noisy occasionaly and at times is very crass and disagreeable.
Feb-15-92. No change since last note.
Nov. 6-92-Wt. 146-Health fair-sits quietly on a bench most of the time causes no trouble. Mch. 6-93 Wt. 149-Health good-no change
May 3. 93 He is a quiet harmless patient. At times he will strike himself about the head & stomach. He does no work. Health good. July 3. 93. No change Sept 2/93 Is quiet harmless patient, has a habit of striking himself about the head & stomach. Does no work. Health good. Oct 5/93. No change. Nov 16/93 The same habits. Health apparently good. Dec 26/93 No change Jany 3. 94 Same. Feb. March & to April 30/94. A quiet, harmless patient. Does no work and seldom speaks. At times, goes through peculiar motions & strikes his head & stomach with his hands. Health is apparently good. (Was vaccinated on april 2nd successfully). – May, June & July '94 Is quiet & well behaved, sits in one place most of the time & seldom speaks unless answered, when he can quite rationally. Will strike head with hands & beat his stomach. Does no work. health good. Aug. 22nd 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, sits in one place most of the time, has spells when will strike himself on head with his hand. Does no work & seldom speaks, is clean & neat, health good. Same to Nov. 1st 94 Nov 94 quiet, seldom speaks, occasionally strikes himself about the head & stomach, does no work. April 20/1895. Still keeps as above described May, June & July 3/95. During this period, patient has been quiet. Seldom speaking. Does through peculiar motions & will, at times, strike himself about the head and body. Habits clean. Health apparently good. He does no work. Aug Sept & to Oct 3/95. No change noticeable, in any way, during this period. Health is good. Nov 4/95. Wt 160 lbs. P 70. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change noticed, during the period. Does no work: health is good.
Summary Nurses Notes by Dr Phelps Feb 96 to May 97. Patient quiet & well behaved: does no work: seldom speaks: strikes himself about the head. Quite thoroughly demented. Wt 161 to 166 lbs
June 29 '97 Transferred to Fergus Falls.

Personal and Medical History of August Johnson.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2153.	No.	29.
Residence,	Mankato Blue Earth Co.	Ins:	Moder
Date of admission,	Aug. 22 - 1889.	Can	Intemperance
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	For	Chron. Mania.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	33 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	April - 1888.
Children,		Duration,	17 yrs 11 ds
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"No"	Age at first attack,	32
Habits,	Intemp.	Time of leaving,	Dpw. 26. 1900
Nativity,	Sweden.	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Transferred to Hastings
Correspondent,	John Olson - 222 N. Front	St. Mankato.	



This man was brought here from the 1st Minn. Hospl for Insane. The following is all the history that accompanied him on his transfer: -

"His attack came on after a prolonged spree. Tried to cut his throat." "July 10 - 1888. Very melancholy - will not talk. Takes no interest in" "his surroundings. Sept. 88. Slowly improving - still depressed." "Dec. 88. Working some outside. Still reticent. March 30 '89. Went home" "with friend today, very much improved. Apr. 4 - 89. Returned today." "Nothing could be gotten out of him at home. Nothing could be done" "with him. Can scarcely answer the simplest questions."

When admitted to St. Peter asylum his disease was diagnosed as acute melancholia.

Jany 24/1890. In good bodily health. Slovenly in dress. Talks loud & noisily & incoherently when addressed. Walks the floor in rapid restless way.

Apr 26/90 Health continues good. No medicine. No work.

July 7/90 Health good. Talks loudly & noisily when addressed & looks angry. Never molests any one. Works outside.

Oct 9/90. Health good. Works outside. Conduct & mental state as usual.

Aug-1-91 Works out daily. No change.

December-1-91 Same as usual. Good health. Clean & tidy. Pulse 100, irregular. Good worker. Sometimes noisy.

Nov-15-92. No change.

May-28-'92: Weight 129½, Appetite and color good, gaining flesh. Talks freely noisily and incoherently. Walks and [illegible] works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self is tidy but noisy by loud talking. Sept-6-92- Weight 132 No change.

August Johnson

Nov 10 Wt 134 Health fair Does no work talks some acts strangely goes through strange movements with his hands Pounds his head Mar 6 Wt 133½ Works outside Health fair May 3 93 He is a quiet harmless patient, works outside a good deal. Has a habit of grinding his teeth & picking his head at same time Health good July 31 93 No change Sept 2/93. A quiet harmless patient, works on farm most of the time; has a habit of grinding his teeth Health good Oct 5/93. No change. Nov 22. 93 A quiet & inoffensive patient has a habit of grating his teeth & picking his head at same time. He works outside most of the time. Health good Dec 26 93 No change. Jany 31 94 He works with fireman at present. Otherwise no change. Feb. March & April 30/94. A quiet & inoffensive patient. Works regularly with the foreman. Has a habit of picking his head with his fingers & making a peculiar grating sound with his teeth - Health apparently good - (Was vaccinated March 29th but unsuccessfully) - May & July 27 94 Quiet & well behaved, works on lawn, has hallucinations & the habit of grating his teeth & picking head at the same time. Is clean, tidy, & health good. Aug 28 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works on lawn, has a habit of grating his teeth & picking head at the same time, has delusions - imagines there are men in his head, Is clean & tidy, health good. Same to Nov 1st 94 Nov 94 quiet, works with fireman, speech irrational, has delusions, health good. April 30/1895. Is now in good health. during quarter was laid off work several times for a few days for some slight sickness mental state continues uniformly the same. May June & July 31/95. No thing quarter, no change to note. Health good & he has been working outside. Is cheap mentally. Aug Sept & Oct 31/95. During this quarter, no apparent change. Has been quiet: working on lawn. Deluded: seldom speaking, unless spoken to: habits clean: health good. Nov 1/95. Wt 140 lbs. P 76. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change noticable, in any way, during the period. Quiet: deluded: incoherent in speech. Works with furnace-man. Health good.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to Aug 1/97. Patient quiet & well behaved. Works outside daily. Talks incoherently: has hallucinations: Habits clean: Quite thoroughly demented.

Summary continued Aug 1 97 Wt. 130 Oct 31/97 General health good: Talks but little & not so that he can be understood - Works about grounds: Jan 31/98 Intervening notes show no change of importance. Short by Dr. E. J. McManus Feb 1/98 to July 31/98 Wt. 134 condition satisfactory: Health good: well behaved: cleanly: works about grounds demented & peculiar.

Personal and Medical History of Fred Ellsworth.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2154	No. for year	90
Residence,	Hamline Ramsey Co.	Insane relations,	Uncle.
Date of admission,	Aug. 22-1889.	Cause,	Masturbation
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Chron. Mania.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	29 8.	Suicidal or not,	Threatened
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	Nov. '83
Children,	-	Duration,	5 7 9 =
Occupation,	Laborer.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	24 8
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	July 25-92.
Nativity,	New York.	Time in hospital,	2 yrs 10 mos 3 days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Transf'd to St Peter
Correspondent,	David Ellsworth - Hamline Ramsey Co. (Father)		

This man was brought here from St. Peter and on his transfer was accompanied by the following history:-

Was admitted to St. Peter Hospital the second time June 16-1886.
"Left the asylum last August (i.e. 1885) unimproved. Comes back "
"about the same as when he left. The accompanying history says that he"
"has been violent toward others and is amorous. June 25-'86 Was hid"
"working since admission but came to the supervisor saying he wanted"
"to go home. Is not kept in. Is somewhat disconnected in conversa-"
"tion. Has delusions of persecution. Aug. 30-'86. No change. Quiet and"
"orderly. Does not work now. Feb. '87. Quiet and orderly. Rather simple"
"in his manner and conversation. June 24-87. Works out every "
"day driving oxen. Sept. 87. Simple in speech and manner. Driving"
"oxen. June 10-88. No change. Still driving oxen every day."
" Aug. 21-89. Has not been permitted to go out alone for some"
" time. Does no work and has little to say. Is evidently not so"
" well. Insinuates that he might suicide."

Jany 21-1890. In annex. Bodily health has been good. For few days past, has complained of headache & has handkerchief around his head. Has a rather sullen expression of countenance. Dresses untidily, Rarely speaks to any one. Answers questions but very shortly. No medicine.

Apr 16/90. Health continues good. Has had a couple of doses of Antipyrin for headache. No mental change noticed. No work; no medicine.

July 7/90. Recently eloped while out working. Returned next day by 2 men. Had been rather more restless & excited previous to this. Has lately had an attack of erysipelas of the face, treated locally by Iodoform & Collod

internally by Dr Dewi Chloral. Recovery rapid. Is on ward again. Talks considerable. One day said he was dead. Worked before recent illness.

Oct 9/90 Health better. For some time remained on ward. Refused to keep coat & vest on & shirt was usually unbuttoned. Has begun work outside again. Recently wrote a short letter to his parents.

July 10-91. Health good since last note. Eloped twice some time in winter; returned same day. Put in B3. Is quiet. Seems talks any, only answering greetings & simple questions. Careless in dress.

Jany 18/92. Complains of pain around rectum; has an ischio-rectal abscess. Is in bed. Put on liniment.

Jany 26/92 Still in bed. Abscess ruptured, discharged. Jany 27/92 Up to day.

Feby 5/92 Weight 162. lbs. Appetite good. Pale. Bowels regular. Talks only when addressed, calmly; incoherent. Goes out walking; movements slow. Dresses self; cleanly. Feby 24/92 Has usually been quiet, sleeping well, at night. For past four nights has been restless, sleeping 4 or 6 hours.

Mch 4/92 Weight 157. lbs. P. 79. Apr 4/92 Weight 160. lbs. P. 82.

Apr 8/92. Has been restless, wakeful & at times noisy, on nine different nights since 4th ult. May 3/92. Weight 161 pounds. Pulse 70

June 3/92. Weight 164 pounds. Pulse 78. July 6/92 Wt 156 lbs. Pulse 58. Is quite often somewhat restless at night. July 25/92. Was today transfered to the Hospital at St Peter.

Personal and Medical History of Thos. Carroll.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2155		31
Residence,	Sheldon Houston Co.		None.
Date of admission,	Aug. 22 - 1889.		
How sent,	J. & B. (Thos. Ryan).		Chron Mania.
Sex,	Male.		None.
Age,	31 ?		
Civil condition,	Single.		
Children,	-		
Occupation,	Book agt & Collector.		Many.
Degree of education,	Common.		1
Profession of religion,	R. C.		
Habits,	Good.		
Nativity,	Minn.		
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	Mrs. Julia Carroll (Mother) Caledonia Minn. P.O.B. 17		





This man was brought here by Sheriff Dowley, who has been acquainted with him some time and thinks he has been insane six months. The history accompanying him states that he has had six or seven attacks but does not give their dates or duration and is deficient in many other respects, containing almost no information. There is no disposition to filthy habits or any destructive tendencies.

On admission is neat and orderly. Conversa freely but his talk is rambling and incoherent. Evidently has had facial paralysis of right side as his face is deflected to the left. Also slight ptosis of left side. Today wrote a letter to his wife (though unmarried). His writing was a bad scrawl, very irregular and illegible. He says that his facial paralysis was produced by "practicing theology."

Sept. 13- 1889. Maintains that his facial paralysis is simply an expression which he can assume or give up at pleasure. Wants to go to teaching, lecturing &c. Is neat and orderly. Very much opposed to taking medicine because he "is perfectly well." Is very complaisant, self sufficient and self satisfied.

Jany 21- 1890. Is in good bodily health. Is clean & orderly. (on B-1). Is rather reticent, staying in his own room much of the time. Talks freely when spoken to. Wants to go home. Says he is well. Also says the "Drs" did not know what they were about when they sent him here. Writes letters to his sister quite frequently. Wants to go home.

May 20 - 1890. Health fairly good. Has had a quite severe attack of Erysipelas from which recovered quite completely,

This was about two weeks ago. Then formed as a sequel, a small abscess cavity or pocket under the left eye. This was opened once & dressed. It filled again & he refused to let me open it. It seems improving of itself however.

Jany 26/91. Health remains fair. Patient never complains of feeling ill. Is in medium flesh. Patient has habit of going into one of the rooms of his ward and standing looking out of the window. When called to by Dr usually responded but would not turn around to him. In fact, effort on Dr's part to get a look at patients face was resisted by act & word. Patient for a short time past faced the Dr & talked more freely with them. Talk is incoherent however. Patient also reads a good deal from a bible or prayer book he carries in his person. Almost never writes any more to his sister or any one. Clean, quiet. On B1.

June 26/91, Pulse 96. Has facial erysipelas. Secluded.

June 27-91. Has marked facial erysipelas; refuses med.; will stay in bed. P. 116 R 19 T 101. Bn P75.

June 28-91. R 20 P 78. Resists taking temperature Bn P76.

June 29-91 Am P80 R 19. Face some better. Bn P76 R 18

July 10-91, Pulse & resp. have been normal nearly all time since last note. Face has improved steadily. Swelling & redness gone. Scaling. Secluded. Eats quite well. Talks quite jocosely at times with Dr. Quite cheerful.

July 27/91 Has been sick abed for a few days. Up & feeling better.

Aug 11/92. Visited by friends to day.

Feby 13/92. Has good appetite; good color. Bowels regular. Talks freely to others and to self; calmly; incoherent. Reads religious book much; goes out walking & much about ward; prompt; works well. Dresses and cares for self; clean & tidy. Is cranky.

March 4/92 Became unruly thro prejudice against Attd on A3; was moved to Annex; make trouble; moved to B3. Obstinate & will not be agreeable nor work. Weight 149. lbs. P82. March 8/92 Attacked & struck attendants.

March 26/92 Noisy at night for past night or two. Usually quiet.

Apr 4/92 Weight 148½ lbs. Pulse 70. Apl 30/92. Threatened to fight to day & was shut in his room. May 3/92. Wt 148 lbs. Pulse 70. June 3/92. Wt 148 lbs. P 70. Has been occasionally somewhat restless & somewhat noisy at night. July 5/92. Wt 143½ lbs. Pulse 68. Aug 3/92. Wt 150 lbs. Pulse 70. Sep 5/92. Wt 150 lbs. Pulse 73. Sep 17/92. Is almost invariably quiet at night and sleeps well. Occasionally quarrelsome & badly behaved by day. Has been given 2 or 3 stamped envelopes & postal card according to the Special Correspondent law in response to his request but has not sent out any letters. Recently claimed that it was not gentlemanly to send the card in a letter to a young lady.

(Carried to 128)

Personal and Medical History of Thos. Lyons.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2156	No. for year	32
Residence,	Austin - Minn.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Aug. 23- 1889.	Cause,	Intemprance.
How sent,	J. & P. (Mower Co.)	Form,	Acute Dementia.
Sex,	Male.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	34 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single.	Date of attack,	Aug. 8- 1889.
Children,	None.	Duration,	Two weeks.
Occupation,	Cigar maker.	No. of attack,	at least two.
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Catholic.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemprate.	Time of leaving,	Apr 21st 90.
Nativity,	Troy N.Y.	Time in hospital,	7 mos. 29 ds.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Miss Mary Lyons (Sister) 82 N. 4th St. Troy N.Y.		

This man was brought here by Deputy Sheriff J. E. Ingalls and J. W. Clevens. He has been in Austin about 3 mos. and little is known of his past history except that "while in the army he had an attack and was discharged." He is a terrible tosper, spends much of his time and all his money in saloons. He was described as a "roving cigarmaker" by the sheriff. His own statements can not be relied upon as he says he has drunk nothing for 6 mos while sheriff states that during past few months he has been confined in lockup several times for drunkenness. Insanity is described as depressed but is said to be manifested on no particular subject. He is not suicidal and has never attempted to injure others but is very ragged and filthy, passing his feces in his pants.

On admission is very slovenly and filthy. Had no money and no clothes except those he wore which were dirty and ragged. He is rather reticent and very filthy. Slept well the first night. Sept. 13- 1889. Spent some time in C+ owing to his filthy habits. Was given nuxvomica and phosphoric acid and rapidly improved. Is now in B1 where he is neat and rational and says he is improving very much in general health, which statement is corroborated by his appearance. Jany 21-1890. In good bodily health. Still in B-1. Has been neat, clean + orderly. Talks rationally + freely. Thinks he would like to leave + go at his business; is a member of the cigar makers union. Says he cannot get employment in St. Peter.

AMELIA ADLER:- Feb.24th '93 quite violent during first of the month, was very troublesome, now quiet, appetite good. FEB.28th. appetite very good, clean in habits, was not in seclusion during month; does no work; is noisy and very violent when in spell; sleeps good does not masturbate.
March 31st'93 Appetite very good, dirty during her disturbed period, has not been in seclusion nor sick in bed, very noisy.
May 27th'93 Very much disturbed, has fought other patients, very incoherent and noisy at times, has been very quiet since about the 17th.
June 1st'93 Talks to herself, very noisy and easily excited.
June 4th '93 Very much disturbed, fought attendants, incoherent, , habits dirty, violent and noisy. June 10th'93 Patient's appetite good, destructive and violent -extremely noisy at times, habits dirty. June 30th'93 Patient very quiet, sleeping most of the time, appetite good and cares for self. July 10th'93 Extremely noisy, wants to work at something all of the time; is destructive and violent. July 29th'93 sleeping most of the time, appetite good and cares for herself. Aug. 14th'93 Noisy and destructive, violent at times. Sept 30th'93 Works on ward some cares for herself, sleeps quite well, appetite good. Nov.29th'93 Appetite good, cares for herself, helps work on ward.
Dec.30th'93 Appetite good, sleeps well, cares for herself, helps on ward and very often wishes she could go home. Jan.31st'94 Same as above, works in sewing room, bowels quite regular. Feb.28th'94 Same as above. March 30th'94 Patient's appetite poor, sleeps well, cares for herself, works in sewing room, habits clean, goes riding and walking. April 30th'94 Appetite good, cares for herself works in sewing room, habits clean, transferred to A-1-E.
MAY 28th'94 Same as above. General health good.
June 1894, complains some of her left shoulder, works in Steward's kitchen, bowels regular. July 10th'94 Appetite good, bowels regular, menstruated from 15th to 20th. Aug.1st'94 general health good, still works in Steward's kitchen, on the 20th transferred to A-1. Aug.23rd menstruating. 28th, appetite good, sleeps well, is quiet and pleasant in appearance, talks sensible, would like to go home, general health good.

Sept 3. 94. Appears quite well. Appetite good. Sleeps well. Is quiet & talks generally. Works in Steward's Kitchen.
Oct 30. No change. Would like to go home.
Nov 26. Appeared quite well both physically & mentally. Appetite good. Has for some time worked in Steward's Kitchen. Went home this morning. Was very quiet & ladylike. Pendstill in her talk. Had been very well for over a year. Was very glad to go home.

Discharged Feb 6th 95.

[illegible] & very violent; sleeps well, does not masturbate.
Jan 31 '95 excessive appetite, habits clean during her quiet-period, otherwise filthy, inactive & very quiet. Taken out of spell.
Spell very light this mo. sleeps well.

talks rationally freely. Says he works with a stick cigar as his business; is a member of the cigar makers union. Says he cannot get employment in St. Peter.

April 21-1890. Left alone today on trial- Had not seemed very bright- or active these past few month, but was fairly well. Not irrational or incoherent- Did but little work.

discharged on

Amelia Adler.

(from 151)

Sept 1st '92 Patient still upon C-4. periodically has exacerbation of trouble with excitement, which is sometimes so extreme that she will be raving & violent, at others only irritable & excitable. Three spells occur practically one each month & are coexisting with the menstrual period.

Sept. 19" 92 In spell (two past week.

" 30" Excessive appetite - in her disturbed period since 16th of the mo., sleeps but little & pounds screen + door, destroying her bed-clothing, menstruated from about the 7th 11th day, regular & normal, not sick in bed during seclusion, fairly 10 nights, Bowels regular, talk incoherent & noisy. She received a black eye, night of the 18th in struggling to overturn her bed, Oct. 19" Seems just beginning to be again disturbed. Oct 31" Appetite not nearly so large, & has slept more during the present disturbed period than ever before, menstruated from 9th - 14th neither sick nor in seclusion, filthy & night, behavior violent, incoherent & noisy. No complaints or symptoms in spell since the 18th & on 19th gave A. Peck a black eye. A marked change is gradually taking place, not nearly so violent nor noisy, & filthy during the present disturbed period has not destroyed any clothing & have not had a struggle with her as yet. Nov 14" Rarely talks in a rational way now, the degeneration has been quite steady, Nov. 30" Appetite good, slept well until 29th night, when she went into her spell.

Dec. 31' 92 Nearly calm, habits clean, not in seclusion & does no work quiet when out of spell, During disturbed period silly, irritable & very violent, sleeps well, does not masturbate.

Jan 31 '93 excessive appetite, habits clean during her quiet period, otherwise filthy, inactive & very quiet. When out of spell.

Spell very light this mo., sleeps well.

Personal and Medical History of Elizabeth R. Bly-

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2157	No. for year	33
Residence,	Hurdal, P.O. (Fillmore Co)	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Aug. 27-1889.	Cause,	Sickness & loss of Property-
How sent,	Jr & Prob. (E.V. Farrington)	Form,	Senile Dement.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None-
Age,	69-	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married-	Date of attack,	1886-
Children,	5-	Duration,	3 yrs.
Occupation,	Housekeeper-	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	66.
Habits,	Good-	Time of leaving,	Nov- 2-1891
Nativity,	Ohio-	Time in hospital,	2-1m-5d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died-
Correspondent,	Wm. G. Bly- Hurdal- Fillmore Co-		Dr Winn- (Res)

This woman was brought here by her husband, an a daughter- None except distant relatives have ever been insane. She has been restrained somewhat for 5 or 6 months. She has been gradually failing for the past 3 years and now had delusions of various kind. Of late thinks that she is young again and about to be married. Has shown tendency to impose others from sudden passion, and has secreted a great many things. Has shown "great earnestness in religion".

On admission, she seemed rather dazed and disinclined to say anything. She seemed in fair health, though feeble from age.

Aug. 27-1889. Restless- Walking about aimlessly- Says but little

Aug. 31-1889. Dazed in manner. Rather weak-

Sept-16-1889. Has a bruise over one eye- None knows positively how it was produced, but there is little doubt but that- as she is tottering about she has hit against wall, or fallen. Patient became dirty in habits on B[r] and was always feebly wandering about tumbling up beds, &c. She was moved to B2.

Sept-21-1889. Patient seems quite weak yesterday and today. Ordered put to bed and kept there- Stimulants ordered and special diet.

Sept-22-1889. Patient ate heartily- and seems stronger. Still in bed.

Sept-23-1889. Patient was let out this morning, and was found a few minutes later lying on floor out on ward, seemingly having fallen. She herself says she dont know how she fell. There is something of a bruise on nose and her Rt leg is lame- the lameness seeming up in hip. Diagnosis was made of a possible slight impacted fracture- Motions are accompanied with pain, foot somewhat everted- No swelling about joint- Slight, if any shortening- The most marked symptom is pain in hip upon motion- Limb is put in box to keep in position and patient confined in bed-

Nov-1-1890- Patient was in bed all of Oct and was dirty in habits- Will talk but little- Is quite deaf. Was got up from bed on account of bedsores. Sits in a cushion of blanket in arm chair-

Dec-1-1890. Bedsores improved- Works rocking chair about the ward.

March-6-1890- Patient has got in a condition to be able to hobble about, and if let out will upturn beds- Does not talk. Lies down part of time- Extremely dirty in habits- Health is fairly good. March 26'90 Sam Ireland + some friends visited her today- Seemed to know him at first + talked some.

May-30-1890- Patient stays most of time in rocking chair in end of ward- Does nothing. Is quite dirty in habits

Nov-1-1890. Has been doing fairly well till last week. She was found to have a swelling under the skin over one shin It was projecting, soft + laly fluctuating and it was opened with the confident expectation of a flow of pus, But none came + nothing but a very slight admixture of bloody matter, slightly purulent in character- It has been dressed several times since, but nothing of whitish pus appears. The appearance indicates a bruise which with the inactivity of circulation produces a kind of stasis + degeneration like with only a slight tendency to burrow. The probe falls down into quite a pocket- Nearly reaches bone- General health is quite good.

March-10-1891. Demented as usuall. Sits quietly- Does nothing but sit or wander aimlessly about. Health seems quite good. She mind seems completely vacant. Aug. 7th '91, Patient upon B-3, still untidy + demented. Holds no conversation + seems to be quite dull + indifferent to everything.

Oct. 31-1891 Patient has been quite well + failed some,

see p. 180.

177

Personal and Medical History of Michael F. O'Brien.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2158	No. for year	34
Residence,	Little Falls - Minn.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Aug. 28 - 1889.	Cause,	Intemp.
How sent,	J. J. R. - Morrison Co.	Form,	Mania a potu.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	37	Suicidal or not,	"Not."
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,	—	Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	Second.
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemp.	Time of leaving,	Nov. 7 - 1889.
Nativity,	New Jersey	Time in hospital,	2 mos 11 ds
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by Deputy Sheriff Rascat. He has a history of dipsomania for several years, "and his mind has been affected thereby frequently". Attacks have occurred for a year at intervals of a month or so. He has not shown any disposition to injure others or commit suicide and is neither filthy or destructive. He has had some sedative treatment and has been restrained "in a mild way only for a few moments at a time". He seems to be a stranger in Little Falls as very little is known of his past history.

On admission he shows decidedly the effects of dissipation; is verbant clothes and money is in poor flesh and full of delusions. He imagines he is crossing the ocean in a bundle of wire; that he has been scattering money along the road; and that a piece of silver struck him in the epigastrium causing much pain.

Soon after admission attendants reported that he threatened suicide. Slept well after taking Hyoscine gr. 1/50 hypodermically.

Sept. 13 - 1889. Has improved much both in mind and body. Is gaining flesh and strength and conducts quite rationally though he seems a little depressed.

Nov. 7/1889. Left. alone. Had been working outside; looked well & behaved well.

Discharged.

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Edward Gaylord.

DATE 1892	HOUR A.M.	HOUR P.M.	PULSE A.M.	PULSE P.M.	RESPIR. A.M.	RESPIR. P.M.	TEMPERAT. A.M.	TEMPERAT. P.M.	Rectal OTHER DATA
June 21				78			97.6	98.2	Ordered to bed
" 22			84	90			98.6	99.2	In bed
" 23			90	84			98.6	99.4	Tongue coated. Takes no food but milk
" 24			90	78			98.5	99.0	
" 25			78	90			98.6	99.4	
" 26			78				98.6		
" 27			78	76			98.0	99.0	
" 28			84	78			98.6	98.2	
" 29			78	82			98.4	99.2	
" 30			84	84			99.4	99.2	Tongue heavily coated. Bowles sluggish.
" 31			84	79			98.8	99.4	
Feby 1			78	72			99.0	98.8	
2			78				97.8		Is up. In bm. encouraged to lie down but when in bed is very destructive.
" 5			78				98.6		
" 17									Probably constipated.
" 21.									

Feby 24/92. At night, is destructive to bedding; somewhat restless, usually quiet. Last night was noisy 4 hours, out bed; slept 4 hours. See attached sheet of detailed history of sickness; patient kept bed from 21st of June to Feby 2. Tongue all along while coated; coat never clearing up. Now fever. Appetite rather poor. Bowels moving.
Mrch 4/92. Weight 147. lbs. Pulse 90. Mrch 19/92 Tongue heavily white coated.
Mrch 31/92 In bed by orders. Is thin & pale, extremities cold.
Apr. 4/92 Weight 143. lbs, a loss of 13½ lbs since 18th of June. Is losing.
Apr 12/92. For some time past. patient has been slightly noisy for an hour or two almost nightly. Since night of the 29 inst. has been worse, restless, getting out of bed, noisy usually from 3 to 5 hours, sleeping only 3 to 4 or 5 hours.
Patient had been suspected of being a case of general paresis. Examination made recorded on 25th of Feby, 1891, made out diagnosis, chiefly on history of Genl Par. Motor symptoms, some tremulousness of tongue, slow, rigid gait, not staggering, diminished sensibility; speech deliberate; not hesitating or especially blurred. "Movements seem to fail more from failure of mind than from incoordination". Memory very poor; various delusions, at times confusion & following of suggestions. Apl 19/92. Is constipated. Tongue coated. May 3/92 BT 138 pds. Pulse 71. Is reported nightly as more or less restless & noisy at night.
May 14/92. Has beginning hematoma of right Ear. May 16/92. Semi bed. Thin and pale. —
May 21/92. Is growing quite feeble. Is very restlessly active during the day - Is now kept in bed by restraint jacket. Pulse somewhat accelerated. May 23/92. Is somewhat

(Carried to page 141)

Personal and Medical History of

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2158	No	
Residence,	Little Falls - Minn.	Insan	
Date of admission,	Aug. 28 - 1889.	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of P. - Morrison Co.	Form,	
Sex,	Man.	Accompany disord	
Age,	37	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,	-	Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	unal.
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Intemp.	Time of leaving,	Nov. 7 - 1889.
Nativity,	New Jersey	Time in hospital,	2 mos 11 dys
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by Deputy Sheriff Rascent. He has a history of dipsomania for several years, "and his mind has been affected thereby frequently." Attacks have occured for a year at intervals of a month or so. He has not shown any disposition to injure others or commit suicide and is neither filthy or destructive. He has had some sedative treatment and has has been restrained "in a mild way only for a few moments at a time". He seems to be a stranger in Little Falls as very little is known of his past history.

On admission he shows decidedly the effects of dissipation, is reticent clothes and manys is in poor flesh and full of delusions. He imagines he is crossing the ocean in a bundle of wires; that he has been scattering money along the road; and that a piece of silver struck him in the epigastrium causing much pain.

Soon after admission attendants reported that he threatened suicide. Slept well after taking Hyoscine gr. 1/50 hypodermically.

Sept. 13 - 1889. Has improved much both in mind and body. Is gaining flesh and strength and converses quite rationally though he seems a little depressed.

Nov. 7/1889. Left. alone. Had been working outside; looked well & behaved well.

Discharged

Edwin F. Gaylord. Cont from p 156.

5-91. Fell off from bench yesterday afternoon; no convulsions; was helpless; sat up in a short time.
Feby 21-91. In bed. P. 68, regular, rather small.
Apr 29-91. Seems helpless by spells. Pulse 72.
July 10-91. Is fat; idle; dirty & destructive; good natured; willing to comply with any requests; confused easily; cannot remembers friends names; demented. Helpless spells not so marked for some time past.
Aug 31/91 Visited to day by son. Sept 2/91 Visited by friends
Jany 18/92 Weight 156½ lbs. P. 84 T 100.6. (Routine exam.) Has good appetite; is pale, bowels seem regular; tongue clean; talks to others when spoken to; talk however scarcely more than continuation of his way incoherent, confused mutters to self. Walks about ward a good deal, slowly & hesitating, aimlessly. Has to dressed & undressed. Is destructive, dirty. Helpless in regard to personal care & wants.
Jany 21/92 To day, looks usually pale & haggard. Says he is well. Tongue heavily coated. Pulse small; ordered to bed. AM. T 97.6 PM In bed. P 78, T 98.2. Eats but little.
Jany 22/92 Had special doses last night. Bowels moved. Slept but 2 hours.
AM. Lies quietly in bed; tongue coated. P 84 T 98.6 PM. P 90 T 99.2
Feby 24/92. At night, is destructive to bedding; somewhat restless, usually quiet. Last night was noisy 4 hours, out bed; slept 4 hours. See attached sheet of details history of sickness; patient kept bed from 21st of Jany to Feby 2. Tongue all along white coated, coat never clearing up. Now fever. Appetite rather poor. Bowels moving.
March 4/92. Weight 147. lbs. Pulse 90. March 19/92 Tongue heavily white coated.
March 31/92 In bed by orders. Is thin & pale, extremities cold.
Apr. 4/92 Weight 143. lbs, a loss of 13½ lbs since 18th of Jany. Is losing.
Apr 12/92. For some time past, patient has been slightly noisy for an hour or two almost nightly. Since night of the 29 ult. has been worse, restless, getting out of bed, noisy usually from 3 to 5 hours, sleeping only 3 to 4 or 5 hours.
Patient had been suspected of being a case of general paresis. Examination made & recorded on 25th of Feby, 1891, made out diagnosis, chiefly on history, of Genl Par. Motor symptoms, some tremulousness of tongue, slow, rigid gait, not staggering, diminished sensibility; speech deliberate; not hesitating or especially blurred. "Monuments seem to fail more from failure of mind than from incoordination." Memory very poor; various delusions, obstinate confusion & following of suggestions. Apl 19/92. Is constipated. Tongue coated. May 3/92 Wt 138 pds. Pulse 71. Is reported nightly as more or less restless & noisy at night.
May 14/92. Has beginning hematoma of right Ear. May 16/92. Is in bed. Thin and pale. —
May 20/92. Is growing quite feeble. Is very restlessly active during the day. Is moved & kept in bed by restraint jacket. Pulse somewhat accelerated. May 22/92. Is somewhat

(Carried to page 141)

Personal and Medical History of Iver Hansen.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2159	No. for year	35
Residence,	Rice Co.	Insane relations,	Brother
Date of admission,	Aug. 29 - 1889.	Cause,	Religious excitement.
How sent,	J. by D.	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	66 yrs.	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	March - 1889.
Children,	4	Duration,	5 mos
Occupation,	Farmer.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	667
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Dec. 16th 90
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	1 yr 3 mos. 17 ds.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Annie Hanson "daughter" Faribault Minn.		

This man was brought here by Peter Peterson. He had on his throat the mark of an attempted suicide by cutting his throat. The wound was about three inches long extending from near the median line, (a little left of it) to the right. It was recent and the stitches were still in situ.

His insanity is described as chronic and depressed. It began about five months ago and is manifested on the subject of religion. He thinks the devil is after him; talks of being tormented by fire etc. Has shown no disposition to injure others, is not destructive or filthy and has never been restrained or under medical treatment.

Sept. 13-1889. Sleeps in suicidal dormitory and usually sleeps pretty well at night though is sometimes restless. Had a large swelling on his throat about the region of his wound. When opened it discharged serum and blood. Was recently visited by his daughter who said he had improved somewhat but claimed he still had fire in his body occasionally. The swelling on his throat has almost entirely disappeared.

Jany 8/1890. Has been in good health, eating & sleeping well, with exception of frequently being "restless" at night. Recently had some oedema of one ankle & foot. Rarely speaks. Looks gloomy. Has been visited several times by his daughter. Neat, orderly. Apr 16/90 Complains of not feeling well; Changes little from day to day; oedema of feet persists. Soils clothing by spittle & food. Visited by daughter on several occasions. Heart & urine have been examined.

July 7/90 Health fair. Has oedema of legs; is on Pot Iodid & Infus Digitalis for this. Visited several times by his daughter. Mental condition does not change. No work.

Oct 9/90 Is on A's. Sits quietly in one place nearly all the time. Still depressed; has still some oedema of ankles. Rather unclean in habits. Frequently visited by daughter.

Oct 20/90 Visited by his daughter.

Nov 1/90 Again visited by daughter Nov 14/90 Visited by daughter, Nov 29/90 Visited again.

Dec 16/90 Taken home by his daughter. Patient has continued about the same. Makes indefinite statements of bad feeling. Is depressed. Talks with his daughter.

Personal and Medical History of Julia Homstad.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	2160	No. for year	36
Residence,	Spring Grove (Houston Co.)	Insane relations,	Mother? (melancholy)
Date of admission,	Aug 30 1889.	Cause,	Un
How sent,	J. H. Prof. (Thos. Ryan)	Form,	Chron. Melancho.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Amenorrhoea.
Age,	42.	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal.
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	1886
Children,	6.	Duration,	3 yrs.
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	39.
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	May 24" 1890
Nativity,	Norway.	Time in hospital,	8 mos 25 days.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity.?	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Andrew Homstad — Spring Grove Minn — P. A. Krohn (Guardian)		

This woman was brought here by her husband Andrew Homstad. She has been gradually growing worse for three years. The first thing noticed was a loss of sleep. She is "more or less depressed all the time" but is said to have paroxysms in which she behaves much worse. Two years ago she cut her left wrist with an axe. She is said to have a high temper & the temper is said to last a long time. She says there is "no salvation for her." She is "careless in regard to her person" She has needed watching a good deal of the time. Before coming here, she left home & ran away for about 6 weeks.

Sept 7. 1889. Patient talks quite well today, though not freely at all. Has been gradually brightening up since coming here. Was at first time in a depressed state.

Sept. 23 - 1889. Health good. Is now on A-1-W. & is quite bright & cheerful in appearance. Has not spoken about any delusions or falsity.

March 6 - 1890. Patient has been steadily on A-, always quiet & usually composed. Has rather refused to go home. Claims that she does not get along well there. Has occasional spells of sickness, lasting about a day, of what she calls "Rheumatism". She has made the exhibition of

HARRIET J FLYNN (Continued)

Does little work except to fuss with her own clothing, sent a package to her children in St.Paul, though as far as known, she did not know where they were. DEC.1st. Eats good, sleeps good, head ache by spells, menstruated the 28th, regular. bowels regular, talks of her children and of going home. Jan.4th'93 appetite good, clean in habits, does no work but to take care of her room, is quiet. Patient is able to talk quite collectedly, though in a peculiar and eccentric way on ordinary topics, but always has a reserve. Will not talk upon some topics, evidently some of old delusions continue. Feb. 27th appetite good, habits tidy, does no work, sleeps well.

March 31st'93 eats well, habits clean, quarrels with ladies at times menstruated about the 23rd. April Appetite good, habits clean, talks silly a t times menstruated about 20th. May 10th'93 Very irritable and cross, stays in her room most of the time, May 31st'93 No change, menstruated about the 19th. June 30th'93 Appetite good, clean in habits, behavior good, stays in her room most of the time and cares for self and room, talks quite naturally, sick in bed one day this month, menstruated about the 19th. Visited by father this month.

July 29th'93 No change, sick in bed one day, menstruated about 13th.

Aug. 31st'93 Appetite good, tidy in habits, cares for self, otherwise does not work; behavior quiet, talks silly at times, menstruated about the 17th. Sept. 18th '93 Went home; has been very pleasant and quite cheerful Has odd manner and as if concealing things Will not speak of delusions, but hints at them Is Paranoiac in form and secondary in form to Acute Attack.

A 137.—PIONE

Whole No.,

Residence,

Date of admissio

How sent,

Sex,

Age,

Civil condition,

Children,

Occupation,

Degree of educat

Profession of reli

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing cau

Correspondent,

Andrew Homstad— Spring Brook Minn—
P. A. Strohm (Guardian)

This woman was brought here by her husband.

Andrew Homstad— She has been gradually growing worse
for three years. The first thing noticed was a loss of
sleep. She is "more or less depressed all the time" but
is said to have paroxysms in which she believes
much worse. Two years ago she cut her left wrist
with an axes. She is said to have a high temper
the temper is said to last a long time. She says
there is "no salvation for her." She is "careless
in regard to her person" She has needed watching
a great deal of the time— Before coming here
left home & ran away for about 6 weeks—

Sept 7. 1889. Patient talks quite well today, though not
all, has been gradually brightening up since coming here
that time in a depressed state.

Sept. 23— 1889. Health good— Is now on A-1 W-2 is quite bright
chief in appearance. Has not spoken about any delusions
laicty

March— Patient has been steady on A-1, always
usually employed. Has rather refused to go to work
that she has not got along well there.
spells, Eating often at times, of what she
calls "rheumatism". She has made no exhaustion of

tember in any way since coming. Her talk is quite connected & rational

Feb 20- 90 made internal examination found general leucorrhoea of the uterus & cervix, Endometritis and erosion of the os also inflam- of right ovary— Since that time have treated her about thirty times per week internally with Glycerine Tampon & Boracic Acid and painted externally over the seat of right ovary— Patient says she feels much better since the treatment, has written to her husband, talks about her children begins to talk of going home— June 3- 1890 Under above treatment erosion healed— inflammation reduced Patient improved and said she felt much better Went home on trial May 24 with her husband

Discharged

Elizabeth R. Bly—

but was not thought especially weak— Today however was found quite weak, was put to bed & was seen to have a quite exhausted look, Friend were notified Nov-1- 1891. Failing steadily— No fear— no nausea— no comatose no symptoms— Failing quietly

Nov. 2- Died this morning— No symptoms especially— Failed quietly—

Died

Harriett L. Flynn (continued from pg. 160)

Complains of nothing. Somewhat lagy in behaviour. Is quite willing, however, Does not speak of her delusions, although her letters are rather incoherent. In talk, or conversation, speaks in fairly rational manner.

Sept 1st 92 Still upon A-2, where she jobs along quite pleasantly. At times it has seemed as if she could do quite well at home, but does not seem to be inclined to submit to any conditions, & has quite deluded ideas with regard to things, from which it would seem a little doubtful that she would do well. Seems to have weakness of the heart; which causes fainting spells & some other trouble. Otherwise is doing fairly well.

Sept. 30 Eats well, complains of not sleeping well at times, wants to go home & see her children, not intimated.

Sept. 4-4 6" Nov. 2 Has been quarrelsome with the other patients of late, complains of a fever, Head-ache of late, health about as usual, stays in her room of late,

Personal and Medical History of Amelia Ackler (Continued)

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,		No. for year	
Residence,		Insane relations,	
Date of admission,		Cause,	
How sent,		Form,	
Sex,		Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,			

Sept. 20 In crib - Sept. 21 - In crib - Has spit all over floor, evidently trying to cover all the surface - Sept. 22 - In crib - Loud & saucy - Sept - 24 Was out yesterday & up to this evening. Seems to always grow worse toward evening. Sept. 27 - Was put in crib again yesterday evening Mr Horn & several attdts - Mr Brady Attdt - got kicked in the eye - Patient often complains of a pain in back, which she says she has had for a year or more, Also in groin - Her health & strength seem to all appearance excellent. She has had several sleeping doses chiefly to secure sleep for those about. She has had Tonic Elixir with bitters. She will sometimes quote the saying that it "is all meanness in her case". The other day she told me that she could keep from singing, & swearing all night if she wanted to - When not angry, she will talk about herself frankly - She is the greatest talker in the wards just now."

Oct - 1 - 1890. Patient 19 days in restraint - in Sept.

Nov - 1 - 1890. No restraint this month. Moved up to B[r] about 1st Oct as a kind of desperate venture; - made no serious trouble there but gradually quieted down. Works some.

March - 6 - 1890 - Patient has been quiet ever since. Is now on A-1 & one of the quietest. Rarely says anything or makes any request. Works in sewing-room. Writes no letters.

May - 20 - 1890. Health good. Has been somewhat irritable & restless for past 2 weeks - Wants to get away somewhere.

Dont think herself that it would be well to go to St. Paul, & has no other scheme.

July - 23 - 1890. After the above she became scared about her own mental condition & was not so well for a few days. Yesterday she talked more rationally about herself than ever before. According to her own story, she dont think herself entirely sane much of the time since coming here. She thinks she "would not act so" if was. Does "not think of things right" Says. she dont want to go out & come back again - While she was so quiet all Winter, she does not now think she was all right. She would not write to her Brother &c. &c. Her menstrual periods are now somewhat irregular - & cause her some uneasiness & pain.

Sept. 8 - 1890. Has been noted by the Attdts in Ward Book. as talking in low about investigation - the officers - the Attdts & as being quite disagreeable & complaining - Remains on A[r] however till yesterday, when she had become so wild & noisy that the whole ward rebelled - Moved to C[r] - Has been very excitable of late.

Sept - 19 - 1890 Stayed on C[r] only 2 days. Was too wild & violent - Has been on C[4] - today to C[1].

Oct. 20 - 1890 - In spite of all complaints her general health appears good - Was on C[1] till 2 days ago. On 16[th] began to be wild again - Tried to keep on C[1] but finally had to move her down - She states that her wild spells began usually as menstrual flow began. On 19[th] was very noisy all day. Will quiet down & talk rationally after a little. Will then describe herself as having these spells when cant control herself & will swear at & abuse everybody. On 21[st], in morning was noisy as usual, but suddenly found to have the delusion that I had given her a dose of poison on previous Sunday - Has no physical disturbance at all, but insists on the delusion - This has come on during night. Last evening before I found her standing Attdt off & refusing to go to bed. Gave her 40 grs Chloral - The dose she took on Sunday was a sleeping dose - She says she saw a bottle in my pocket marked poison, which I now remember was the box of Arnica that I had sent up for Mr Hill - She spoke also of Dr Kilbourne as on the Hall. The next night she spoke of reporters coming at 11 o'clock every night. Today she speaks of the ward as a training school, & of her Aunt & others as being in the plot against her.

(Continued Page 181)

Personal and Medical History of G. A. B. Shaw

Cont. from p 157.

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,		No. for year	
Residence,		Insane relations,	
Date of admission,		Cause,	
How sent,		Form,	
Sex,		Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,			

March 23/90 Continued. Ever since day of attack noted above, patient has been in bed; circulation & respiration have been become more embarrassed. The oedema of the lungs was noted from day to day as gradually extending upward from the bases of the lungs. Oedema of lower extremities extended to hands & face. Patient has been rather ugly & was excited by much examining; hence Temp was not more closely taken. As disease progressed patient sat up in easy chair, on an edge of bed. Case was considered an oedema following of kidneys & lungs from Bright's Disease of Kidneys.

No autopsy held. Body removed by relatives.

Died

Sarah Muzzy

Continued from page 42

June 16-1890 Health good-fleshy- Sits in a listless way on the ward all day- generally in same place- sits on the floor and talks in a very rambling way first on one subject and then another- Often urgent- Has had uterine treatment steadily since March- Menses have been reestablished- now regular. She is now very quiet at treatment- makes no trouble in resisting as at first- Friends visited her last week. She swore and used very bad language while they were here- July 23-1890 A decided change in patients mental condition yesterday- Very quiet and talked quite sensibly- Seemed to feel very sad because she was here- Asked if her folks did not write- Today she is in the sewing room and is still quiet and talks about going home

Aug. 30-1890- Patient taken home today. Mentally she is not quite clear though most of her conversation is rational There is left a kind of dullness and seeming weakness of mind. She has been quite pleasant the past month. After the first quite sudden change noted above, she fell back somewhat- and her condition vacillated somewhat, but on the whole there was a quite steady improvement up to the time of her going.

Discharged Feb 12-1891
Judge Dodge & friends notified

Personal and Medical History of Jos. E. Wood (concluded)

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,		No. for year	
Residence,		Insane relations,	
Date of admission,		Cause,	
How sent,		Form,	
Sex,		Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	Jos. E. Wood.		

May. 8 - 1890 Patient discharged at Meeting of Board of Trustees today & sent home. He wished to go himself. Patient was in fairly good Physical condition, & has been mentally quite bright of late. Has always described himself as having had at times a strong feeling of depression, & a feeling as if did not care to live. Has not been considered as suicidal however & had worked & lounged about the Kitchen the greater part of his stay here. He showed himself very silly & foolish in his relations with Mr Upson.

Discharged Aug. 12 '91.

40425

Agnes Russell

Unfortunate Mrs. Russell.

Mrs. Agnes Russell, whose name was mentioned in the newspapers a few days ago in connection with the mysterious case of "the wild woman of the woods," and who was reported missing from Malvern, was taken to the House of the Good Shepherd yesterday. Mrs. Russell was sent to Rochester about two years ago, by order of the probate judge, and was now out on probation and by order of the [illegible]

on the ball. Visitor afterward said did not know that she was confined here as her letters had not led him to think so. That she was begging for a situation, & described herself as having been sick & her husband unable to support her & these as the reasons for her being here. In conversation with me later she ignores entirely drinking as a cause of being here & does so in all her notes & pleadings. Think it an outrage that she is kept here for nothing. H.

Aug. 28 - 1890 - Patient allowed to go out on trial on receipt of a letter promising her a situation.

Nov - 17 - 1890 - Patient was returned this evening by Dep. Shf. Kinney. Says she has been in Jail for several days. Nothing further known of the history of her case since leaving here. Presumably she has been drinking as recklessly as ever in spite of her daily solemn promises of good behavior.

Dec - 5 - 1890. As before ignores any fault of her own. It is all her misfortune - "downright cruelty" "none can get along with that family". She never speaks to me of her drinking as a cause. Describes her husbands misfortune & sickness her sending for his Father & the Fathers willingness to take her husband & her so necessarily coming here. Says her husband has drank some ever since leaving, but dont think it was enough to cause his sickness

Jan - 8 - 1891. Patient is doing as usual. Makes strong pleas to get out; ignores any drinking - Indeed declared a few days ago, did not drink; "only a few glasses of beer". Is now in with Mrs Smith. One of the patients (Miss Whitney) just gone out a few days ago was recently planning

Feb. 12 - 1891. Patient left today, her brother having given her some encouragement to go. She has been as usual full of requests to go. of talk about the injustice of her stay. of blame of her husband; of a singular & remarkable inability to see any fault in it all of her own. In this she resembles Mrs H. G. Smith. Both seem to be utterly unable to see themselves as at fault, though the evidence is overwhelmingly condemning & both seem hopeless cases. Mrs Smith has been once admitted as insane. In Mrs Russells case, it was not thought hinted at

Personal and Medical History of Jos. E. Wood (concluded)

A 137.—PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,		No. for year	
Residence,		Insane relations,	
Date of admission,		Cause,	
How sent,		Form,	
Sex,		Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	Jos. E. Wood.		

May. 8 - 1890 Patient discharged at Meeting of Board of Trustees today & sent Home. He wished to go himself. Patient was in fairly good Physical condition, & has been mentally quite bright of late. Has always described himself as having had at times a strong feeling of depression, & a feeling as if did not care to live. Has not been considered as suicidal however & had worked & lounged about the Kitchen the greater part of his stay here. He showed himself very silly & foolish in his relations with Mr Upson.

Discharged Aug. 12 '91.

40425

Agnes Russell

on the hall. Visitor afterward said did not know till he came that she was confined here as her letters had not led him to think so. That she was begging for a situation & described herself as having been sick & her husband unable to support her & these as the reasons for her being here. In conversation with me later she ignores entirely drinking as a cause of being here & does so in all her notes & pleadings. Think it an outrage that she is kept here for nothing. &c.

Aug. 28 - 1890 - Patient allowed to go out on trial on receipt of a letter promising her a situation.

Nov - 17 - 1890 - Patient was returned this evening by Dep. Shf. Kinney says she has been in Jail for several days. Nothing further known of the history of her case since leaving here. Presumably she has been drinking as recklessly as ever in spite of her daily solemn promises of good behavior.

Dec - 5 - 1890. As before ignores any fault of her own. It is all her misfortune - "downright cruelty" "none can get along with that family". She never speaks to me of her drinking as a cause. Describes her husbands misfortune & sickness her sending for his Father & the Fathers willingness to take her husband & her so necessarily coming here. Says her husband has drunk some ever since leaving, but dont think it was enough to cause his sickness

Jan - 8 - 1891. Patient is doing as usual. Makes strong pleas to get out; - ignores any drinking - indeed declared a few days ago, did not drink; "only a few glasses of beer". Is now in with Mrs Smith. One of the patients (Miss Whiting) just gone away a few days ago was recently planning

Feb - 12 - 1891. Patient left today. Her brother having given her some encouragement to go. She has been as usual. Full of requests to go. of talk about the injustice of her stay; of blame of her husband; of a singular & remarkable inability to see any fault in it all of her own. In this she resembles Mrs H. G. Smith. Both seem to be utterly unable to see themselves as at fault, though the evidence is overwhelmingly condemning & both seem hopeless cases. Mrs Smith has been once admitted as insane. In Mrs Russells case, it was not thought hinted at

1890

Detailed History of sickness of Mr C. G. Hille

	Hour	Pulse AM	Pulse PM	Respir AM	Respir PM	Temperature AM	Temperature PM	
8.2							100.6	
.3		104				101.1		Took eggnog voluntarily.
.7		60						Eats fairly well.
.20		104	-	-	-	-	-	
.23		126	120	26	27	102.6	102.4	Is dull; rattles at times. Swelling tenderness on throat + upper chest.
.24	7:30			30		103.9		Has erysipelas of throat.
	8:30	136				102.9		Given stimulants; whiskey + eggnog
	12:00	135				103.5		
	3:00	-	-	-	-	-	103.9	" Tr Chlorid of Iron; lotion of lead + klein + laudanum
	6:00		136	-	-	-	103.6	
	9:00		135	-	-	-	104.0	Antipyretic of Sweet Spirits of Nitre.
.25	9:00	132	-	23	-	102.2		
	3:00		140		22		103.4	(apiece).
	6:00		156	-	-	-	104.6	At 6:30 + 8:00 PM Given 5 grs. of Phenacetine.
	10:00		120	-	-	-	102.3	
.26	9:00	130		24		103.6		
	1:00		140		24		105.2	Given phenacetine.
	2:30	-	120	-	-	-	103.3	
	5:00	-	124	-	-	-	102.5	
	10:00	-	129	-	-	-	104.6	
.27.	8:00	124	-	-	-	103.2		
	1:00	-	-	-	-	-	104.4	5 grs Phenacetine
	7:00		144	-	-	-	105.2	" " " "
	9:00		152	-	-	-	106.2	" " " "
.28	8:00	130		32		101.2		Pulse rather small.
	7:00		156		46		104.2	
.29	8:30	156		40		104.2		
	3:00		146		33		104.2	
.30	8:30	150		33		103.4		
	6:00		150		29		104.8	Given Phenacetine
	9:00		128	-	-	-	100.6	
	7:30	160	-	-	-	105.	-	Phenacetine.
.31	9:15	142	-	-	-	-	-	
	12:30		132	-	24	-	102.6	
	9:00	-	138	-	-	-	-	
9. 1	8:30	150		36.		103.2		
	3:00		164	-	-	-	105.2	Phenacetine
	6:00		160	-	-	-	103.8	
	11:00		148	-	42	-	103.0	
9.2	9:30	136	-	36		102.		
	3:00		148	-	-	-	103.2	
	6:00	-	160	-	-	-	105.4	
	7:15	-	176	-	44	-	106.2	
9.3	12:30	Am.	Died					

- Has erysipelas of right thigh - ending in suppuration.

sonal and Medical History of Earl G. Hille contin.

from p. 71.

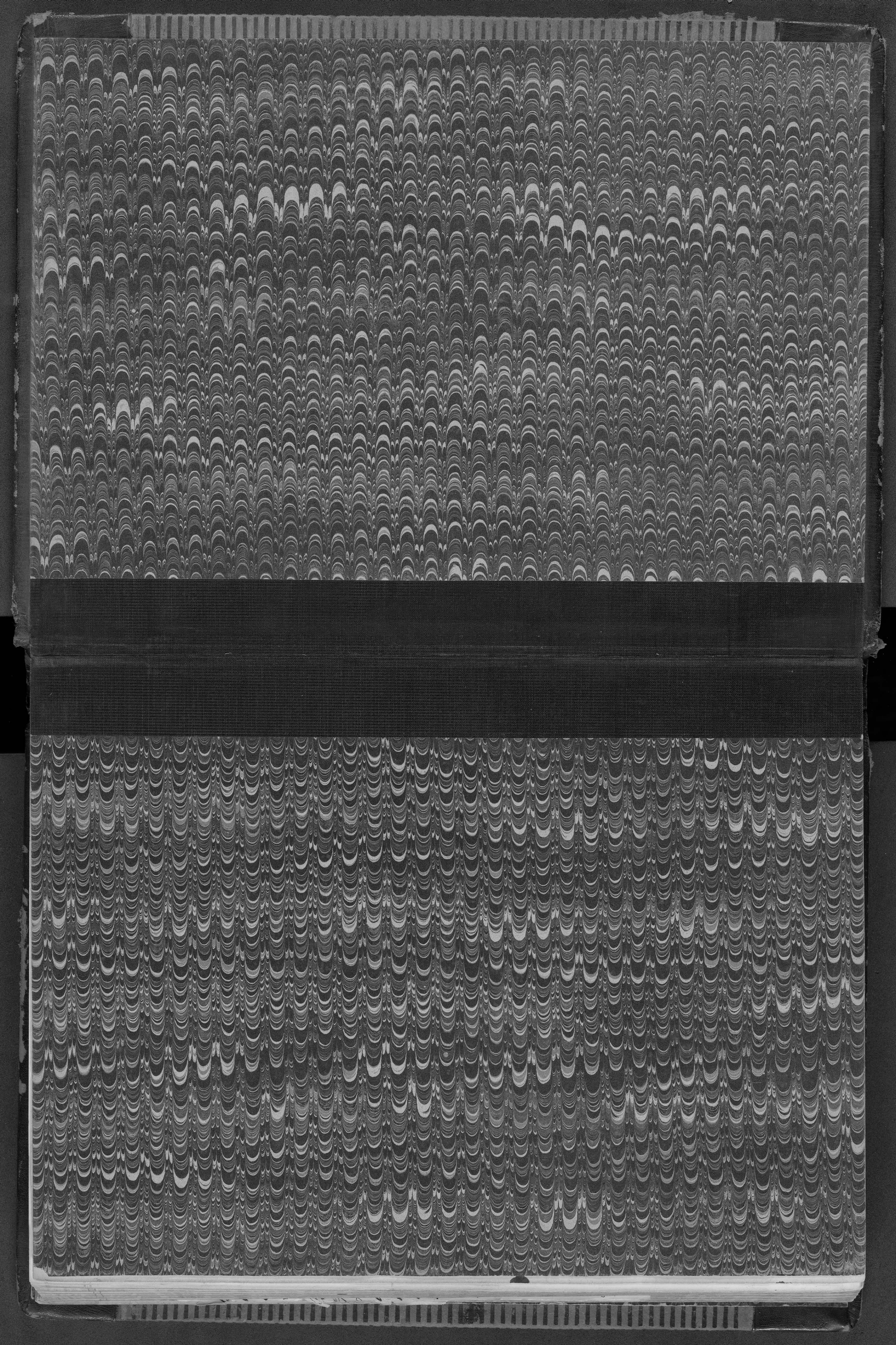
PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,
Residence,
Date of admission,
How sent,
Sex,
Age,
Civil condition,
Children,
Occupation,
Degree of education,
Profession of religion,
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing cause,
Correspondent,

No. former attacks,
Hereditary tendencies,
Cause,
Form,
Accompanying bodily disorder,
Special complications,
Date of attack,
Duration,
Termination,
Age at first attack,
Time in hospital,

At other times refused all food & medicine & had to be fed
Is dirty in habits. Alone & continuously depressed.
July 29/90 Has some oedema of ankles. July 30 Put to bed.
Sept 3/90 Patient was in bed since July 30 - until about 7th of Aug. when he voluntarily got up for a few days, went to dining room & ate heartily & was quite cheerful. Became depressed soon & went to bed. Took food usually without forced feeding. Had lost flesh since taking to bed. had become capricious. Oedema of feet quickly disappeared & was in bed. A bedsore appeared over sacrum about 16 or 17 of Aug, which patient aggravated by picking with his fingers. On 23, ult, there appeared a pronounced acceleration of pulse & rise of temperature, with swelling appearing in afternoon on lower part of throat & upper part of cheek; had a slight redness; breathing not interfered with; pronounced erysipelas. A few days later swelling & redness on the Rt thigh, beginning over great trochanter began & spread downward & anteriorly; Erysipelas. See attached sheet & Prescription Record p 72, for medication. As soon as attacked with this trouble patient began taking food voluntarily & in sufficient quantities; this continued to the end. Was fed on eggnogs & other nourishing foods. Bowels were free, moving from one to 3 or 4 times a day. Urine was rich much coated but was dry. Worse approaching end. The erysipelas of the leg ended in suppuration. Pus evacuated as soon as perceived - Bedsore extended & became gangrenous around edges. Prostration became greater as time went on & patient died soon after midnight, morning of 3rd Sept.
Mrs Hille was with her husband for several days preceding his death.
Remains removed by wife. No autopsy.

Died



Seen in Ro

10